

INDOT WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



July 1, 2013 Revised
December 20, 2024



www.in.gov/indot

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

July 1, 2013 REVISED
December 20, 2024

Table of Contents

Preface

Introduction.....	1
Traffic Control.....	1
Safety (PPE).....	1
Safety (Silica Exposure Control Plan).....	2-3
Work Orders.....	4
Underground Locates.....	5
Work Performance Standard Template	6
Work Performance Standard Index.....	7-10
Overhead, Leave Time, Pavement & Shoulders.....	7
Vegetation, Right of Way.....	8
Drainage Structures & Drainage, Bridges, Safety Devices, Snow and Ice, Facilities.....	9
Traffic (Signs, Traffic Markings, Signals, Lighting)	10

Contents

Work Performance Standards.....	Individually Numbered
---------------------------------	-----------------------

*****(Clicking Activity Name or Number on Index Pages 7-10 will take you to that Activity within the Document)*****

Appendices

This section contains tables and other useful documentation:

Square Yards of Road Surfaces for Various Widths.....	A
Mowing Swath Miles Chart	B
Acreage Chart.....	C
Storage Capacity (in TONS) of Cone or Tent Shaped Stockpiles of Crushed Stone, Sand or Salt	D
US to Metric Conversion Tables	E
List of County Numbers.....	F
List of Previous Revisions to Work Performance Standards	G

Introduction

INDOT's maintenance forces perform numerous work activities throughout the state, from pothole patching to signal repairs, by over 100 management units and over 1,000 employees. Consistent work methods and accurate reporting are essential to getting the job done, at the highest quality and lowest cost possible.

The purpose of these work performance standards is to ensure that our maintenance work is done correctly and reported properly. Many of our activities have unit cost goals and quality assurance reviews. By following the work method, the resulting job should meet or exceed the cost and quality goals.

Traffic Control

INDOT's Workzone Traffic Control Handbook should be utilized to plan the traffic control plan for each specific project. Since traffic control varies, traffic control equipment and crew are not shown in the standards, but still need to be planned for and reported into WMS.

The standards only show job-specific equipment and crew necessary to perform the specific work regardless of traffic control.

Safety (PPE)

INDOT recognizes its responsibility to provide a safe working environment. This should include making reasonable efforts to promptly investigate and address safety issues, not allowing employees to perform unsafe tasks and providing adequate training and safety equipment. All employees are required to use the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) per work performance standards.

"Base PPE" in these standards is defined as:

- Approved High Visibility Vest or Shirt
- Approved Hard Hat
- Approved Hard Toe and Hard Soled Work Boots
- Safety Bag inclusive of Hard Hat, Gloves, Hearing Protection and Eye Protection

The performance standards will indicate "Base PPE" for specific activities. Supervisors will be responsible for providing competent review of all safety hazards through the daily safety briefing inclusive of proper use of "Base PPE" and any additional listed specialized PPE. Supervisors will be responsible for ensuring any employee assigned to operate equipment/vehicles listed have been provided adequate training.

Safety (Silica Exposure Control Plan)**BACKGROUND:**

Silica exists in aggregates and cement/grout mixes. Silica dust can be generated during various roadway maintenance activities. Maintenance crews will apply 29 CFR 1926.1153- based exposure control practices while performing activities that may generate silica dust. The generation of dust should be minimized to the extent possible by using water or vacuum equipment. Whenever it is not possible to minimize silica dust, workers 20 feet of the dust generating activity must wear an approved respirator.

SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF PLAN:

Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.1153(d)(3)(i), the scope and purpose of this Plan is to establish and document the most efficient procedures and configurations of physical equipment, work methods, respiratory protection device use, attenuation measures, and other activities such that the potential for respirable crystalline silica exposure is minimized to the lowest feasible level within the worksite.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE:

The implementation date of this Exposure Control Plan is October 1, 2017.

DESCRIPTION OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES:

The following tasks have the potential to generate silica dust. The following engineering controls must be followed:

Equipment/Task	Engineering Control	Respiratory Protection (When Engineering Control is not sufficient)
Pavement Sawing	Use wet/water feature. If saw is NOT equipped for water, manually spray water to prevent dust generation.	Facepiece Respirator - APF 10
Pavement Grinding	Use water sprayer if so equipped. If grinder is NOT equipped for water, manually spray water to prevent dust generation.	Facepiece Respirator - APF 10
Pavement Drilling	Use wet or vacuum drill. If drill is NOT so equipped, manually spray water to prevent dust generation.	Facepiece Respirator - APF 10
Loose Aggregate Sweeping	Whenever sweeping aggregate, such as chip seals, use a self-propelled broom with the wet/water feature. Ensure the cab is sealed, and air filtering system is working properly.	Facepiece Respirator - APF 10

The following maintenance activities will commonly involve these tasks:

Code	Name
2010	Permanent Shallow Patching
2020	Deep Patching
2030	Spot Paving
2050	Seal Coat
2051	Fog Seal
2052	Scrub Seal
2140	Bump Grinding
2150	Expansion Foam Injection
2331	Culvert Replacement - Small Pipe
2332	Culvert Replacement - Large Pipe
2336	Pipe Lining - Small Pipe
2337	Pipe Lining - Large Pipe
2451	Permanent Bridge Deck Patching
2480	Bridge Deck Epoxy Injection
2490	Other Bridge Maintenance
8360	Special Markings Maintenance
8541	Detector Loop Splice Repair/Install

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:

Exposure is minimized by providing field personnel with appropriate respiratory protection devices. An adequate inventory of said devices will be maintained and restocked as needed. Field personnel are required to use appropriate respiratory protection when on jobsites where they are within 20 feet of silica dust being generated. Field personnel will be properly fitted with said devices pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.1153.

WORKPLACE TRAINING:

Field personnel will receive initial training satisfying the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1153 within 30 days of the implementation of this Plan. Employees hired after implementation of this Plan will receive initial training within 30 days after start of employment. Pursuant to this Plan, field personnel may receive refresher training at least once annually. In such training, field personnel will be required to review procedures, identify and discuss health hazards such as cancer, lung effects, immune system effects, and kidney effects, and learn best practices for minimizing the generation of, and the exposure to respirable crystalline silica. A record of said training, including dates, names of trainees, and topics covered will be maintained.

Work Orders

GENERAL REPORTING GUIDANCE:

Most activities should be considered individual jobs or projects and be recorded on one work order, regardless of how many days it takes to complete the job. For example, a pipe replacement job that takes 3 days (cut pavement day 1, install pipe day 2, patch over cut day 3) shall be 1 work order, not three. Likewise, on a seal coat job all work shall be on one work order, including sign/detour placement, RPM protection, seal coat construction and final sweeping.

Certain activities do not have obvious start and end points (examples include mowing, resigning and restriping). For these types of activities, use a logical timeframe for the work order – if a crew is working in a specific area for the week, that could be a single work order. Depending on the work, duration, and location, the work order could be a single day, week, or pay period.

All work orders, other than those for Leave Time activities, are required to have comments. The comments should include details on any special considerations that happened during the job, or specific work performed on an "Other" activity. If a question comes up several months after the work is done, the comments should be able to answer it.

All work orders that are in a Manager's WMS Completion view should be completed by close of business each Monday. If a State of Indiana recognized holiday falls on a Monday, then the work orders should be completed by close of business the next business day.

When Work Requests are addressed and completed by Maintenance crews, the Work Request must be attached to the Work Order.

If you must re-create a work order and need to add people who have retired or no longer work with INDOT, their cost is also reported in the Cost + Acc + Contracts tab of the Work Order. The employee's name will not be available in the Labor Short List, so you cannot make an Employee Day Card in the Labor tab. Under the Cost pane, select Labor in the Cost Type column. Enter the employee's wages for the entire day (hourly rate x hours worked) in the Total Cost (\$) field, select L - Misc for the Cost Specific, enter the total hours worked in the Amount column, and add the employee's name and PeopleSoft number in the comments. Further details on this process can be found at the following link:

<https://ingov.sharepoint.com/sites/INDOTOperations/SitePages/WMS-FAQs.aspx#besides-rented-equipment%2c-what-other-information-should-i-enter-in-the-cost-pane-of-the-cost-+-acc-+-contracts-tab>

EQUIPMENT REPORTING:

All INDOT-owned equipment used on a job should be reported on the work order, for the duration of the job, regardless of how long it was actually used. For example, a backhoe used on a pipe replacement (2311) job for an entire 7.5-hour day would be shown on the work order for 7.5 hours, even if it was only operated for 2 hours. An exception would be if the equipment was on one job, then moved to another job. For example, if a backhoe was on a pipe job for 3 hours, then moved for the rest of the day to a patching job, the pipe work order would show 3 hours, and the patching work order would show 4.5 hours.

If INDOT equipment is reported under the Cost Day Card, for example small equipment such as chain saws, leaf blowers, pole saws, etc., the commission number of the piece of equipment used should be entered in the Comments of the Cost Day Card

Rental equipment should be reported on the work order with the actual total daily rental fee for all pieces of equipment rented shown as the cost. If equipment is rented by the month, the daily cost is calculated by dividing the total monthly fee by 20. If rented by the week, divide the total weekly fee by 5. The total number of pieces of equipment rented should be entered in the "Amount" field. The specific pieces of equipment rented and the daily rental cost for each piece of equipment should be entered in the comments of the Cost Day Card.

Except for Activity 2811 and Leave Time Activities, the following guidelines should be adhered to: Equipment hours should not exceed labor hours. The maximum number of equipment hours reported must be less than or equal to the number of labor hours reported.

ACCOMPLISHMENT REPORTING:

The accomplishment portion must be edited even if just one asset is reported on the Work Order. Using a "1" for the accomplishment is **no longer acceptable** unless that is the actual accomplishment.

MATERIAL REPORTING:

If a crew takes material and does not use it all, only the material that was used should be reported. If material is left on the truck or equipment, it must be deducted from the Work Order.

REMOVAL OF DEAD ANIMALS REPORTING:

When removing dead animals, the number of animals picked up is entered in the Cost Pane of the Work Order. Please note that there should be one cost day card for large animals and another cost day card for small animals. Select Other as the Cost Type, enter \$0.00 for the Total Cost (\$), select the appropriate Cost Specific and enter the number of animals picked up in the Amount Field. Deer, coyotes, cows, and horses are considered large animals; any other type of animal that is removed is considered a small animal. For further information on how to report this information in the Work Management System (WMS) see [Work Order Reporting FAQs](#).

Underground Locates

Any work that could result in utility damage must have an underground utility locate submitted at least 2 business days in advance. This includes not only excavation, such as ditching, but also removal or installation of sign or fence posts. See <http://indiana811.org/> for more details.

Note that INDOT facilities (such as signal interconnect, lighting wiring, ITS, etc.) are NOT included in 811. Use the INDOT Buried Facilities Application to create a locate request when performing underground work around any equipment. Instructions on accessing and using the application can be found here: <https://entapps.indot.in.gov/dig/help.pdf>.

Work Performance Standard Template

Each standard contains the following information about the specific activity:

1. **Purpose** – *What the activity is for, and why we are doing it.*
2. **Category** – *Activities are placed into categories based on work and asset types; also noted is whether the activity is a Preventive Maintenance, has an associated Quality Assurance review, and should be performed in pre-planned locations.*
3. **Scheduling and Coordination** – *Information on when an activity is typically performed considering seasonal, temperature, or other limitations. Also includes other activities to coordinate with.*
4. **Reporting** – *Details on how to report accomplishment, as well as guidance on what should be reported to different activities.*
5. **Asset to Report to** - *Indicates which asset to report activity to in WMS.*
6. **Reporting Units** – *The units the specific activity is measured in.*
7. **Crew Size** – *Job specific, typical crew size to perform the specific activity. Traffic control personnel are not shown here.*
8. **Job Specific Equipment** – *Job specific, typical equipment to perform the specific activity. Traffic control equipment is not shown here.*
9. **Materials** – *Typical materials for the specific activity, as well as INDOT specification references.*
10. **PPE** – *Specific Personal Protective Equipment for the activity being performed.*
11. **Other References** – *Alternate sources of information relevant to the specific activity. Includes INDOT specification references, policies, handbooks, etc.*
12. **Sub Activities** – *Description of sub activities for the specific activity.*
13. **Work Method** – *Detailed guide on how to perform the specific activity.*
14. **Special Considerations** – *Any other tips for the specific activity.*

Work Performance Standards Index**Overhead, Leave Time, Pavement and Shoulders**

Code	Activity Name	Measurement Unit	Category
1000	LOANED OUT	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1010	INTERNAL LOANED OUT-MODULE TO MODULE	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1020	CEMP Plan	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1030	CEMP Exercise	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1120	FIELD MAINT SUPERVISION	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1170	TRAINING	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1200	STANDBY TIME	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1360	HOLIDAYS	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1370	MILITARY LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1380	JURY DUTY	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1390	COMMUNITY SERVICE LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1490	FUNERAL LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1580	RADIO OPERATION	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
1740	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1800	SPECIAL SICK LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1810	OTHER PAID LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1930	SICK LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1940	VACATION LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
1950	PERSONAL LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time
2010	PERMANENT SHALLOW PATCHING	STN - SHORT TON	Pavement & Shoulders
2011	TEMPORARY SHALLOW PATCHING	STN - SHORT TON	Pavement & Shoulders
2020	DEEP PATCHING	STN - SHORT TON	Pavement & Shoulders
2030	SPOT PAVING	STN - SHORT TON	Pavement & Shoulders
2050	SEAL COAT	SQY - SQUARE YARDS	Pavement & Shoulders
2051	FOG SEAL	SQY - SQUARE YARDS	Pavement & Shoulders
2052	SCRUB SEAL	SQY - SQUARE YARDS	Pavement & Shoulders
2070	CRACK SEALING	LNLM - LANE MILE	Pavement & Shoulders
2095	RESEALING CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	LNLM - LANE MILE	Pavement & Shoulders
2100	SPOT REPAIR OF UNPAVED SHOULDERS	STN - SHORT TON	Pavement & Shoulders
2110	BLADING SHOULDERS	SHM - SHLDR MI	Pavement & Shoulders
2120	CLIPPING SHOULDERS	SHM - SHLDR MI	Pavement & Shoulders
2130	RECONDITION SHOULDERS	SHM - SHLDR MI	Pavement & Shoulders
2140	JOINT & BUMP REPAIR	BMP - BUMPS	Pavement & Shoulders
2150	EXPANSION FOAM INJECTION	MHR - WORK HR	Pavement & Shoulders
2190	OTHER RDWAY/SHLDR MAINTENANCE	MHR - WORK HR	Pavement & Shoulders

Work Performance Standards Index**Vegetation and Right-of-Way**

Code	Activity Name	Measurement Unit	Category
2210	MOWING	SWATH MILE	Vegetation
2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Vegetation
2221	MECHANICAL BRUSH CUTTING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Vegetation
2230	HERBICIDE SPOT TREATMENT	ACR - ACRE	Vegetation
2231	HERBICIDE BROADCAST TREATMENT	ACR - ACRE	Vegetation
2240	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	ACR - ACRE	Vegetation
2241	SPOT SEEDING/FERTILIZING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Vegetation
2250	TREE TRIMMING	TRE - TREES	Vegetation
2251	TREE REMOVAL	TRE - TREES	Vegetation
2260	STUMP REMOVAL	STM - STUMPS	Vegetation
2270	SPOT MOWING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Vegetation
2280	RIGHT OF WAY FENCE	LF - LIN FOOT	Right-of-Way
2290	OTHER ROADSIDE MAINT	MHR - WORK HR	Right-of-Way
2291	ROADWAY SLIDE MAINT	MHR - WORK HR	Right-of-Way

Work Performance Standards Index**Drainage Structures & Drainage, Bridge, Snow & Ice, Safety Devices, and Facilities**

Code	Activity Name	Measurement Unit	Category
2310	MAJOR CLEAN/RESHAPE DITCH	LF - LIN FOOT	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2311	SPOT DITCHING	LOC - LOCATIONS	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2331	CULVERT REPLACEMENT - SMALL PIPE (<36")	LF - LIN FOOT	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2332	CULVERT REPLACEMENT - LARGE PIPE (>36")	LF - LIN FOOT	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2336	PIPE LINING - SMALL PIPE (<36")	LF - LIN FOOT	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2337	PIPE LINING - LARGE PIPE (>36")	LF - LIN FOOT	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2350	MANUAL DRAIN CLEANING	STR - STRUCTURE	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2351	MECHANICAL STRUCTURE CLEANING	STR - STRUCTURE	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2360	UNDERDRAIN CLEANING AND INSPECTION	STR - STRUCTURE	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2390	OTHER DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE	MHR - WORK HR	Drainage Str. & Drainage
2410	BRIDGE TOP CLEANING AND FLUSHING	BRG - BRIDGES	Bridge
2440	SUPERSTRUCTURE/SUBSTRUCTURE CLEANING AND FLUSHING	BRG - BRIDGES	Bridge
2450	TEMPORARY BRIDGE DECK PATCHING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Bridge
2451	PERMANENT BRIDGE DECK PATCHING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Bridge
2470	BRIDGE DECK CRACK FILLING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Bridge
2471	BRIDGE DECK BROADCAST SEALING	SQF - SQUARE FT	Bridge
2480	BRIDGE DECK EPOXY INJECTION	SQF - SQUARE FT	Bridge
2490	OTHER BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	MHR - WORK HR	Bridge
2510	NOISE WALL REPAIR	MHR - WORK HR	Right-of-Way
2530	CABLE BARRIER REPAIR	LF - LIN FOOT	Safety Devices
2550	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REPAIR	UNT - UNITS	Safety Devices
2551	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSPECTION	UNT - UNITS	Safety Devices
2560	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER MAINTENANCE	RPM - RPM MILES	Safety Devices
2580	GUARDRAIL MAINTENANCE	LF - LIN FOOT	Safety Devices
2590	OTHER SAFETY DEVICE MAINTENANCE	MHR - WORK HR	Safety Devices
2610	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE	MHR - WORK HR	Emergency Response
2611	STORM DEBRIS REMOVAL	CY - CUBIC YARDS	Right-of-Way
2630	SNOW & ICE REMOVAL	MIL - MILES	Snow & Ice
2640	BRINE MIXING	GAL - GALLON (US LIQ)	Snow & Ice
2650	STOCKPILING WINTER MATERIALS	MHR - WORK HR	Snow & Ice
2660	PATROLLING	MIL - MILES	Snow & Ice/Right-of-Way
2670	NATURAL SNOW FENCE	ACR - ACRE	Snow & Ice
2680	MAN MADE SNOW FENCE	FT - FEET	Snow & Ice
2690	OTHER WINTER MAINTENANCE	MHR - WORK HR	Snow & Ice
2710	LIFT BRIDGE ATTENDANT	MHR - WORK HR	Facilities
2720	REST PARK AND WEIGH STATION MAINTENANCE	MHR - WORK HR	Facilities
2750	LITTER AND DEBRIS COLLECTION	MHR - WORK HR	Right-of-Way
2770	ROADWAY SWEEPING	LMI - LINEAR MILES	Pavement & Shoulders
2790	OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
2791	TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPORT	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
2810	EQUIPMENT SERVICING	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
2811	FLEET CLEANING, MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION PREPARATION	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
2830	BLDG & GRND MAINT	MHR - WORK HR	Facilities
2831	BLDG & GRND AIR COMPRESSOR PM	UNT - UNITS	Facilities
2832	BLDG & GRND BRINE MAKER PM	UNT - UNITS	Facilities
2833	BLDG & GRND CATWALK PM	UNT - UNITS	Facilities
2834	BLDG & GRND GENERATOR PM	UNT - UNITS	Facilities
2835	BLDG & GRND FACILITY OVERHEAD DOORS PM	UNT - UNITS	Facilities
2836	BLDG & GRND OIL WATER SEPARATOR PM	UNT - UNITS	Facilities
2837	BLDG & GRND GARAGE FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS PM	UNT - UNITS	Facilities
2840	MATRLS HNDLNG/STORNG	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
2890	OTHER SUPPORT ACTIVITIES	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
2991	MAJOR SURFACE/SHOULDER IMPROVEMENTS	MHR - WORK HR	Pavement & Shoulders
7000	SUPPORT WORK ASSIGNMENTS	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead

Work Performance Standards Index

Traffic - Signs, Safety Devices, Traffic Markings, Signals, Lighting, Right-of-Way, Overhead, Leave Time

Code	Activity Name	Measurement Unit	Category
8100	SHEET SIGN MODERNIZATION	SGN - SIGNS	Signs
8110	SHEET SIGN MAINTENANCE	SGN - SIGNS	Signs
8120	PANEL SIGN MAINTENANCE	SGN - SIGNS	Signs
8121	PANEL SIGN OVERLAY	SF - SQ	Signs
8125	PANEL SIGN INSPECTION/MINOR MAINT	SGN - SIGNS	Signs
8140	DELINEATOR MAINTENANCE	DLN - DELINEATOR	Safety Devices
8150	DETOUR WORK	MHR - WORK HR	Overhead
8200	TRAFFIC SIGN WORK ORDERS	SGN - SIGNS	Signs
8300	PAINT CENTERLINES	PTM - PAINT MI	Traffic Markings
8320	PAINT EDGELINES	PTM - PAINT MI	Traffic Markings
8340	RAMP OR PARKING LOT PAINTING	PTM - PAINT MI	Traffic Markings
8350	CURB PAINTING	LF - LIN FOOT	Traffic Markings
8360	SPECIAL MARKING MAINTENANCE	SQF - SQUARE FT	Traffic Markings
8390	INSPECT/REPLACE REFLECTOR	EA - EACH	Safety Devices
8400	NEW SPECIAL MARKING INSTALLATION	SF - SQ	Traffic Markings
8500	SIGNAL MAINTENANCE RESPONSE	S/F - SIGNAL / FLASHER	Signals
8510	SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	SIG - SIGNAL	Signals
8511	FLASHER PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	FLA - FLASHER	Signals
8520	SIGNAL SHOP ACTIVITIES	MHR - WORK HR	Signals
8530	SCHEDULED SIG/FLASH INDICATION REPLACEMENT	INDICATIONS	Signals
8535	NON SCHEDULED SIGNAL/FLASHER INDICATION REPLACEMENT	INDICATIONS	Signals
8541	DETECTOR LOOP SPLICE REPAIR/INSTALL	SPS- SPLICES	Signals
8550	NEW SIGNAL/FLASHER INSPECTION OR TURN ON	S/F - SIGNAL / FLASHER	Signals
8551	NEW LIGHTING INSPECTION	STR - STRUCTURE	Lighting
8560	SIGNAL/FLASHER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT/REPAIR	S/F - SIGNAL / FLASHER	Signals
8570	SIGNAL/FLASHER EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	S/F - SIGNAL / FLASHER	Signals
8590	SIGNAL/FLASHER INSTALLATION/REMOVAL	S/F - SIGNAL / FLASHER	Signals
8610	LIGHTING SURVEILLANCE	FIX - FIXTURE	Lighting
8620	LIGHTING REPAIRS/REPLACEMENTS	FIX - FIXTURE	Lighting
8621	SCHEDULED LIGHTING BULB REPLACEMENT	FIX - FIXTURE	Lighting
8630	UNDERGROUND LOCATION WORK	MHR - WORK HR	Signals or Lighting
8920	GATHER FIELD DATA	MHR - WORK HR	Right-of-Way
9000	DISABILITY / WORKMANS COMP LEAVE	MHR - WORK HR	Leave Time



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Loaned Out	CODE	1000
Purpose	Report person hours of Maintenance and Traffic personnel assigned to work that is not reported in WMS (i.e. Construction and Testing) to this loaned out activity.	Category	Overhead
		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Dates and number of loaned personnel are provided by the District and are to be incorporated into the schedule. *For long term assignments outside WMS, remove those employees from the FTE count.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None
		Reporting Units	Person Hours
When working for Construction, Testing, or Shop, time must be entered into PeopleSoft directly using the Regular Work Hours – REG Time Reporting Code. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *For work performed in another WMS module (Facilities, Traffic, etc.) report to Activity 1010 – Internal Loaned Out			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>		
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
230 - Construction 231 - Testing 232 - Shop			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Loaned Out	CODE	1000
Work Method Includes assisting with District non-Operations activities.				
Special Considerations For long term assignments, remove from FTE total.				
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Internal Loaned Out - Module to Module (within the Work Management System)	CODE	1010
Purpose	Report the person hours of planned Maintenance and Traffic personnel assigned to work in a WMS module other than where they were planned. (i.e. Roadway to Facilities or Signal to Roadway, etc.)		Category Overhead <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination Include known projects in the annual plan when personnel will work with other WMS module personnel; not all Internal Loaned Out will be included in the plan due to unscheduled requests.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None
Reporting Units		Person Hours	
This activity is not passed in the Time and Labor interface. The employee must be on a work order in the module in which they are working for this reason. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
<u>QTY</u>			
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		CODE
Internal Loaned Out - Module to Module (within the Work Management System)		1010
Work Method		
Special Considerations		
APPROVED BY		
Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE
		7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan			CODE	1020
Purpose	Capture all person hours responding to or assisting with an actual emergency event where no specific WMS activity applies to the work being performed.			Category	Overhead
				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Report person hours of all personnel responding to or assisting during an emergency event where no established standard-activity exists. Examples of this may be bridge or structure inspections, assisting with WMS entry, manning the on-site command center, etc. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. Reporting Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pavement Keys *For Work Orders reported in the Signals Module, the Asset to Report To will be "None."					
Crew Size	Worker(s)		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>				
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References		
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production	Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



ACTIVITY		Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan		CODE	1020
Work Method					
Special Considerations		<p>Paper work orders should be completed to record the actual work activities performed, all resources utilized, exact location of the work, and incident information for the actual event. The event lead will establish the location to turn in the completed paper WO and any additional requirements.</p> <p><i>* Copies of the paper work order form will be available at the onsite command center trailer or from the individual in charge of the work location.</i></p>			
		<p>APPROVED BY</p> <p></p> <p>Director, Highway Maintenance</p>			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE		7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	CEMP Exercise			CODE	1030
Purpose	Report person hours of all personnel assigned to assist with a planned emergency training exercise.			Category	Overhead
				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Record the number of hours worked by all personnel (including maintenance and traffic employees). For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Reporting Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pavement Keys• Bridge Structures• Site• Structures *For Work Orders reported in the Signals Module, the Asset to Report To will be "None."					
Crew Size	Worker(s)		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>				
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment					
			Other References		
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production	Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	CEMP Exercise	CODE	1030
Work Method			
Special Considerations Paper work orders should be completed to record the actual work activities performed, all resources utilized, exact location of the work, and incident information for the training event/exercise. The event lead will establish the location to turn in the completed paper WO and any additional requirements. <i>* Copies of the paper work order form will be available at the onsite command center trailer or from the individual in charge of the work location.</i>			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Field Maintenance Supervision	CODE	1120
Purpose		Category	Overhead
The supervision and coordination of routine highway maintenance activities by personnel not normally in a supervisory role, i.e. when a Crew Leader fills in for a Unit Foreman while the Unit Foreman is on leave.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform this activity as required to ensure adequate supervision and coordination of maintenance activities. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Order section of the Preface			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None
		Reporting Units	Person Hours
This activity should only be used when performing supervisory functions. When working as part of the crew, the acting Unit Foreman should report to that specific work order as well i.e. hours spent as acting Unit Foreman would be reported to this activity with the remainder of the hours spent as part of the crew reported to the specific work activity. Report Route Assessment work (sub activity 220) to the pavement key.			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>		
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
220 – Route Assessment (Inspect road system noting defects requiring corrective action)			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Field Maintenance Supervision	CODE	1120
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Note deficiencies and work with crews to improve performance.2. Make sure that assigned activities are being performed.3. Inspect finished work performed by crews.4. Inspect road system; noting defects requiring corrective action.5. Make sure that daily reports are completed correctly.				
Special Considerations				
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD

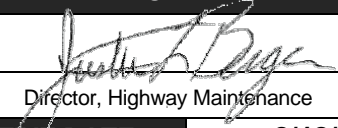


ACTIVITY		Training		CODE	1170
Purpose				Category	Overhead
Report time spent by Maintenance and Traffic personnel participating in training sessions and safety trainings. Includes the training on snow removal routes and equipment when there is NOT a snow and ice event occurring.				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule training sessions for personnel as training is available or required. During down time, utilization of training sessions and training materials should be emphasized.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
<u>QTY</u>					
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References		
Sub Activities					
120 - HT Training		915 - Roadeo			
125 - CDL Training		950 - EOP Emergency Operation Plan			
627 - Safety		955 - DOC Supervision Training			
851 - Snow & Ice Training					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Training	CODE	1170
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Determine training needs.2. Become familiar with content.3. Perform/attend training.4. Record and report all participants.5. Return training material to clean, safe storage.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY		Standby Time	CODE	1200	
Purpose			Category	Overhead	
If work is delayed 1 to 2 hours, standby time is used to report work delays due to weather conditions, equipment breakdowns, or other situations prohibiting productive work.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
With good planning and attention to weather reports, this activity should rarely be used.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Accomplishment is the total person hours. Report time to this activity only when it's not possible to perform scheduled work activities. If total down time is less than 1 hour, do not use this activity - keep time on the specific work activity. Do not report more than 2 hours of down time - reassign crew to another activity. For example, a 5 person crew with a rain delay from 10:00AM to 12:00PM would report a total of 10 person hours accomplishment. There is more than 1 hour but no more than 2 hours (per crew member) of non-productive time spent. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
<u>QTY</u>					
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment					
			Other References		
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE		7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Standby Time	CODE	1200
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Determine expected length of work delay.2. If determined to be two (2) hours or more, re-assign crew to a different activity.3. If less than one (1) hour, leave time on the specific work activity.			
Special Considerations <p>Use only when one (1) to two (2) hours are spent that cannot be associated to another work activity.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Holidays	CODE	1360
Purpose		Category	Leave Time
Report person hours for paid holiday time.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.			
Scheduling & Coordination			
Legal holidays include: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Lincoln's Birthday (Observed with/ in addition to Thanksgiving Day), Washington's Birthday (Observed with/ in addition to Christmas Day), Good Friday, Primary Election Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, General Election Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Reporting Units
		None	Person Hours
Time reported for each employee for each holiday should not exceed 7.5 hours.			
New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee.			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	Worker(s)	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>	N/A	
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
		https://www.in.gov/spd/files/Holidays-Policy.pdf https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm	
Sub Activities			
104 – Holiday			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Holidays	CODE	1360
Work Method				
<p>Special Considerations</p> <p>Employees are eligible to receive compensation for holidays in the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employee is full-time, part-time, or hourly occupying a permanent position; and • Employee is in pay status during the calendar week in which the holiday is observed; however, • Employees are not eligible to receive compensation for holidays observed prior to the first workday of employment or after the last workday of employment. <p>If a full-time, part-time, or permanent positioned employee is required to work on a date that a holiday is observed for his/her assigned operation, the employee is entitled to appropriate payment for such hours worked and, in addition, may choose to have the holiday compensation with the regular compensation for that pay period or may choose compensatory time off to be used on another date. Temporary and intermittent employees who are required to work on an observed holiday will receive the appropriate compensation for the hours worked, but are not entitled to any additional compensation under this policy.</p> <p>The Governor will annually set the dates of observance for legal holidays which will be communicated prior to the start of the calendar year.</p>				
		<p>APPROVED BY</p> <p></p> <p>Director, Highway Maintenance</p>		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Military Leave	CODE	1370
Purpose		Category	Leave Time
Report person hours for paid military leave. <i>To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Employees who are members of the Armed Forces Reserves or the Indiana National Guard are entitled to not more than fifteen (15) calendar days paid military leave in each calendar year in which military service is performed, without loss of pay or vacation time. Leave(s) will be granted in accordance with any orders for military duty.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Time reported for each employee for each day of military leave should not exceed employee's daily scheduled hours, and not to exceed a total of 112.5 hours in a calendar year. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	Worker(s)	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>	N/A	
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
		http://www.in.gov/spd/files/militarypol.pdf http://www.in.gov/spd/files/militaryrandp.pdf https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm	
Sub Activities			
107 – Military Leave 108 – Military Leave Unpaid			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Military Leave	CODE	1370
Work Method			
Special Considerations			
Active Military Service means state active duty service, federally funded state active service, or federal active service, but excludes service performed exclusively for training, including basic combat training, advanced individual training, annual training, inactive duty training, and special training periodically made available to reserve members.			
If the military leave continues into the next calendar year, the employee may be eligible for an additional fifteen (15) days of military leave without loss of pay.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Jury Duty		CODE	1380
Purpose				Category	Leave Time
Report person hours for paid jury duty.				<input type="checkbox"/> PM	
				<input type="checkbox"/> QA	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.					
Scheduling & Coordination					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Time reported for each employee for each day of jury duty (or witness in a court proceeding) should not exceed employees daily scheduled hours. *Approved length of paid time will be that stated within the official court document requesting the employee's appearance.					
New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee.					
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface					
Crew Size	Worker(s)		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>		N/A		
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References		
			https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf		
			For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies:		
			http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm		
Sub Activities					
106 – Jury Duty					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Jury Duty	CODE	1380
Work Method				
<div>Special Considerations</div> <p>Paid jury duty leave to be used when presence for jury trial or witness in a court proceeding is stated with an official court document.</p>				
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div>  </div> <div>Director, Highway Maintenance</div>		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Community Service Leave		CODE	1390	
Purpose	Report person hours for paid community service leave. <i>To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see “Other References” below.</i>		Category	Leave Time	
			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Time reported for each employee for community service leave should not exceed 7.5 hours in a calendar year. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface					
Crew Size	Worker(s)		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>		N/A		
Job Specific Equipment			Materials		
			Other References		
			https://www.in.gov/spd/files/Community-Service-Policy.pdf https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm		
Sub Activities					
103 – Community Service					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE		7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Community Service Leave		CODE		1390	
Work Method							
<p>Special Considerations</p> <p>Each full time State employee who shows that s/he has volunteered his/her own time to a charitable organization will be allowed leave with pay from the employee's regular assigned duties, not to exceed a combined total of seven and one-half hours (7.5) each calendar year.</p> <p>A Request for Leave form must be submitted seven (7) calendar days in advance unless in an emergency situation. A link to this form can be found on Page 3 of the Community Service Leave Responsibilities & Procedures document (also referenced above):</p> <p>Community Service Leave Request Form 49044</p>							
				<p>APPROVED BY</p> <p></p> <p>Director, Highway Maintenance</p>			
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE		7/16/2024	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Funeral Leave		CODE		1490	
Purpose				Category		Leave Time	
Report person hours for paid funeral leave.				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location			
To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.							
Scheduling & Coordination							
Reporting		Asset to Report to		Reporting Units		Person Hours	
		None					
Time reported for each employee for each day of funeral leave should not exceed employees daily scheduled hours and not to exceed three (3) consecutive scheduled work days per qualifying event.							
New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee.							
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface							
Crew Size		Worker(s)		P.P.E.			
		<u>QTY</u>		N/A			
				Materials			
Job Specific Equipment				Other References			
				http://www.in.gov/spd/files/funeralpol.pdf http://www.in.gov/spd/files/funeralrandp.pdf https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm			
Sub Activities							
117 – Funeral Leave							
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE		7/16/2024	



ACTIVITY	Funeral Leave	CODE	1490
Work Method			
Special Considerations Funeral leave will be granted in the event of a relatives death – relative being described as a husband, wife, father, mother, son, daughter, brother, sister, grandparent (including greats), grandchild (including greats), or spouse of any of these, or a person living in the same household with the employee. For a married employee, these members of the spouse’s family are included.			
Average Daily Production		Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE
			7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Radio Operation	CODE	1580
Purpose	Category		Overhead
Operation of base station radio equipment to provide communication between field units for the coordination of routine and emergency maintenance work.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Typically performed during winter storms or other significant weather events.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None
Reporting Units		Person Hours	
Report hours of radio operation, performed by all personnel transferred from other divisions to Maintenance for the winter season, including all office and garage personnel. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
<u>QTY</u>			
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

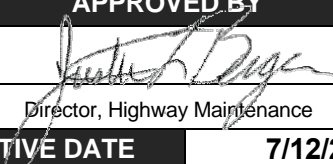


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Radio Operation		CODE	1580
Work Method					
Special Considerations					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

APPROVED BY



Director, Highway Maintenance




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Leave Without Pay		CODE	1740
Purpose	Report person hours for leave without pay. <i>To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.</i>		Category	Leave Time
			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination				
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units Person Hours
Time reported for each employee for each day of leave without pay should not exceed employees daily scheduled hours. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface				
Crew Size	Worker(s)	P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>	N/A		
		Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References	
				https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm
Sub Activities				
100 – Authorized Leave Without Pay 102 – Unauthorized Leave Without Pay				
Average Daily Production	Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Leave Without Pay		CODE	1740
Work Method					
Special Considerations		Please refer to the SPD Policy and Procedure document referenced in "Other References" above for specific information on each type of other paid leave.			
		APPROVED BY			
		 Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE		7/16/2024	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Special Sick Leave		CODE	1800
Purpose				Category	Leave Time
Report person hours for paid special sick leave.				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.					
Scheduling & Coordination					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Time reported should not exceed the employee's documented and eligible paid special sick leave balance. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	Worker(s)		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>		N/A		
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References		
			https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm		
Sub Activities					
113 – Special Sick Leave					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



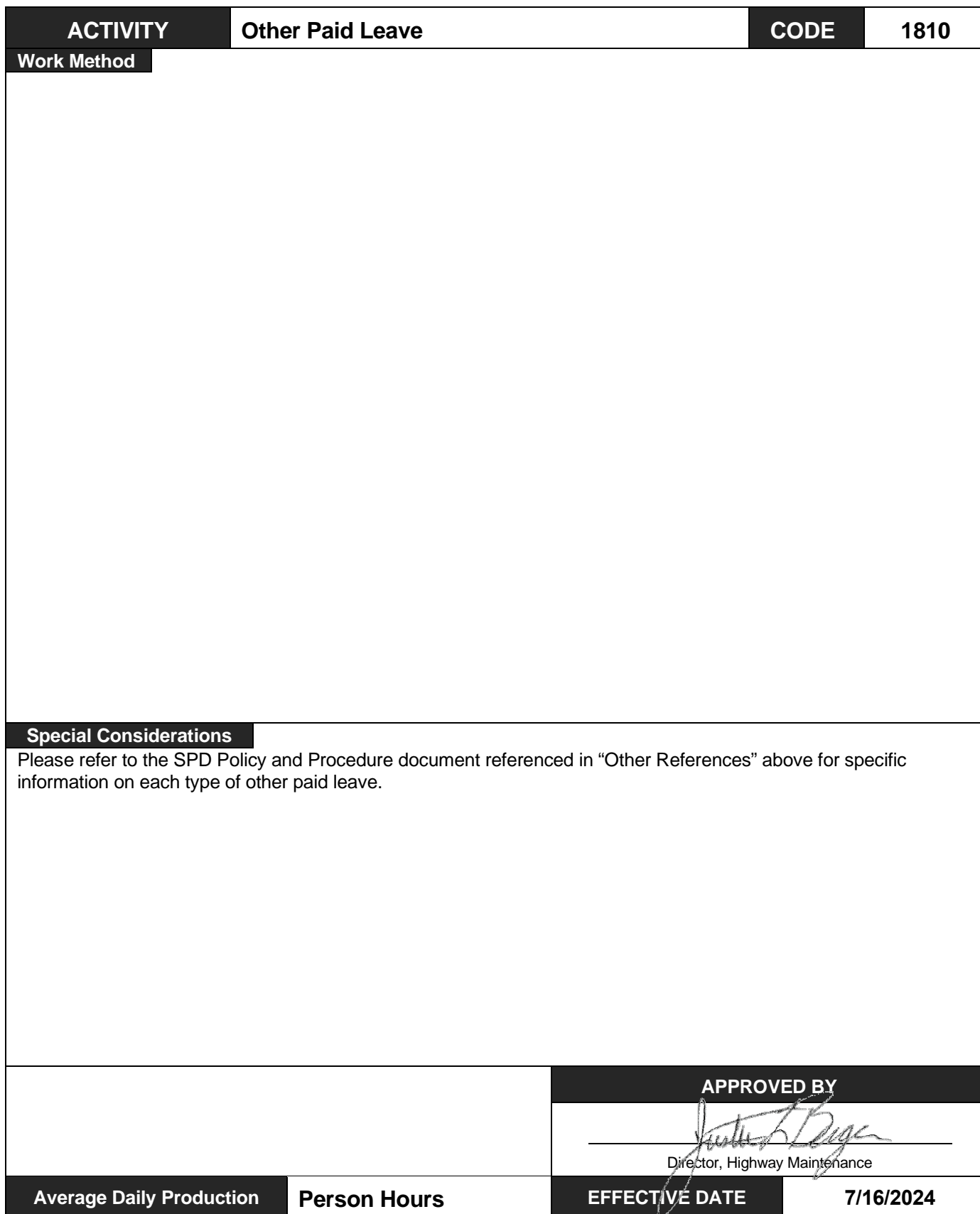
ACTIVITY		Special Sick Leave		CODE	1800
Work Method					
Special Considerations		<p>Documentation for Special Sick Leave will show that the employee had accrued the leave prior to July 1, 1989, and has not previously used the entire accrual or broken service. It must also show that the employee has exhausted all accrued sick, vacation, and personal leave.</p>			
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div>  </div> <div>Director, Highway Maintenance</div>			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE		7/16/2024	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Other Paid Leave		CODE	1810	
Purpose	Report person hours for other paid leave. <i>To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.</i>		Category	Leave Time	
			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Time reported for each employee for each day of other paid leave should not exceed employees daily scheduled hours. *See specific leave type for maximum allowances. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	Worker(s)		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>		N/A		
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References		
			https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm		
Sub Activities					
119 – Other Paid Leave					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024

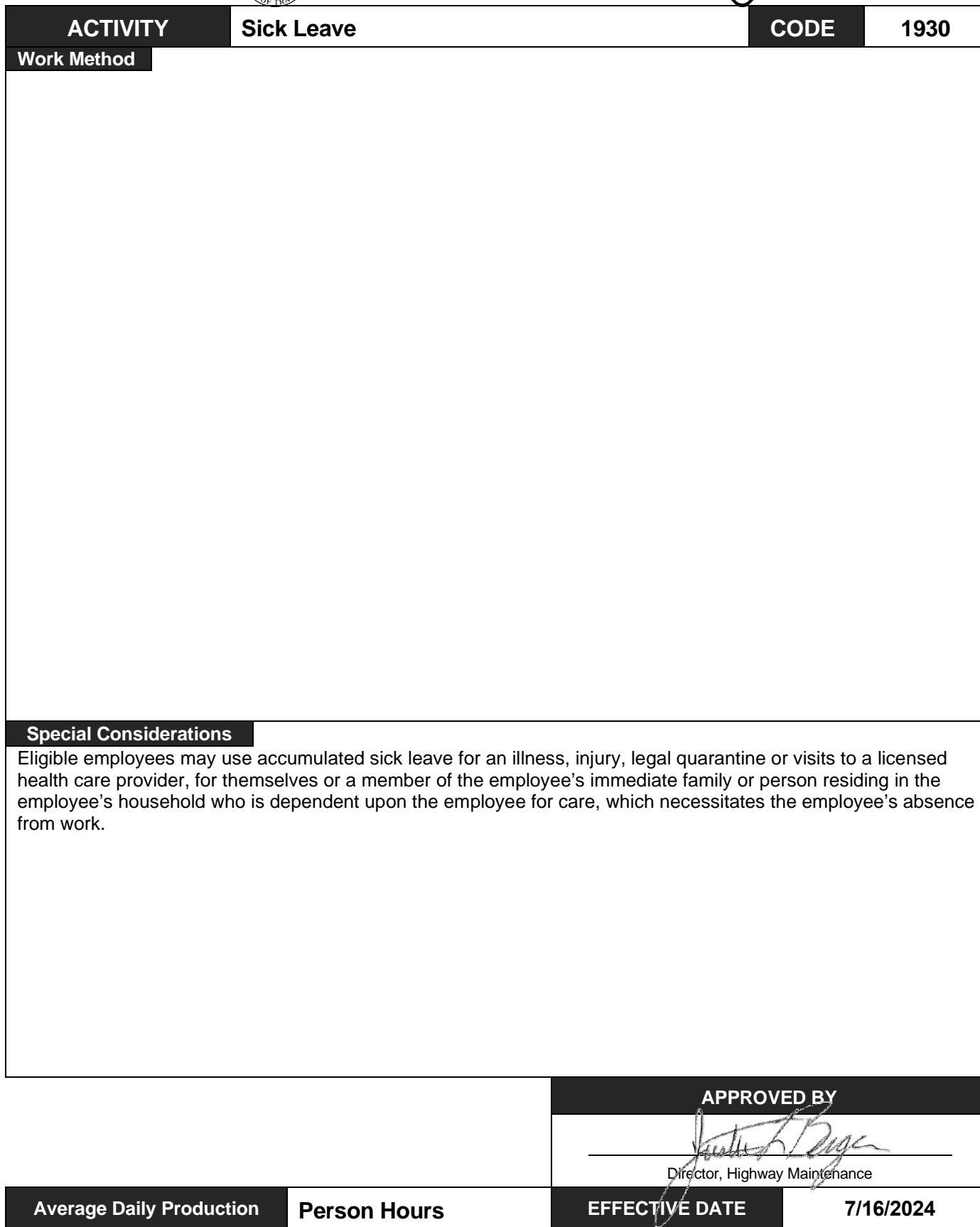




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Sick Leave	CODE	1930
Purpose		Category	Leave Time
Report person hours for paid sick leave. <i>To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Request for sick leave shall be submitted to the appropriate person at least fifteen (15) minutes prior to the start of the shift or assigned work hours. For employees in seven (7) day, twenty-four (24) hour operations, notice shall be required one (1) hour prior to the start of the shift or assigned work hours.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None
Reporting Units	Person Hours		
Time reported should not exceed the employee's documented and eligible paid sick leave balance. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	Worker(s)	P.P.E.	
	QTY	N/A	
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
		http://www.in.gov/spd/files/sickpol.pdf http://www.in.gov/spd/files/sickrandp.pdf https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm	
Sub Activities			
111 – Sick Time			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY		Vacation Leave		CODE	1940
Purpose				Category	Leave Time
Report person hours for paid vacation leave.				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.					
Scheduling & Coordination					
Requests for vacation leave shall be submitted to the appropriate person no later than the close of the employee's shift or assigned work hours on the day before the requested vacation leave is to be taken.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Time reported should not exceed the employee's documented and eligible paid vacation leave balance. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface					
Crew Size	Worker(s)		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u>		N/A		
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References		
			http://www.in.gov/spd/files/vacationpol.pdf http://www.in.gov/spd/files/vacationrandp.pdf https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm		
Sub Activities					
115 – Vacation					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Vacation Leave		CODE		1940	
Work Method							
Special Considerations							
				APPROVED BY			
							
				Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE		7/16/2024	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Personal Leave	CODE	1950
Purpose		Category	Leave Time
Report person hours for paid personal leave.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
<i>To view the complete and most current policy and procedure guideline, see "Other References" below.</i>			
Scheduling & Coordination			
Requests for personal leave shall be submitted to the appropriate person at least fifteen (15) minutes prior to the start of the assigned work hours. For employees in seven (7) day, twenty-four (24) hour operations, notice shall be required one (1) hour prior to the start of the assigned work hours.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Reporting Units
		None	Person Hours
Time reported should not exceed the employee's documented and eligible paid personal leave balance. New Parental Leave and Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	Worker(s)	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>	N/A	
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
		http://www.in.gov/spd/files/personpol.pdf http://www.in.gov/spd/files/personrandp.pdf https://www.in.gov/spd/files/leaves-and-absences-policy.pdf For a complete listing of all Indiana State Personnel Department Standardized Policies: http://www.in.gov/spd/2396.htm	
Sub Activities			
109 – Personal Time			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



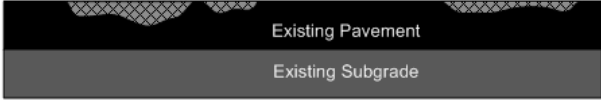
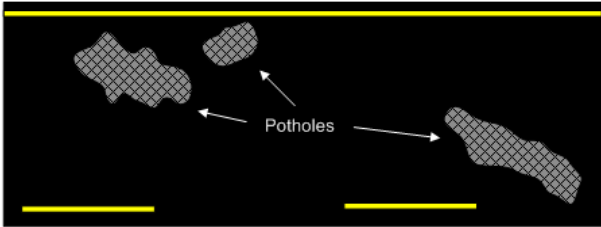
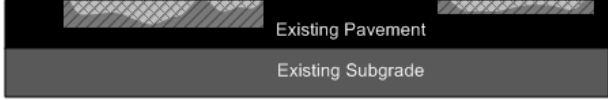
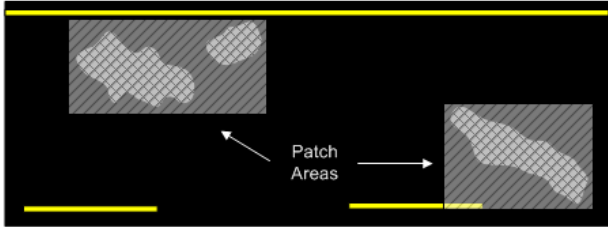
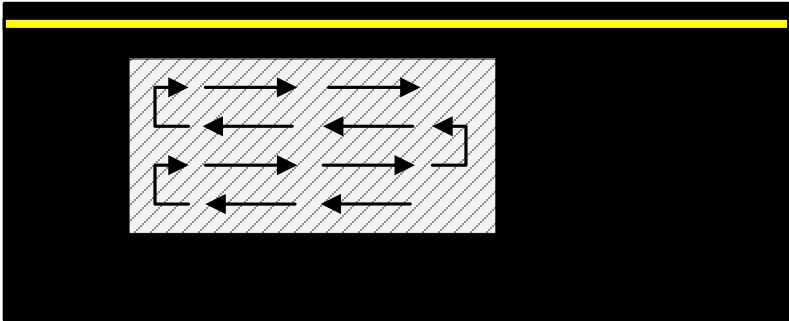


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Permanent Shallow Patching	CODE	2010
Purpose	Category		Pavement & Shoulders
<p>Permanent repair of minor patching of small areas of bituminous roadway or shoulder surface, where the depth of the patch is not greater than the thickness of the pavement. Patching should be completed with hot mix asphalt or asphalt emulsion and aggregate to correct potholes, edge failures, and other potential surface hazards to delay further deterioration of the surface.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Repair surface failures exceeding 1" in depth and 1' in diameter as soon as possible after they are reported. Other surface failures, which do not present a hazard to traffic, should be scheduled as routine maintenance prior to the beginning of inclement weather, which is typically November 1st.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Short Tons
<p>Accomplishment is reported in STN – Short Tons. STN (Short Tons) is equal to 2,000 lbs.</p> <p>Accomplishment should be reported as the total of all material quantities (HMA, asphalt emulsion, etc.) added together.</p> <p>This activity is for permanent patching of the roadway which requires additional work such as squaring the patch area and the use of asphalt emulsion for a tack coat.</p> <p>If the distressed area is simply patched with material and compacted, it should be reported to Activity 2011 – Temporary Shallow Patching.</p> <p>If the pavement is removed to the sub-grade and replaced or if a portion of the sub-grade is removed and replaced along with the pavement during the patching operation, it should be reported to Activity 2020 – Deep Patching.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>			
Crew Size	4 - 6 Workers	P.P.E.	
Truck Driver/Laborer	QTY 2	1) Base P.P.E.	
Laborer	2 – 4	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")	
		Materials	
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		HMA Surface – Type B (STN – Short Ton)	
Job Specific Equipment		INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (a)	
Asphalt Storage Trailer	QTY 1	HMA Surface – Type C (STN – Short Ton)	
Compactor/Roller	1	INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (a)	
Skid Loader/Grinder	1	Aggregate (STN – Short Ton)	
Hand Tools (See Special Considerations)	1	INDOT Spec Section 904	
Mastic Heater	1	Asphalt Emulsion (STN – Short Ton)	
Asphalt Recycler	1	INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (b)	
Spray Injection Patcher (Durapatcher)	1	Mastic Material (Boxes)	
		Asphalt Recycle (Bags)	
		Surface Aggregate – See Manufacturer's recommendations	
		Specialty Patching Material – See Manufacturer's recommendations	
		Other References	
Note: Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	4 STN – Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



ACTIVITY	Permanent Shallow Patching	CODE	2010
Work Method	<div><div>1. Place signs and safety devices.</div><div>Using an Asphalt Storage Trailer</div><div>2. Use a pavement saw, grinder or jackhammer to cut a rectangular outline of the patch area.</div><div><div><div><p>Elevation View</p></div><div><p>Plan View</p></div></div><div><div><p>Elevation View</p></div><div><p>Plan View</p></div></div></div><div>3. Remove all old material from the patch area.</div><div>4. Tack both the bottom and the sides of the patch area with asphalt emulsion.</div><div>5. Place asphalt in the patch in appropriate lifts.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For intermediate asphalt, 2 – 4 inches per lift• For surface asphalt, 1 – 2 inches per lift</div><div>6. Compact each lift with a roller or vibratory compactor for large patches or a hand tamper for small patches.</div><div>7. On the final lift, lute the top of the patch slightly higher than the surrounding pavement before compacting it.</div><div>8. When compacting, roll and vibrate (if possible) the asphalt longitudinally with the lane starting at high side and working toward the low side with overlapping passes.</div><div></div><div>9. The surface should be flush to within ¼" higher than the original pavement after compaction.</div><div>10. Remove all signs and safety devices.</div></div>		




ACTIVITY	Permanent Shallow Patching	CODE	2010
Work Method (continued)			
<u>Using a Spray Injection Patcher</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Blow water and any loose debris from the patch area.3. Tack both the bottom and the sides of the patch area with asphalt emulsion.4. Spray the asphalt emulsion and aggregate mixture into the patch area.5. Cover the asphalt emulsion and aggregate mixture with a thin layer of uncoated aggregate.6. Remove all signs and safety devices.			
<u>HMA Recycling</u>			
Note: Also refer to images below as you review the instructions.			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">2. After machine is started and chute is in position dump millings or unused asphalt into chute. The vibrator button should be periodically pushed to move all the millings/asphalt into the drum.3. Raise the chute and lock into position after all millings/asphalt are in drum.4. Put burner into position for heating and start it by following operating manual instructions.5. Heat asphalt to remove excess moisture.6. After excess moisture is removed, exhaust will change from steam to smoke (bluish), add the asphalt cement.<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. If the material used is surface millings should use 2 to 3, or more bags, of asphalt recycler. The amount of asphalt recycler used should be based upon consistency of the mix.b. If the material used is hot mix asphalt that had not been previously placed should use 1 to 2, or more, bags of asphalt recycler. The amount of asphalt recycler should be based upon the consistency of the mix.7. After machine is started and chute is in position dump millings or unused asphalt into chute. The vibrator button should be periodically pushed to move all the millings/asphalt into the drum.8. Raise the chute and lock into position after all millings/asphalt are in drum.			

**ACTIVITY****Permanent Shallow Patching****CODE****2010****Work Method (continued)****HMA Recycling (cont.)**

Note: Also refer to images below as you review the instructions.

9. Put burner into position for heating and start it by following operating manual instructions.
10. Heat asphalt to remove excess moisture.
11. After excess moisture is removed, exhaust will change from steam to smoke (bluish), add the asphalt cement.
 - a. If the material used is surface millings should use 2 to 3, or more bags, of asphalt recycle. The amount of asphalt recycler used should be based upon consistency of the mix.
 - b. If the material used is hot mix asphalt that had not been previously placed should use 1 to 2, or more, bags of asphalt recycler. The amount of asphalt recycler should be based upon the consistency of the mix.
12. Heat the mix until the temperature at the back of the drum is between 350°F and 400°F.
13. Shut off the burner and move back into storage position in accordance with the operating manual instructions.
14. Dump mix into loader and move to hot box. Do not delay the movement of the mix into the hot box. (Hot box should be heated and prepared to accept mix prior to movement of mix.)
15. Maintain temperature of mix in hot box at 320°F to 330°F.
16. Take hot box to site and start patching, following Asphalt Storage Trailer instructions.



ACTIVITY	Permanent Shallow Patching	CODE	2010
Work Method (continued)			
<u>HMA Recycling (cont.)</u>			
<div>  <div> <p>Approximate temperature of mix at back end of drum, should be 350°F to 400°F</p> </div> <div> <p>Wait until exhaust has changed from steam to smoke (bluish) before adding Asphalt Cement</p> </div> <div> <p>Approximate temperature of mix at front end of drum will be higher than back end 375°F to 425°F or more</p> </div> <div> <p>Should have loader ready to transport mix from recycler to hot box as soon as mix reaches desired temperature/consistency, i.e. don't let mix significantly cool off between recycler and hot box.</p> </div> </div>			
<u>Mastic Installation</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The surface should be clean, dry and sound before placing mastic. Clean area of dirt and debris using compressed air and if all debris or dust coatings are not removed additional cleaning procedures such as cleaning with a stiff broom or sandblasting are required. Pavement must be at least 40° Fahrenheit (4° Celsius) prior to installation. If pavement is less than this minimum requirement, it can be heated using a heat lance Melting and heating of the mastic should be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. After the mastic is melted and heated, it can be applied directly onto the repair area in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. 			



ACTIVITY	Permanent Shallow Patching	CODE	2010
Work Method (continued)			
<u>Mastic Installation (cont.)</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">For installations of mastic deeper than 2 inches the mastic shall be installed in layers not exceeding 2 inches thick and allowed to cool between installation of layers. Mastic requires 30 to 60 minutes of cooling for each 1 inch of material. Additional aggregates must be added for layers over 2 inches thick in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.The minimum installed thickness is 3/8 inches.Immediately following application of each layer of mastic it should be leveled and smoothed using a metal squeegee. The metal squeegee should be heated so the mastic does not adhere to it.Mastic does not require compaction and the final layer should be applied smooth and level with the surrounding pavement surface. Use a heated metal squeegee to level the material with the surrounding surface.Apply surface aggregate. Surface aggregate must be added to all mastic patches. When applying surface aggregate, the mastic surface should be heated with a torch to remove surface bubbles, then the aggregate should be added when the surface temperature of the mastic is 300-325 degrees F. The aggregate should be applied around the perimeter of the patch first, then applied in the center. The aggregate should be applied at a rate of 2 pounds per square foot, with the aggregate completely and evenly covering the surface of the patch. When the aggregate and mastic has cooled to the same surface temperature as the surrounding pavement, excess surface aggregate can be swept away from the patch location.Repaired area is safe to allow traffic on once it has cooled and solidified sufficiently to support loads.			
<u>Specialty Patching Materials</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Specialty patching materials should be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for use.			
Silicosis Awareness			
<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sawing and grinding. A wet saw should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the saw or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that that are fit tested to wear</p>			




Special Considerations

- If the distressed area is prepped prior to being patched, which includes squaring the distressed area (if required for patching material used) and removing any loose debris, it is permanent shallow patching.
- Consult with the engineer to determine areas to be marked for partial depth and full depth patching. The marked pavement shall be removed to the depth shown on the typical section or as directed. A minimum 2 in. vertical joint shall be constructed with the pavement that remains in place.
- Type C aggregate must be used for patching work on interstates, and Type B aggregate must be used on all other roads. If Type C aggregate is not available, Type B aggregate can be used instead with Technical Services approval.
- Hand tools include but are not limited to the following:

Pavement Saw (Wet)	Jackhammer w/ Air Compressor	Lutes
Vibrating Plate Compactor	Rakes	Hand Tempers
Vibratory Compactor	Push Brooms	Shovels

- For patches >100 feet in length, pavement markings must be re-established on the roadway within 14 days of the completion of the patching work. Inform district traffic of the location of the patch requiring re-striping immediately after the completion of the work so that the re-striping work can be done. Continuous temporary tape can also be used to re-establish pavement markings after patching.

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	4 STN – Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2010 QA Form - Permanent Shallow Patching

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-2 months

Observations:

1. Is the patch squared with the adjacent pavement? (excludes areas < 1 foot)

- 0 More than one side not squared
- 5 One side not squared
- 10 All sides squared

2. Does the patch cover the distressed area? (excludes shoulder side for patches > 25 feet)

- 0 Missing on more than one side
- 5 Missing on one side
- 15 On all sides

3. Is the patch flush with the adjacent pavement?

- 0 $> 3/4"$
- 8 $\geq 1/4"$ and $\leq 3/4"$
- 15 $< 1/4"$

4. Is the patch compacted?

- N/A
- 0 No
- 10 Yes

5. Was compaction equipment used? (from the Work Order Day Card)

- N/A
- 0 No
- 5 Yes

6. Was tack used on the patch? (from the Work Order Day Card)

- N/A when filling w/ mastic/asph emulsion & aggregate/speciality patch matl
- 0 No
- 10 Yes

7. Is the patch area cleaned?

- 0 Significant loose material in the lane; piles of material on the shoulder
- 5 Minor loose material in the lane or on the shoulder
- 10 No loose material

8. Are pavement markings reestablished for patches > 100 feet?

N/A

0 No

5 Yes

9. Is there indication of poor drainage? (mud, pumping, water at joints)

0 Yes

5 No

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	10	
2	15	
3	15	
4	N/A or 10	
5	N/A or 5	
6	N/A or 10	
7	10	
8	N/A or 5	
9	5	
Total:		

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible): _____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Temporary Shallow Patching	CODE	2011
Purpose		Category	Pavement & Shoulders
Temporary repair of minor patching of small areas of bituminous or concrete roadway or shoulder surfaces, where the depth does not extend through the width of the pavement. Temporary patching should be completed with hot or cold bituminous mixtures as well as asphalt emulsion and aggregate to correct potholes and edge failures in bituminous pavement and crack and joint spalling in concrete pavement.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Temporarily repair surface failures as soon as possible after they are reported. Temporary repairs should be made to alleviate hazardous conditions <u>until</u> permanent repairs can be made. Temporary repairs should be performed when permanent patching cannot be completed due to inclement weather conditions.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
Short Tons			
Accomplishment is reported in STN – Short Tons. STN (Short Tons) is equal to 2,000 lbs. Accomplishment should be reported as the total of all material quantities added together. This activity is for filling a distressed area with material and then compacting the material. If the patching of the roadway includes additional work such as squaring the patch area and the use of asphalt emulsion for tack coat, it should be reported to Activity 2010 – Permanent Shallow Patching. If the pavement is removed to the subgrade and replaced or if a portion of the subgrade is removed and replaced along with the pavement during the patching operation, it should be reported to Activity 2020 – Deep Patching. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	4 - 6 Workers	P.P.E.	
Truck Driver/Laborer	QTY 2	1) Base P.P.E.	
Laborer	2 – 4		
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		HMA Surface – Type B (STN – Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (a) Cold Mix Bituminous for Patching (STN – Short Ton) Aggregate (STN – Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 904 Asphalt Emulsion (STN – Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (b) Mastic Material (Boxes) Asphalt Recycle (Bags) Surface Aggregate – See Manufacturer's recommendations Specialty Patching Materials – See Manufacturer's recommendations	
Asphalt Storage Trailer	QTY 1	Other References	
Compactor	1		
Hand Tools (See Special Considerations)	1		
Mastic Heater	1		
Asphalt Recycler	1		
Spray Injection Patcher (Durapatcher)	1		
Note: Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	3 STN – Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



ACTIVITY	Temporary Shallow Patching	CODE	2011
Work Method	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices. <p><u>Using an Asphalt Storage Trailer</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Remove all loose material from the patch area.3. Place hot mix or cold mix asphalt in the patch.4. Compact the patch using a hand tamper or a vibratory compactor.5. Remove all signs and safety devices <p><u>Using a Spray Injection Patcher</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. Blow water and any loose debris from the patch area.7. Tack both the bottom and the sides of the patch area with asphalt emulsion.8. Spray the asphalt emulsion and aggregate mixture into the patch area.9. Cover the asphalt emulsion and aggregate mixture with a thin layer of uncoated aggregate. The final layer should be smooth/level with the adjacent pavement.10. Remove all signs and safety devices. <p><u>HMA Recycling</u></p> <p>Note: Also refer to images below as you review the instructions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. After machine is started and chute is in position dump millings or unused asphalt into chute. The vibrator button should be periodically pushed to move all the millings/asphalt into the drum.2. Raise the chute and lock into position after all millings/asphalt are in drum.3. Put burner into position for heating and start it by following operating manual instructions.4. Heat asphalt to remove excess moisture.5. After excess moisture is removed, exhaust will change from steam to smoke (bluish), add the asphalt cement.<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. If the material used is surface millings should use 2 to 3, or more bags, of asphalt recycler. The amount of asphalt recycler used should be based upon consistency of the mix.b. If the material used is hot mix asphalt that had not been previously placed should use 1 to 2, or more, bags of asphalt recycler. The amount of asphalt recycler should be based upon the consistency of the mix.6. After machine is started and chute is in position dump millings or unused asphalt into chute. The vibrator button should be periodically pushed to move all the millings/asphalt into the drum.7. Raise the chute and lock into position after all millings/asphalt are in drum.		

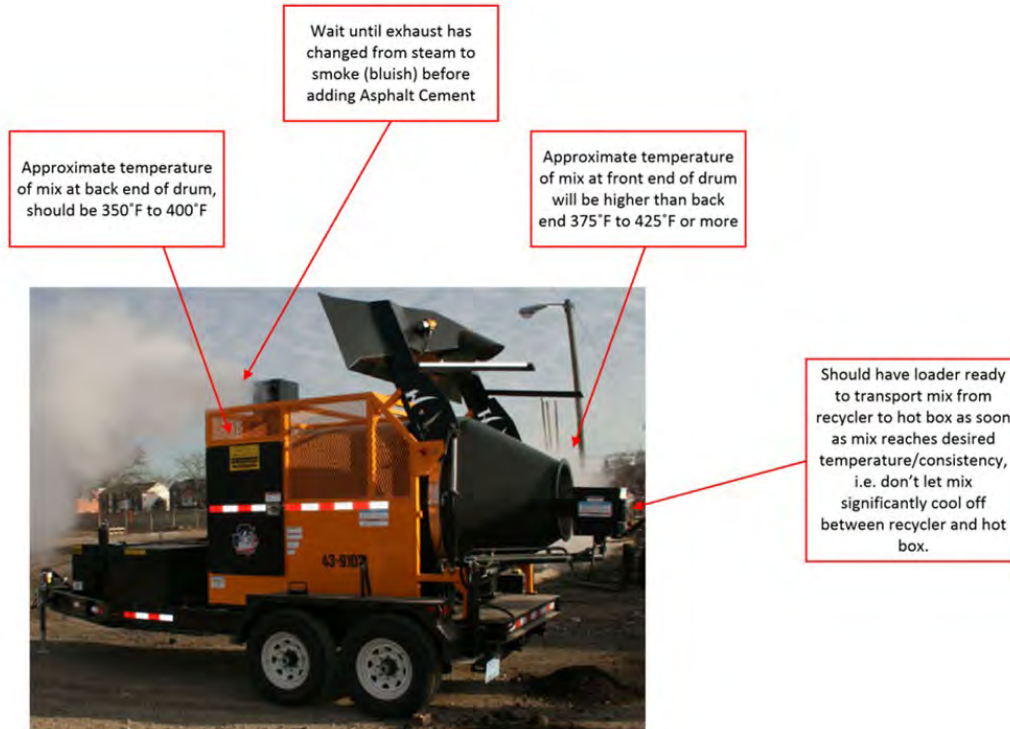


ACTIVITY	Temporary Shallow Patching	CODE	2011
Work Method (cont.)			
<u>HMA Recycling (cont.)</u>			
<p>Note: Also refer to images below as you review the instructions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Put burner into position for heating and start it by following operating manual instructions.Heat asphalt to remove excess moisture.After excess moisture is removed, exhaust will change from steam to smoke (bluish), add the asphalt cement.<ol style="list-style-type: none">If the material used is surface millings should use 2 to 3, or more bags, of asphalt recycle. The amount of asphalt recycler used should be based upon consistency of the mix.If the material used is hot mix asphalt that had not been previously placed should use 1 to 2, or more, bags of asphalt recycler. The amount of asphalt recycler should be based upon the consistency of the mix.Heat the mix until the temperature at the back of the drum is between 350°F and 400°F.Shut off the burner and move back into storage position in accordance with the operating manual instructions.Dump mix into loader and move to hot box. Do not delay the movement of the mix into the hot box. (Hot box should be heated and prepared to accept mix prior to movement of mix.)Maintain temperature of mix in hot box at 320°F to 330°F.Take hot box to site and start patching.			
<div><div><p>Should have loader ready to transport mix from recycler to hot box as soon as mix reaches desired temperature/consistency, i.e. don't let mix significantly cool off between recycler and hot box.</p></div><div><p>Hot box should be maintaining temperature of mix at 320°F to 330°F</p></div></div>			

ACTIVITY	Temporary Shallow Patching	CODE	2011
----------	----------------------------	------	------

Work Method (cont.)

HMA Recycling (cont.)



Mastic Installation

1. The surface should be clean, dry and sound before placing mastic. Clean area of dirt and debris using compressed air and if all debris or dust coatings are not removed additional cleaning procedures such as cleaning with a stiff broom or sandblasting are required.
2. Pavement must be at least 40° Fahrenheit (4° Celsius) prior to installation. If pavement is less than this minimum requirement, it can be heated using a heat lance
3. Melting and heating of the mastic should be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
4. After the mastic is melted and heated, it can be applied directly onto the repair area in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
5. For installations of mastic deeper than 2 inches the mastic shall be installed in layers not exceeding 2 inches thick and allowed to cool between installation of layers. Mastic requires 30 to 60 minutes of cooling for each 1 inch of material. For faster cooling apply ice or cool water. Additional aggregates may be added to speed cooling and improve stability for layers over 2 inches thick in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.




ACTIVITY	Temporary Shallow Patching	CODE	2011
Work Method (cont.)			
<u>Mastic Installation (cont.)</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">The minimum installed thickness is 3/8 inches.Immediately following application of each layer of mastic it should be leveled and smoothed using a metal squeegee. The metal squeegee should be heated so the mastic does not adhere to it.Mastic does not require compaction and the final layer should be applied smooth and level with the surrounding pavement surface. Use a heated metal squeegee to level the material with the surrounding surface.If improved skid resistance is desired add surface aggregate in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.Repaired area is safe to allow traffic on once it has cooled and solidified sufficiently to support loads.			
<u>Specialty Patching Materials</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Specialty patching materials should be placed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use.			



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Temporary Shallow Patching	CODE	2011
Special Considerations	<p>Do NOT heat the cold mix above 100°F as it will damage the material and affect the longevity of the patch.</p> <p>Proper compaction can NOT be achieved by the back of a shovel.</p> <p>If the distressed area is prepped prior to being patched, which includes squaring the distressed area and removing any loose debris, it is permanent shallow patching (Activity 2010). Temporary patches typically require minimal, if any, prep work and consist of placing material in the pothole and tamping it.</p> <p>Hand tools include but are not be limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pavement saw• Jackhammer with air compressor• Vibratory compactor• Vibrating plate• Shovels• Rakes• Push brooms• Lutes• Hand tampers		
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	3 STN – Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Deep Patching			CODE	2020
Purpose	<p>Major patching of the roadway surface and paved shoulders to correct extensive surface failures caused by base failures, blowups or settlement in all pavement types is categorized as a deep patch. The full depth removal of the surface and base material is required along with replacement of compacted hot mix asphalt or Portland cement concrete.</p>			Category	Pavement & Shoulders
				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>Schedule the repair of major surface failures or distortions caused by base failures as soon as possible after the failures are reported. Prior to removal of the distressed pavement, ensure the base is completely thawed and that the temperature is suitable for the placement of hot mix asphalt. If excavation equipment is needed, then the location should be reported with Indiana 811.</p>					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Short Tons
<p>Accomplishment is reported in STN – Short Tons.</p> <p>All materials should be reported on the work order.</p> <p>If patching is less than 100 feet, the patching should be reported to Activity 2020 – Deep Patching. If patching is greater than 100 feet, the patching should be reported to Activity 2991 – Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>					
Average Daily Production	11 STN – Short Tons			EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Deep Patching		CODE	2020
Crew Size	4 – 7 Workers		P.P.E.	
Excavator Operator Laborers	<u>QTY</u>		1) Base P.P.E. 2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See “Silicosis Awareness”)	
	1			
		3 – 6	Materials	
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Aggregate (See Special Considerations) (STN – Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 904	
Job Specific Equipment			Tack Coat (See Special Considerations) (STN – Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 406	
Excavator/Backhoe Dump Truck Pavement Saw Air Compressor Jackhammer Compactor Vibratory Roller Hand Tools (See Special Considerations)	<u>QTY</u>		HMA Base (See Special Considerations) (STN – Short Tons) INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (a)	
	1		HMA Intermediate (See Special Considerations) (STN – Short Tons) INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (a)	
	1 – 2		HMA Surface (See Special Considerations) (STN – Short Tons) INDOT Spec Section 902.01 (a)	
	1		Geogrid (Type II) (See Special Considerations) (YDK – Square Yards) INDOT Spec Section 918.05	
	1		Other References	
	1 – 2		Highway Maintenance Field Reference Manual	
	1		INDOT Standard Spec Sec 400	
	1		INDOT Standard Spec Sec 402	
	1		Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)	
Note: Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here				
Sub Activities				
Work Method				
<div>1. After calling in the location with Indiana 811 at least two days prior, place signs and safety devices.</div> <div>2. Mark the area to be patched with marking paint. The minimum patch dimension should be 2 feet; therefore, the minimum size of a patch should be 2 feet by 2 feet. The area should be at right angles to the direction of traffic. It should also extend at least 12 inches beyond the distressed pavement on each side of the patch to ensure the repair adjoins solid pavement. Cut the pavement with a pavement saw. If possible, the cut should extend through the entire thickness of the pavement.</div>				
<div></div>				



ACTIVITY

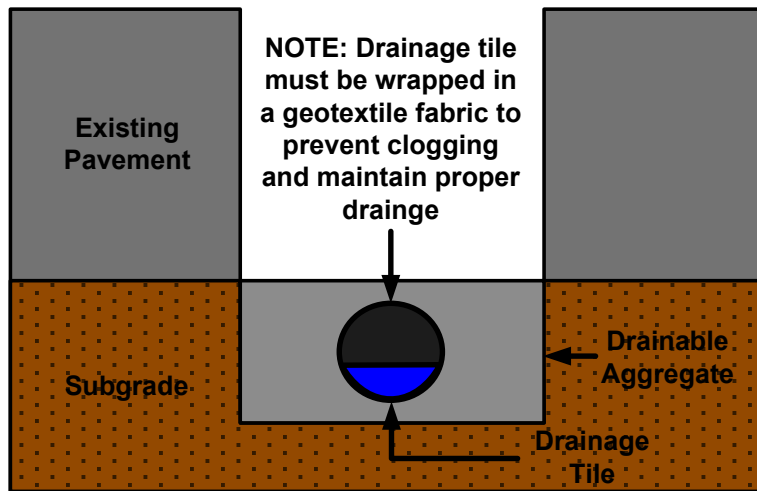
Deep Patching

CODE

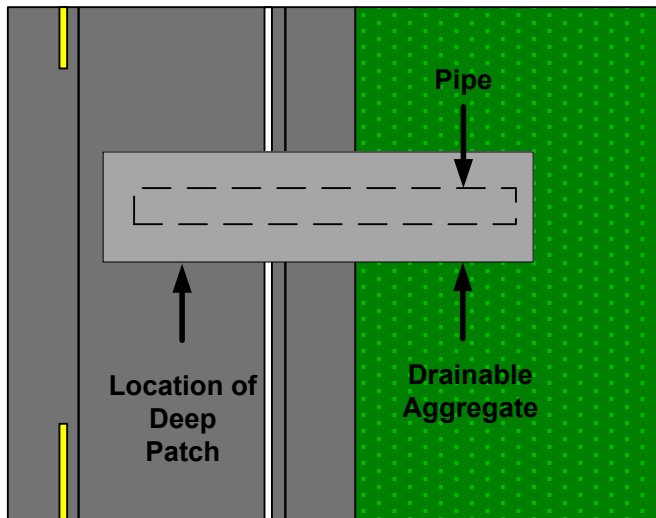
2020

Work Method (continued)

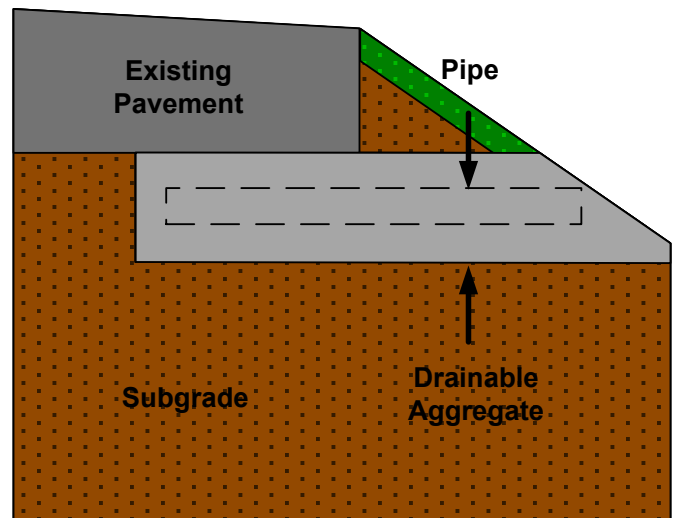
3. Excavate the distressed area to the depth of the pavement. If any subsurface water is present, a French drain may need to be installed to collect the water and remove it from underneath the pavement. The drain should be installed at the correct elevation to ensure that the water is properly draining. The pipe should be a plastic, perforated drainage tile wrapped in geotextile fabric. The geotextile fabric will prevent silt from clogging the perforations in the pipe. The area surrounding the pipe should be backfilled with an open graded ("drainable") aggregate such as #2s to allow the water to penetrate the pipe. The pipe and aggregate should extend to the ditch line to allow for proper drainage away from the pavement. **Please consult with the District Pavement Engineer for recommendations/approval on the proper solution.**



Elevation View



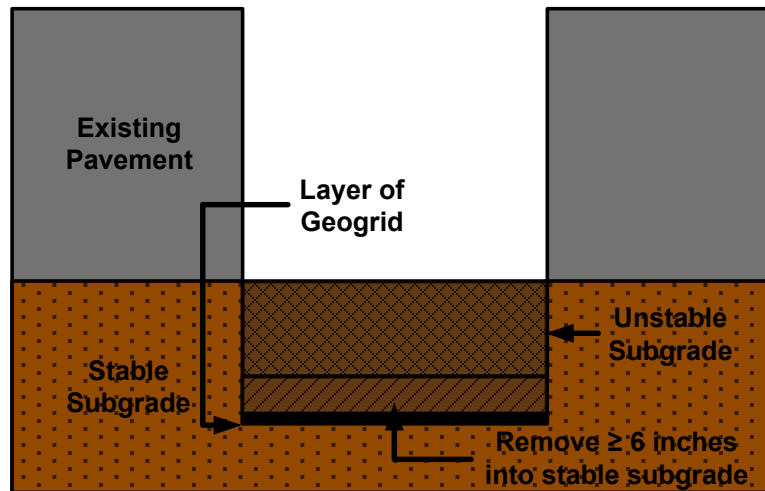
Plan View



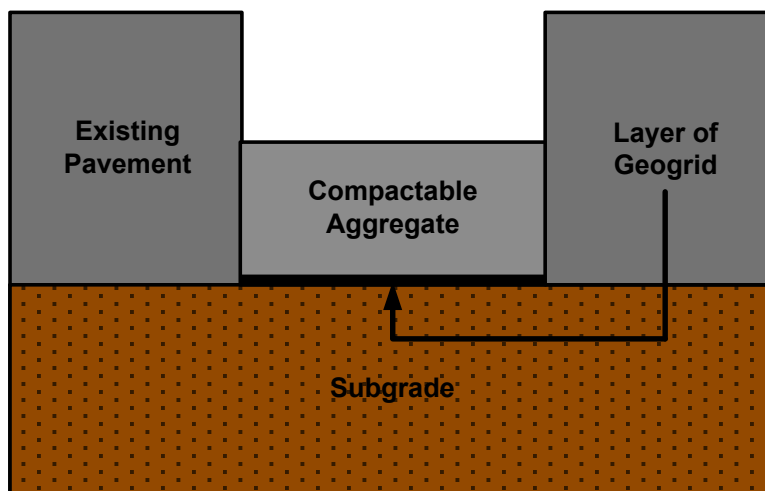
Side View

**ACTIVITY****Deep Patching****CODE****2020****Work Method (continued)**

4. If the excavation reveals that the subgrade is unstable, then remove at least 6 inches of the subgrade until a stable subgrade is found. If any of the subgrade is removed, place geogrid over the existing subgrade before placing dense-graded ("compactable") aggregate such as #53s to reestablish the excavated subgrade.



5. Ensure the sides of the excavated area are vertical and are adjoining reasonably sound pavement.
6. Prior to placing the new pavement, apply a layer of geogrid to the base of the patch. If multiple sections of geogrid are required to cover the subgrade, make sure to overlap the geogrid at least 12 inches but no more than 24 inches on all sides. Place dense-graded ("compactable") aggregate in appropriate lifts until the lifts reach the bottom of the existing HMA pavement.



7. Apply a tack coat to the base of the excavated area as well as on all vertical faces. Make sure to apply tack coat between each lift of hot mix asphalt (HMA). Proper coverage is uniform and covers the entire surface.

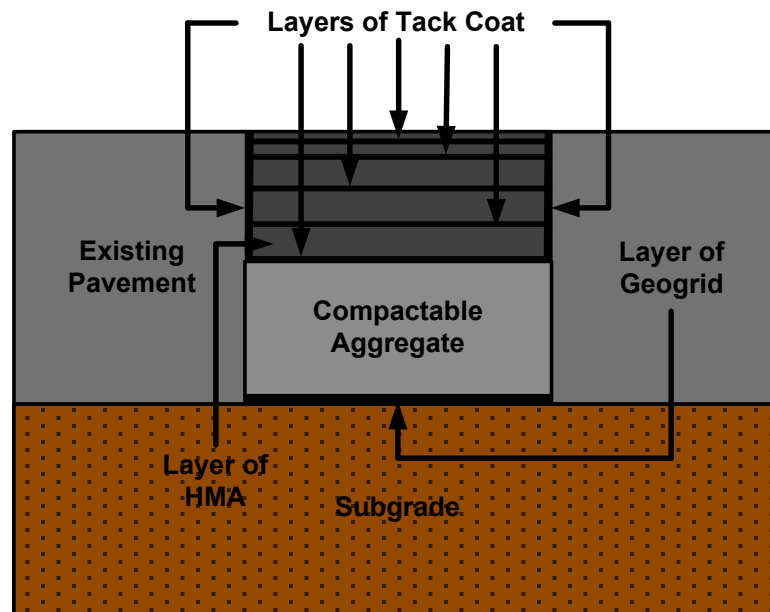
ACTIVITY

Deep Patching

CODE

2020

Work Method (continued)

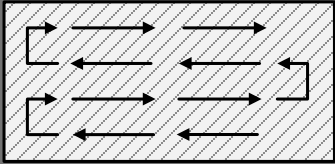
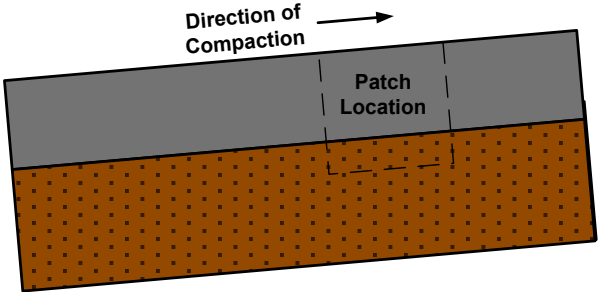



8. Place the HMA in the patch area ensuring to maintain the appropriate lift depths. The depth of the lift is dependent on the size of the aggregate in the mixture not the type of mixture. For instance, HMA Intermediate – 9.5mm has a lift thickness of 1 – 2 inches while a HMA Intermediate – 19.0 mm has a lift thickness of 2 – 4 inches. Please check with the HMA producer to ensure the appropriate HMA is used for the corresponding HMA lifts. Place sufficient material to allow for compaction of the asphalt. Asphalt that is compacted under proper compaction techniques will compact $\frac{1}{4}$ " for every 1" of material. For instance, if 2 inches of HMA is desired after compaction, place 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches of HMA.

Lift Thicknesses Based on HMA Size		
HMA Aggregate Size	Minimum Thickness (inches)	Maximum Thickness (inches)
9.5 mm	1.0	2.0
12.5 mm	1.5	3.0
19.0 mm	2.0	4.0
25.0 mm	3.0	6.0

Place the HMA against the edges of the excavated area first. Avoid pulling the HMA from the center to the edges of the patch. If more material is needed at the edge of the patch, place more material at the edge and rake the excess away from the edge.



ACTIVITY	Deep Patching	CODE	2020
Work Method (continued)			
<p>9. Compact each lift. The type of compaction equipment used should be suitable to the size of the job. A vibratory roller will provide the best compaction and should be used whenever possible, especially on large patching locations. A jumping jack compactor is acceptable for small patching locations. A vibratory plate compactor is not a preferred method for achieving compaction and should only be used on the final lift if there is no vibratory roller available.</p> <div><p>Direction of Compaction</p></div> <div><p>Direction of Compaction</p><p>Patch Location</p></div> <p>If the patch location is on a grade, start the compaction on the lower end of the grade and compact toward the higher end to minimize the chance of shoving the asphalt.</p> <p>10. Remove all excess debris and excavated material from the jobsite.</p> <p>11. Remove all signs and safety devices.</p>			
Silicosis Awareness			
<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sawing. A wet saw should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the saw or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Indiana 811 should be notified at least two days prior to any excavation.• All deep patching done on the interstate should have approval from the District Pavement Engineer prior to beginning the work.• Type C mixture can be used instead of Type B mixture; Type D mixture can be used instead of a Type B or Type C mixture.• The finished thickness of each course shall be at least two times but not more than five times the maximum particle size as shown on the Design Mix Formula (DMF). The finished thickness of wedge and level mixtures shall be at least 1.5 times but not more than 6 times the maximum particle size as shown on the DMF.			
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div> Director, Highway Maintenance</div>	
Average Daily Production	11 STN – Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2020 QA Form - Deep Patching

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-2 months

Observations:

1. Is the patch squared with the adjacent pavement? (excludes areas < 1 foot) 0 More than one side not squared 5 One side not squared 10 All sides squared
2. Does the patch cover the distressed area? (excludes shoulder side for patches > 25 feet) 0 Missing on more than one side 5 Missing on one side 15 On all sides
3. Is the patch flush with the adjacent pavement? 0 $> 3/4"$ 8 $\geq 1/4"$ and $\leq 3/4"$ 15 $< 1/4"$
4. Is the patch compacted? 0 No 10 Yes
5. Was compaction equipment used? (from the Work Order Day Card) 0 No 5 Yes
6. Was emulsion used on the patch? (from the Work Order Day Card) 0 No 10 Yes
7. Is the patch area cleaned? 0 Significant loose material in the lane; piles of material on the shoulder 5 Minor loose material in the lane or on the shoulder 10 No loose material

8. Are pavement markings reestablished for patches > 100 feet?

N/A

0 No

5 Yes

9. Is there indication of poor drainage? (mud, pumping, water at joints)

0 Yes

5 No

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	10	
2	15	
3	15	
4	10	
5	5	
6	10	
7	10	
8	N/A or 5	
9	5	
Total:		

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible): _____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

BEST PRACTICES FOR LETTING HMA COOL
ACTIVITIES 2010, 2020, 2030



To assist in determining the appropriate cooling methods, the Division of Maintenance has put together best practices for HMA cooling prior to allowing traffic. Below is a website that can be utilized when determining the appropriate cooling times for HMA, given the current conditions at the site.

<https://www.eng.auburn.edu/users/timmdav/MultiCool/FinalRelease/Main.html>.

Best Practices:

- The best cooling practices, for a permanent fix or an interim fix, is to let the HMA cool on its own and check temperatures at the site after the HMA is placed and do not cool the HMA with water. It is imperative that any permanent fix follows this practice for cooling, since rapid cooling could be detrimental to the HMA (See “CAUTION” note below).
- To return traffic on the HMA the temperature should be 175°F or less
- HMA mixture will resist compaction within the temperature range of 170°F -180°F
- For a patch that would be considered an interim fix until a more permanent fix is in place, cooling with water may be applicable to return the traffic sooner. Just ensure that rolling and compacting is done PRIOR to placing water. Also, if the patch involves multiple lifts, it is important that any standing water or steam has been removed so that the next lift is not placed on standing water or steam is trapped between lifts.
 - CAUTION: Cooling with water may be detrimental to the HMA performance as it could cool the HMA too quickly and cause density issues, or if water is applied at or above 212°F a steam may form as the water is boiled off and may cause raveling or rutting if the bond is broken between the asphalt cement and the aggregate. If the bond is not broken the steam could still cause premature aging of the asphalt and create a cracking issue with the pavement.

The following are examples from the above website:

- 9AM, 80 degree day, humid and hazy, 5 mph wind speed, 1.5” HMA on granular base, 300 degree initial temp takes 23 minutes to cool to 175 degrees
- 3PM, 75 degree day, clear and dry, 10 mph wind speed, 2” HMA on concrete, 300 degree initial temp takes 32 minutes to cool to 175 degrees.
- 2PM, 65 degree day, mostly cloudy, 15 mph wind speed, 3” HMA on granular base, 300 degree initial temp takes 43 minutes to cool to 175 degrees



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

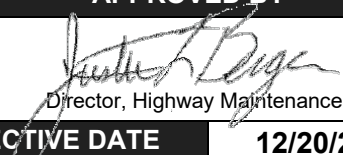
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Spot Paving		CODE	2030
Purpose	Spot paving is used to report machine paving of isolated areas of bituminous or concrete roadway and shoulder surfaces. Hot bituminous mixtures are applied to correct depressions at bridge ends, surface failures, and depressions caused by settlement at pipe replacements and deep patches.			Category	Pavement & Shoulders
				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination Schedule the repair of those deficiencies causing a hazardous ride at the posted speed limit. Paving of long sections to correct minor crown deficiencies, settlement between paved shoulder and road surfaces, rutting and grade depressions should be scheduled by material and equipment availability.					
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Short Tons	
Accomplishment shall be reported in tons of HMA and tack placed. New pavement in new locations, such as turn lanes or deceleration lanes are reported to Activity 2991- Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements Spot paving is used to correct surface failures of pavement. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	8-13 Workers		P.P.E.		
	QTY		1) Base PPE		
Distributor Operator /Laborer	1		2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")		
Truck Driver	3				
Laborer	2-7				
Grader or Paver Operator	1				
Roller Operator	1				
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Materials Bituminous Mixture HMA Surface (STN- Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 902.01(a) Bituminous Material AE-NT (tack oil) (STN-Short Ton), or SS-1h INDOT Spec Section 902.01(b)		
Job Specific Equipment	QTY		Other References INDOT Standard Spec Section 402.07(b) Composition Limits for HMA Wedge and Leveling Mixtures. INDOT Standard Spec Section 406 OM 13-05, Compliance with ADA Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)		
Distributor/Tar Kettle	1				
Dump Trucks	3				
Grader or Paver	1				
Roller	1				
Pavement Grinder	1				
Sweeper	1				
*Traffic Control Equipment are NOT shown here					
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		105 STN - Short Tons		EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



ACTIVITY	Spot Paving	CODE	2030
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Mark approximate limits of area to be wedged using string line or straightedge3. Mill transition areas (Butt joints) Butt joints allow the pavement thickness to continue all the way to the edges and avoids feathering or thinning down asphalt to meet connections.4. Sweep surface to remove loose material (asrequired)5. Apply a bituminous tack coat on area to be leveled at ~0.07 – 0.10 gal/SYD.6. Spread bituminous mixture in lifts of not more than 3"7. Compact bituminous mixture Compaction operations will begin at low side and proceed to high side. The roller wheel shall overlap previous pass by a minimum of 6". Roller speed shall be limited to < 3mph. Compaction temperature range is 185 °F to 300 °F8. Make sure the final layer matches the existing surface and pavement edge. Check with a string line or straight edge to make sure the final surface will provide smooth riding9. Clean up the work area and sweep loose material off road surface10. Seal butt joints with asphalt emulsion.11. Remove signs and safety devices			
Silicosis Awareness			
<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement grinding. If the grinder is equipped with a water system it must be used. If not, manually spray water to control dust during grinding.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the grinder or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• High cost activity.• Usage of tack coat is critical for good performance of spot paving. SS-1h and AE-NT are asphalt emulsions specifically formulated for tack. However, other emulsions may be used, such as AE-90, AE-90S, CRS-2P, or AE-F.• AE-F is delivered diluted, so if using for tack application rates should be higher (0.10 – 0.12 gal/SYD).• The finished thickness of each course shall be at least two times but not more than five times the maximum particle size as shown on the Design Mix Formula (DMF). The finished thickness of wedge and level mixtures shall be at least 1.5 times but not more than 6 times the maximum particle size as shown on the DMF.• For patches >100 feet in length, pavement markings must be re-established on the roadway within 14 days of the completion of the patching work. Inform district traffic of the location of the patch requiring restriping immediately after the completion of the work so that the re-striping work can be done. Continuous temporary tape can also be used to re-establish pavement markings after patching.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	105 STN - Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2030 QA Form - Spot Paving

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-2 months

Observations:

1. Is the wedge milled in at the ends? (smooth transition)

0 Not Milled
10 Milled

2. Does the wedge cover the distressed area?

0 No
10 Yes

3. Is the wedge milled flush at the CL joint and curbline? (where applicable)

0 No
10 Yes

4. Is the wedge compacted?

0 No
10 Yes

5. Was compaction equipment used? (from the Work Order Day Card)

0 No
5 Yes

6. Was emulsion used on the patch? (from the Work Order Day Card)

0 No
10 Yes

7. How does the wedge ride?

0 Significant dips or waves, both longitudinal and transverse
5 Minor ride deficiency
10 Wedge rides virtually identical to the adjacent pavement

8. Is the surface uniform?

0 Surface pitted, gouged by equipment, or material is missing
5 No imperfections on the surface

9. Is the wedge area clean?

0 Significant amount of loose material; piles of material on the shoulder

5 No loose material

10. Is HMA Surface on the Work Order?

0 HMA Surface not on Work Order

10 HMA Surface on Work Order

11. Are pavement markings reestablished for patches > 100 feet?

N/A

0 No

3 Centerline only

5 Centerline and edge line

12. What is the condition of the surface?

0 Depressions or ruts > 1"

8 Depressions or ruts between 1/4" and 1", or reflective cracking

15 Uniform transverse cross section with no reflective cracking

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	10	
2	10	
3	10	
4	10	
5	5	
6	10	
7	10	
8	5	
9	5	
10	10	
11	N/A or 5	
12	15	
Total:		

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Seal Coat	CODE	2050
Purpose		Category	Pavement & Shoulders
Seal coat mainline, auxiliary lanes, turn lanes, and/or shoulder pavement surface with a single application of liquid asphalt emulsion and aggregate to address longitudinal, transverse and block cracking in low to moderate severity level, as well as raveling, low severity bleeding, and prevent moisture infiltration. Dry, raveled pavements are also addressed by seal coating.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule this work in conjunction with supporting operations to be completed prior to seal coating, such as crack sealing/filling or patching. The travel lane and auxiliary/turn lanes should not be sealed by a seal coat before May 1 or after October 1. The pavement surface and ambient temperature should be over 60°F. Coordinate the pavement striping with District Traffic.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys
Reporting Units		Square Yards	
<p>Accomplishment is reported in YDK – Square Yards</p> <p>Each road should be completed on one work order with multiple day cards.</p> <p>All work involved in a seal coat is reported to 2050, but the only accomplishment reported is placing the seal coat.</p> <p>Installing/removing signage (no accomplishment), installing/removing detours and closures (no accomplishment), covering/ uncovering rpm's (no accomplishment), placing seal coat (accomplishment), follow-up brooming (no accomplishment)</p> <p>All equipment should be reported for the full amount of time used, which includes 24 hours/day for programmable message boards.</p> <p>If the aggregate spreader can expand wide enough to cover two feet beyond the mainline edge onto the shoulder in one pass, then seal beyond mainline onto the paved shoulder. This two foot amount of the shoulder, when completed in conjunction with the mainline, should be reported to this activity. Shoulder only projects are also reported to this activity.</p> <p>Record the cost and number of installed pop-up markers to the work order.</p> <p>Record daily all aggregate and asphalt emulsion application rates on to "Activity 2050 - Seal Coat Application Rate Form" and attach it to the work order. Rates should be checked and recorded at least twice per day (AM/PM).</p> <p>Conversion of asphalt emulsion gallons to Tons is equal to the number of gallons ÷ 236.</p> <p>If a fog seal is applied after the seal coat, all work done on the road after the fog seal has started should be reported to 2051 - Fog Seal. This includes but is not limited to the cleaning of the RPMs and removal of signage.</p> <p>Double or triple application seal coats are reported to Activity 2991 - Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Average Daily Production	50,000 YDK – Square Yards	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



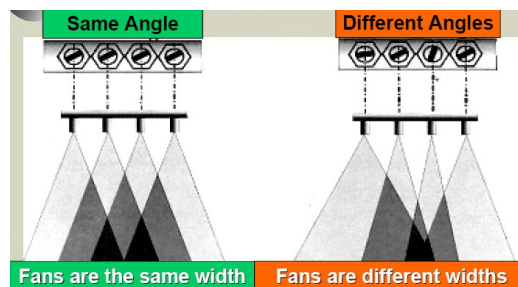
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Seal Coat	CODE	2050
Crew Size	17 - 28 Workers	P.P.E.	
Distributor Operator	<u>QTY</u> 2 – 3	1) Base P.P.E.	
Aggregate Spreader Operator	2	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See “Silicosis Awareness”)	
Self-propelled Broom Operator	2 – 3		
Pneumatic Roller Operator	2 – 3		
Dump Truck Driver	6 – 14		
Laborer	3		
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Job Specific Equipment			
Distributor	<u>QTY</u> 2 – 3		
Aggregate Spreader	1		
Self-propelled Broom (Wet)	2 – 3		
Pneumatic Roller	2 – 3		
Dump Truck	6 – 14		
Note: Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
86- PPI- Pavement Preservation			

**ACTIVITY****Seal Coat****CODE****2050****Work Method**

1. Prior to the start of the job, place all necessary signs and traffic control devices for any closures and detours. Coordinate the chip seal schedule from beginning to end with Traffic. Closing a road is the preferred traffic control method for chip seal work. Work should be planned and scheduled so that the road is closed (with barricades up), chip sealed, fog sealed, and final markings are applied prior to re-opening the road to the public. This work should be done as expediently as possible.
2. Place all necessary signs and traffic control devices for road construction. See "Signage" section below for more detailed sign information.
3. Close the road/lane to traffic. If the chip seal will be constructed under traffic, the use of a pilot vehicle to control traffic speeds is encouraged.
4. Sweep the roadway surface of any loose debris in front of the distributors.
5. Install temporary pop-up rpm reflectors, if necessary. Cover all rpms, castings and detector housings with sand or temporary tape. For roads that are going to have a second seal coat application after one seal coat has already been applied, the removal and replacement of RPMs on that roadway should be considered. The replacement of RPMs after the second seal coat application should be coordinated with Technical Services. If RPMs are to be replaced on an upcoming contract, they should be removed and the holes where they were installed should be patched prior to placing the seal coat. Patch the pavement with hot mix asphalt (HMA) in conjunction with a tack coat or aggregate and emulsion used with a durapatcher to ensure a good bond between the patch material and the pavement. Mastic may also be used to patch the pavement. Cold mix should not be used.
6. Spray heated ($\approx 150^{\circ}\text{F}$) asphalt emulsion (i.e. AE-90S) at the appropriate rate to match the speed of the aggregate spreader. Apply even coverage while avoiding excessive stops as much as possible, to prevent unnecessary joints. Ensure that the nozzles are orientated at the same angle to achieve even application.

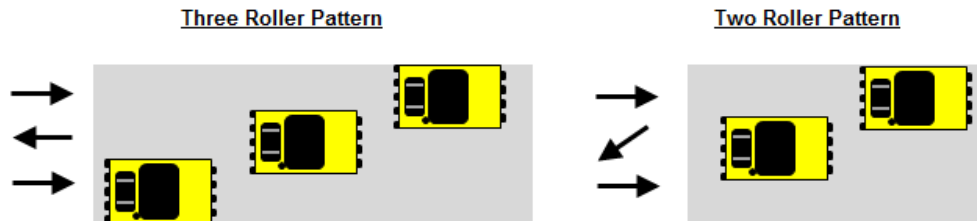


7. **Within 1 minute**, spread a single layer of aggregate onto the asphalt emulsion. Do **NOT** allow the asphalt emulsion to break before the aggregate is spread onto the roadway to allow for proper embedment of the aggregate.

Typical Application Rates		
Material	Aggregate	Asphalt Emulsion
SC 11	16 - 20 lb/yd ²	0.36 - 0.40 gal/yd ²
SC 12	14 - 17 lb/yd ²	0.29 - 0.33 gal/yd ²
SC 16	18 - 20 lb/yd ²	0.36 - 0.40 gal/yd ²

**ACTIVITY****Seal Coat****CODE****2050**

8. The first pneumatic roller pass should be completed **within 2 minutes** of the aggregate being applied.
9. The pneumatic rollers should make **at least 3 passes** with the final rolling taking place **within 30 minutes** of the aggregate application.



10. **No later than the morning after placement chip seal**, the road surface should be swept to remove excess aggregate from the pavement. Pavement can be swept the same day as the seal coat application is performed, as long as care is taken not to dislodge any aggregate from the pavement. Sweeping should be halted immediately if there is evidence of dislodged aggregate.
11. If the road will be fog sealed, all future work should be reported to Activity 2051 - Fog Seal.
12. After completion of the chip seal, all rpms should be uncovered and cleaned and any lenses that were removed prior to application should be put back into their rpm castings. If RPMs were removed, replacement of the RPMs should be coordinated with District Technical Services
13. Coordinate with Traffic to schedule the painting of the final markings.
14. After the new traffic lines are painted, remove all signs and traffic control devices.



ACTIVITY	Seal Coat	CODE	2050
Silicosis Awareness			
<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sweeping. A wet broom should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust. The broom cab must be closed and provide filtered air.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the broom or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations			
<p>Calibration of the chip seal equipment is critical to the success of the chip seal operation. The distributors (application rate), aggregate spreader (application rate) and pneumatic rollers (tire pressure and weight) should be properly calibrated at minimum at the beginning of the construction season. Calibration must also be performed after changing aggregate stockpiles.</p> <p>When stockpiling SC aggregate, take care to stock the aggregate on hard surfaces away from dust or mud contamination. SC aggregate is a premium material due to it being manufactured cleaner. Loader operators need to ensure they are using proper loading techniques, which include not dipping into underlying dirt, stone or other contamination. Operators should also handle the material a minimal number of times.</p> <p>CRS-2P has a different chemical composition that is incompatible with our traditional emulsions, such as AE-90S or AE-F. Residual materials must be thoroughly cleaned from the distributor tank and spray bar when switching to CRS-2P or from CRS-2P.</p> <p>Make note of the existing pavement markings including the lane width. Coordinate with Traffic to ensure proper lane widths are striped to prevent edge deterioration.</p> <p>Ensure that Customer Service, the PIO, Traffic, and the district Pavement Asset Engineer are notified when the work plans are built, 14 calendar days prior to the start of the job and after completion of the job.</p> <p>Ensure that the chip seal is entered into CARS for the duration of the job.</p> <p>If fine milling of the roadway surface is considered due to issues in the application of the seal coat, District Technical Services and the District Pavement Asset Engineer should be contacted for guidance and approval of the fine milling work.</p> <p>Seal coat applications using size SC12 or SC13 aggregates will require approval from the Director of Pavement Asset Management.</p> <p>For roads that are going to have a second seal coat application after one seal coat has already been applied, the removal and replacement of RPMs on that roadway should be considered. Because the application of the seal coat layers changes the elevation of the pavement, the RPMs may no longer be effective due to the change in the angle of light from the headlights of vehicles reflecting off the reflective lenses. The replacement of the RPMs after the application of the second seal coat should be coordinated with District Technical Services</p>			
Construction			
<p>The pavement must be dry with no rain expected for at least 24 hours.</p> <p>Seal coat work should not be performed if the ambient temperature at the location of the work is forecast to drop below 45°F in the 48 hours following the completion of the seal coat. The low temperatures can have an adverse effect on the stone adherence of the seal coat. It is especially important to avoid performing seal coat work when low temperatures and rain are forecast in the 48 hours following the completion of the seal coat, as the rain and cold can have a greater adverse effect on the stone adhesion of the seal coat.</p> <p>The pavement temperature and ambient air temperature should be above 60°F.</p> <p>The pavement should not have wheel path rutting of ¼" or greater. Rutting of ¼" or more can cause the emulsion to bleed through the stone.</p> <p>The asphalt emulsion should be delivered between 140°F and 185°F. The temperature should be taken at the time of delivery from the vendor's tanker. See material specifications for rejection or penalty range.</p> <p>The haul trucks should stagger their wheel paths when backing to the aggregate spreader. Trucks should always avoid sharp turns on the chip seal and should limit turning around to public roads, not private driveways. The trucks also need to drive at an appropriate speed on the chip seal to minimize possible damage to vehicles. Finally, the driver should check for any aggregate leakage from the tailgate.</p>			



ACTIVITY **Seal Coat**

CODE **2050**

Self-propelled brooms should minimize down pressure that can displace embedded aggregate.

The pneumatic rollers should limit their speed to an acceptable speed that is not damaging the chip seal. An acceptable speed should not displace aggregate and includes gradual take offs, avoiding hard stops and any turns that can displace aggregate. They should also be ballasted per the manufacturer's recommendations.

When chip sealing in residential areas, try to minimize loose stone and spillages. Street sweepers are highly recommended instead of self-propelled brooms in these areas to avoid throwing aggregate into yards, sidewalks and roadside landscaping.

In most instances, a seal coat will be constructed with a single pass of the aggregate spreader per direction. If the spreader has sufficient width to cover the shoulders in the same pass, paved shoulders should be sealed 2 feet beyond the mainline edge onto the shoulder. Paved shoulders beyond 2 feet should not be seal coated unless specified by the project's pavement analysis-design as noted below.

In all instances, the entire mainline travel lane width will be chip sealed. If there is a joint between the edge of mainline and the paved shoulder, it should also be sealed.

Traffic should not be allowed on the chip seal until after the final rolling and after the asphalt emulsion has set and sufficiently cured. This is typically 45 minutes to 2 hours which is heavily dependent on the weather conditions.

Estimated Number of Haul Trucks	
Maximum One-way Haul Distance	Number of Trucks Recommended
5	6
10	10
15	14
20	19
25	23
30	27

Work Zone Signage

The following signage is required in addition to any other requirements in the current Work Zone Traffic Control Handbook. The requirements in this section will not apply if construction is done under a full road closure, where the road is not opened until final pavement markings are placed.

1. "Road Work Ahead" (W20-1) signs are to be installed at the beginning of the job in each direction, and on each side of all intersections within the project limits. These signs installed on the mainline project road must remain in place until the final pavement markings are installed, and the signs installed on intersecting roads must be removed upon completion of flagging operation.
2. "No Center Line" (W8-12) signs are to be placed in each direction at approximate 2 mile intervals or, at minimum, both at the beginning of the job in each direction and on both sides of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits. Signs should be placed for the duration of time where no temporary markings are installed.
3. Changeable message signs (CMS) must be used to provide increased emphasis, dates of construction, alternate routes, or other information.
4. "Loose Gravel" (W8-7) signs must be installed. They should be placed at minimum, at the beginning of the job in each direction and on either side of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits. Signs should be in place until the final brooming of the chip seal.
5. "Flagger Ahead" (W20-7 or W20-7a) signs must be used on both sides of all intersecting roads and must be installed within 0.2 miles of the "Road Work Ahead" signs installed on these roads.



ACTIVITY **Seal Coat**

CODE **2050**

The following signage is encouraged, but not required:

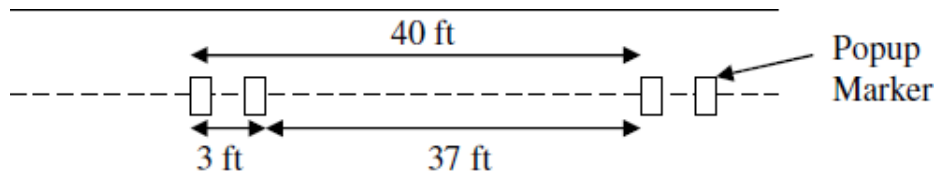
1. "Work Zone Speed Limits" or "Continuous Worksite Speed Limits" may be utilized to help control speeds in the work zone. These are legally enforceable and must comply with the requirements set forth in OM 06-01-Use of Worksite Speed Limit Sign Assemblies for Maintenance Activities.
2. An advisory speed limit plaque (W13-1P) may be used, which are typically 10 MPH below the posted speed limit. If used, plaques should be placed on the "Road Work Ahead" signs but may be placed on the "No Center Line" sign. Advisory speeds are not legally enforceable.
3. Speed display trailers may be used to remind the motoring public of their current speed through the jobsite. If used, they should be placed at minimum, at the beginning of the job in each direction and on either side of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits.

During construction, follow the appropriate traffic control setups as defined in the current Work Zone Traffic Control Handbook.

Pavement Markings


Since chip and fog seals cover existing pavement markings, temporary centerline delineation must be provided for all roads on which seal coat work is performed. The requirements in this section will not apply if construction is done under a full road closure, where the road is not open until final pavement markings are installed.

1. Utilize temporary pop-up chip seal markers. These should be placed on the day of construction. Pop-up markers shall be placed in a set of 2, spaced 3 ft longitudinally apart. The spacing between each set shall be 40 ft.



2. Provide temporary markings with either paint or removable tape. Such markings should be 4 feet long, centered on 40 foot spacing. Temporary markings should be installed within 2 calendar days of construction.

Permanent pavement markings should be re-established within 14 days of completing seal coat work. Coordinate with district traffic to inform them of the location of the work and the date that the work is finished so that they can schedule re-striping of the roadway.

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	50,000 YDK – Square Yards	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2050 QA Form - Seal Coat

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 1-3 months

Observations:

1. Is excessive/loose stone present? 0 Loose stone on mainline; significant amount of waste stone on the shoulder 3 No loose stone on mainline; some waste stone on the shoulder 5 No evidence of loose stone
2. Are the raised pavement markers (RPMs) protected? 0 RPMs completely buried/covered 10 RPMs protected but still covered/partially visible 20 RPMs clean and visible; No RPMs
3. Are there permanent pavement markings? 0 No pavement markings 5 Temporary markings or the RPMs are clean 7 Permanent markings with mismatched pattern or centerline only 10 Permanent markings (edgeline, centerline, special) match existing patterns
4. Is there longitudinal bleeding in the wheelpath present? 0 Excessive bleeding > 1000 feet continuous with smooth/slick surface 5 Excessive bleeding < 1000 feet continuous with smooth/slick surface 10 Wheelpaths darker/smooth than the rest of the lane; fair texture 15 No evidence of bleeding; good macrotexture
5. Is tracking present? 0 Significant tracking on side roads, driveways, and/or bridge decks 3 Minor tracking on side roads, driveways, and/or bridge decks 5 No evidence of tracking
6. Is there a full-width seal coat application? 0 > 1 foot of the mainline unsealed 5 < 1 foot of the mainline unsealed 10 Mainline has a full-width seal coat

7. Is aggregate loss present?

0 > 50% aggregate loss for > 1000 feet

10 > 50% aggregate loss for < 1000 feet

15 No evidence of aggregate loss

8. Is Seal Coat Application Rate form attached to the work order?

0 No

10 Yes

9. Is there evidence of transverse joint bleeding?

0 Transverse joints are bleeding

10 Transverse joints are cleaned/neat

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	5	
2	20	
3	10	
4	15	
5	5	
6	10	
7	15	
8	10	
9	10	
Total:	100	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
Seal Coat Application Rate Form
Activity 2050



District _____ Sub-District _____ Road _____ WO # _____

		Weather Conditions				Road Conditions				Material Usage				Application Rate		
Date	Time	Air Temperature (°F)	Sky Conditions	Wind Speed (mph)	Pavement Temperature (°F)	Lane Width (feet)	From RP	To RP	AM or PM Accomplishment (Lane Miles) ^B	Aggregate Size (#11, #12, #16)	Aggregate Type (Gravel, Limestone, etc.)	Aggregate (Tons)	Asphalt Emulsion (gallons)	Aggregate (lb/yd²)	Asphalt Emulsion (gal/yd²)	Evaluator's Initials
						(A)			(B)			(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	
	AM															
	PM															
	AM															
	PM															
	AM															
	PM															

Comments

Sky Conditions

Cloudy
Mostly Cloudy
Partly Cloudy/Partly Sunny
Mostly Sunny
Sunny

Cloud Cover

90 - 100%
70 - 90%
30 - 70%
10 - 30%
0 - 10%

Rate Calculations

Square Yards Sealed
 $SY = (A \times B \times 5280) \div 9$

Aggregate Application Rate
 $E = C \times 2000 \div SY$
Asphalt Emulsion Application Rate
 $F = D \div SY$

Notes: A - A separate form is needed for each road unless multiple roads are done on the same work order
B - "AM or PM Accomplishment" is the production, in lane miles, during the AM or PM period of the workday during which the application rates are checked. The "AM or PM Accomplishment" for the AM and PM should total the daily production for the given day.

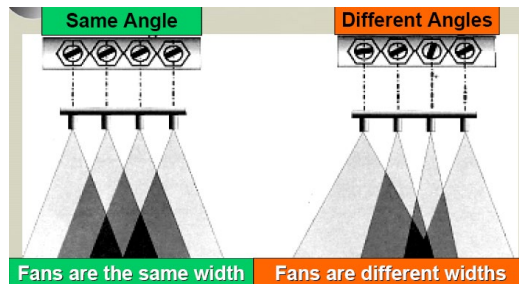


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Fog Seal	CODE	2051
Purpose		Category	Pavement & Shoulders
Fog seal mainline, auxiliary lanes, turn lanes, and/or shoulder pavement surface with asphalt emulsion material to remediate aging and oxidation, to lock in loose aggregate on seal coats and to prevent deterioration of the surface.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule this work in conjunction with supporting operations to be completed prior to fog sealing, such as crack sealing/filling, patching, roadway sweeping, herbicide spraying and seal coating. Wait a minimum of two days after a seal coat before applying the fog seal. The travel lane and auxiliary/turn lanes should not be sealed by a fog seal before May 1 or after October 1. The pavement surface and ambient temperature should be over 60°F. Coordinate the pavement striping with District Traffic.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Road Sections	Reporting Units
Square Yards			
Accomplishment is reported in YDK – Square Yards. Each road should be completed on one work order with multiple day cards. All work involved in a fog seal is reported to 2051, but the only accomplishment reported is applying the fog seal. All work completed on the road after the fog seal has started should be reported to 2051 - Fog Seal. This includes but is not limited to the cleaning of the RPMs and removal of signage. All equipment should be reported for the full amount of time used, which includes 24 hours/day for programmable message boards. Conversion of asphalt emulsion gallons to Tons is equal to the number of gallons ÷ 236. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	7 – 8 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base P.P.E. 2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See “Silicosis Awareness”)	
Distributor Operator	2		
Dump Truck Driver	1		
Laborer	4 – 5		
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Liquid Bituminous (AE-F) (Gal - Gallons) INDOT Spec Section 902.01(b) Fine Aggregate (STN - Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 904.02 Temporary Pop-up Pavement Marker	
	QTY	Other References	
Distributor	2	Treatment Guidelines for Pavement Preservation	
Self-propelled Broom	2 – 3	INDOT Standard Specification Section 412 Operations Memorandum 16-01 – Asphalt Emulsion Sampling Procedure for Chip/Fog Seal Activities	
Dump Truck	1	OM 14-03 - Seal Coat Operational Guidelines OM 6-01 - Use of Worksite Speed Limit Signs	
Crew Cab	1	Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)	
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Sub Activities	86- PPI- Pavement Preservation		
Average Daily Production	70,000 YDK – Square Yards	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024




ACTIVITY	Fog Seal	CODE	2051
Work Method	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Prior to the start of the job, place all necessary signs and traffic control devices for any closures and detours. Coordinate the chip seal schedule from beginning to end with Traffic.2. Place all necessary signs and traffic control devices for road construction.3. Close the road/lane to traffic. If the fog seal will be constructed under traffic, the use of a pilot vehicle to control traffic speeds is encouraged.4. Sweep the roadway surface of any loose debris in front of the distributors.5. Cover all pop-up reflectors, rpms, castings and detector housings with sand or temporary tape. Reflective lenses can also be removed from rpm castings and replaced after completion of fog seal.6. Spray heated ($\approx 150^{\circ}\text{F}$) asphalt emulsion (i.e. AE-F) at a maximum speed of 5 mph. Apply even coverage while avoiding excessive stops as much as possible, to prevent excessive application. Ensure that the nozzles are orientated at the same angle to achieve even application. The emulsion application rate typically ranges from 0.10 gal/yd² to 0.15 gal/yd². The emulsion should be applied uniformly at a rate ± 0.02 gal/yd² of the target application rate. <div><p>Same Angle Different Angles</p><p>Fans are the same width Fans are different widths</p></div> <ol style="list-style-type: none">7. Use sand to avoid tracking when the application coincides with pedestrian crosswalks, driveways or other areas where traffic needs to cross prior to proper curing of the asphalt emulsion.8. Allow the asphalt emulsion sufficient time to cure before permitting traffic to drive on it. The curing time will depend on environmental factors, such as sunlight and the humidity. However, traffic can typically be released within 30 minutes of application.9. After completion of the fog seal, all rpms should be uncovered and cleaned, and lenses removed from rpms should be placed back in their castings..10. Coordinate with Traffic to schedule the painting of the final markings.11. After the new traffic lines are painted, remove all signs and traffic control devices.		
Silicosis Awareness	<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sweeping. A wet broom should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust. The broom cab must be closed and provide filtered air.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the broom or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>		



ACTIVITY	Fog Seal	CODE	2051
Special Considerations			
Planning			
<p>The distributors should be properly calibrated at minimum at the beginning of the construction season.</p> <p>Make note of the existing pavement markings including the lane width. Coordinate with Traffic to ensure proper lane widths are striped to prevent edge deterioration.</p> <p>Ensure that Customer Service, the PIO, Traffic, etc. are notified when the work plans are built, 14 calendar days prior to the start of the job and after completion of the job.</p> <p>Ensure that the fog seal is entered into CARS for the duration of the job.</p> <p>A minimum of 2 days should elapse from the end of the chip seal to the start of the fog seal to allow for proper initial curing of the asphalt emulsion.</p> <p>If fog sealing shoulders, ensure that no weeds are present in the cracks. If weeds are present, spray with herbicide approximately 30 days prior to the start of the fog seal. This activity should be reported to either Activity 2230 – Herbicide Spot Treatment, Sub-Activity 32 Crack Spraying or Activity 2231 – Herbicide Broadcast Treatment, Sub-Activity 32 Crack Spraying, whichever is appropriate. It is also preferred to sweep the shoulder prior to the fog seal to remove any excess buildup that could possibly slow the operation.</p>			
Construction			
<p>The pavement must be dry with no rain expected for at least 24 hours.</p> <p>The pavement temperature and ambient air temperature should be above 60°F.</p> <p>The asphalt emulsion should be delivered between 140°F and 185°F. The temperature should be taken at the time of delivery from the vendor's tanker. See material specifications for rejection or penalty range.</p> <p>The overlap application method is recommended on the centerline in both directions.</p> <p>Fog seal application should span over the entire paved width including paved shoulders.</p> <p>Self-propelled brooms should minimize down pressure that can displace embedded aggregate.</p> <p>Streaks in the fog seal indicate either clogged nozzles or an improper overlap of spray from adjacent nozzles. Any streaking should be corrected prior to proceeding with the fog seal operation.</p> <p>Traffic should not be allowed on the fog seal until after the asphalt emulsion no longer tracks. This is typically 30 minutes but is heavily dependent on the weather conditions.</p> <p>The correct nozzles should be used when fog sealing. (Etnyre Part #3353788)</p> <p>Pavement should be allowed to cure for a minimum of 5 days before painting final edgeline and centerline markings.</p>			
Work Zone Signage			
<p>The following signage is required in addition to any other requirements in the current Work Zone Traffic Control Handbook. The requirements in this section will not apply if construction is done under a full road closure, where the road is not opened until final pavement markings are placed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. "Road Work Ahead" (W20-1) signs are to be installed at the beginning of the job in each direction, and on each side of all intersections within the project limits. These signs installed on the mainline project road must remain in place until the final pavement markings are installed, and the signs installed on intersecting roads must be removed upon completion of flagging operation.2. "No Center Line" (W8-12) signs are to be placed in each direction at approximate 2 mile intervals or, at minimum, both at the beginning of the job in each direction and on both sides of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits. Signs should be placed for the duration of time where no temporary markings are installed.3. Changeable message signs (CMS) must be used to provide increased emphasis, dates of construction, alternate routes, or other information.			



ACTIVITY	Fog Seal	CODE	2051
<p>4. "Loose Gravel" (W8-7) signs must be installed. They should be placed at minimum, at the beginning of the job in each direction and on either side of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits. Signs should be in place until the final brooming of the chip seal.</p> <p>5. "Flagger Ahead" (W20-7 or W20-7a) signs must be used on both sides of all intersecting roads and must be installed within 0.2 miles of the "Road Work Ahead" signs installed on these roads.</p> <p>The following signage is encouraged, but not required:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. "Work Zone Speed Limits" or "Continuous Worksite Speed Limits" may be utilized to help control speeds in the work zone. These are legally enforceable and must comply with the requirements set forth in OM 06-01-Use of Worksite Speed Limit Sign Assemblies for Maintenance Activities.2. An advisory speed limit plaque (W13-1P) may be used, which are typically 10 MPH below the posted speed limit. If used, plaques should be placed on the "Road Work Ahead" signs but may be placed on the "No Center Line" sign. Advisory speeds are not legally enforceable.3. Speed display trailers may be used to remind the motoring public of their current speed through the jobsite. If used, they should be placed at minimum, at the beginning of the job in each direction and on either side of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits. <p>During construction, follow the appropriate traffic control setups as defined in the current Work Zone Traffic Control Handbook.</p> <p><u>Pavement Markings</u></p> <p>Since chip and fog seals cover existing pavement markings, temporary centerline delineation must be provided for all roads on which seal coat work is performed. The requirements in this section will not apply if construction is done under a full road closure, where the road is not open until final pavement markings are installed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Utilize temporary pop-up chip seal markers. These should be placed on the day of construction. Pop-up markers shall be placed in a set of 2, spaced 3 ft longitudinally apart. The spacing between each set shall be 40 ft. <div><p>The diagram illustrates the placement of temporary pop-up chip seal markers on a road. A dashed horizontal line represents the centerline. Two sets of two rectangular markers are placed on this line. The distance between the two sets of markers is labeled as 40 ft. The distance between the two markers within each set is labeled as 3 ft. An arrow points from the text 'Popup Marker' to one of the markers.</p></div> <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Provide temporary markings with either paint or removable tape. Such markings should be 4 feet long, centered on 40 foot spacing. Temporary markings should be installed within 2 calendar days of construction. <p>Permanent pavement markings should be re-established within 14 days of completing seal coat work. Coordinate with district traffic to inform them of the location of the work and the date that the work is finished so that they can schedule re-striping of the roadway.</p>			
		<p>APPROVED BY</p> <p></p> <p>Director, Highway Maintenance</p>	
Average Daily Production	70,000 YDK-Square Yards	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Scrub Seal	CODE	2052
Purpose	Category		Pavement & Shoulders
Scrub seal mainline, auxiliary lanes, turn lanes, and/or shoulder pavement surface with a single application of liquid asphalt emulsion and aggregate to address longitudinal, transverse and block cracking in low to moderate severity level, as well as raveling, low severity bleeding, and prevent moisture infiltration.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule this work in conjunction with supporting operations to be completed prior to seal coating, such as crack sealing for cracks $\geq \frac{1}{4}$ inch or patching. The travel lanes and auxiliary/turn lanes should not be sealed by a scrub seal before May 1 or after October 1. The pavement surface and ambient temperature should be over 60°F. Coordinate the pavement striping with District Traffic.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units Square Yards
Accomplishment is reported in YDK – Square Yards. Each road should be completed on one work order with multiple day cards. All work involved in a scrub seal is reported to 2052, but the only accomplishment reported is placing the scrub seal. Installing/removing signage (no accomplishment), installing/removing detours and closures (no accomplishment), removing RPMs, covering/ uncovering RPMs (no accomplishment), placing scrub seal (accomplishment), follow-up brooming (no accomplishment) All equipment should be reported for the full amount of time used, which includes 24 hours/day for programmable message boards. If the aggregate spreader can expand wide enough to cover two feet beyond the mainline edge onto the shoulder in one pass, then scrub seal beyond mainline onto the paved shoulder. This two foot amount of the shoulder, when completed in conjunction with the mainline, should be reported to this activity. Record the cost and number of installed pop-up markers to the work order. Record daily all aggregate and asphalt emulsion application rates on to "Activity 2052 – Scrub Seal Application Rate Form" and attach it to the work order. Rates should be checked and recorded at least twice per day (AM/PM). Conversion of asphalt emulsion gallons to Tons is equal to the number of gallons \div 235. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Average Daily Production	60,000 YDK – Square Yards	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



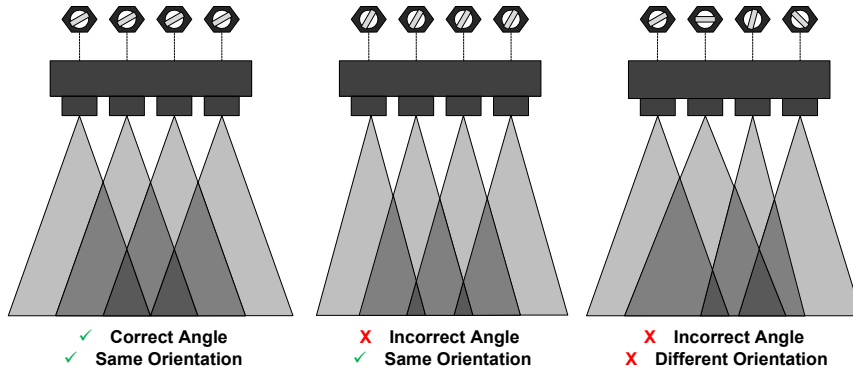
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



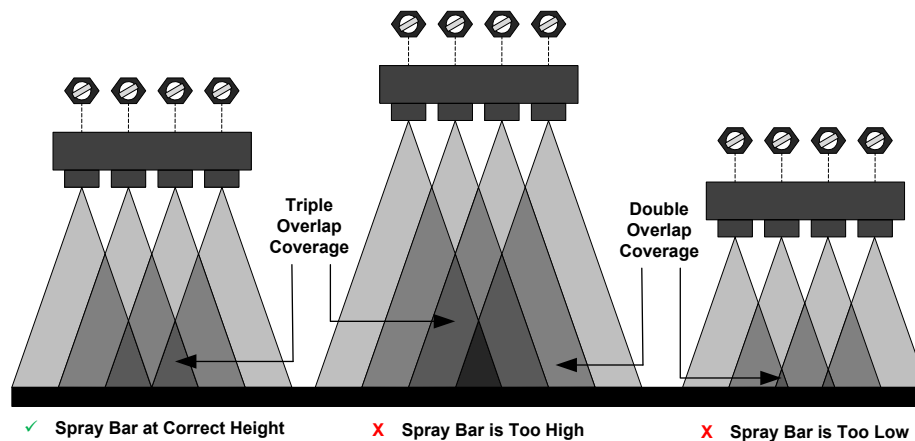
ACTIVITY		Scrub Seal	CODE	2052
Crew Size	17 - 28 Workers		P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>		1) Base P.P.E.	
Distributor Operator	2 – 3		2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See “Silicosis Awareness”)	
Aggregate Spreader Operator	2			
	2 – 3			
Self-propelled Broom Operator	2 – 3		Materials	
Pneumatic Roller Operator	6 – 14		Asphalt Emulsion (AE-90S/CRS-2P) (Gal - Gallons)	
Dump Truck Driver	3		INDOT Spec Section 902.01(b)	
Laborer			Coarse Aggregate (STN - Short Ton)	
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			INDOT Spec Section 904	
Job Specific Equipment			Temporary Pop-up Pavement Marker	
	<u>QTY</u>		Other References	
Distributor	2 – 3		Treatment Guidelines for Pavement Preservation	
Pavement Scrubber	1 – 2		INDOT Standard Specification Section 404	
Aggregate Spreader	1		Operations Memorandum 16-01 – Asphalt Emulsion Sampling Procedure for Chip/Fog Seal Activities	
Self-propelled Broom (wet)	2 – 3		OM 14-03 - Seal Coat Operational Guidelines	
Pneumatic Roller	2 – 3		OM 6-01 - Use of Worksite Speed Limit Signs	
Dump Truck	6 – 14		Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)	
Note: Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here				
Sub Activities				
Work Method				
Planning				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review Operations Memorandum 14-03 prior to the start of the operation to ensure all guidelines are followed. 2. Place all necessary signs and traffic control devices for any closures and detours. Coordinate the scrub seal schedule from start to finish with District Traffic. 3. If RPMs need to be removed, perform this work within two weeks prior to the start of the scrub seal. Patch the pavement with hot mix asphalt (HMA) in conjunction with a tack coat or aggregate and emulsion used with a Durapatcher to ensure a good bond between the patch material and the pavement. Mastic may also be used to patch the pavement. Cold mix should not be used. 4. Calibrate the distributors, aggregate spreader and pneumatic rollers per the manufacturer’s specifications to ensure proper application rates. 				
<u>Distributor</u>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use an approved method to confirm that the distributor is applying emulsion at the correct application rate. 				

**ACTIVITY****Scrub Seal****CODE****2052****Work Method (continued)**

- Ensure the nozzles are orientated at the correct angle of 30°. If the nozzles are not orientated at the correct angle, the spray pattern will be inconsistent and the coverage will not be triple overlap.



- Ensure the spray bar height is at the correct height of 12 inches above the pavement. If the spray bar is too low or too high, then the application will not be triple overlap coverage.



- If the spray pattern is inconsistent after the calibration procedures listed above, replace the nozzles on the spray bar. The nozzles wear out over time and may need to be replaced periodically but no more than once per construction season.

Aggregate Spreader

- Use an approved method to confirm that the aggregate spreader is applying aggregate at the correct application rate. Contact the District Pavement Asset Engineer if assistance is needed in the calibration.

Pneumatic Roller

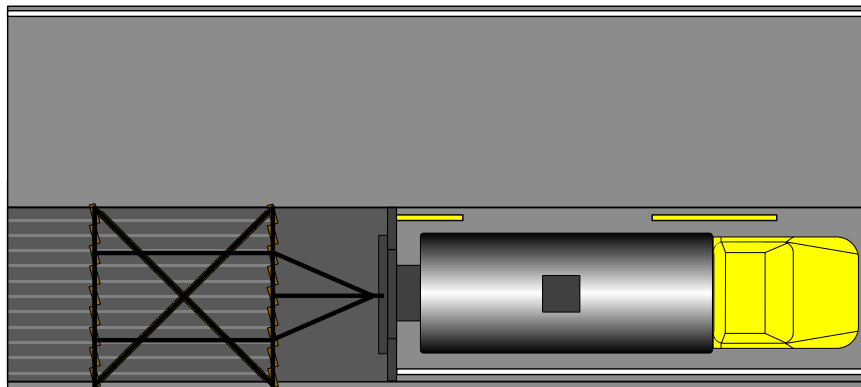
- Ensure that all tires are inflated per the manufacturer's recommendation and are within 5 – 7 psi variation. The roller should be ballasted with sand or water to achieve a weight of 6 – 8 tons. The roller weight should achieve a minimum tire contact pressure of 80 psi. Contact the District Pavement Asset Engineer if assistance is needed in the calibration.

Construction

- Place all necessary signs and traffic control devices for road construction.

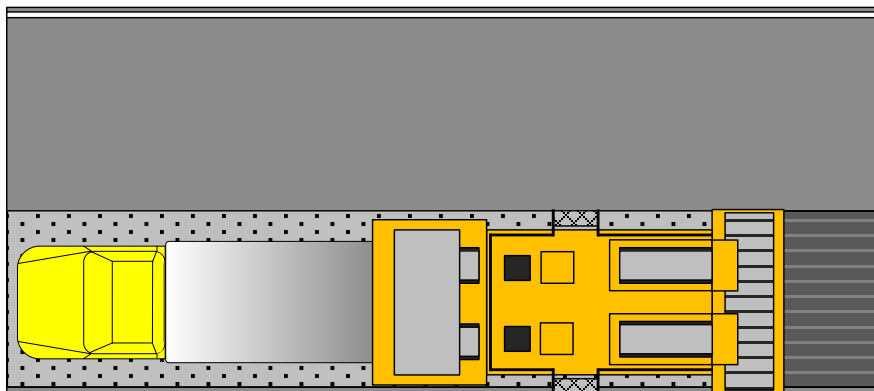
**ACTIVITY****Scrub Seal****CODE****2052****Work Method (continued)**

2. Close the road/lane to traffic. If the scrub seal will be constructed under traffic, the use of a pilot vehicle to control traffic speeds is encouraged.
3. Sweep the roadway surface of any loose debris in front of the distributors. See "Silicosis Awareness" Section for handling of sweeping operation.
4. Install temporary pop-up pavement markers. Temporary pavement markers are required on all roads on which scrub seal work will be performed. Cover all RPMs, castings and detector housings with sand or temporary tape.
5. Attach the pavement scrubber to the back of the distributor and spray the heated ($\approx 165^{\circ}\text{F}$) asphalt emulsion (AE-90S or CRS-2P) at the design application rate at a speed consistent with the aggregate spreader. Ensure uniform coverage is achieved and avoid excessive stops as much as possible to prevent unnecessary joints.



Note: There should be a wave of emulsion in front of the pavement scrubber. If a wave is not present, increase the application rate in 0.02 gal/yd^2 increments until a wave is achieved.

6. **Within 1 minute of the application**, spread a single layer of aggregate onto the asphalt emulsion. Do **NOT** allow the asphalt emulsion to break before the aggregate is spread onto the roadway to allow for proper embedment of the aggregate. Aggregate SC 12 or Aggregate SC 13 should be used. Consult the District Pavement Asset Engineer for application rates.





ACTIVITY

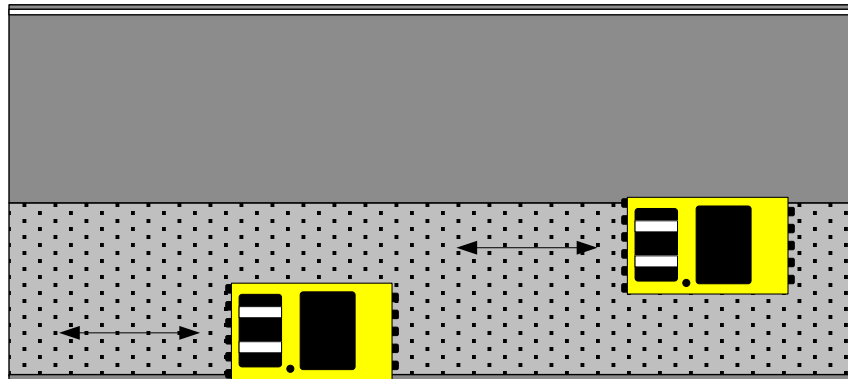
Scrub Seal

CODE

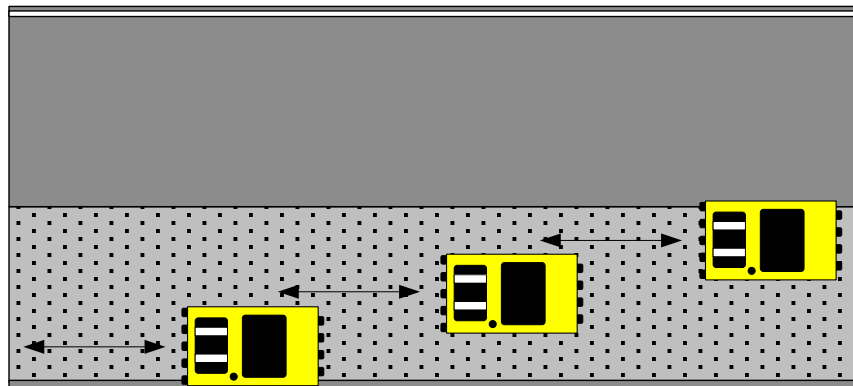
2052

Work Method (continued)

7. The first pneumatic roller pass should be completed **within 2 minutes** of the aggregate being applied to allow for proper embedment of the aggregate.



Medium Duty Rollers

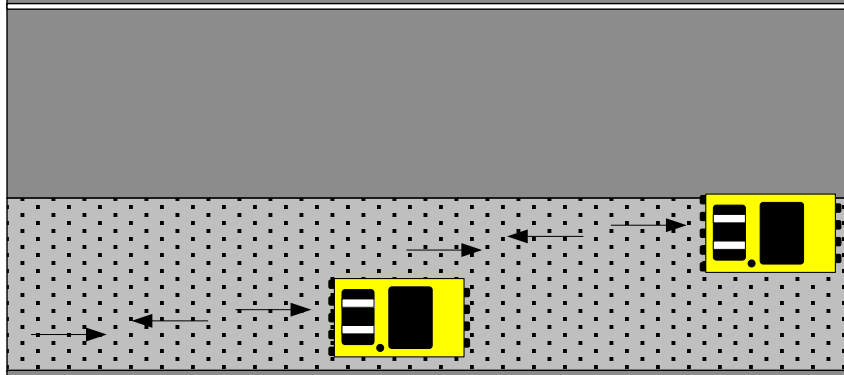


Light Duty Rollers

Note: If medium-duty rollers are used, two rollers can be used to span the width of a 12 foot lane.
If light-duty rollers are used, three rollers must be used to span a 12 foot lane.

**ACTIVITY****Scrub Seal****CODE****2052****Work Method (continued)**

8. The pneumatic rollers should make **at least 3 passes** with the final rolling taking place **within 30 minutes** of the aggregate application. If there are not enough rollers due to breakdowns to cover the entire lane width in one pass, then offset the passes of the rollers to ensure coverage over the entire lane width.



9. **After completion of each work day**, spray the pavement scrubber with an asphalt emulsion release agent to preserve and prolong the life of the bristles.
10. **No later than the morning after placement scrub seal**, the road surface should be swept to remove excess aggregate from the pavement. See "Silicosis Awareness" Section for handling of sweeping operation.
11. After completion of the scrub seal, all RPMs should be uncovered and cleaned.
12. Coordinate with Traffic to schedule the painting of the permanent pavement markings.
13. After installation of the permanent pavement markings, remove all signs and traffic control devices.

Silicosis Awareness

All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sweeping. A wet broom should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust. The broom cab must be closed and provide filtered air.

If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the broom or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.

Special Considerations**Planning**

Calibration of the scrub seal equipment is critical to the success of the scrub seal operation. The distributors (application rate), aggregate spreader (application rate) and pneumatic rollers (tire pressure and weight) should be properly calibrated **at minimum** at the beginning of the construction season. Calibration must also be performed when changing to a different aggregate stockpile.

When stockpiling aggregate, take care to stock the aggregate on hard surfaces away from dust or mud contamination. Loader operators need to ensure they are using proper loading techniques, which include not dipping into underlying dirt, stone or other contamination. Operators should also handle the material a minimal number of times.

CRS-2P has a different chemical composition that is incompatible with our traditional emulsions, such as AE-90S or AE-F. Residual materials **must be thoroughly cleaned** from the distributor tank and spray bar when switching to CRS-2P or from CRS-2P.

**ACTIVITY****Scrub Seal****CODE****2052****Special Considerations (continued)**

Make note of the existing pavement markings including the lane width. Coordinate with Traffic to ensure proper lane widths are striped to prevent edge deterioration.

Ensure that Customer Service, the PIO, Traffic, and the district Pavement Asset Engineer are notified when the work plans are built, 14 calendar days prior to the start of the job and after completion of the job.

Ensure that the scrub seal is entered into CARS for the duration of the job.

Construction

The pavement must be dry with no rain expected for at least 24 hours.

The pavement temperature and ambient air temperature should be **above** 60°F.

The asphalt emulsion should be delivered between 140°F and 185°F. The temperature should be taken at the time of delivery from the vendor's tanker. See the QPA material specifications for rejection or penalty range.

Scrub seal work should not be performed if the ambient temperature at the location of the work is forecast to drop below 45°F in the 48 hours following the completion of the seal coat. The low temperatures can have an adverse effect on the stone adherence of the scrub seal. It is especially important to avoid performing scrub seal work when low temperatures and rain are forecast in the 48 hours following the completion of the scrub seal, as the rain and cold can have a greater adverse effect on the stone adhesion of the scrub seal.

The haul trucks should stagger their wheel paths when backing to the aggregate spreader. Trucks should always avoid sharp turns on the scrub seal and should limit turning around to public roads, not private driveways. The trucks also need to drive at an appropriate speed on the scrub seal to minimize possible damage to vehicles. Finally, the driver should check for any aggregate leakage from the tailgate.

Self-propelled brooms should minimize down pressure that can displace embedded aggregate.

The pneumatic rollers should limit their speed to an acceptable speed that is not damaging the scrub seal. An acceptable speed should not displace aggregate and includes gradual take offs, avoiding hard stops and any turns that can displace aggregate. The rollers should be ballasted per the manufacturer's recommendations to ensure a minimum tire contact pressure of 80 lb/in².

When scrub sealing in residential areas, try to minimize loose aggregate and spillages. Street sweepers are highly recommended instead of self-propelled brooms in these areas to avoid throwing aggregate into yards, sidewalks and roadside landscaping.

Traffic should not be allowed on the scrub seal until after the final rolling and the asphalt emulsion has set and sufficiently cured. This is typically 45 minutes to 2 hours which is heavily dependent on the weather conditions.

Estimated Number of Haul Trucks	
Maximum One-way Haul Distance	Number of Trucks Recommended
5	3
10	5
15	7
20	9
25	11
30	13

**ACTIVITY****Scrub Seal****CODE****2052****Work Zone Signage**

The following signage is required in addition to any other requirements in the current Work Zone Traffic Control Handbook. The requirements in this section will not apply if construction is done under a full road closure, where the road is not opened until final pavement markings are placed.

1. "Road Work Ahead" (W20-1) signs are to be installed at the beginning of the job in each direction, and on each side of all intersections within the project limits. These signs installed on the mainline project road must remain in place until the final pavement markings are installed, and the signs installed on intersecting roads must be removed upon completion of flagging operation.
2. "No Center Line" (W8-12) signs are to be placed in each direction at approximate 2 mile intervals or, at minimum, both at the beginning of the job in each direction and on both sides of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits. Signs should be placed for the duration of time where no temporary markings are installed.
3. Changeable message signs (CMS) must be used to provide increased emphasis, dates of construction, alternate routes, or other information.
4. "Loose Gravel" (W8-7) signs must be installed. They should be placed at minimum, at the beginning of the job in each direction and on either side of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits. Signs should be in place until the final brooming of the chip seal.
5. "Flagger Ahead" (W20-7 or W20-7a) signs must be used on both sides of all intersecting roads and must be installed within 0.2 miles of the "Road Work Ahead" signs installed on these roads.

The following signage is encouraged, but not required:

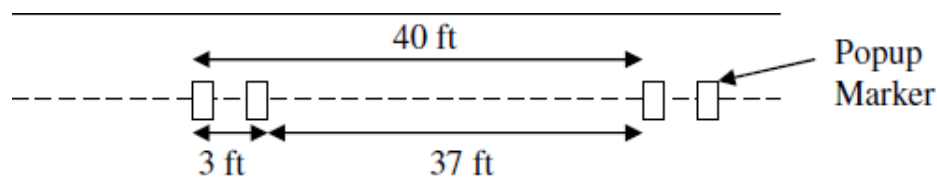
1. "Work Zone Speed Limits" or "Continuous Worksite Speed Limits" may be utilized to help control speeds in the work zone. These are legally enforceable and must comply with the requirements set forth in OM 06-01-Use of Worksite Speed Limit Sign Assemblies for Maintenance Activities.
2. An advisory speed limit plaque (W13-1P) may be used, which are typically 10 MPH below the posted speed limit. If used, plaques should be placed on the "Road Work Ahead" signs but may be placed on the "No Center Line" sign. Advisory speeds are not legally enforceable.
3. Speed display trailers may be used to remind the motoring public of their current speed through the jobsite. If used, they should be placed at minimum, at the beginning of the job in each direction and on either side of a state highway intersection, if within the project limits.

During construction, follow the appropriate traffic control setups as defined in the current Work Zone Traffic Control Handbook.

Pavement Markings

Since chip and fog seals cover existing pavement markings, temporary centerline delineation must be provided for all roads on which seal coat work is performed. The requirements in this section will not apply if construction is done under a full road closure, where the road is not open until final pavement markings are installed.

1. Utilize temporary pop-up chip seal markers. These should be placed on the day of construction. Pop-up markers shall be placed in a set of 2, spaced 3 ft longitudinally apart. The spacing between each set shall be 40 ft.






INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



2. Provide temporary markings with either paint or removable tape. Such markings should be 4 feet long, centered on 40 foot spacing. Temporary markings should be installed within 2 calendar days of construction.

Permanent pavement markings should be re-established within 14 days of completing seal coat work. Coordinate with district traffic to inform them of the location of the work and the date that the work is finished so that they can schedule re-striping of the roadway.

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	60,000 YDK – Square Yards	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
Scrub Seal Application Rate Form
Activity 2052



District _____ Sub-District _____ Road _____ WO # _____

		Weather Conditions				Road Conditions				Material Usage				Application Rate		Evaluator's Initials
Date	Time	Air Temperature (°F)	Sky Conditions	Wind Speed (mph)	Pavement Temperature (°F)	Lane Width (feet)	From RP	To RP	AM or PM Accomplishment (Lane Miles) ^B	Aggregate Size (#11, #12, #16)	Aggregate Type (Gravel, Limestone, etc.)	Aggregate (Tons)	Asphalt Emulsion (gallons)	Aggregate (lb/yd ²)	Asphalt Emulsion (gal/yd ²)	
						(A)			(B)			(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	
	AM															
	PM															
	AM															
	PM															
	AM															
	PM															

Comments

Sky Conditions

Cloudy
Mostly Cloudy
Partly Cloudy/Partly Sunny
Mostly Sunny
Sunny

Cloud Cover

90 - 100%
70 - 90%
30 - 70%
10 - 30%
0 - 10%

Rate Calculations

Square Yards Sealed
 $SY = (A \times B \times 5280) \div 9$

Aggregate Application Rate
 $E = C \times 2000 \div SY$
Asphalt Emulsion Application Rate
 $F = D \div SY$

Notes: A - A separate form is needed for each road unless multiple roads are done on the same work order
B - "AM or PM Accomplishment" is the production, in lane miles, during the AM or PM period of the workday during which the application rates are checked. The "AM or PM Accomplishment" for the AM and PM should total the daily production for the given day.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD

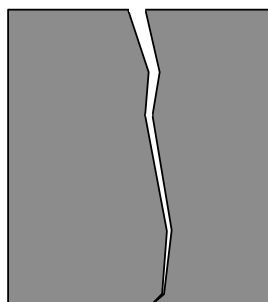
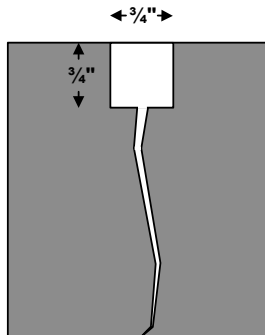


ACTIVITY		Crack Sealing		CODE		2070			
Purpose		Clean and seal cracks and open or cracked joints with hot-poured sealant in asphalt pavement to reduce the infiltration of water and prevent incompressible materials from entering the crack. When specifically directed by Technical Services, rout and seal single, transverse cracks with hot-poured sealant in composite pavement. Centerline and edgeline joints that are cracked or open are required to be sealed. Joints between asphalt pavement and concrete pavement and joints between asphalt pavement and concrete curb are also required to be sealed. Crack sealing is often considered a short-term treatment to help preserve the pavement between major maintenance operations or until a scheduled rehabilitation activity.				Category		Pavement & Shoulders	
						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location			
Scheduling & Coordination									
Perform on the mainline and/or shoulders in areas where cracks are beginning to develop to prevent the infiltration of water and incompressible materials. Work should be scheduled during months where the temperature is greater than 40°F (March – November) due to temperature constraints with the sealant. If routing is required, work should be scheduled during the spring months (April – June) and fall months (September – November) due to the crack width constraints. Coordinate with District Traffic when pavement markings will be covered.									
Reporting		Asset to Report to		Pavement Keys		Reporting Units		Lane Miles	
Accomplishment is reported in LNM - Lane Miles. Report roads that require routing to Sub Activity 87 – Crack Routing. Each road should be completed on one work order with multiple day cards. Material should be reported in pounds of material used. All work involved, including routing of cracks, is reported to 2070, but the only accomplishment reported is sealing of the cracks and joints. All sealing of concrete joints should be reported to Activity 2095 – Resealing Concrete Pavement Joints. (INDOT Standard Spec 507.04(b)) For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.									
Average Daily Production			2-3 LNM – Lane Miles			EFFECTIVE DATE		12/20/2024	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Crack Sealing		CODE	2070
Crew Size		4 – 12 Workers		P.P.E.	
		<u>QTY</u>		1) Base P.P.E.	
Pavement Router Operator (If Needed)		1 – 2		Materials Hot Poured Sealant/ASTM 6690 Type II (LB - Pound) INDOT Spec Section 906.02	
Air Compressor Operator		1 – 2			
Hot Air Lance Operator (Optional)		1			
Hot Poured Sealant Melter/ Applicator Operator (Double Boiler)		2 – 3			
Laborer		1 – 2			
Water Sprayer		1 – 2			
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here				Other References Treatment Guidelines for Pavement Preservation Section 2.1.1 “Crack Sealing/Routing and Filling” INDOT Spec Section 408	
Job Specific Equipment					
		<u>QTY</u>			
Pavement Router		1 – 2			
Air Compressor		1			
Hot Air Lance (Optional)		1			
Hot Poured Sealant Melter/ Applicator Operator (Double Boiler)		1			
Dump Truck		1 – 2			
Squeegee (See Special Considerations)		1 – 2			
Water Tank (Optional)		1			
Note: Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here					
Sub Activities					
87 – Crack routing					
Work Method					
<div>1. Place signs and safety devices.</div> <div>2. If routing is required, use a pavement router and rout all single, transverse cracks. These cracks will be over composite pavement, which is an asphalt surface over a concrete base. The reservoir created by the router should be square with dimensions of ¾ " x ¾ ". <u>If the single, transverse crack is only partially across the traffic lane, continue routing across the entire lane width and shoulder.</u></div>					
					
Before Routing		After Routing			



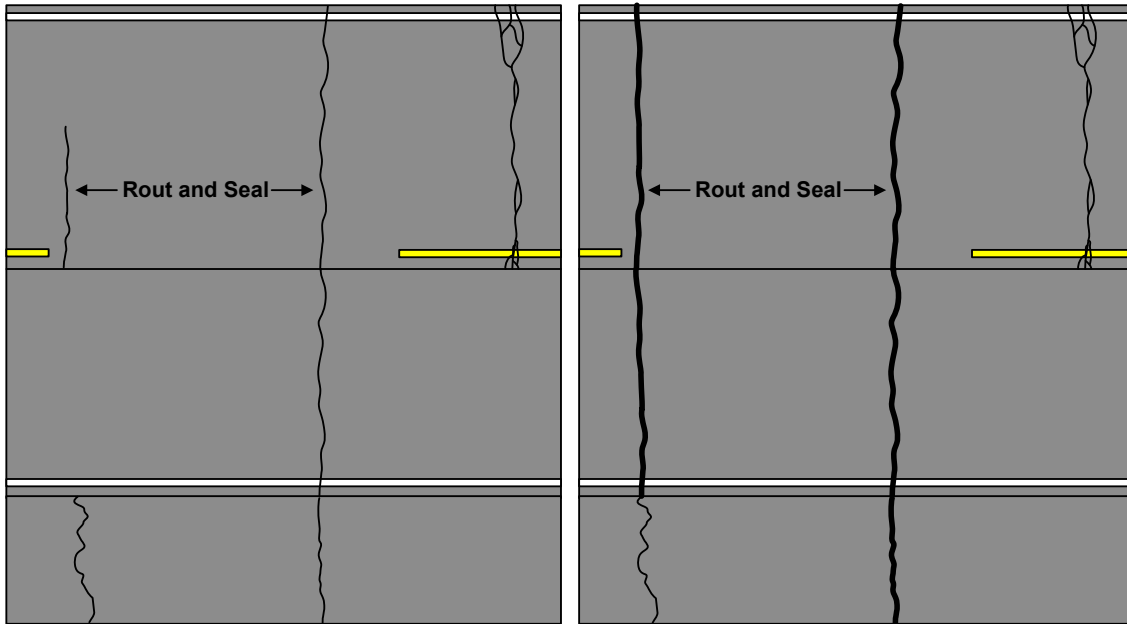
ACTIVITY

Crack Sealing

CODE

2070

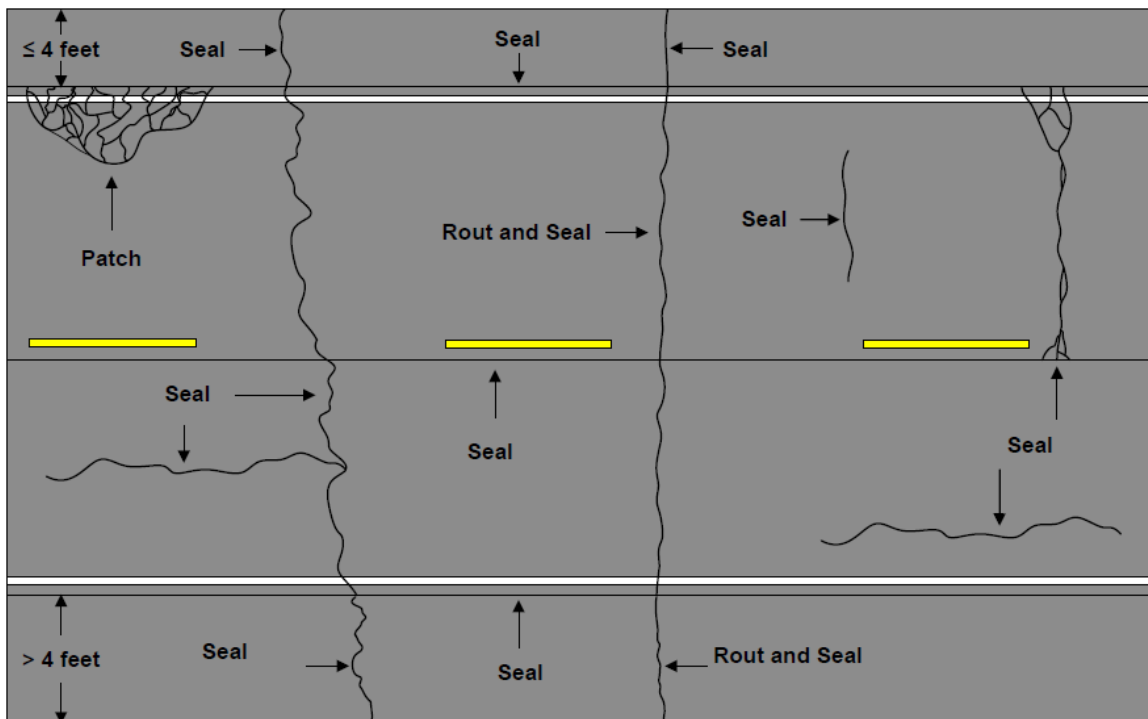
Work Method (continued)



Before Routing

After Routing

3. Use an air compressor (or hot air lance) to thoroughly clean the cracks. The cracks and joints should be free of debris and moisture to a depth of at least twice the width of the crack or joint. **Prior to applying the hot poured sealant, all cracks and joints should be clean and dry with ambient and pavement temperatures $\geq 40^{\circ}\text{F}$.** This procedure is critical to avoid a loss of adhesion between the sealant and cracks. If moisture is present, it will act as a bond breaker and prevent the sealant from properly adhering.



**ACTIVITY****Crack Sealing****CODE****2070****Work Method (continued)**

4. Cracks and joints should be filled with sealant from the bottom to avoid trapped air bubbles which will weaken the seal.
5. The sealant should be struck flush with the pavement surface. Avoid using excess material and **limit over banding to < 4 inches**. If material tracking is a concern, lightly spray the sealant with soapy water or an anti-tracking solution to act as a bond breaker between the sealant and vehicle tires.



6. Remove all signs and safety devices.

Special Considerations

All cracks ≥ 2.5 mm ($3/32$ inch) should be sealed. If cracks are < 2.5 mm, sealing is not required. A No. 8 finish nail is approximately 2.5 mm and can be used as a gauge to determine cracks that are not required to be sealed. **If a road will be chip sealed within a calendar year, only cracks $\geq 1/4$ inch should be sealed.**

Only longitudinal joints that are cracked or open are required to be sealed. Longitudinal joints that are not open or cracked are not required to be sealed. Longitudinal joints include both centerline and edgeline joints.

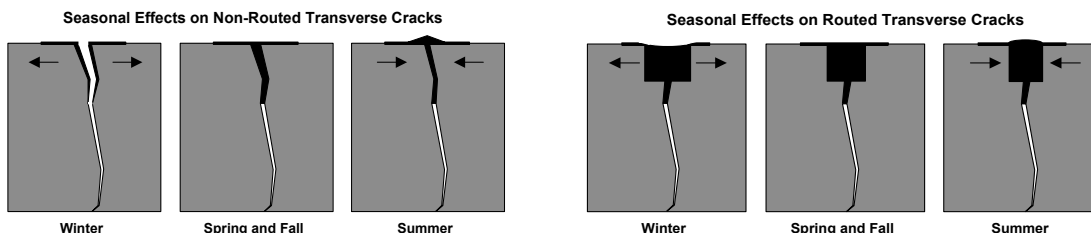
Cracks on the shoulders should be sealed. If the shoulder is greater than or equal to 4 ft. wide, it is considered another lane mile accomplishment. If less than four feet, the lane mile of accomplishment does not change. If the cracks are sealed on the shoulders only, this is still reported to Activity 2070. (Example: A 2-mile section of road with a 5-foot-wide shoulder is crack sealed – the accomplishment for this section is 4 lane miles).

Cracks with low to moderate (less than 50% of crack length) edge deterioration should be sealed. Cracks > 1 1/2 inches should be considered for another treatment.


If pavement markings will be affected by the crack seal, coordinate with District Traffic to paint the traffic markings after the crack filling operation is complete.

Only single, transverse cracks on composite pavement, which is an asphalt surface over a concrete base, should be routed. Step #3 of the work method illustrates which type of cracks need to be sealed vs. routed and sealed.

Routing is not required unless specifically requested by Technical Services





ACTIVITY	Crack Sealing	CODE	2070
Special Considerations (continued)			
<p><u>Sealant should be struck flush with the pavement surface</u> either through an applicator disc or a squeegee. If sealant is left above the pavement surface, it will create an obstruction that may be removed during snow removal operations leaving areas of the pavement unsealed.</p> <p><u>Sealant should not be applied to pavement if there are no cracks present.</u> Aside from being wasteful, it can reduce the friction of the pavement and create a slick surface during precipitation.</p> <p><u>Before applying sealant, the pavement must be dry and all cracks and joints should be free of moisture.</u></p> <p><u>The pavement and air temperature should be at least 40°F. Sealant should never be applied when the temperature is below freezing.</u></p> <p>Cracks should be sealed the same day they are routed. <u>However, no more than 3 calendar days should pass before cracks that have been routed are sealed.</u></p> <p>Routed cracks should be periodically checked for routed dimension. Routed cracks should have square sides with a flat bottom. If the routed crack is not square but rounded, the carbide cutters should be replaced. Typically, carbide cutters should last for 17,000 to 24,000 LF (linear feet), which will vary depending on the pavement type.</p> <p><u>Sealant should never be heated for more than 12 hours.</u> Segregation will occur if the material is overheated. <u>Continuously adding blocks as they are used will eliminate to possibility of segregation.</u> Plan accordingly based on the workload when adding blocks of sealant to the melter. <u>When placing blocks of sealant in the melter, the exterior of the blocks should be free of debris, which can damage the pump or plug the wand.</u></p> <p>Periodically check for joint cleanliness and moisture. If the joint is not clean, blow compressed air in the joint again. If the joints have moisture present, use hot air blasting to adequately dry them. If hot air blasting is not available, suspend the operation for a later time when the pavement conditions are acceptable.</p> <p>Hot air lance usage is optional. A hot air lance will improve the adhesion of the sealant material. However, extra attention should be given to ensure the pavement does not get damaged from the hot air lance. Ideal conditions, which is a dry pavement and the air and pavement above 40°F, are still preferable over using a hot air lance to dry and heat the pavement. Prior to any usage of a hot air lance, ensure there is adequate training for all operators.</p> <p>Applicator discs are the preferred method to limit over banding. Straight squeegees should not be used due to wide over banding issues. If using squeegees, only “U” shaped and “V” shaped squeegees should be used.</p> <p>Attachments are available for the hot poured sealant melters, such as the Crafcro Brand “Super Shot Drip Stopper”, which can be used to eliminate excess sealant from leaving the applicator wand once the trigger is released. The Crafcro Brand “Swivel Adapter” can be used to eliminate the use of a squeegee on the operation.</p> <p><u>Cracks should be cleaned using an air compressor using no less than 70 cfm at 100 psi.</u> Leaf blowers are not permitted.</p> <p><u>Open or cracked joints between concrete pavement and concrete curbs, or between concrete pavement and asphalt pavement, should be sealed.</u> The joints need to be sealed to prevent water intrusion.</p> <p><u>Sealant temperature is critical to a successful job.</u> Sealant should be stored, handled and heated to the manufacturer’s specifications. The application temperature should be between 350°F and 400°F with the recommended temperature between <u>370°F and 390°F</u>. The maximum temperature should <u>never exceed 400°F</u>. The heat transfer oil should be 500°F to properly melt the sealant but should never exceed 525°F.</p> <p>The hot poured joint sealant melter/applicator should be kept at least ⅓ full at all times to help maintain temperature uniformity. The hot poured joint sealant should be continuously agitated except when new material is being added.</p> <p>At the end of the day, the applicator wand should be cleaned and cleared of any residual material.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	2-3 LNM – Lane Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	12/20/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2070 QA Form - Crack Sealing

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-2 months

Observations:

1. What percentage of cracks ≥ 2.5 mm (No. 8 nail) are sealed?

- 0 < 70%
- 20 70% - 95%
- 40 > 95%

2. Are the edgeline joints sealed where open/cracked?

- N/A
- 0 < 70%
- 10 70% - 95%
- 20 > 95%

3. Is the centerline joint sealed where open/cracked?

- 0 < 70%
- 10 70% - 95%
- 20 > 95%

4. What is the overband width for the majority of the cracks?

- 0 > 4"
- 15 < 4"

5. What is the fill depth of the sealant?

- 0 Material depth 2mm above surface in 2 of 10 locations
- 10 Material depth 2mm above surface in 1 of 10 locations
- 20 Sealant is flush or within 1/4" below the surface

6. Is there excess sealant on the pavement?

- 0 Major excess; widespread areas where sealant wasn't needed
- 5 Minor excess; isolated areas where sealant wasn't needed
- 10 No excess; sealant confined to cracks/joints

7. What percentage of material is adhered to the cracks and joint?

- 0 < 85%
- 5 85% - 99%
- 10 99% - 100%

8. Is there excess drippage on the pavement?

0 Excessive drippage

5 No drippage

9. Is there an air compressor on the Work Order?

0 No air compressor on Work Order

10 Air compressor on Work Order

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	40	
2	N/A or 20	
3	20	
4	15	
5	20	
6	10	
7	10	
8	5	
9	10	
Total:		

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Resealing Concrete Pavement Joints	CODE	2095
Purpose	Category		Pavement & Shoulders
Resealing the concrete pavement joints helps to reduce the amount of water infiltrating the pavement as well as prevent incompressible material from filling the joints. Water infiltration can lead to defects such as pumping and faulting, while incompressible material can cause joint spalling and blowups. Resealing the joints should include removal of any backer rod material.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Perform on mainline areas where the joint filler is broken, brittle or missing that allows entry of water and incompressible materials. This work should be scheduled in the Spring or Fall months. Coordinate with District Traffic when pavement markings will be covered.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Lane Miles
Accomplishment is reported in LNM - Lane Miles. Material should be reported in pounds of material used. Removal of the backer rod only should be reported as zero accomplishment. This activity is for resealing concrete pavement joints only. All sealing of concrete cracks should be reported to Activity 2070 –Crack Sealing. (INDOT Standard Spec 507.03(a)) For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	4 – 5 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Air Compressor Operator	1		1) Base P.P.E.
Hot Poured Sealant Melter/ Applicator Operator (Double Boiler)	1		
Laborer	2 – 3		
Note: Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	Hot Poured Joint Sealant (LB – Pound) INDOT Spec Section 906.02
Job Specific Equipment			
	QTY	Other References	
Air Compressor	1		Treatment Guidelines for Pavement Preservation Section 2.2.2 "PCCP Joint Resealing"
Hot Poured Sealant Melter/ Applicator (Double Boiler)	1		INDOT Standard Specification Section 503.05, 507.04(b)
Backer Rod Removal Tool	1 – 2		FHWA-RD-99-137 "Resealing Concrete Pavement Joints"
Note: Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	3 LNM – Lane Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

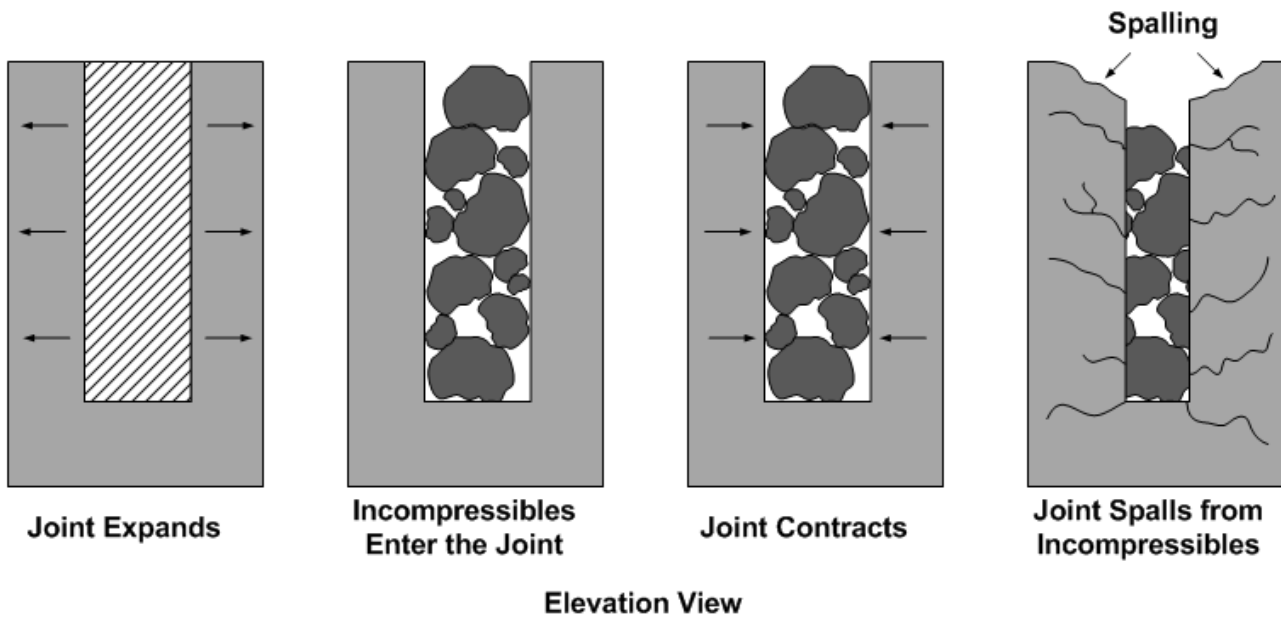


ACTIVITY	Resealing Concrete Pavement Joints	CODE	2095
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices.2. Remove the old sealant and backer rod from the joint.3. Clean the joint with high pressure air from an air compressor or hot air blasting using a hot air lance. Do NOT use a leaf blower to clean out the joints. All loose dirt and debris should be blown off the edge of the roadway away from traffic.4. Fill the joint using a specialized tip with hot poured joint sealant from the bottom up to avoid any voids due to air bubbles. Fill with sealant to within ¼" of the surface. <u>DO NOT OVERFILL.</u> <div><p style="text-align: center;">Elevation View</p></div> <ol style="list-style-type: none">5. Spray a water/detergent mixture or anti-tracking solution with a handheld sprayer to minimize tracking of the sealant. Allow sufficient time, typically 15 to 30 minutes, for the sealant to cure before opening to traffic.6. Remove all signs and safety devices.			
Special Considerations			
<p>The pavement must be dry and all joints should be free of moisture.</p> <p>The pavement and air temperature should be at least 40°F and the pavement temperature should not exceed 135°F.</p> <p>The joint cleaning operation should take place immediately in front of the joint resealing operation to maintain the cleanliness of the joints. If joints are not sealed on the same day the old sealant and backer rod are removed, then the joints should be cleaned again when the operation continues. All joints should be sealed <u>within 3 days</u> after the original sealant and backer rod being removed.</p> <p>Periodically check for joint cleanliness and moisture. If the joint is not clean, blow compressed air in the joint again. If the joints have moisture present, use hot air blasting to adequately dry them. If hot air blasting is not available, suspend the operation for a later date when the pavement conditions are acceptable.</p>			



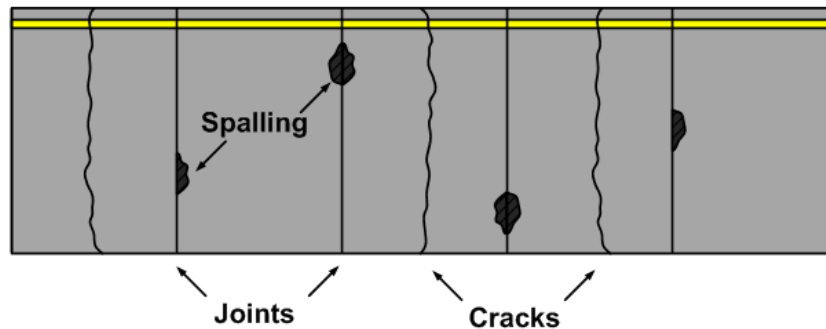
ACTIVITY	Resealing Concrete Pavement Joints	CODE	2095
----------	------------------------------------	------	------

Special Considerations (continued)



Sealant temperature is critical to a successful job. Sealant should be stored, handled and heated to the manufacturer's specifications. The application temperature should be between 350°F and 400°F with the recommended temperature between **370°F and 390°F**. The maximum temperature should **never exceed 400°F**. The hot poured joint sealant melter/applicator should always be kept at least 1/3 full to help maintain temperature uniformity. The hot poured joint sealant should be continuously agitated except when new material is being added.

At the end of the day, the applicator wand should be cleaned and cleared of any residual material.



		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	3 LNM – Lane Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Spot Repair of Unpaved Shoulders	CODE	2100	
Purpose	Repair small areas of shoulders no larger than one mile, by adding aggregate, reshaping and compacting to correct edge ruts, potholes, and corrugations, and to replace lost material at washouts, around mailboxes, and public road approaches. Note: This activity is used for reporting work on any aggregate areas adjacent to a paved shoulder.	Category	Pavement & Shoulders <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination Schedule this work throughout the year at locations where hazardous conditions have developed, due to rutting and at places where traffic goes onto the shoulder often. Repair localized edge ruts after they have become 2" deep. Recurring areas should be reported to the District and considered for more permanent repairs.				
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Short Tons
Accomplishment shall be reported in Tons of aggregate STN (Short Ton) Minor improvement projects should be reported to Activity 2991. Activity 2991 is used for constructing shoulders where none currently exist. Repairs to paved shoulders should be reported to Activity 2010 (Shallow Patching) or Activity 2020 (Deep Patching), as appropriate. If Activity 2100 Spot Repair of Unpaved Shoulders and Activity 2110 Blading shoulders (which is a continuous operation) are performed at same time, the work should be separated onto two work orders. Any repairs greater than one mile in length should be reported to Activity 2130 (Recondition Shoulders) For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.				
Crew Size	3-5 Workers	P.P.E.		
QTY Tractor Operator 1 Truck Driver 1 Truck Driver/Laborer 1-3 *Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Base PPE		
Job Specific Equipment		Materials		
QTY Dump Truck 2 Pickup Truck 1 Tractor/Blade, Underbody Blade, or Snow Plow 1 *Broom (optional) *Traffic Control Equipment are NOT shown here		Coarse Aggregate #53 / #73 (STN-Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 904.03 Salvage material (Millings)		
Sub Activities		Other References		
Average Daily Production	51 STN – Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



ACTIVITY	Spot Repair of Unpaved Shoulders	CODE	2100
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Place additional material in low spots or at intervals along the shoulder3. Blade material into low spots and shape so that shoulder slope permits drainage to ditch4. Roll material with truck tires5. Clean work area6. Remove signs and safety devices			
Special Considerations			
Do not use bituminous mixture or material for patching unpaved shoulders.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	51 STN – Short Tons	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Blading Shoulders	CODE	2110	
Purpose	Blade and reshape shoulders to eliminate edge ruts, ridges, corrugations, and high shoulders to allow for proper road surface drainage. This activity is used to bring shoulder material back up to edge of pavement so very little material should be reported. Typically no material is hauled away or added because existing material is pulled back and reshaped.	Category	Pavement & Shoulders	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM		
		<input type="checkbox"/> QA		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination	Schedule this work to take advantage of natural moisture, usually in the spring and fall. Report defects on aggregate shoulders for scheduling when the shoulder drop-off is generally more than two inches, when water ponds, or when traffic has rutted or roughened the shoulder.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Shoulder Miles
Accomplishment shall be reported in Shoulder Miles.				
Shoulder Miles is equal to the accomplishment in shoulder length (mi) per side of section of road. For example if shoulders are repaired on both sides of a one mile section of road, then two shoulder miles of work has been accomplished				
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.				
Crew Size	2-4 Workers	P.P.E.		
	QTY	1) Base PPE		
Grader Operator	1-2	2) Respiratory Protection (1 strap dust mask - broom sweepers)		
Equipment Operator	1-2			
		Materials		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here				
Job Specific Equipment	QTY	Other References		
Power Broom	1			
Grader	1			
Dump Truck/Underbody blade	1			
or				
Snow Plow				
*Roller (optional)				
*Traffic Control Equipment are NOT shown here				
Sub Activities				
Average Daily Production	20 Shoulder Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Blading Shoulders	CODE	2110
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Cut build-ups with grader—pull material toward roadway to pavement edge3. Second vehicle blades material back on shoulder, making sure all low spots are filled and that shoulder slope permits drainage to ditch4. Roll with truck tires or roller as required5. Clean hazardous debris from road surface6. Remove signs and other safety devices			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	20 Shoulder Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Clipping Shoulders	CODE	2120
Purpose	Report major clipping of overgrown shoulders to remove excess material and to restore proper slope for adequate drainage, to this activity. Typically no material is added but excess material must be hauled away. Includes clipping of overgrown shoulders adjacent to the driving surface, sod adjacent to paved or aggregate shoulder.	Category	Pavement & Shoulders
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Perform this work on overgrown shoulders when there is more than one inch difference between the roadway surface and shoulder surface or where excess material blocks drainage from the roadway or shoulder surface. Coordinate this activity with Activity 2050. Schedule this work to take advantage of natural moisture, usually in the spring and early fall.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
Shoulder Miles			
Accomplishment shall be reported in Shoulder Miles.			
Shoulder Miles is equal to the accomplishment in shoulder length (mi) per side of section of road. For example, if shoulders are repaired on both sides of a one mile section of road, then two shoulder miles of work has been accomplished.			
Any required ditching should be scheduled and reported to Activity 2310.			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	5-8 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE	
Motor Grader Operator	1	2) Respiratory Protection (1 strap dust mask - broom sweepers)	
Loader Operator	1		
Equipment Operator	1		
Truck Driver	3-6		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
		Grass Seed (LBS – Pounds) INDOT Spec Section 621	
		Erosion Control Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
	QTY	INDOT Standard Specifications 208.2	
Motor Grader	1		
Loader	1		
Dump Truck	3		
Roller/Compactor (>5 Ton)	3		
Power Broom	1		
Water Truck	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment are NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	6 Shoulder Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		CODE	
Clipping Shoulders		2120	
Work Method			
<p>1. Place signs and safety devices</p> <p>2. Grade Material:</p> <p>First Pass: Cut excess material off shoulder with grader.</p> <p>Second Pass: Windrow excess material along pavement edge.</p> <p>Third and Fourth Passes: Smooth material to original grade and slope as necessary to obtain proper drainage to ditch.</p> <p>3. Load excess material into trucks and dump at designated area.</p> <p>4. Compact loose shoulder material with roller.</p> <p>5. Prepare seed bed and place grass seed on any areas of bare soil. See Activity 2240 for guidance.</p> <p>6. Cover all seeded areas with straw or other suitable erosion control materials.4. Sweep loose material off pavement surface with power broom</p> <p>7. Remove signs and safety devices.</p>			
Special Considerations			
<p>Clipped roadside debris must be removed during the performance of this activity.</p> <p>When disposing of waste material off of state property, utilize the "Excavation Material Disposal Site" form with Activity 2310.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	6 Shoulder Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Recondition Shoulders	CODE	2130												
Purpose Restore the shoulder grade and surface, through reconditioning continuous shoulder sections by adding aggregate, reshaping, and compacting.		Category Pavement & Shoulders	<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location												
Scheduling & Coordination Rebuild shoulder where the drop off exceeds 2" for extended lengths as a result of repeated grading and loss of material. Take advantage of natural moisture when possible.															
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units												
Accomplishment shall be reported in Shoulder Miles. Shoulder Miles is equal to shoulder length (mi) of accomplishment per side of section of road. For example if shoulders are repaired on both sides of a one mile section of road, then two shoulder miles of work has been accomplished For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.															
Crew Size		P.P.E.													
13 Workers		1) Base PPE 2) Respiratory Protection (1 strap dust mask - broom sweepers)													
<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><th></th><th style="text-align: center;"><u>QTY</u></th></tr> <tr><td>Widener Operator</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Roller Operator</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Truck Driver</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>Loader Operator</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Power Broom Operator</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Laborer</td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr> </table>					<u>QTY</u>	Widener Operator	1	Roller Operator	1	Truck Driver	6	Loader Operator	1	Power Broom Operator	1
	<u>QTY</u>														
Widener Operator	1														
Roller Operator	1														
Truck Driver	6														
Loader Operator	1														
Power Broom Operator	1														
Laborer	3														
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials Coarse Aggregate # 73- STN-(Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 904.03													
Job Specific Equipment <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr><th></th><th style="text-align: center;">QTY</th></tr> <tr><td>Widener</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Rubber Tired Roller</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Dump Truck</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>Power Broom</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>Loader</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> </table>					QTY	Widener	1	Rubber Tired Roller	1	Dump Truck	6	Power Broom	1	Loader	1
	QTY														
Widener	1														
Rubber Tired Roller	1														
Dump Truck	6														
Power Broom	1														
Loader	1														
*Traffic Control Equipment are NOT shown here		Other References INDOT Standard Specifications 208.2													
Sub Activities															
Average Daily Production 6 Shoulder Miles EFFECTIVE DATE 7/12/2023															



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Recondition Shoulders	CODE	2130														
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Spread material with widener giving a ½" to 1" per foot slope in first pass3. Shape and smooth material to original design specification4. Roll as required for proper compaction5. Clean work area with power broom6. Remove signs and other safety devices																	
Special Considerations <p>Use this activity for areas larger than one mile that require aggregate usage to fill in drop offs. Use Activity 2100 Blading Shoulders for areas less than one mile.</p> <p># of haul trucks needed:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Distance from stockpile to jobsite (mi)</th><th># Trucks</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>5</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>25</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>7</td></tr></tbody></table>				Distance from stockpile to jobsite (mi)	# Trucks	5	3	10	4	15	5	20	5	25	6	30	7
Distance from stockpile to jobsite (mi)	# Trucks																
5	3																
10	4																
15	5																
20	5																
25	6																
30	7																
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance															
Average Daily Production	6 Shoulder Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023														



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Joint and Bump Repair	CODE	2140
Purpose	Report grinding of bituminous surfaces to remove bumps, ripples, and heaved joints. This activity also includes sealing over ground areas.	Category	Pavement & Shoulders
		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule removal of bumps > 1 in. or heaved joints on surfaces when normal traffic flow is interrupted. This activity is typically completed in the spring and fall when the bumps are at their midpoint. Sealing shall be completed within three days after grinding.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Bumps Removed
Accomplishment shall be reported in number of bumps removed. Rental equipment and operators must be reported to the cost day cards for this activity Sealing of the ground areas during the job or at a later date should be reported to this activity. Sealing at a later date is zero accomplishment and shall be included on same work order as grinding. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	5 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE 2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")	
Truck Driver	2		
Laborer	2		
Skid Loader Operator	1		
		Materials	
		Liquid Bituminous (AE-90S) (Gal-Gallons) INDOT Spec Section 902.01(b)	
		Bituminous Mix (STN-Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 902.01	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Sand (STN - Short Ton) INDOT Spec Section 904.01 and 904.02	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
	QTY	Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)	
Grinder/Skidsteer Loader	1		
Tar Kettle	1		
Grader (as required)	1		
Dump Truck	1		
Water Truck	1		
Self-propelled Broom (Wet)	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment are NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	20 Bumps Removed	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Joint and Bump Repair	CODE	2140
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Mark limits of area for grinding3. Grind bumps to be repaired<ul style="list-style-type: none">Where material is excessively deep, use multiple passesUse hand brooms or power sweeper to collect or remove all material4. Haul material to storage or use on site to reshape on to shoulder4. Patch area as required5. Seal area with liquid bituminous AE-90S and sand (during job or no later than 3 days following)6. Clean work site7. Remove signs and safety devices			
Silicosis Awareness <p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement grinding. If the grinder is equipped with a water system it must be used. If not, manually spray water to control dust during grinding.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the grinder or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	20 Bumps Removed	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Expansion Foam Injection	CODE	2150
Purpose	Inject two-part polyurethane foam material underneath sunken concrete slabs to fill voids and lift slabs so that the surface elevation matches the surface elevation of adjacent surfaces, in locations such as concrete pavement and sidewalks. Inject material to fill deep voids that have developed underneath concrete pavement, asphalt pavement, or slopewalls.	Category	Pavement & Shoulders
		Category	<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Expansion foam trailer must be reserved using the Central Equipment yard online reservation system. The system can be found at the following link: https://centralequipmentyard.myturn.com/library/inventory/browse?requestedFormat=&offset=0&max=15</p> <p>Pavement surface temperature must be above 40 degrees Fahrenheit for this activity to be performed. The subgrade shouldn't be frozen and standing water shouldn't be present.</p> <p>PRIOR TO BEGINNING THIS WORK COORDINATE WITH TECHNICAL SERVICES TO ENSURE THIS ACTIVITY IS BEING PERFORMED AT AN APPROPRIATE SITE AND THEY ARE AWARE OF THE WORK BEING PERFORMED.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Various* Gallons
<p>Accomplishment is total gallons of both parts (Component A + Component B) of foam material used.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Reporting Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If activity is performed on a bridge approach or sidewalk adjacent to a bridge, report to the Bridge Asset. If activity is performed on a road surface or sidewalk adjacent to a roadway, report to the Pavement Key. 			
Crew Size	4-6 Workers	P.P.E.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 0;"><u>QTY</u></p> <p>Supervisor 1</p> <p>Laborer 3-5</p> </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p>1) Base PPE</p> <p>2) Eye protection</p> <p>3) Rubber gloves</p> </div> </div>
<p>*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here</p>		Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expansion foam material (hydrophobic, closed cell, high-density, two-part polyurethane system)



Job Specific Equipment

- Expansion Foam Trailer (following equipment is included on trailer)

- Foam injection gun
- Hammer drill
- Dial indicators (4)
- Generator
- Gas-powered air Compressor
- Electric water pump

*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here

Other References

- ASTM D 1621 (Foam minimum compressive strength)
- ASTM D 1622 (Foam minimum density)
- ASTM D 638 (Foam minimum tensile strength)
- ASTM D 1042 and D 756 (Foam shrinkage)
- NSF/ANSI 61-5 (Foam drinking water safety certification)

Sub Activities

Overview Video: A video detailing the slab lifting process can be found at the following link:

[Expansion Foam Injection Overview Video](#)

General Instructions for Expansion Foam Injection Work

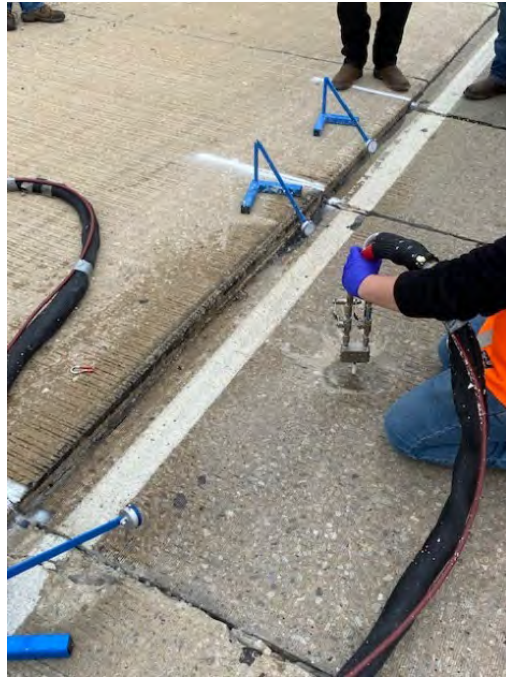
1. Planning for expansion foam injection work
 - a. Consult with Technical Services to select locations that are acceptable for expansion foam injection
 - b. Plan the amount of expansion foam material that will need to be purchased and used. The foam material fills voids of approximately 2 cubic feet per gallon of material used (A and B combined). If the approximate size of the void is known, monitor the amount of material used when injecting foam to determine if overfilling or loss of foam into another location is occurring.
2. Preparing for use of expansion foam injection equipment
 - a. The following steps need to be taken to set up the foam injection trailer. Refer to the attached Start-Up guide for specific instructions for each step:
 - i. Starting up generator, air compressor, and water pump
 - ii. Starting up proportioner pump
 - iii. Setting up stick pumps on Side A and Side B drums
 - iv. Attaching gun to Side A and Side B hoses

Instructions for Lifting Concrete Slabs Using Expansion Foam Injection

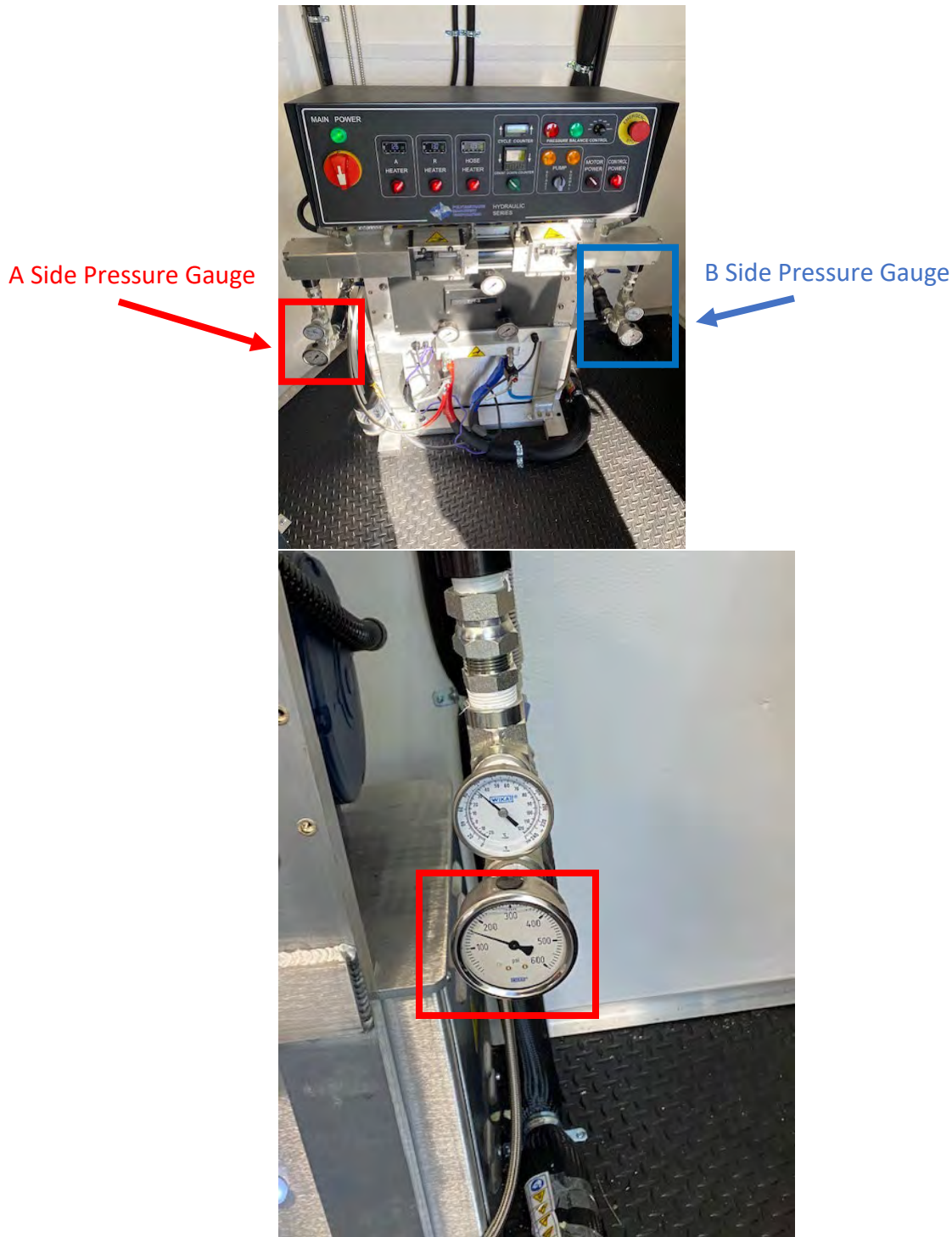
1. Before drilling holes, cut slab away from adjacent slabs at joints or large cracks using a concrete saw. The cuts will keep the slab being lifted from binding to the adjacent slabs and ensure that the only the slab undergoing the injection will lift during the foam injection process.
2. All joints and cracks should be sprayed with AP 125 flush solution using the provided garden sprayer. The sprayer should be filled with a mixture of 4 parts water and 1 part AP Flush 125 material. Spraying the pavement surface with this material will prevent any foam material that seeps up from cracks or joints from adhering to the pavement.
3. For lifting large slabs (ex. bridge approach slabs that are width of one or more lanes):
 - a. Begin at the lowest point of the slab that needs to be lifted and drill a 5/8 inch hole 12-18 inches from any joints or edges of the slab. Drill subsequent holes at 6-foot intervals parallel to the edge of the slab that needs to be lifted. Make sure that the holes are 12-18 inches from the joint or edge of the slab.
 - b. Holes should also be drilled in another row behind, further away from, the edge of the slab that needs to be lifted to fill in any voids created by lifting the edge of the slab; these holes should be approximately 6 feet from any adjacent holes.
4. For lifting small slabs (ex. sidewalks, concrete pavement slabs)
 - a. Drill an initial hole in the center of the slab and begin filling material in this hole. It may be possible to raise the slab using just this hole. If a particular location on the slab is not lifting, a hole can be drilled and injected into near that location. Any holes drilled should be approximately 12-18 inches from the edge of the slab or any previously drilled holes.
5. Begin by inserting the tip of the injection gun into the drilled hole at the lowest point of the slab for large slabs, or the initial center hole for small slabs. Before injecting foam material into the hole,

first inject a small amount of water into the hole to make sure that the hole has been successfully drilled into a void. If the water splashes back out of the hole, the hole has not been drilled deep enough and will need to be drilled deeper into the void. If the water can be injected into the hole, the foam material can then be injected into the drilled hole using the injection gun.

6. Inject the foam material into the hole at the lowest point of the slab for large slabs or the center hole for small slabs. Inject foam into the hole in 6-8 second bursts, making sure to always monitor the movement of the slab while injecting. Water should be injected into the hole periodically to make sure that the hole is clear for injecting. If the water cannot be injected into the hole and splashes back out, the foam material may have set at the top of the void and will need to be drilled through. Re-drill the injection hole to create a hole in the set foam material, then inject with water to make sure the injection hole is clear. If the water can be injected, continue injecting foam into the hole in 6-8 second bursts.
7. When injecting the foam material into a void, the dial gauge device can be used to monitor that the slab is rising (see the images at the end of this section of the setup of the dial gauges). To use this device, place the tip of the gauge on the slab that is being lifted near the hole that the material is being injected in, and the base on an adjacent slab or adjacent surface, THE TIP OF GAUGE AND BASE OF GAUGE SHOULD NOT BE ON THE SAME SLAB. While injecting the foam material, watch the dial to see if it is moving in a clockwise direction. If the dial is rotating clockwise, it means that the foam is lifting the slab. If the slab is being lifted follow the procedure detailed in point "9" below to avoid over-lifting the slab. If the dial gauge begins to spin in a counterclockwise direction, it likely means that the foam is entering a void under the adjacent slab and is causing it to be lifted. If this happens, stop injecting into the current injection hole and move to a hole at a new location and begin injecting there. WHEN INJECTING FOAM BE SURE TO MONITOR SURROUNDING AREA. THE FOAM MAY BE RAISING ADJACENT SLABS OR FILLING ITEMS (CULVERTS/INLETS/ETC.) THAT SHOULDN'T BE FILLED. BE ESPECIALLY AWARE OF THIS IF A LARGE VOLUME OF FOAM HAS BEEN PUMPED AND SLAB HASN'T RAISED.
8. If the approximate size of the void is known, monitor the amount of material used when injecting foam to determine if overfilling or loss of foam into another location is occurring.



9. Lift the slab in increments of approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. After the slab has been lifted approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, stop injecting briefly to allow for the foam to rise and set, then check the level of the slab compared to the adjacent slab. If the slab needs to be lifted further, continue with the process of injecting foam into the hole.
10. While injection is being performed, someone from the crew should remain inside the trailer to monitor the pressure gauges for the A and B sides of material on the proportioner pump (see images below for location of A and B side pressure gauges). The pressures of each side should be within approximately 100 psi of each other.
 - a. If the difference between the two sides is greater than 100 psi, the foam will not mix correctly and will not function as intended. If there is a difference in pressure, stop injecting and check ends of the A and B side hoses for blockages and remove the injectors from the gun and clean them before resuming injection process.



11. If the slab hasn't been raised to the desired level, you may need to inject foam into holes that you have already injected foam into. Holes that have already been injected with foam material may need to be re-drilled to create a hole in foam material that has set. Continue the process of injecting foam into each of the holes and raising them $\frac{1}{4}$ inch at a time until the slab is level and even with the adjacent slab.

12. During foam injection process, foam may escape through cracks or joints and bubble up above the surface of the pavement. This is normal and not an issue for concern; if this happens, pause injection and spray the bubble and pavement around it the AP 125 solution. After spraying, the foam bubble can be easily pulled up and the residue can be scraped off the pavement. The foam injection can then be resumed; the locations where the foam bubbled up above the pavement will be sealed by the foam and create a dam to hold the foam in the void under the slab.

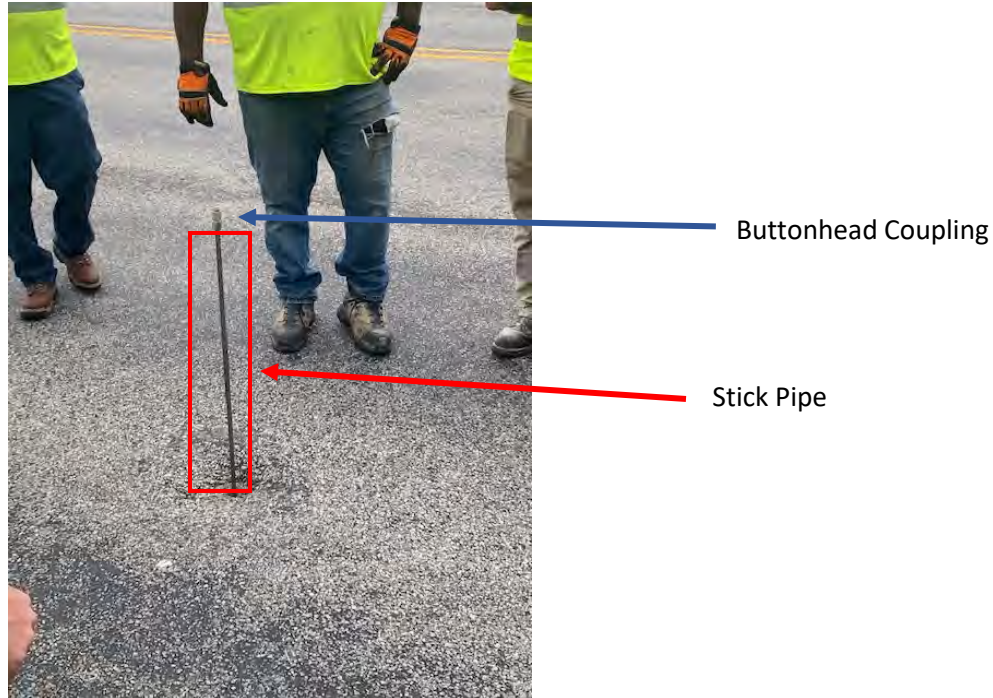


13. After slab has been raised at edge fill voids formed, at holes further from edge, by the raising of the slab.

Instructions for Deep Injection of Large Voids

1. Determine location of voids by sounding pavement surface with a hammer, rod, or other tool, looking for hollow sounds produced by tapping the pavement.
2. Drill into pavement surface at the approximate site of the center of the void, making sure to drill deep enough to access the void area.
3. Determine depth of void by inserting provided orange fiberglass rod into void and noting the height of the rod above the pavement when it reaches the bottom of the void.

4. Cut stick pipe to the length required for injection into the void. The stick pipe should reach the bottom of the void and have approximately 3 feet of pipe above the surface of the pavement. Use the measurement of the fiberglass rod as a reference to determine the length of pipe needed.



5. Insert provided carriage bolt fastener into one end of stick pipe and tape to pipe with painter's tape. The bolt will keep the pipe from clogging with soil when it is inserted into hole for injection and will be forced off the end of the pipe when the foam injection is started.
6. Insert the stick pipe into the drilled hole, with the end of the pipe that has the bolt attached going down into the hole and the open end of the pipe above the pavement surface.
7. Attach a buttonhead coupling onto the open end of the stick pipe, and the deep injection attachment onto the tip of the gun.

8. Slide the deep injection attachment onto the buttonhead coupling and begin injecting foam. The foam can be injected in long 30-40 second bursts. It is recommended to keep the pauses between injection bursts at a minimum (5 seconds or less) to keep the foam from expanding and seeping up the injection pipe.

MixMaster
deep
injection
attachment



9. Check the filling of the void by sounding the pavement surface with a hammer, rod, etc. When the sound produced by tapping the pavement is no longer hollow sounding, the void is filling up with foam.
10. If the approximate size of the void is known, monitor the amount of material used when injecting foam to determine if overfilling or loss of foam into another location is occurring.
11. Sound other locations around the area of the void you have injected into to search for other voids, and drill and inject in these locations using the above steps.

General Instructions for Expansion Foam Equipment Shut Down and Site Clean Up

1. The following steps need to be taken to shut down the foam injection trailer. Refer to the attached Start-Up Guide for specific instructions for these steps:
 - a. Shut down proportioner pump and stick pumps
 - b. Put proportioner into retract mode
 - c. Shut off and put away generator and air compressor
 - d. Remove and clean foam injection gun
2. Sweep roadway clean of debris before it is opened to traffic.
3. The roadway can be opened to traffic 30 minutes after the final injection of foam material has occurred.

Expansion Foam Injection Trailer Start-Up and Shut Down Guide

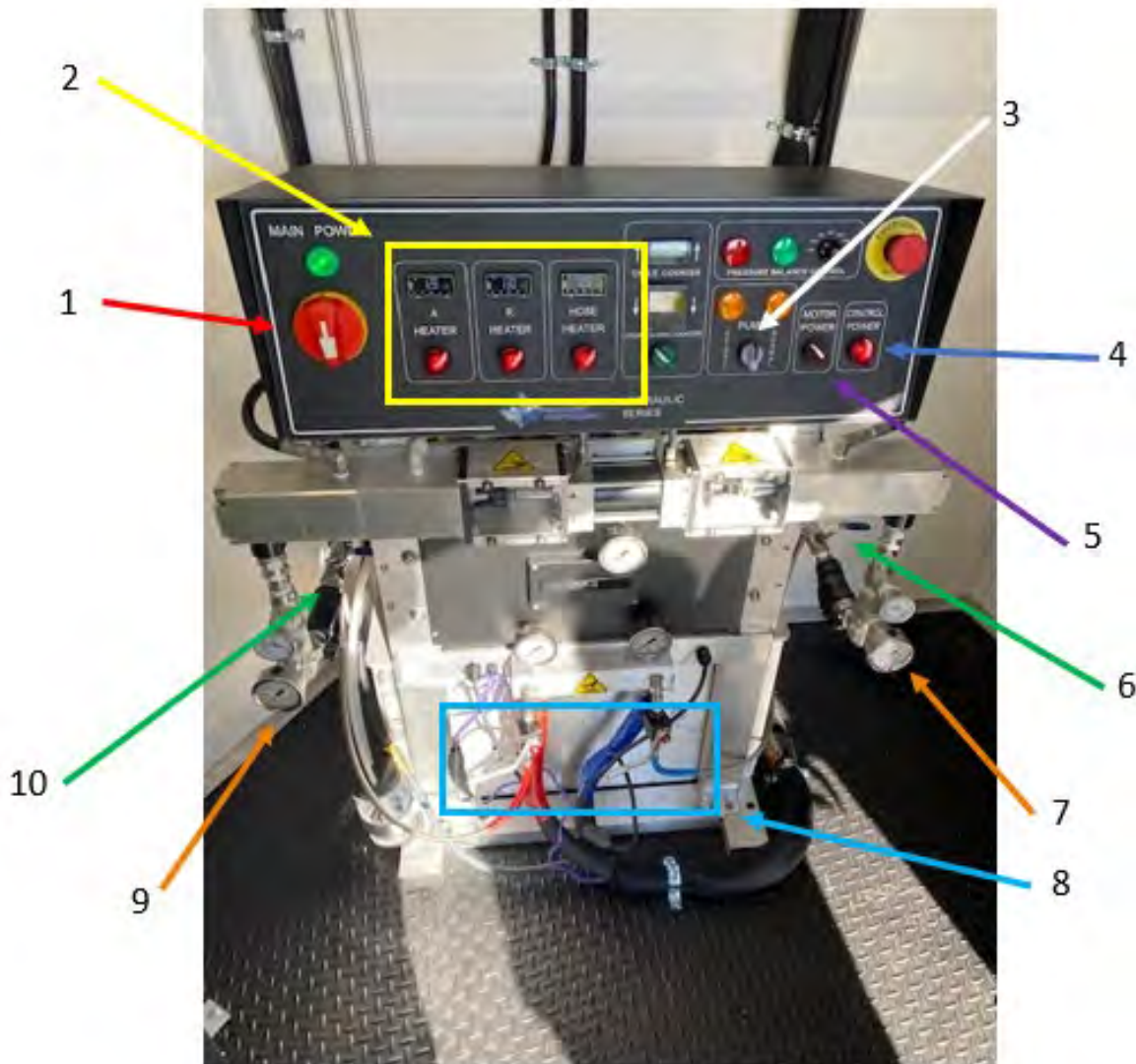
Start-Up Steps

- Rig Start up
 - Check fuel levels in air compressor and generator
 - Check oil levels in air compressor, generator, and water pump
 - Make sure all breakers are off on the panel. The breaker panel is located on the wall of the trailer next to the side door (see red box in image below).
 - Start the generator.
 - Unlock the slide, insert the locking pin.
 - Turn on the air compressor.
 - Turn on all breakers in panel.



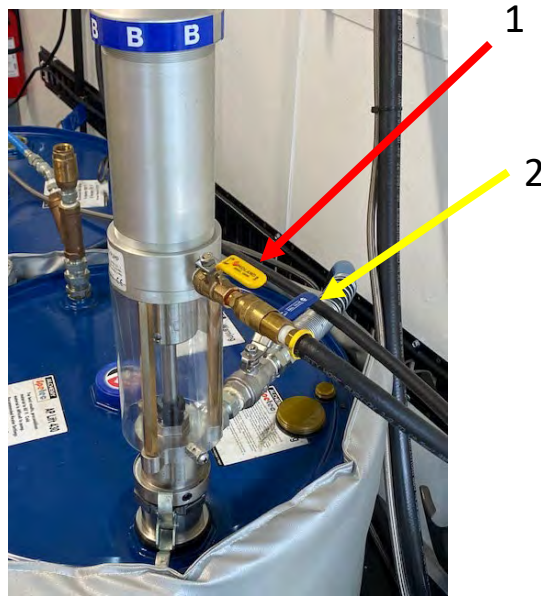
- Proportioner Set Up
 - Turn on Main power (see red arrow #1 on “Proportioner Components” diagram below)
 - Turn on Control power (see blue arrow #4 on “Proportioner Components” diagram below)
 - Slowly turn on the three heaters: Turn on "A Heater," wait 10-15 seconds; turn on "R Heater," wait 10-15 seconds; Turn on "Hose Heater" and wait 10-15 seconds (see yellow box and arrow #2 on “Proportioner Components” diagram below).
 - Open recirculation valves on A and B sides (see light blue box and arrow # 8 on “Proportioner Components” diagram below). On the valve handles, up is open and down is closed (recirculating back to drums).
 - Open in-line valve on A and B sides (see green arrows #6 and #10 on “Proportioner Components” diagram below).

Proportioner Components



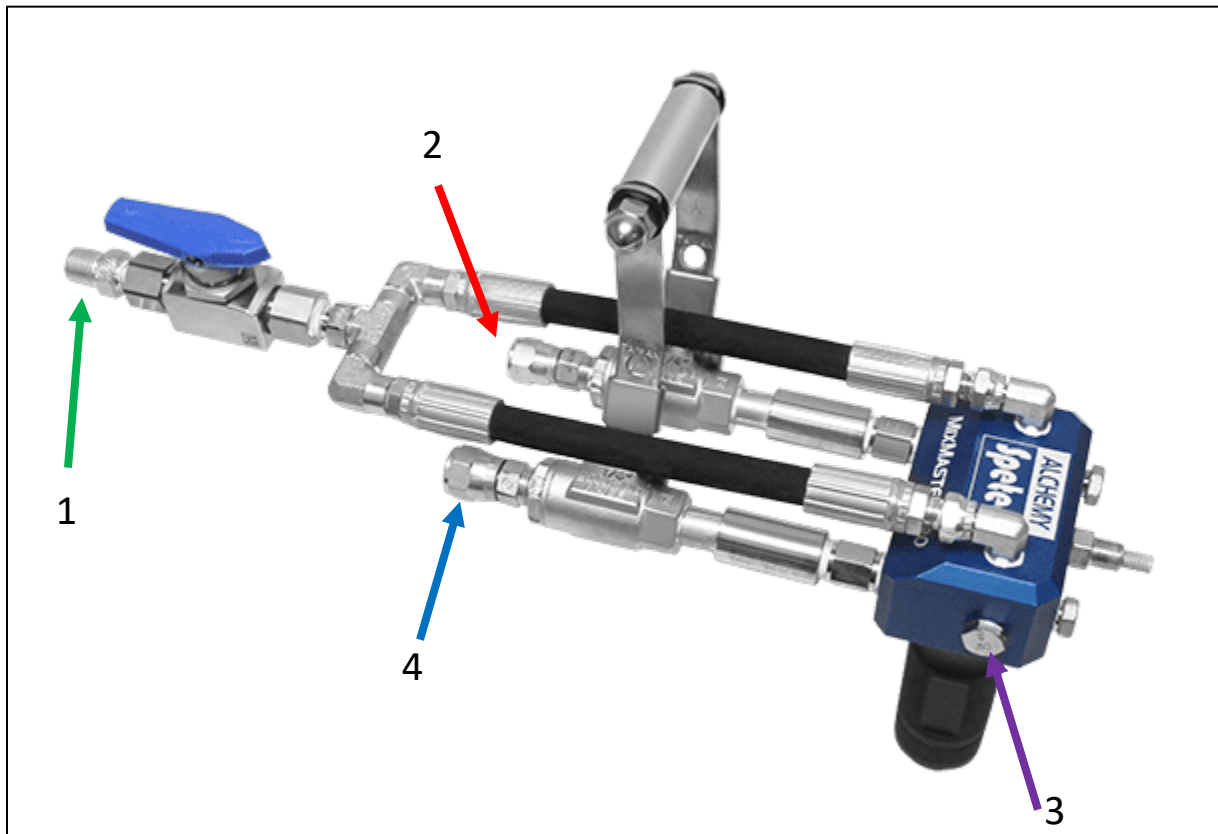
- Open the air valve on each of the stick pumps (see red arrow #1 on “Stick Pump” diagram below).
 - Once the air valves are open, you should hear the stick pumps starting to pump (this is recirculation mode for warming up the machine and product)
 - Opening the air valves should be done before putting gun on.
- Open the valve to the material hoses on each of the stick pumps (see yellow arrow #2 on “Stick Pump” diagram below).

Stick Pump



- Attaching Gun to Hoses
 - If you are touching the working end of the hose, pressure gauges need to be at zero (see orange arrows #7 and #9 on “Proportioner Components” diagram above for pressure gauge location) and the air supply needs to be off.
 - Shut both A and B inlet valves on backside of machine.
 - To bleed the pressure off the system you must open the circulation valves on the A and B sides.
 - Secure the hoses via the vice clamps.
 - Make sure the water line is attached to the gun first (see green arrow #1 on “Gun Components” diagram below).
 - Turn on the water pump.
 - Remove A and B caps from the end of the hose and attach the gun (see red arrow #2 for A side attachment location and blue arrow #4 for B side attachment location on the “Gun Components” diagram below).
 - Do not over-tighten the A and B fitting to gun.
 - Check that injectors are clean and install in gun block (see “Injectors” image below for picture of injectors and the purple arrow #3 on the “Gun Components” diagram below for the location of the B side injector on the gun; the A side injector goes in the same location on the other side of the gun block).

Gun Components



Injectors



- Powering Up Machine After Attaching Gun
 - Close recirculation valves on A and B sides.
 - Open both A and B inlet valves on back of machine
 - Turn the pump to normal (see white arrow #3 in “Proportioner Components” diagram above).
 - Turn on motor power (see purple arrow #5 in “Proportioner Components” diagram above).
 - Once motor power is on, the machine will start to stroke and build pressure.
 - You are ready to pump.

- Notes on Operating MixMaster Gun
 - Always flush the gun immediately.
 - When in operation, the handle of the gun needs to be fully opened.
 - If the chemical pressures are off ratio while pumping, always check your high-pressure side for blockage in the injectors. The chemical pressures (A and B sides) should always be within 100 psi of each other.


Shut Down Steps

- Begin Shut Down Process
 - Turn motor power off.
 - Turn all three heaters off.
 - Open recirculation valves.
 - Shut the inlet valves.
- Removing Gun After Completing Injection Process
 - Clamp the handle of gun in the vise.
 - Double check that all pressure gauges read zero.
 - Remove the supply lines.
 - Cap the supply lines.
- Cleaning the Gun
 - Open the supply handle.
 - Flush the gun with water.
 - Remove the injectors on the side of the gun.
 - Clean thoroughly with brake cleaner.
 - A video detailing cleaning instructions can be found here:
[Expansion Foam End of Day Clean Up Video](#)
- Putting Machine in Retract
 - Open inlet valves.
 - Close recirculation valves.
 - Turn motor power on
 - Put machine in "retract" quickly (see white arrow on "Proportioner Components" diagram above).
 - Turn motor power off.
 - Turn control power off.
 - Turn main power off.
- Final Shut Down Steps
 - Complete these steps before shutting generator down:
 - Drain air regulator.
 - Flip all breakers to "Off."
 - Shut fluid valve at stick pump (see yellow arrow on "Stick Pump" diagram above).
 - Drain air tanks on air compressor
 - Shut down generator
 - Put generator and air compressor back in their places on the trailer and strap each down.

ACTIVITY	Expansion Foam Injection	CODE	2150
Work Method			

Additional Items to Consider

- Do not thread the stick pumps all the way into drums.
- Be careful with the rubber washers on the stick pumps.
- Desiccant filter on the A side is good for approximately a year, but there is a window indicator that will turn red when it is time to change it out. If the filter is in need of changing out, notify the Central Equipment Yard fleet personnel of this when the foam trailer is returned.
- Do not pinch the hoses coming from the stick pumps between drums.
- Pump lube for the A side needs to be changed once it becomes yellow-ish.
- Clean the jar with brake cleaner.
- Ensure pressure gauges are within +/-100 psi of each other.
- Pump pressure should be approximately 100 psi; the pressure is adjusted with a knob located on the back of the motor.

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	56 GAL - Gallons	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Other Roadway & Shoulder Maintenance		CODE	2190
Purpose			Category Pavement & Shoulders		
Perform other work activities on the roadway and shoulder that are not <u>specifically</u> identified as separate work activities. This activity does not include preparation and clean-up work directly related to another activity.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule throughout the year, as required, observing temperature and weather limitations for individual activities. If excavation equipment is needed, then a utility locate is needed with Indiana811.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Accomplishment is reported in person hours. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		Workers		P.P.E.	
Determined by the specific work activity to be performed		<u>QTY</u>		1) Base P.P.E.	
				Materials	
				Determined by the specific work activity to be performed.	
Job Specific Equipment					
Determined by the specific work activity to be performed.		<u>QTY</u>			
				Other References	
Sub Activities					
2106 – Wide Crack Seal 2107 – Crack Filling with emulsion 2110 – Repair of bleeding pavement 2125 – Installation or repair of concrete curb ramps 2130 – Repair of concrete curbs 2135 – Repair of concrete sidewalks					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Other Roadway & Shoulder Maintenance	CODE	2190
Work Method			
<p>This activity is only to be used for work that is not specifically covered by another activity and should have seldom use. If unable to find another activity to use, reach out to Central Office Maintenance Support or WMS team to ask what activity is a more appropriate option to 2190.</p> <p><u>VALID EXAMPLES:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sealing wide cracks. Use of sealant such as CRAFCO Mastic One for cracks and longitudinal joints that are too wide (> 1.5") to seal with crumb rubber under Activity 2070 - Crack Sealing.• Crack filling with emulsion, such as AE-90S. This activity may be done as directed by Technical Services. An example for applying this treatment is to hold together a failing road temporarily prior to a rehabilitation project. It is preferable to seal cracks with crumb rubber, which has been shown to be a superior material. Note that temperatures should be over 40 degrees when performing this treatment.• Repair of a bleeding pavement surface with aggregate• Installation or repair of curb ramps• Repair of concrete curbs• Repair of concrete sidewalks• Hand removal of small areas of sod from the edge of pavement or from under sections of guardrail 60 feet and less in length. If work is done over a section longer than 60 feet in length, report to 2120 - Clipping Shoulders. Ensure that comments on Work Order include: "Hand Clipping Shoulders for (insert number of feet) feet." <p><u>INAPPROPRIATE EXAMPLES:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Work at Crossovers. Reference the Activity that was performed and note in the comments that the location was at a crossover.• Spot Sealing. Can be reported to 2030 - Spot Paving, 2050 - Seal Coat, 2051 - Fog Seal or 2140- Bump Grinding.• Surface Milling. Report to 2030 - Spot Paving or 2140 - Bump Grinding.• All repairs of pavement, including potholes, washouts, mailbox approaches and public road approaches, should be reported to Activity 2010 - Permanent Shallow Patching, Activity 2011 - Temporary Shallow Patching or Activity 2020 - Deep Patching, whichever is appropriate.• All repairs of <u>unpaved</u> shoulders, including potholes, washouts, drop-offs, mailbox approaches and public road approaches, should be reported to Activity 2100 - Spot Repair of Unpaved Shoulders.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Mowing	CODE	2210
Purpose		Category	Vegetation
Mowing roadsides maintains safe sight distance, also temporary controls woody vegetation, invasive/noxious plants.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM	
		<input type="checkbox"/> QA	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>This activity must be scheduled after seed heads have started to bolt on cool-season grasses to be cost effective. Generally, this seed head production happens in southern Indiana in mid-May and northern Indiana in late May, to early June. Spot Mowing (Activity 2270) may be needed to maintain line of sight at interchanges and median crossovers.</p> <p>Mowing needs to be coordinated with herbicide treatments both contracted and in-house (Activities 2230 and 2231).</p> <p>All mowing must be performed in accordance with the current Vegetation Management Policy - Operation Memorandum 14-05.</p> <p>Coordination of mowing needs to be made with Construction in advance of contracts that would need to have area mowed prior to beginning, i.e. resurfacing, herbicide contracts.</p>			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys
		Reporting Units	Swath Miles
<p>Accomplishment is total swath miles mowed. A swath mile is 4 feet X 1 mile (5280 ft.) = 1 swath mile</p> <p>All sign and guardrail trimming will be recorded on this activity.</p> <p>Additional special spot mowing efforts to control noxious/invasive plants or sight distance corrections should be reported to Spot Mowing (Activity 2270).</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>			
Crew Size	2-5 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE 2) Face Protection recommended when using Trimmer (Weed Eater). NOTE: If hand-mowing wild parsnip, poison hemlock, poison ivy, or giant hogweed is required - long-sleeved shirt & soap /water are required.	
Tractor/Mower Operators	1-4		
Truck Driver/Laborer/Trimmer	1		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
		None	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
50 to 100 horsepower tractor	1-4		
5 to 15 foot rotary mower	1-4		
Crew Cab with portable fuel tank	1		
Weed Eater	1-2		
Hand Broom	1-2		
Leaf Blower	1-2		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
2205 – Maintenance Mowing of Native/Wildflower Planting			
Average Daily Production	40- 55 Swath Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023






ACTIVITY	Mowing	CODE	2210
Work Method	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place safety devices.2. Check safety equipment on tractor, fill equipment with fuel while engine is cool and not running.3. Check safety equipment on mower, ensure all guards are in place and working properly.4. Check and adjust mower height to the correct mowing height to between 6 to 8 inches. This is the most important work method the operator has control over, if mowed less than 6 inches the grass root system is damaged allowing weeds to fill in areas covered by grass. When a mower scalps or digs into ground, the area is prone to invasive species to fill in the area. Proper mowing height will also extend the life of all equipment used to mow and reduce the cost to maintain.5. Lubricate all grease fittings daily or as recommended by manufacturer.6. Start all mowing next to the shoulder and work your way out to the designated mowing limit. To be most efficient match the mower width to the area to be mowed, if mowing limited width on a wide R/W, one Batwing Mower should be used. On roads with narrow R/W's that only requires one pass, use a five or six foot mower to complete the limited width. Mower may mow either with or against traffic or in any combination. When mowing with tractors on both sides of the road, mowers must be separated by a minimum 500 feet. Tractors must not have any part of mowing equipment on the travel portion of the roadway.7. Overlap each pass by 10% -15% to pick up any vegetation missed on first pass.8. Stop tractor/mower and remove any debris/trash that may be thrown by the mower, damage equipment or look unsightly after being cut.9. Care should always be taken when mowing close to fixed objects (signs, guardrail and other safety devices) so as not to damage or hit them.10. Trimmers should cut broadleaf plants and the seed heads off of grass species around signs and guardrail. Trimmers will also need to load debris/trash that mowers moved to side in trim vehicle for disposal.11. Clean equipment by sweeping with kitchen broom or leaf blower within the mowed area immediately after cutting any invasive or noxious plants. This will reduce the spread and cost to control these species.12. Park equipment in a secure location that is out of the clear zone and that will discourage vandalism. Always get permission to park on private property and never re-fuel equipment on private property.13. Equipment should be cleaned of any vegetative debris and dirt at the end of each work day.14. Remove safety devices.		



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Mowing										CODE	2210																																												
Work Method (cont.)																																																									
Mowing Swath Mile Chart																																																									
												Length (Miles)																																													
Average Width of Cut (feet)		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10																																														
	1	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.5																																														
	2	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0																																														
	3	0.8	1.5	2.3	3.0	3.8	4.5	5.3	6.0	6.8	7.5																																														
	4	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0																																														
	8	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0																																														
	12	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	27.0	30.0																																														
	16	4.0	8.0	12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0																																														
	20	5.0	10.0	15.0	20.0	25.0	30.0	35.0	40.0	45.0	50.0																																														
	24	6.0	12.0	18.0	24.0	30.0	36.0	42.0	48.0	54.0	60.0																																														
	28	7.0	14.0	21.0	28.0	35.0	42.0	49.0	56.0	63.0	70.0																																														
	32	8.0	16.0	24.0	32.0	40.0	48.0	56.0	64.0	72.0	80.0																																														
	36	9.0	18.0	27.0	36.0	45.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	81.0	90.0																																														
	40	10.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	90.0	100.0																																														
	44	11.0	22.0	33.0	44.0	55.0	66.0	77.0	88.0	99.0	110.0																																														
	48	12.0	24.0	36.0	48.0	60.0	72.0	84.0	96.0	108.0	120.0																																														
	52	13.0	26.0	39.0	52.0	65.0	78.0	91.0	104.0	117.0	130.0																																														
	56	14.0	28.0	42.0	56.0	70.0	84.0	98.0	112.0	126.0	140.0																																														
	60	15.0	30.0	45.0	60.0	75.0	90.0	105.0	120.0	135.0	150.0																																														
	64	16.0	32.0	48.0	64.0	80.0	96.0	112.0	128.0	144.0	160.0																																														
68	17.0	34.0	51.0	68.0	85.0	102.0	119.0	136.0	153.0	170.0																																															
72	18.0	36.0	54.0	72.0	90.0	108.0	126.0	144.0	162.0	180.0																																															
76	19.0	38.0	57.0	76.0	95.0	114.0	133.0	152.0	171.0	190.0																																															
80	20.0	40.0	60.0	80.0	100.0	120.0	140.0	160.0	180.0	200.0																																															
84	21.0	42.0	63.0	84.0	105.0	126.0	147.0	168.0	189.0	210.0																																															
88	22.0	44.0	66.0	88.0	110.0	132.0	154.0	176.0	198.0	220.0																																															
92	23.0	46.0	69.0	92.0	115.0	138.0	161.0	184.0	207.0	230.0																																															
96	24.0	48.0	72.0	96.0	120.0	144.0	168.0	192.0	216.0	240.0																																															
100	25.0	50.0	75.0	100.0	125.0	150.0	175.0	200.0	225.0	250.0																																															
Special Considerations																																																									
<p>Equipment should have vegetative debris removed periodically during the work day to minimize the spread of invasive species.</p> <p>Crews should carry water and medicated soap to wash off any body part that might come in contact with plant borne allergens such as poison ivy.</p>																																																									
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="12"></td> <td colspan="2">APPROVED-BY</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="12"></td> <td colspan="2">  Director, Highway Maintenance </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Average Daily Production</td> <td colspan="6">40- 55 Swath Miles</td> <td colspan="2">EFFECTIVE DATE</td> <td colspan="2">7/12/2023</td> </tr> </table>																										APPROVED-BY														 Director, Highway Maintenance		Average Daily Production						40- 55 Swath Miles						EFFECTIVE DATE		7/12/2023	
												APPROVED-BY																																													
												 Director, Highway Maintenance																																													
Average Daily Production						40- 55 Swath Miles						EFFECTIVE DATE		7/12/2023																																											



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

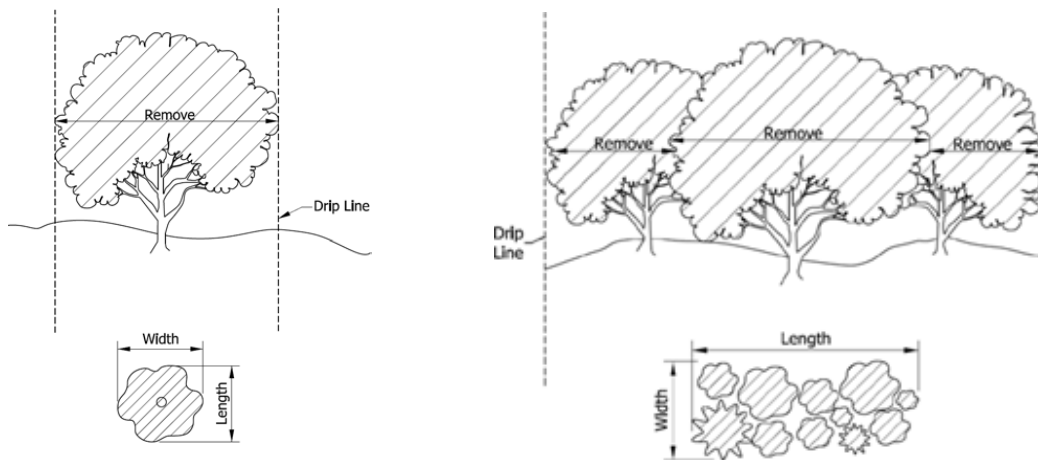
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Manual Brush Cutting	CODE	2220
Purpose	Category		Vegetation
This activity is used where mechanical brush cutting is not feasible or there are accessibility constraints. Examples are under and around bridges and in communities that are sensitive to other methods of brush cutting.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>This work will be scheduled 1 October through 1 April, after leaves have fallen. Brush is defined to be any tree or shrub species less than 3 inches in diameter at a height of 4½ feet from the ground. This is called "Diameter at Breast Height" (DBH). If you see any bat in any tree in the work area, stop all work and contact Central Office Environmental Services.</p> <p>Work on trees greater than 3" DBH should be reported to Tree Trimming (Activity 2250) or Tree Removal (Activity 2251).</p> <p>Removal of downed limbs, or other storm debris, should be reported to Storm Debris Removal (Activity 2611).</p> <p>Work should be coordinated with the addressing of bridge deficiencies and Herbicide Spot Treatment (Activity 2230).</p> <p>Only trained personnel may operate chainsaws.</p> <p>Only licensed applicators may apply herbicides.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units
Square Feet			
<p>Accomplishment is the number of square feet cleared. Measure the length and multiply by the width (in feet) to determine the area cleared for reporting purposes.</p> <p>A scanned copy of the completed Job Hazard Analysis and Herbicide Record Sheet must be attached to the Work Order in WMS.</p> <p>Report work on bridge cones to the bridge asset, not the pavement key.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p> <p>*Report to bridge structures or large culverts when the work performed is to address a work request for a bridge structure or large culvert.</p> <p>Reporting Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pavement Keys • Bridge Structures • Large Culverts 			
Crew Size	3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE 2) Face Protection 3) Chainsaw Chaps 4) OSHA Logger's First-Aid Kit Additional PPE as required by Herbicide Product Label and Safety Data Sheet No Loose Fitting Clothing or Jewelry	
Laborer	3		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Chipper		Herbicide and Basal Oil	
Chainsaw		or	
Herbicide application equipment		Ready-To-Use Herbicide labeled for cut surface/stump treatments.	
Chainsaw tools		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Chainsaw Safety Instructions	
		Herbicide Product Labels and Safety Data Sheets	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	10,000 - 15,000 Sq. Ft.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




ACTIVITY	Manual Brush Cutting	CODE	2220
Work Method			
Manual brush cutting using a chainsaw:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place all Safety Devices.2. Complete Job Hazard Analysis form and review all safety procedures as covered in Chainsaw Safety Instructions.3. Put on all of your proper safety equipment, as injury and death may occur from chainsaw operation. Tie back long hair and remove any jewelry from your body.4. Set the chainsaw on a flat area. Ensure that chain brake is engaged. Place your left hand on the front handle and your right foot inside the rear handle. Grab the starter rope with your right hand and start the chainsaw according to your model's starting instructions.5. Walk up to the first bush to be cut. Release chain brake. Depress the throttle completely and move the tip across the branches of the bush. Work from the top down and cut slowly to the desired depth.6. Cut as much as possible with the tip and the underside of the bar, where most of the power comes from, giving it a cleaner cut. Move the tip slowly and always keep an eye on the tip. All other personnel should be at least 10 yards away at all times. All stumps shall be cut to a level not to exceed 2 inches from ground level.7. Turn the chainsaw off if any pieces of the bush become trapped between the chain and the bar. Lock the safety brake when you're walking with the chainsaw. Keep both hands on the chainsaw at all times when it is running.8. If under a bridge, debris should be stacked on the edge of R/W. Never stack debris under a bridge deck or where high water will carry it downstream. If on the roadside, debris should be processed through a brush chipper and dispersed on R/W or loaded into a truck and dumped at an approved location.9. A licensed pesticide applicator shall apply an approved cut surface/stump treatment to all stumps within 1 hour of cutting.10. Remove all Safety Devices.			
Guide to measuring square footage:			
			
<u>Notes:</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. When drip line/limbs are touching, the area to be measured is from the outer limits of the end bushes.2. When isolated brush is removed, instead of calculating the area as a circle, square the area off.3. Square Footage = Length x Width4. This activity is for brush cutting. Brush is woody vegetation that is less than 3" DBH.			
Woody vegetation that is over 3" DBH is considered a tree and work on trees should be reported to Tree Trimming (Activity 2250) or Tree Removal (Activity 2251).			



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Manual Brush Cutting	CODE	2220
Special Considerations			
<p>The goal for this activity is to completely remove/control the brush, not to trim it. Trimming shrubs species will result in return visits to the same site in as little as one year. If an entire shrub cannot be cut off at the ground level, consider scheduling a foliar herbicide to deaden problematic portion of the shrub or reduce its growth. Communicate with the adjacent landowner regarding the reasons for the need for control.</p> <p>Crews should carry water and medicated soap to wash off any body part that might come in contact with plant borne allergens such as poison ivy.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	10,000-15,000 Sq Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
CHAINSAW SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS
Activities 2220, 2250, 2251, 2260, 2280



This is the general instructions for the use of a chainsaw for all activities. Each activity is required to use a chainsaw and work methods vary only slightly but all can be dangerous if precautions are not followed.

GENERAL:

Only personnel trained in Basic Chain Saw Safety shall operate a chain saw to perform brush cutting, tree trimming and tree removal operations.

There are many hazards associated with operating a chain saw and the types of injuries that could occur require that it never be a one person operation.

1. Personal Protective Equipment

An OSHA approved Logger First Aid Kit shall be present and available at all times.

Following Personal Protection Equipment shall be worn by the Chainsaw and Chipper Operators

- Hardhat
- Chain Saw Chaps
- Eye Protection
- Face Protection
- Hearing Protection
- Protective Foot Wear
- Hand Protection - Should have slip resistant palm
- Assistant (Safety Observer)
- Hardhat
- Eye Protection
- Hearing Protection
- Protective Foot Wear
- Hand Protection - Should have slip resistant palm

In addition to above PPE, the Assistant (Safety Observer) shall have a whistle for warning others. If worn around neck, it must be tucked inside clothing to prevent becoming a hazard. Whistle shall be readily accessible but shall not be worn in a manner to become a personal safety hazard. Do not allow whistle to hang freely and become a "snag" hazard.

2. Communications:

Crew shall have properly operating employer provided communication equipment capable of maintaining continuous communications with the local Sub District Office and develop backup procedures in the event of loss of communications.

3. Emergency Plan:

Sub District:

- Shall know the location of the work site
- Provide routing directions to local emergency authorities.
- Notify crew of all Weather Warnings for their area

Work Crew:

- Provide local Sub District with current work site location or relocation.

- Provide the Sub District with emergency routing directions. (Example: For a work site that is located in a remote location off the roadway.)
- If needed, when working off the roadway, identify emergency route by marking with cones, flags or other identifiable means.
- Be alert of changing weather conditions and request updates from the sub district as necessary. (All work shall cease and employees shall move to a safe place during electrical storms, periods of high winds or other weather conditions that may be dangerous to personnel.)

4. Work Site Hazards

There are many hazards associated with operating a chain saw and the types of injuries that could occur require that it never be a one person operation. All Chain Saw Operations, at a minimal, shall consist of a Chain Saw Operator and an Assistant (Safety Observer)

A work site hazard assessment shall be conducted prior to all operations and hazards identified.

A. Hazard Identification:

All hazards and obstruction shall be identified and addressed prior to commencement of work.

Areas that may be of concern but not limited to are:

- Fences – to include Property Lines
- All utilities – such as pipe line markers, valve stations, overhead lines, etc.
- All buildings and structures
- Sidewalks, Bike Paths, Roadways. etc.
- Vehicles
- Pedestrian traffic
- Other trees or brush

5. Tree Felling

Proper tree felling procedures shall be developed and only personnel trained and qualified in tree felling shall perform this type of operation.

Types of Hazards:

Every tree is unique and must be approached with extreme caution. Trees shall be identified and a hazard assessment shall be conducted prior to all cutting operations.

Some of these hazards are:

- Dead Limbs and tops
- Excessive lean
- Fungus
- Rot and cavities
- Loose bark (could indicate hidden tree rot)
- Conks (signs of physical distress)

A. Planning and Assessment:

- Determine the lean of the tree
- Direction for the fall of tree.
- Clear an area around the tree before starting to cut.
- Fell with lean of tree whenever possible

B. Preparation:

Always ensure a “clear area” is established prior to cutting operations.

- Cut/remove all dead snags or stubs first,
 - Prepare two escape routes 45-degrees away from the direction of fall.
 - Be sure your escape routes are not obstructed with underbrush or objects.
 - Before starting to cut, make sure no one is closer than two tree lengths away from felling operations.
- C. Cutting:
- Make a notch on all trees no matter how small the diameter.
 - Prevent “kick back” by leaving sufficient wood between the notch and the “back cut” to allow a hinge. (Never cut a standing tree completely through)
 - Give a timely yell understood by all employees, just before the “back cut”.
 - Retreat by using “escape routes” to a safe distance of at least 20 feet from tree. If possible, stand behind another tree at the end of your retreat path.
6. Chain Saw Operations Using A Bucket Truck (Aerial Lift Equipment)
- All Bucket Truck operations shall be conducted by a qualified operator and shall follow all safety rules associated with chain saw and aerial lift equipment. Operations in or alongside roadways shall adhere to the Work Zone Safety Manual. All personnel associated with this type of operation shall wear Hard Hats at all times when outside of a vehicle.
- A. Danger Zone:
- That area around the Bucket Truck and the cutting zone where there is operating equipment and or falling limbs or other debris.
 - Danger Area: The supervisor shall evaluate the area around the cutting zone and equipment and establish a Danger Zone. No one shall be allowed in this area without the Safety Observers permission.
- B. Safety Observer:
- A person designated by the supervisor to observe all ground activity and coordinate with the Bucket Operator entry of workers into the Danger Zone. At no time will personnel be allowed in the Danger Zone without the permission of the Safety Observer. The Safety Observer shall have permission from the Bucket Operator before allowing personnel entry to the Danger Zone. No one is allowed inside the Danger Zone while equipment or chain saw is in operation.
- C. Bucket Truck (Aerial Lift Equipment) Operator
- The operator shall be qualified to operator all associated equipment and shall maintain visual and or oral communications with the Safety Observer to ensure no unauthorized entries within the Danger Zone. No one is allowed inside the Danger Zone while equipment or chain saw is in operation.
 - A two person operation where there is a chain saw operator and an aerial lift operator occupying the same platform, both persons must wear all PPE required for operating a chain saw.
- D. Other Equipment
- All other vehicles, trailers, chippers, etc. shall not be parked inside the Danger Area.
7. Warning Signals & Briefings
- A. Emergency or Danger Warning Signal:
- The Assistant (Safety Observer) shall use a whistle to sound a warning and all work shall cease immediately and an assessment shall be performed before work recommences. Whistle shall be readily accessible but shall not be worn in a manner to become a personal safety hazard. Do not allow whistle to hang freely and become a “snag” hazard.

- B. Emergency or Danger Warning Signal:
 - The Assistant (Safety Observer) shall use a whistle to sound a warning and all work shall cease immediately and an assessment shall be performed before work recommences.
- C. Daily Safety Brief:
 - It is vital that a Daily Safety Brief is conducted and all parties understand their assigned jobs/duties, special warning signals and their emergency actions. The supervisor will ensure the Operator and Assistant (Safety Observer) have discussed and clearly understand all communication signals. To aid in documenting this, a Job Hazard Analysis form is to be completed and signed by each person in the work crew.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Mechanical Brush Cutting	CODE	2221
Purpose		Category	Vegetation
<p>This activity is used for mechanical reduction of woody biomass in lieu of manually implemented efforts. Mechanical reduction of woody biomass serves to keep shoulders clear of woody vegetation for emergency egress from the road surface; maintains clear lines of sight along road bends, at intersections and to signs; and also reduces damage to infrastructure.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>This work will be scheduled 1 October through 1 April, after leaves have fallen but before leaf out. Brush is defined to be any tree or shrub species less than 3 inches in diameter at a height of 4½ feet from the ground. This is called "Diameter at Breast Height" (DBH).</p> <p>Work on trees greater than 3" DBH should be reported to Tree Trimming (Activity 2250) or Tree Removal (Activity 2251).</p> <p>If work is being performed to trim branches, also known as side trimming, the work should be reported to Tree Trimming (Activity 2250).</p> <p>Rotary deck mowers (e.g. boom mowers) shall not be used to cut woody vegetation greater than 3" in diameter, forestry mulchers are the appropriate tool for this type of work. Failure to adhere to this guideline will result in damage to equipment.</p>			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Various*
		Reporting Units	Square Feet
<p>Accomplishment is the number of square feet cleared. This is the area that can be measured on the ground.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p> <p>*Report to bridge structures or large culverts when the work performed is to address a work requests for a bridge structure or large culvert.</p> <p>Reporting Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pavement Keys • Bridge Structures • Large Culverts 			
Crew Size	2-4 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE	
Truck driver/Laborer	1-3		
Equipment Operator	1		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
Chipper			
Boom Mower			
Forestry Mulcher			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	43,560 Sq Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Mechanical Brush Cutting	CODE	2221
<div>Work Method</div> <div><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place Safety Devices2. Begin on the outside of the brush being cut, making small swath no more than twelve (12) inches. This will help reduce the likelihood of throwing large debris out of work area.3. After the first pass, make a second pass over the debris on the ground. This will make the debris smaller and eliminate the need to manually collect/chip.4. Repeat Step 2 and Step 3, continue to make swath on brush until goal is met or the limb/tree is too large for machine. The maximum diameter woody vegetation that can be cut with a boom mower is 3 inches. Inexperienced operators often try to cut heavier wood, thereby damaging the mower.5. If debris is too large to leave on-site, using the 500 minimum work distance rule. Pick up all large pieces and process through a wood chipper, it may be wasted/ scatter back on the R/W where removed.6. Remove Safety Devices.7. Schedule Herbicide Spot Treatment (Activity 2230) to be completed after significant regrowth occurs following the mechanical biomass reduction. This regrowth will typically occur after the majority of one growing season and should occur August through October.<div>Guide to measuring square footage:</div><div></div><div><u>Notes:</u></div><div><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. When drip line/limbs are touching, the area to be measured is from the outer limits of the end bushes.2. When isolated brush is removed, instead of calculating the area as a circle, square the area off.3. Square Footage = Length x Width4. This activity is for brush cutting. Brush is woody vegetation that is less than 3" DBH.</div></div>			
<div>Special Considerations</div> <p>Special consideration should be given to the location of this type of clearing if in a sensitive area. If this work is necessary to be conducted in sensitive areas, District personnel should coordinate with Public Information Officers to assist in communication of their plans with the public.</p> <p>The need to regularly trim small branches of trees and shrubs can be minimized by periodic utilization of appropriately selected and applied herbicides. This method can be accomplished much more efficiently than mechanical means, if done on a regular cycle.</p> <p>Crews should carry water and medicated soap to wash off any body part that might come in contact with plant borne allergens such as poison ivy.</p>			
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div> Director, Highway Maintenance</div>	
Average Daily Production	43,560 Sq Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Herbicide Spot Treatment	CODE	2230
Purpose		Category	Vegetation
To control undesirable vegetation and noxious weeds by applying herbicides to isolated locations along R/W's. The primary objective for Herbicide Spot Treatment is to comply with legal regulations for control of noxious weeds and protection of the environment.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>This activity may be scheduled throughout the growing season depending on the species that is being treated. Always coordinate with mowing activities.</p> <p>General guidelines are as follows:</p> <p>Sub Activity 21: Bridge Cones- Late Summer until frost</p> <p>Sub Activity 22: Cut Stump- Fall, Winter, less than one (1) hour after cutting</p> <p>Sub Activity 23: Guardrail & Signs- Spring, before weeds are 12 inches tall, summer after weeds have been cut</p> <p>Sub Activity 24: Johnson Grass- Summer, when plant is actively growing</p> <p>Sub Activity 26: Thistle- Throughout the growing season but prior to seed setting on biennial plants</p> <p>Sub Activity 27: Cattails- Summer prior to seed setting</p> <p>Sub Activity 29: Other Invasive Species- Various</p> <p>Sub Activity 32: Crack Spraying- 30 days prior to sealing crew</p> <p>Sub Activity 34: Rip Rap- Late summer to fall</p> <p>Sub Activity 35: Native Plant- Late fall to early Spring</p> <p>Sub Activity 36: Phragmites- August & September</p> <p>Sub Activity 39: Wetland Maintenance- During times of low water levels</p> <p>Sub Activity 97: Basal Bark- Fall to Spring (before bud break)</p> <p>Sub Activity 128: Knapweed- Spring through Fall</p> <p>Sub Activity 130: Kudzu- From green up to Fall</p> <p>Sub Activity 131: Facilities- Throughout growing season.</p> <p>Sub Activity 133: Barrier Wall- throughout growing season, prior to plants reaching ten (10) inches, for aesthetic reasons.</p> <p>Sub Activity 137: Purple Loosestrife- June & July, bud to flowering stages.</p> <p>Sub Activity 181: Poison Hemlock- Fall through flowering stage, when rosettes present</p> <p>Sub Activity 182: Bur Cucumber- May through fall</p> <p>Sub Activity 183: Columbus grass- Summer, when plant is actively growing</p> <p>Sub Activity 184: Shattercane- emergence through early August, prior to seed production</p> <p>Sub Activity 186: Maretail/Horseweed- Fall through early summer, prior to bolting</p> <p>Sub Activity 187: Pigweed/Waterhemp- Early spring through summer</p> <p>Sub Activity 190: Woody Vegetation: Late spring to early winter, depending on application equipment and product used.</p> <p>These general guidelines are for spot treatments, if you have questions, please contact the Roadside Maintenance Specialist.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Acres
<p>Accomplishment is the total acres treated. Report work to the appropriate sub activity.</p> <p>Attach a scanned copy of the completed Herbicide Record Sheet to the work order in WMS.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Reporting Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pavement Keys • Bridge Structures • Large Culverts • Guardrail • Unit Structure - Use the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit 			
Average Daily Production	2-10 Acres	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Herbicide Spot Treatment		CODE	2230
Crew Size	2 Workers		P.P.E.		
		QTY			
Licensed Herbicide Applicator		1	Base PPE		
Truck Driver		1	Additional PPE per Safety Data Sheet and Pesticide Label		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials			
		Choose correct herbicide formulation for the plants being targeted.			
		Drift reduction agent			
Job Specific Equipment		Surfactant			
Herbicide Spray unit					
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References			
		www.driftwatch.org Herbicide Product Labels & Safety Data Sheets			
Sub Activities		See Scheduling & Coordination section.			
Work Method					
<div>1. Read herbicide product label. Handle, mix and apply only as label specifies for the intended use. If label is not specific about a certain area, contact the Roadside Maintenance Specialist.</div> <div>2. All herbicide must be applied by a licensed applicator.</div> <div>3. Avoid mixing/loading on gravel driveways or other surfaces that allow spills to sink quickly through the soil. Install an anti-backflow device on the well or hydrants to prevent reverse flow of liquids into the water supply. Never put the hose in the sprayer tank. Provide an air gap of 6 inches between the hose and the top of the sprayer tank.</div> <div>4. Mix chemical. Spray mixture must be mixed correctly and in the correct order.<div><div>• Fill the tank ½ to ¾ of top with water and begin agitation.</div><div>• Add water conditioners (for example, pH adjusters, ammonium sulfate).</div><div>• Add granules / flowables / powdered herbicides and mix well.</div><div>• Add water soluble herbicides.</div><div>• Add stickers, spreaders, surfactants.</div><div>• Add drift reduction agent. Drift reduction agents must be used at labeled rates for every tank.</div><div>• Fill the remaining portion of the tank with continued agitation.</div></div></div> <div>5. Place signs and safety devices.</div> <div>6. Apply mix to designated areas using methods as instructed. If weather or wind changes and causes the potential for drift, then change locations or cease work and notify supervisor.<div>-Document all required information on Herbicide Record Sheet.</div></div> <div>7. Remove signs and safety devices.</div> <div>8. Clean and maintain clothing and protective equipment.</div> <div>9. Herbicide spray mixtures should remain in the tank for short durations only. Take proper measures to clean out sprayers at the conclusion of the application.\</div>					



Special Considerations

Document necessary information and comply with pesticide laws (i.e. labels of all chemicals in tank + SDS sheets should be readily available.).

A pesticide spill can happen to anyone — even to those individuals who exercise safety procedures to minimize the possibility. Your degree of emergency preparedness will have a direct impact on the severity of the situation if a spill occurs.

PLAN AHEAD- HAVE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FOR THE SPILL EMERGENCY

Be prepared. Missing, unavailable, and nonfunctional equipment is of no help in an emergency.

- Protective equipment for all products handled.
- Absorbent material to contain a spill (Granular absorbent, absorbent pads and boom, as appropriate).
- Tools for constructing temporary earthen dikes (i.e. a shovel)

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	2-10 Acres	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDOT Chainsaw & Felling Job Hazard Analysis
Statewide Safety
Last Updated: 2017

JOB HAZARD ANALYSIS

INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE SIDE

DATE:	NAME of CERTIFIED CHAINSAW OPERATOR(S):		
JOB LOCATION:	UNIT:	SUPERVISOR:	
REQUIRED PPE:			

JOB HAZARD ANALYSIS: CHAINSAW/FELLING

<i>1. SEQUENCE OF BASIC JOB STEPS</i>	<i>2.POTENTIAL HAZARDS</i>	<i>3. RECOMMENDED ACTION OR PROCEDURE</i>



INDOT Chainsaw & Felling Job Hazard Analysis
Statewide Safety
Last Updated: 2017

JHA Instructions

The JHA shall identify the location of the work project or activity, the name of employee(s) writing the JHA, the date(s) of development, and the name of the appropriate person approving it. The supervisor acknowledges that employees have read and understand the contents, have received the required training, and are qualified to perform the work project or activity.

Block 1: Identify all tasks and procedures associated with the work project or activity that have potential to cause injury or illness to personnel and damage to property or material. Include Emergency Evacuation Procedures (EEP).

Block 2: Identify all known or suspect hazards associated with each respective task/procedure listed. For example:

- Research past accidents/incidents
- Discuss project/activity with participants
- Observe the work area for project/activity
- Temporary Traffic Control if needed
- A combination of the above

Block 3: Identify appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate the hazards identified. Abatement measures listed below are in the order of the preferred abatement method:

- a. **Engineering Controls** (the most desirable method of abatement): For example, ergonomically designed tools, equipment, and furniture.
- b. **Substitution**: For example, switching to high flash point, non-toxic solvents.
- c. **Administrative Controls**: For example, limiting exposure by reducing the work schedule.
- d. **PPE** (least desirable method of abatement): For example, using hearing protection when working with or close to portable machines (chain saws, rock drills, portable water pumps).
- e. A combination of the above.

Emergency Evacuation Instructions

Work supervisors and crew members are responsible for developing and discussing field Emergency Evacuation Procedures (EEP) and alternatives in the event a person(s) becomes seriously ill or injured at the work site.

Be prepared to provide the following information:

- a. Nature of the accident or injury (avoid using victim's name).
- b. Type of assistance needed, if any (ground, air or water evacuation).
- c. Location of accident or injury, best access route into the work site (road name/number), identifiable ground/air landmarks.
- d. Radio frequency(s).
- e. Contact person.
- f. Local hazards to ground vehicles
- g. Weather conditions (wind speed and direction, visibility, temp).
- h. Topography.

The items listed above serve only as guidelines for the development of emergency evacuation procedures.

JHA and Emergency Evacuation Procedures Acknowledgement

As supervisor I acknowledge that the following employees have participated in the development of this JHA, accompanying emergency procedures and have also been briefed on the provisions thereof:

Supervisor/Crew Signatures:

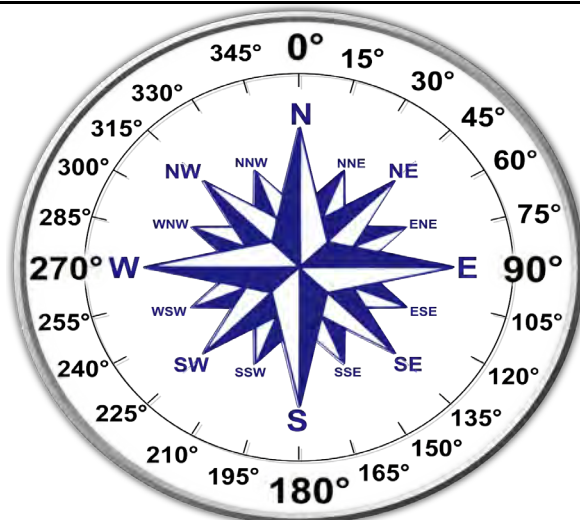
[illegible]

Herbicide Record Sheet					
<div>Revised 6/21</div>					
Scan and attach this worksheet to the work order. If multiple days are necessary- use a separate sheet each day- but only one work order needs to be completed per route/road.					
District	Sub District	Unit	Date	Start time	
				Stop time	
Details			Activity		Work Request
Route	Beginning MM/RP		2220- Manual Brush Cutting 2251- Tree Removal		YES / NO
	End MM/RP		2230- Herbicide Spot Treatment		If YES- Number
Application Rate	Acre / Sq. Ft.		2231- Herbicide Broadcasting		
	Spraying Speed (mph)				Sub-Activity
Pavement Key(s)	Spray Width (2231)	Acres / Sq. Ft.	21: Bridge Cones 22: Cut Stump 23: Guardrail & Sign 24: Johnsongrass 26: Thistle 27: Cattails 29: Other Invasive Species 32: Crack Spraying 34: Rip-rap 35: Native Plant 36: Phragmites 39: Wetland Maintenance 97: Basal Bark 128: Knapweed 130: Kudzu 131: Facilities 132: Yard and Landscape 133: Barrier wall 137: Purple loosestrife 190: Woody vegetation		
TOTAL					
Labor			Equipment		
Laborer	License #	Hours	Description	Commission #	Hours Used
Weather (Start/Stop)					
Rain		Temperature	Relative Humidity	Wind Speed	Wind Direction
NO	YES - Time:	/	/	/	/
Materials					
Material Master Code (Last 4 Digits)		Amount Used	Unit (Circle)	Rate Applied	Unit (Circle)
Water			GAL	////////////////////	Acre / Sq. Ft.
Herbicide 1			OZ / FLOZ		OZ / FLOZ
Herbicide 2			OZ / FLOZ		OZ / FLOZ
Drift Control			FLOZ		FLOZ: Gallon Hundred
Surfactant			FLOZ		FLOZ: Gallon Hundred
Conditioner			FLOZ		FLOZ: Gallon Hundred
			OZ / FLOZ		OZ / FLOZ
Comments					
For spot treatments: include accurate description of location of treatments within the pavement key (for example "on the backslope 200' north of mailbox 555").					
Water Source		Nozzle type and size		Application Pressure	
Target species and size/growth stage:					
Concerns/Areas Skipped:					
Exact location information					
Other comments:					

Material Master Codes

370M03688: GARLON 4 ULTRA HERBICIDE: 62719-527
 370M03689: ACCORD XRT2 HERBICIDE: 62719-556
 370M03691: HABITAT HERBICIDE: 241-426
 370M03696: MILESTONE HERBICIDE: 62719-519
 370M03702: ESCORT XP HERBICIDE: 432-1549
 370M03707: KRENITE S HERBICIDE: 42750-247
 370M03714: OUTRIDER HERBICIDE: 59639-223
 370M03731: TELAR XP HERBICIDE: 432-1561
 370M03734: RODEO HERBICIDE: 62719-324
 370M03735: ARSENAL HERBICIDE: 241-346
 370M03742: PLATEAU HERBICIDE: 241-365
 370M03744: NU-FILM IR/ELITE RADIANT STICKER-SPREADER: Exempt
 370M03746: TRANSLINE HERBICIDE: 62719-73
 370M03760: PATHFINDER II HERBICIDE: 62719-176
 370M03764: OPENSIGHT HERBICIDE: 62719-597
 370M03771: ELITE PREMIER BASAL OIL: EXEMPT
 370M03772: ELITE SECURE ULTRA DRIFT CONTROL: EXEMPT
 370M03775: ELITE PLATINUM NON-IONIC SURFACTANT: EXEMPT
 370M03776: RRSI SUNRISE METHYLATE SEED OIL W/ORGANOSILICONE: EXEMPT
 370M03778: ELITE VIGOR TANK CLEANER: EXEMPT
 370M03804: ESPLANADE 200 SC HERBICIDE: 432-1516
 370M03805: METHOD 240 SL HERBICIDE: 432-1565
 370M03806: RRSI 1% SOLUTION DRIFT CONTROL: EXEMPT
 370M03807: RRSI DEFOAMER: EXEMPT
 370M03808: ELITE IMPERIAL WATER CONDITIONER: EXEMPT
 370M03809: TRIPLET SF HERBICIDE: 228-312
 370M03810: CLEANTRAXX HERBICIDE: 62719-702
 370M03811: FREELEXX HERBICIDE: 62719-634
 370M03812: VASTLAN HERBICIDE: 62719-687
 370M03813: ELITE SPLENDOR WATER SOLUBLE DYE: EXEMPT
 370M03814: ELITE VELOCITY DRIFT CONTROL: EXEMPT
 370M03815: TRAIL LITE/BAS-OIL BLUE OIL SOLUBLE DYE: EXEMPT
 370M03816: ESPLANADE EZ HERBICIDE: 432-1528

WIND DIRECTION GUIDE:
 REPORTED AS WIND OUT OF/COMING FROM A GIVEN DIRECTION.
 REPORT IN NEAREST 15 DEGREES.





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Herbicide Broadcast Treatment	CODE	2231
Purpose		Category	Vegetation
To control undesirable vegetation and noxious weeds by applying herbicide continually to large areas of roadside vegetation or soil along shoulders maintained by State forces. The primary objectives for maintenance of roadside vegetation are to provide for safe highway operation, to comply with legal regulations for control of noxious and invasive weeds, and to protect the environment.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Late summer and early fall is the best time to control perennial weeds and brush. The spring and early summer is the best time to control annual weeds.			
Proper attention to the following three basic principles will improve the effectiveness of herbicides and decrease potential negative impacts to non-target species, the environment, and the applicator:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Choose the right herbicide for the job, plant identification is critical. If you do not know the plants to control, get assistance from District Roadside Coordinator. 2. Apply the herbicide at the right time for the target species. Example: treating biennial plants such as bull thistle and teasel after they have developed seed is a waste of resources as the plant has already reproduced., while treating it during its rosette stage is ideal. 3. Use the proper application technique. Knowledge of equipment capability is needed to select the method best suited for project. Proper technique should consider the location of target plant(s), available equipment and the knowledge/skill level of applicator. Additional site characteristics such as soil type, slope, and the existing vegetation — both target and non-target plants — should also be considered when selecting the herbicide and planning the application process. 			
Always read and follow the herbicide label directions.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Acres
Various*			
Accomplishment is the total acres treated. Report work to the appropriate sub activity. Attach a scanned copy of the completed Herbicide Record Sheet to the work order in WMS. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Reporting Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pavement Keys • Unit Structure - Use the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit 			
Crew Size	2-4 Workers	P.P.E.	
Licensed Herbicide Applicator	1	Base PPE	
Laborer	1-3	Additional PPE per Safety Data Sheet and Pesticide Label	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
		Choose correct herbicide formulation for the plants that are being targeted.	
		Drift Reduction Agent	
		Surfactant	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Herbicide Spray unit	1	www.driftwatch.org	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Herbicide Product Labels & Safety Data Sheets	
Average Daily Production	75 Acres	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




ACTIVITY	Herbicide Broadcast Treatment	CODE	2231
Sub Activities	<p>General guidelines are as follows:</p> <p>Sub Activity 21 (Bridge Cones): Late Summer until Frost</p> <p>Sub Activity 22 (Cut Stump): Fall, Winter, less than one (1) hour after cutting.</p> <p>Sub Activity 23 (Guardrail & Signs): Spring, before weeds are 12 inches tall, summer after weeds have been cut.</p> <p>Sub Activity 24 (Johnson Grass): Summer, when plant is actively growing.</p> <p>Sub Activity 26 (Thistle): Throughout the growing season but prior to seed setting on biennial plants.</p> <p>Sub Activity 27 (Cattails): Summer prior to seed setting.</p> <p>Sub Activity 32 (Crack Spraying): 30 days prior to sealing crew.</p> <p>Sub Activity 34 (Riprap): Late summer to fall.</p> <p>Sub Activity 35 (Native Plant): Late fall to early Spring</p> <p>Sub Activity 36 (Phragmites): August & September</p> <p>Sub Activity 39 (Wetland Maintenance): During times of low water levels</p> <p>Sub Activity 97 (Basal Bark): Fall to Spring (before bud break)</p> <p>Sub Activity 128 (Knapweed): Spring through Fall</p> <p>Sub Activity 130 (Kudzu): From green up to Fall</p> <p>Sub Activity 133 (Barrier Wall): Throughout growing season, prior to plants reaching ten (10) inches.</p> <p>Sub Activity 137 (Purple Loosestrife): June & July, bud to flowering stages.</p> <p>Sub Activity 190 (Woody Vegetation): Late spring to early winter</p>		
Work Method	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Read herbicide product label. Handle, mix and apply only as label specifies for the intended use. If label is not specific about a certain area, contact the Roadside Maintenance Specialist.2. All herbicide must be applied by a licensed applicator.3. Avoid mixing/loading on gravel driveways or other surfaces that allow spills to sink quickly through the soil. Install an anti-backflow device on the well or hydrants to prevent reverse flow of liquids into the water supply. Never put the hose in the sprayer tank. Provide an air gap of 6 inches between the hose and the top of the sprayer tank.4. Mix chemical. Spray mixture must be mixed correctly and in the correct order.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fill the tank $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ of top with water and begin agitation.• Add water conditioners (for example, pH adjusters, ammonium sulfate).• Add granules / flowables / powdered herbicides and mix well.• Add water soluble herbicides.• Add stickers, spreaders, surfactants.• Add drift reduction agent. Drift reduction agents must be used at labeled rates for every tank.• Fill the remaining portion of the tank with continued agitation.5. Place signs and safety devices.6. Apply mix to designated areas using methods as instructed. If weather or wind changes and causes the potential for drift, then change locations or cease work and notify supervisor.<ul style="list-style-type: none">-Document all required information on Herbicide Record Sheet7. Remove signs and safety devices.8. Clean and maintain clothing and protective equipment.9. Herbicide spray mixtures should remain in the tank for short durations only. Take proper measures to clean out sprayers at the conclusion of the application.		



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



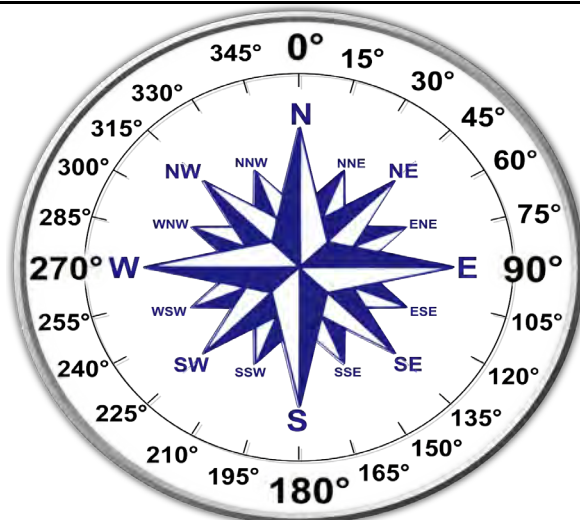
ACTIVITY	Herbicide Broadcast Treatment	CODE	2231
Special Considerations	<p>Document necessary information and comply with pesticide laws (i.e. labels of all chemicals in tank + SDS sheets should be readily available.).</p> <p>A pesticide spill can happen to anyone — even to those individuals who exercise safety procedures to minimize the possibility. Your degree of emergency preparedness will have a direct impact on the severity of the situation if a spill occurs.</p> <p>PLAN AHEAD. HAVE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FOR THE SPILL EMERGENCY</p> <p>Be prepared. Missing, unavailable, and nonfunctional equipment is of no help in an emergency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Protective equipment for all products handled.• Absorbent material to contain a spill (Granular absorbent, absorbent pads and boom, as appropriate).• Tools for constructing temporary earthen dikes (i.e. a shovel)		
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	75 Acres	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

Herbicide Record Sheet						Revised 6/21																					
Scan and attach this worksheet to the work order. If multiple days are necessary- use a separate sheet each day- but only one work order needs to be completed per route/road.																											
District	Sub District	Unit	Date	Start time																							
				Stop time																							
Details			Activity		Work Request																						
Route	Beginning MM/RP		2220- Manual Brush Cutting 2251- Tree Removal 2230- Herbicide Spot Treatment 2231- Herbicide Broadcasting		YES / NO																						
	End MM/RP				If YES- Number																						
Application Rate	Acre / Sq. Ft.																										
	Spraying Speed (mph)		Sub-Activity																								
Pavement Key(s)	Spray Width (2231)	Acres / Sq. Ft.	<table><tr><td>21: Bridge Cones</td><td>32: Crack Spraying</td><td>130: Kudzu</td></tr><tr><td>22: Cut Stump</td><td>34: Rip-rap</td><td>131: Facilities</td></tr><tr><td>23: Guardrail & Sign</td><td>35: Native Plant</td><td>132: Yard and Landscape</td></tr><tr><td>24: Johnsongrass</td><td>36: Phragmites</td><td>133: Barrier wall</td></tr><tr><td>26: Thistle</td><td>39: Wetland Maintenance</td><td>137: Purple loosestrife</td></tr><tr><td>27: Cattails</td><td>97: Basal Bark</td><td>190: Woody vegetation</td></tr><tr><td>29: Other Invasive Species</td><td>128: Knapweed</td><td></td></tr></table>				21: Bridge Cones	32: Crack Spraying	130: Kudzu	22: Cut Stump	34: Rip-rap	131: Facilities	23: Guardrail & Sign	35: Native Plant	132: Yard and Landscape	24: Johnsongrass	36: Phragmites	133: Barrier wall	26: Thistle	39: Wetland Maintenance	137: Purple loosestrife	27: Cattails	97: Basal Bark	190: Woody vegetation	29: Other Invasive Species	128: Knapweed	
21: Bridge Cones	32: Crack Spraying	130: Kudzu																									
22: Cut Stump	34: Rip-rap	131: Facilities																									
23: Guardrail & Sign	35: Native Plant	132: Yard and Landscape																									
24: Johnsongrass	36: Phragmites	133: Barrier wall																									
26: Thistle	39: Wetland Maintenance	137: Purple loosestrife																									
27: Cattails	97: Basal Bark	190: Woody vegetation																									
29: Other Invasive Species	128: Knapweed																										
TOTAL																											
Labor			Equipment																								
Laborer	License #	Hours	Description	Commission #	Hours Used																						
Weather (Start/Stop)																											
Rain		Temperature	Relative Humidity	Wind Speed	Wind Direction																						
NO	YES - Time:	/	/	/	/																						
Materials																											
Material Master Code (Last 4 Digits)		Amount Used	Unit (Circle)	Rate Applied	Unit (Circle)																						
Water			GAL	////////////////////	Acre / Sq. Ft.																						
Herbicide 1			OZ / FLOZ		OZ / FLOZ																						
Herbicide 2			OZ / FLOZ		OZ / FLOZ																						
Drift Control			FLOZ		FLOZ: Gallon Hundred																						
Surfactant			FLOZ		FLOZ: Gallon Hundred																						
Conditioner			FLOZ		FLOZ: Gallon Hundred																						
			OZ / FLOZ		OZ / FLOZ																						
Comments																											
For spot treatments: include accurate description of location of treatments within the pavement key (for example "on the backslope 200' north of mailbox 555").																											
Water Source		Nozzle type and size		Application Pressure																							
Target species and size/growth stage:																											
Concerns/Areas Skipped:																											
Exact location information																											
Other comments:																											

Material Master Codes

370M03688: GARLON 4 ULTRA HERBICIDE: 62719-527
 370M03689: ACCORD XRT2 HERBICIDE: 62719-556
 370M03691: HABITAT HERBICIDE: 241-426
 370M03696: MILESTONE HERBICIDE: 62719-519
 370M03702: ESCORT XP HERBICIDE: 432-1549
 370M03707: KRENITE S HERBICIDE: 42750-247
 370M03714: OUTRIDER HERBICIDE: 59639-223
 370M03731: TELAR XP HERBICIDE: 432-1561
 370M03734: RODEO HERBICIDE: 62719-324
 370M03735: ARSENAL HERBICIDE: 241-346
 370M03742: PLATEAU HERBICIDE: 241-365
 370M03744: NU-FILM IR/ELITE RADIANT STICKER-SPREADER: Exempt
 370M03746: TRANSLINE HERBICIDE: 62719-73
 370M03760: PATHFINDER II HERBICIDE: 62719-176
 370M03764: OPENSIGHT HERBICIDE: 62719-597
 370M03771: ELITE PREMIER BASAL OIL: EXEMPT
 370M03772: ELITE SECURE ULTRA DRIFT CONTROL: EXEMPT
 370M03775: ELITE PLATINUM NON-IONIC SURFACTANT: EXEMPT
 370M03776: RRSI SUNRISE METHYLATE SEED OIL W/ORGANOSILICONE: EXEMPT
 370M03778: ELITE VIGOR TANK CLEANER: EXEMPT
 370M03804: ESPLANADE 200 SC HERBICIDE: 432-1516
 370M03805: METHOD 240 SL HERBICIDE: 432-1565
 370M03806: RRSI 1% SOLUTION DRIFT CONTROL: EXEMPT
 370M03807: RRSI DEFOAMER: EXEMPT
 370M03808: ELITE IMPERIAL WATER CONDITIONER: EXEMPT
 370M03809: TRIPLET SF HERBICIDE: 228-312
 370M03810: CLEANTRAXX HERBICIDE: 62719-702
 370M03811: FREELEXX HERBICIDE: 62719-634
 370M03812: VASTLAN HERBICIDE: 62719-687
 370M03813: ELITE SPLENDOR WATER SOLUBLE DYE: EXEMPT
 370M03814: ELITE VELOCITY DRIFT CONTROL: EXEMPT
 370M03815: TRAIL LITE/BAS-OIL BLUE OIL SOLUBLE DYE: EXEMPT
 370M03816: ESPLANADE EZ HERBICIDE: 432-1528

WIND DIRECTION GUIDE:
 REPORTED AS WIND OUT OF/COMING FROM A GIVEN DIRECTION.
 REPORT IN NEAREST 15 DEGREES.





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Seeding and Fertilizing	CODE	2240
Purpose		Category	Vegetation
<p>The purpose of this activity is to achieve successful soil stabilization and revegetation by providing simple, proven and cost-effective techniques, particularly along roadside ditches.</p> <p>Vegetation is the most effective and efficient form of erosion control. When effectively established and maintained, vegetation can protect shoulders, ditches and slopes by preventing erosion and establishment of invasive/noxious weeds.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Seeding should be scheduled any time adequate moisture is available and when soil temperatures are above 50 degrees. These soil temperatures are ordinarily experienced between 1 April and 1 November. The months of July and August are generally too hot and dry to attempt seeding without irrigation. While soil temperatures may be above 50 until mid- to late November, fall grass seeding should occur at least 45 days before the first anticipated frost event (Indiana average first frost is around 1 November)- as such, fall seeding should be complete prior to around 15 September.</p> <p>Dormant season seeding (when soils are below 50 degrees and are experiencing frost heave) is best executed during the late winter, generally February and March. Special considerations and preparations for dormant season seeding must be properly accounted for proper to achieve desirable vegetative cover and minimize soil erosion.</p> <p>Grass seed should be selected according to area being seeded. Short statured cool season grasses should be used in the areas inside the mowing limits while native warm-season grasses and wildflowers can be used beyond the mowing limits.</p> <p>Seeding should be completed as soon as possible after any soil disturbance, such as ditching and clipping of unpaved shoulders.</p> <p>Grass seed should be ordered from the current Quantity Purchase Agreement. Grass seed has a shelf life- do not expect seed greater than 1 year old to germinate. Care should be taken to order what you need, when you need it.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Acres
<p>Accomplishment is the total acres seeded. This activity is used when seeding over ½ acre. (1 acre equals 43,560 ft.²). If area is less the ½ acre, use Spot Seeding & Fertilizing (Activity 2241).</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>	1) Base PPE 2) Eyewash Kit 3) Soap & Water for washing	
Hydroseed/tractor operator	1		
Truck driver	1		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
		Grass seed: cool or warm-season – INDOT Spec Section 621	
		Fertilizer	
		Hydro-mulch	
		Erosion control materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
	<u>QTY</u>	Storm Water Management Field Guide	
Hydro-seeder	1	327 AIC 15 - 5, Rule 5	
Tractor/no-till drill	1	Standard Specifications 621.03 thru 621.14,	
Tractor/fertilizer spreader	1	Seed (914.04), Fertilizer(914.03),Mulch	
Tractor/tiller	1	(914.05),Blanket (914.09)	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Average Daily Production	1 - 10 Acres	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Seeding and Fertilizing	CODE	2240
Sub Activities			
98 – Wildflower Planting			
Work Method			
<p>Work method is determined by the equipment used in the seeding process</p> <p>Regardless of planting method being utilized, seed-to-soil contact is essential to successful vegetation establishment. Further, the soil must be loose enough for roots to penetrate, if not, seeds will germinate but will then die shortly thereafter.</p> <p>Steps for hydro-seeding or broadcast seeding and the installation of erosion control matting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Verify that invasive species in the surrounding area have been treated.2. Identify soil fertility and pH needs by conducting a soil test.3. Measure area to be seeded.4. Order necessary materials.5. Place signs and other safety devices.6. Clear the site of all stones or other debris that is larger than 2 inches in diameter.7. Till soil to a depth of at least 2 inches, prior to adding any topsoil or soil amendments. Take care so as to not impact established rough grade.8. Amend soil according to recommendations from the soil test.9. Incorporate soil amendments. Take care to minimize impact to established rough grade. Add topsoil where necessary to maintain desired grade.10. Finish grade the entire site, maintaining the rough grading contours and slopes with a tractor-mounted box blade on large areas or heavy-duty rake on smaller sites.11. Lightly compact soil- Soil should be loose enough that the tread of your boot shows when walking on the soil, but not so loose as to allow more than ½ inch of total compaction.12. Prepare seeder:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hydro-seeding: Refer to the operator's manual for operating instructions.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- There is a specific method/process to mixing the seed, mulch and tackifier.• Broadcast seeder: Refer to the operator's manual for operating instructions. Seed gate openings vary by make/model. It is better to make multiple passes with a lighter seeding rate than to start heavy and run out of seed prior to covering the area completely. A filler material might be necessary to achieve desired rate per acre.13. Apply grass seed at a rate appropriate to the seed mix being used. Guidelines are also listed in the Quantity Purchase agreement.<ul style="list-style-type: none">– “R” 205 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding in rural areas.– “U” 200 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding in urban areas.– “P” 130 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding along the edge of pavement or pavement drain areas where soil salinity is a concern.– “D” 16 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding in ditch bottoms that experience seasonal-to-chronically saturated soils.14. Lightly compact/scratch/mix the seed into the soil. Use care to place seed less than ½” deep in the soil.15. Cover the area.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Refer to the Storm Water Management Field Guide for covering the seed and installing appropriate erosion control strategies for the situation at hand.16. Remove signs and other safety devices.17. Inspect and Maintain<ul style="list-style-type: none">- All soil stabilization blankets and matting should be inspected periodically following installation, particularly after rainstorms, to check for dislocation or failure and should be repaired immediately. Continue to monitor these areas until they become permanently vegetated and the soil has been stabilized.			

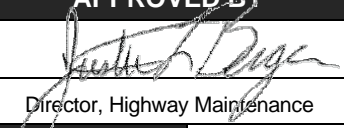


ACTIVITY	Seeding and Fertilizing	CODE	2240
Work Method (Continued)			
<p>Steps for no-till seeding. In no-till planting systems, seeds are planted directly into a firm seedbed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Verify that invasive species in the surrounding area have been treated.2. Identify soil fertility and pH needs by conducting a soil test.3. Measure area to be seeded.4. Order necessary materials.5. Place signs and other safety devices.6. Clear the site of all stones or other debris that is larger than 2 inches in diameter.7. Amend soil according to recommendations from the soil test.8. Prepare seeder:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Refer to the Operator's Manual for calibration process and seed gate settings.9. Apply grass seed at a rate appropriate to the seed mix being used. Use care to place seed less than ½" deep in the soil. Guidelines are also listed in the Quantity Purchase agreement.<ul style="list-style-type: none">– "R" 205 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding in rural areas.– "U" 200 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding in urban areas.– "P" 130 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding along the edge of pavement or pavement drain areas where soil salinity is a concern.– "D" 16 lb/acre- Use this mix for seeding in ditch bottoms that experience seasonal-to-chronically saturated soils.10. Cover the area if necessary to reduce soil erosion. Due to the limited soil disturbance of this method, installing mulch or other methods generally are not required.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Refer to the Storm Water Management Field Guide for covering the seed and installing appropriate erosion control strategies for any situation at hand.11. Remove signs and other safety devices.12. Inspect and Maintain<ul style="list-style-type: none">- All soil stabilization blankets and matting should be inspected periodically following installation, particularly after rainstorms, to check for dislocation or failure and should be repaired immediately. Continue to monitor these areas until they become permanently vegetated and the soil has been stabilized.			
Special Considerations			
<p>Grass seed storage tips (a loss of seed viability will occur if the any of these conditions are not met):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Store seed in a well ventilated cool, dry and dark location.<ul style="list-style-type: none">-Seed should be protected from freezing.-Seed should be stored below 70 degrees.-The storage area should be conditioned to keep relative humidity below 60%.-Seed should not be stored directly on the ground/floor.2. Protect seeds from rodents. <p>Site preparation and seed placement:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Prior to seeding, the site should be free of any noxious or invasive plant species.2. A soil test should be conducted prior to placing seed to determine any fertility and pH needs.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Make any adjustments necessary prior to seeding according to soil test recommendations.- If soils in the near vicinity have been tested in the past, utilize commonly recommended adjustments.3. Seed bed<ul style="list-style-type: none">- If soil is disturbed, soil should be graded smooth and lightly packed prior to seeding. Loose soil is highly likely to erode and may allow seed to be planted too deeply. Soil should be loose enough that the tread of your boot shows when walking on the soil, but not so loose as to allow more than ½ inch of compaction.- Hard packed soil surfaces, such as those created by an excavator or Gradall bucket are not conducive to seed germination. These soils need to be loosened and properly packed prior to seeding. <p>If using a no-till drill, the site should have standing vegetation killed prior to planting.</p>			



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Seeding and Fertilizing	CODE	2240
Special Considerations (Continued)			
<p>4. Seed should be planted no deeper than ½", it is good practice to be able to visually see some of the seed on the soil surface when planting is complete.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- If broadcast seeding- the seed should be lightly scratched into the soil with a harrow or rake.- If a no-till drill is used- some of the seed should be visible at the soil surface.- If hydro-seeding- be sure that good seed to soil contact occurs. <p>5. Protect the seed and the soil</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- If broadcast seeding- the area seeded should be covered with<ul style="list-style-type: none">A) no less than 3" of loosely placed strawB) no less than ½" straw erosion control blanket or other material- If a no-till drill is used- no seed/soil protection is necessary but monitor for, and immediately correct erosion issues if any arise.- If hydro-seeding- utilize an adequate amount of hydro-mulch and tackifier to keep the seed and soil covered and in place. <p>Grass stands can be improved by using no-till methods to strengthen weak grass stands through the introduction of both legumes and/or grasses.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	1 - 10 Acres	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Spot Seeding and/or Fertilizing	CODE	2241
Purpose	Category		Vegetation
The purpose of this activity is to achieve successful soil stabilization and re-vegetation by providing simple, proven and cost-effective techniques in areas less the 1/2 acre(21,780 Sq Ft), particularly along roadside ditches and wheel ruts cause by accident on grass shoulders and medians.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Seeding should be scheduled any time adequate moisture is available and when soil temperatures are above 50 degrees . Seeding should be completed as soon as possible after any soil disturbance such as ditching, pipe replacement, vehicle accidents or anywhere the sod has been managed.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
			Square Feet
<p>Accomplishment is the total square footage seeded. Report to this activity when seeding under 1/2 acre. 1/2 acre equals 21,780 ft.² This would include laying sod and repairing wheel ruts.</p> <p>Report seeding of > 1/2 acre to Activity 2240.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Hydroseed/tractor operator	1	1) Base PPE	
Truck driver	1	2) Eye wash Kit	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		3) Soap & Water for Washing	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Hydroseeder	1	Grass seed: cool or warm season – INDOT Spec Section 621	
Tractor/no till drill	1	Fertilizer	
Tractor/fertilizer spreader	1	Hydro-mulch	
Tractor/tiller	1	Grass seed blanket	
Hand yard roller	1	Sod	
Sod Cutter	1	Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		(327 A I C 15 - 5, Rule 5	
		Standard Specifications 621.03 thru 621.14	
		Seed (914.04), Fertilizer(914.03),Mulch (914.05),Blanket (914.09)	
Sub Activities			
98 – Wildflower Planting			
Average Daily Production	7,500 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Spot Seeding and/or Fertilizing	CODE	2241
Work Method			
<p>Work method is determined by the equipment used in the seeding process. If using hydro-seeder, fill tank to approximately 1/2 full or above the agitator inside tank. Next place water soluble fertilizer and any spreaders/stickers in with agitator activated. Continue filling with water and add grass seed and lastly hydro-mulch. Finish filling water tank and continue to agitate until ready to use.</p> <p>Method 1. If using a hydro-seeder or seeding by hand there must always be seed to soil contact. There must be loose soil for roots to penetrate, if not seeds will germinate but will die shortly thereafter.</p> <p>Grass stands can be improved using no-till methods to strengthen weak grass stands through the introduction of both legumes and/or grasses.</p> <p>Site Preparation Steps for hydro seeding or broadcast seeding & matting.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and other safety devices.2. Clear the site of all rocks , stones or other debris that is larger than 2-3 inches in diameter.3. Initial tilling, to a depth of at least 2 inches, should be completed prior to adding any topsoil or soil amendments.4. Apply "starter fertilizer" that is high in phosphate (P, or the middle number on a bag of fertilizer), at a rate recommended for the particular product.5. Finish grade the entire site, maintaining the rough grading contours and slopes, with a tractor-mounted box blade on large areas or heavy-duty rake on smaller sites.6. Apply grass seed at a rate of 170 lbs per acre or 4 pounds per 1,000 sq. ft.7. Roll the area with a lawn roller one third full of water to firm and settle the surface and reveal any low spots that should be filled to match the surrounding grade surface.8. Cover with Matting, Laying and Stapling.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Start laying the matting/covering from the top of the channel and unroll down-grade.• Allow to lay loosely on soil –do not stretch.• Upslope ends of the matting should be buried in an anchor slot no less than 6-inches deep. Tamp earth firmly over material. Staple the matting at a minimum of every 12 inches across the top end.• Edges of matting shall be stapled every 3 feet. Where multiple widths are laid side by side, the adjacent edges shall be overlapped a minimum of 2 inches and stapled together.• Staples shall be placed down the center, staggered with the edges at 3 foot intervals. <p>***Maintenance, all soil stabilization blankets and matting should be inspected periodically follow installation, particularly after rainstorms to check for dislocation or failure and should be repair immediately. Continue to monitor theses areas until they become permanently stabilized.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">9. Remove signs and other safety devices.			



ACTIVITY	Spot Seeding and/or Fertilizing	CODE	2241
<p>Method 2. No-till seeding, in no-tillage planting systems, a planting is made directly into an essentially unprepared seedbed.</p> <p>1. Place signs and other safety devices.</p> <p>In addition to reducing soil erosion, no-till seeding conserve moisture already present in the seedbed. Moisture conservation, along with a dramatic reduction in water run-off, improves the water supply for the new seedlings. No-till seeding methods also require less time and fuel than traditional methods because rocks remain below the soil surface.</p> <p>There are several rules that must be followed for no-till seeding to be successful. The five most important are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Proper Soil Testing is a Must - It is a waste of time and money to try to establish or improve stands when the soil fertility and/or pH are too low to support productive plants. Fertilize and lime according to soil test recommendations prior to seeding (soil testing kits are available at most hardware stores).3. Seed on the Proper Date - Depending on the situation, no-till seeding can be successful in late winter, spring or late summer/early fall. It is extremely important to make plans and preparations well in advance so the seeding can be made on time.4. Use High-Quality Seed – Do not use seed that has been in storage for over 6 months, each month seed is stored it loses 5-8 % germination.5. Control Depth of Seeding - Seeds of most plants are small and cannot be counted upon to emerge from a seeding depth of greater than 1/2 inch. Adjust seeding equipment to place the seed at a shallow depth of 1/4 - 1/2 inch. Placing the seed too deep is the most common single reason for failure to get a stand. If you see a few seeds on the soil surface after seeding, then your seeding depth is about right.6. Because the seeder are primarily designed for field applications, a minimum of 4 passes should be made over the entire area. These passes should be at different angles to ensure better coverage.7. Remove signs and other safety devices.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	7,500 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Tree Trimming	CODE	2250
Purpose	<p>The primary purpose of trimming trees is to ensure they stay healthy and grow correctly. Vegetation management is critical to maintaining the reliability of Highway users. So trees are also trimmed for safety purposes—if the branches are in a precarious position endangering the lives of passersby or at risk of causing property damage. When trees are affected by disease or insects, trimming or pruning is often the only solution possible. If extreme weather conditions have caused damage to the tree, then trimming can help the wounds heal and close faster.</p>		Category Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Deciduous trees may be pruned in the dormant season once leave have fallen in October or November, but January to March is preferred. Trimming in the dormant season is preferred to lessen the stress to the tree. Finish pruning in the spring, before the color is evident in swelling leaf and flower buds. However, there are no rules for the pruning/trimming of trees on the Right of Way, this activity can be done any month</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
			Trees
<p>Accomplishment is the number of trees trimmed. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Crew Size	5-7 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE 2) Face Protection 3) Chainsaw Chaps 4) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift 5) OSHA Logger's First-Aid Kit NOTE: Poison Ivy, long sleeve-shirt & soap /water are additional recommendations No Loose fitting Clothing or Jewelry	
Operator	1		
Assistant/Safety Observer	1		
Laborer	2-3		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
		None	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Boom Truck or Loader	1		
Bucket Truck	1		
Chipper	1		
Rope, 3/4 inch rope a minimum of 100 feet long	1		
Chainsaws (w/lanyard), appropriate size for the job	2-4		
Appropriate round file for the chain size	1-2		
Flat file, steel file to file the rakers with a depth gauge	1		
Extra bars and chains	1-2		
Wedges and lineman's axe	2-4		
Chainsaw wrench specific to your brand of chainsaw	2		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	14-23 Trees	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Tree Trimming	CODE	2250
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and other safety devices2. Consider pruning a branch if it meets any of the following criteria -<ul style="list-style-type: none">• dead, dying or severely diseased branches• sprouts forming at the base of the trunk• branches growing toward or across the tree's center• crossed limbs that rub together or may rub in the future• V-shaped crotches (when possible to prune)• multiple leaders (upright branches that compete, as secondary trunks or may develop into additional, trunks)• nuisance growth (interfering with power lines, sidewalks, buildings, traffic or traffic visibility, etc.)The cut is the key to good pruning. As a rule, always cut back to a branch, twig or bud that is pointed in the direction you want the tree to grow.• This method encourages controlled, healthy new growth. If you're unsure whether to remove a branch, don't cut. You can always cut it later, but you can never put it back.• At the position where each branch originates from the trunk is a "collar" between the branch and the trunk. This branch collar contains vascular tissues from both the branch and the trunk. If you cut into the trunk tissue, you will interfere with the tree's natural protective mechanisms, allowing the entry of disease and insect pests which damage the tree trunk. Make your pruning cut outside the collar on the branch side without leaving a stub.3. Never Top a tree! Topped trees have shortened life spans, pose safety hazards to people and property plus require continuing intensive maintenance.4. Always start trimming on lower limbs and work your way up. Never start a cut unless all personnel and bystanders are clear.5. Use chipper to reduce volume of waste material.6. Haul to disposal area, dispose of waste according to INDOT environmental policy or Indiana Code.7. Clean work area, being sure to clear roadway of any debris.8. Remove signs and other safety devices			
Special Considerations			
<p>INDOT will not maintain trees where property owners retained timber rights. Where such trees are known to exist and where hazardous to persons using the highway, INDOT will advise the owner of their responsibility to remedy the situation. Where the owner fails to take action within a reasonable period of time, INDOT will remedy the situation in the least costly method available.</p> <p>INDOT will not maintain, remove or trim trees inside incorporated municipalities which are located in grassy strips between the edge of pavement and sidewalk.</p> <p>NOTE: Incorporated municipalities have the responsibility for maintenance of trees to the corporate boundaries even though there are no curbs or sidewalks.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	14-23 Trees	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Tree Removal	CODE	2251
Purpose		Category	Vegetation
Trees should be removed for safety purposes when they present an unacceptable level of risk to the motoring public, infrastructure and roads or have the potential to impact drainage.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>All routine/ planned tree removal shall be scheduled between 1 October and 1 April. These calendar limitations are to ensure we are in compliance with regulations that exist due to the federally endangered Indiana Brown Bat and threatened Northern long-eared bat. However, if a tree is identified as an immediate threat to life or property, it may be removed- this should only occur in rare circumstances and should include consultation with District Environmental Staff prior to removal if at all possible. If you see a bat in any tree in the work area, stop all work (assuming it is safe to do so) and contact District Environmental Staff. All tree removal should be communicated/ coordinated with the adjacent property owner.</p> <p>As defined by, and adapted from, the US Forest Service, a tree is a woody perennial plant, typically large, with a single well-defined stem carrying a more or less definite crown; and that stem must be at least 15 feet tall and at least 3 inches in diameter at 4 ½ feet from the ground. This is called "Diameter at Breast Height" (DBH).</p> <p>For all live trees that are removed with the stumps to remain, a cut surface herbicide treatment shall be conducted following removal. Only licenses applicators may apply herbicides.</p> <p>If the woody vegetation is less than 3 inches DBH and less than 15 feet tall, manual removal work should be reported to Manual Brush Cutting (Activity 2220).</p> <p>Removal of limbs from trees should be reported to Tree Trimming (Activity 2250).</p> <p>Removal of downed limbs, or other storm debris, should be reported to Storm Debris Removal (Activity 2611).</p> <p>Only trained personnel may operate chainsaws.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units
Trees			
<p>Accomplishment is the number of trees removed.</p> <p>A scanned copy of the completed Job Hazard Analysis and Herbicide Record Sheet must be attached to the Work Order in WMS.</p> <p>Report work completed on bridge cones to the bridge asset, not the pavement key.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p> <p>*Report to bridge structures or large culverts when the work performed is to address a work request for a bridge structure or large culvert.</p> <p>Reporting Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">•Pavement Keys• Bridge Structures• Large Culverts			
Crew Size	5-8 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Bucket Truck Operator	1	1) Base PPE	
Safety Observer	1	2) Face Protection	
Truck Driver/ Laborer	3	3) Chainsaw Chaps	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here.		4) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
		5) OSHA Logger's First-Aid Kit	
		NOTE: Poison Ivy, long sleeve-shirt & soap /water are additional recommendations	
		No Loose Fitting Clothing or Jewelry	
Average Daily Production	4 Trees	Effective Date	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Tree Removal	CODE	2251
Job Specific Equipment			Materials	
Boom Truck or Loader		1	Mixed Gas at appropriate ratio per chainsaw operator's manual Bar Oil Herbicide and Basal Oil or Ready-To-Use Herbicide labeled for cut surface/stump treatments.	
Bucket Truck		1		
Chipper		1		
Chainsaws (with lanyard), appropriate size for the job		2-4		
Appropriate round file for the chain size		2		
Flat file, for the rakers with a depth gauge		1		
Extra bars and chains		1-2		
Wedges and lineman's axe		2-4		
Chainsaw wrench specific to your brand of chainsaw		2		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			Other References	
			US Fish and Wildlife Indiana Bat Website: http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/inba/ Chainsaw Operator's Manual Chainsaw Safety Instructions Herbicide Product Labels and Safety Data Sheets	
Sub Activities				
Work Method				
1) Place all Safety Devices and set up appropriate traffic control measures per IN Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines .				
2) Review site and conduct onsite Job Safety Briefing.				
3) Put on required personal protective equipment.				
4) Perform final inspection of the chainsaw and other equipment to ensure it is ready for use (e.g. check fluid levels in chipper, top off fuel in chainsaw and properly tension chain, etc.).				
5) Walk to the tree(s) to be cut.				
6) Conduct inspection of tree and surrounding area for hazards i.e. rocks, metal, etc. that may damage the chainsaw, or be a hazard, if contacted or happened upon while working and move these hazards a safe location if possible. Discuss cut plan with assistant.				
7) Remove bar scabbard with a cut resistant gloved hand.				
8) Ensure area is clear and start the chainsaw according to your model's starting instructions.				
9) Using cutting methods appropriate to the task at hand, cut identified hazards such as vines, other woody undergrowth, or downed debris in exit lanes and around base of the tree(s) to be removed. This material should be cut into manageable sized pieces. All stumps shall be cut flush with the surrounding ground surface to eliminate tripping hazards.				
10) Engage chain brake and/or stop chainsaw and move cut materials so that they are not impeding work and identified exit paths.				
11) Proceed with cut plan until tree is safely on the ground. If modifications are needed during the felling process, be sure that all workers are informed of these changes prior to proceeding. All stumps shall be cut flush with the surrounding ground surface.				
12) Cut felled tree into manageable sized pieces..				



ACTIVITY	Tree Removal	CODE	2251
Work Method			
<p>13) If cut material is within the clear zone (a minimum of 15'), continues to impact sight distance or drainage after being cut, process the material through a wood chipper. Chips should be evenly distributed within the right-of-way, but out of the flowline of the ditch, to a depth not to exceed 3". Rake material to distribute, as needed. If processed material cannot be distributed on the right-of-way, material should be directed into a dump truck and disposed of consistent with practices outlined in Operations Memorandum 15-02</p> <p>14) A licensed pesticide applicator shall apply an approved cut surface/stump treatment to the outermost 2" of all live stems cut within 1 hour of being cut/felled and consistent with product label instructions. Document the amount of herbicide material used for later reporting.</p> <p>15) Clean work area, being sure to clear roadway of any debris.</p> <p>16) Remove all Traffic Control Devices and carefully merge with traffic.</p>			
Special Considerations			
<p>INDOT will not maintain trees where property owners retain timber rights. Where such trees are known to exist and where posing unacceptable levels of risk to persons using the highway, INDOT will advise the owner of their responsibility to remedy the situation. Where the owner fails to take action within a reasonable period of time, INDOT will remedy the situation in the least costly method available.</p> <p>INDOT will not maintain, remove, or trim trees inside municipalities.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	4 Trees	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Stump Removal	CODE	2260
Purpose	Category		Vegetation
This activity is intended to mitigate traffic hazards posed to errant vehicles that leave the road surface or to remove an obstacle for other maintenance activities by eliminating the above-ground portion of the stump of a woody plant within the right-of-way.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Stump removal/grinding should be scheduled only if requested by the adjacent landowner, or if the stump cannot be cut flush with the surrounding ground surface. This work may be necessary following Activity 2220 – Manual Brush Cutting; Activity 2251 - Tree Removal; or Activity 2611 – Storm Debris Removal. Due to soil disturbance occurring with this activity, underground utilities shall be located before work is conducted.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Stumps
Accomplishment is the number of stumps ground. Utility locate request number shall be included in the Comments field of the Work Order. If waste material will be disposed of on private property, ensure an "Excavation Material Disposal" form is completed. Attach a copy of this form to the Work Order. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	2-5 Workers	P.P.E.	
QTY Equipment Operator 1 Truck Driver / Laborer 1-3 *Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		1) Base PPE 2) Face and hearing protection (loggers' helmet) 3) Chainsaw Chaps 4) OSHA Logger's First-Aid Kit NOTE: Poison Ivy may be present- long-sleeved shirt & soap / water are additional recommendations No Loose-fitting Clothing or Jewelry	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Stump Cutter/Grinder 1 Chainsaw 1 *Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Grass Seed – INDOT Standard Specifications Section 621 Topsoil Straw or Straw Erosion Control Blanket	
		Other References	
		Standard Specifications 621.03 thru 621.14 and 914.01	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	1-4 Stumps Removed	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Stump Removal	CODE	2260
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Conduct under-ground utility locates and confirm that all utilities have responded prior to conducting work.2. Place all Safety Devices and set up appropriate traffic control measures per IN Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines.3. Review site and conduct onsite Job Briefing.4. Put on all additional required personal protective equipment.5. Perform final inspection of all equipment. Observing all safety precautions, install/check that all safety shields and guards are in place and properly functioning and/or secured. Check fluid levels, ensure no loose bolts and that all controls and safety shut offs are fully functional.6. Use a shovel or mattock to remove any rocks or other foreign debris from around the base of the stump that may cause damage to or be thrown by the grinder.7. The stump should already be within a few inches of the surrounding soil. If not, a certified chainsaw operator should use a chainsaw to carefully cut the stump flush with the ground. This step is important to reduce the time spent grinding thereby reducing the amount of material to process.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Refer to INDOT Chainsaw Safety Instructions and the Operators Manual for specific instructions.8. Ensure that all operators and bystanders are at a safe distance and position in relation to the equipment as specified by the operator's manual prior to starting the grinder.9. Grind stump according to operator's manual to a depth of four (4) inches below surrounding grade.10. Collect all wood chips and load into truck for disposal consistent with practices outlined in Operations Memorandum 15-02.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- If waste material will be disposed of on private property, ensure an "Excavation Material Disposal" form is completed. Attach a copy of this form to the work order.11. Fill the newly created depression with clean topsoil.12. Tamp down and smooth/blend soil with surrounding area with a rake.13. Spread an even layer of grass seed<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Seeding rate should be approximately ½ pound per 100 square feet or the equivalent of about 10 seeds per square inch.14. Lightly rake the seeds into the soil (you should still see some seed on the surface).15. Cover the disturbed area with a layer of loose straw or use a straw matting- secure straw matting with staples.16. Water the area.17. Collect and stow all tools.18. Load and secure all equipment.19. Remove all Traffic Control Devices and carefully merge with traffic.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	1-4 Stumps Removed	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Spot Mowing		CODE	2270
Purpose			Category	Vegetation	
<p>This activity is utilized for mowing of intersections to improve sight distances prior to a scheduled mowing, mowing of state-owned properties outside of INDOT ROW, used to control the height or seed development of noxious/invasive weeds and for slope mowing with special equipment or by hand.</p>			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>Schedule whenever necessary to correct any sight distance hazards due to overgrown vegetation. Parcels of land outside of ROW should be conducted as necessary. Spot mowing for noxious/invasive species should be conducted prior to flower/seed formation.</p>					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Square Feet
<p>Accomplishment is the square feet mowed. Measure the length and width of the area mowed in feet. Multiply these two numbers together to get the square feet.</p> <p>If mowing for sight distance correction for Work Request, include the Work Request number in Comments field of Work Order. Measure actual sight distance prior to and after work and include these measurements in the Comments field of the Work Order.</p> <p>If mowing for invasive or noxious weed species include species of vegetation being cut in Comments field of Work Order.</p> <p>Mowing of rest parks to be reported to Activity 2720. Mowing of Unit, Sub-district, District or any other facilities is to be reported to Activity 2830.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>					
Crew Size		2 Workers		P.P.E.	
		QTY		1) Base P.P.E.	
Tractor/Mower Operator		1		2) Face Protection recommended when using Trimmer.	
Truck Driver / Laborer		1			
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here					
				Materials	
Job Specific Equipment				Other References	
Tractor / Mower		1		IC 15-16-8: Destruction of Detrimental Plants	
Riding / Push or Slope Mower		1			
String Trimmer		1			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here.					
Sub Activities					
134- Mowing for Safety Conditions (e.g., Sight Distance)					
135- Mowing for Noxious or Invasive Species					
136- Mowing State-owned Lots Outside The Normal Right-of-Way					
Average Daily Production		21,780 - 43,560 Sq Ft		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD

**ACTIVITY****Spot Mowing****CODE****2270****Work Method**

1. Place all Safety Devices and set up appropriate traffic control measures per [IN Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines](#).
2. Put on required personal protective equipment.
3. Conduct onsite Job Briefing.
4. Review site, being sure to check for hidden objects/obstacles.
 - For Sub Activity 134 (Sight Distance) work orders: measure and record initial sight distance.
5. Unload equipment.
6. Perform final inspection of the equipment to be used to ensure that all guards are in place and functioning properly and the equipment is ready for use.
7. Operate all equipment consistent with Operators Manual. Mow only those areas necessary to a height of six (6) inches.
 - Ensure all bystanders maintain a safe distance from the work being conducted as recommended by the equipment's operators manual.
8. Clean off any vegetative debris from equipment prior to loading to reduce the spread of invasive species.
9. Load and secure equipment.
10. Measure and record area mown.
 - For Sub Activity 134 (Sight Distance) work orders: measure and record final sight distance.
11. Remove all Traffic Control Devices and carefully merge with traffic.

Special Considerations

NOTE: Exercise caution when cutting hazardous vegetation, such as poison hemlock, wild parsnip, poison ivy, etc. is unavoidable. Utilize chemical control methods instead of mechanical methods for these species, whenever possible.

Sight Distances for Passenger Cars	
As measured with object of 24" in height viewed from 42" in height	
Speed	Distance (Feet)
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730

APPROVED BY
Director, Highway Maintenance**Average Daily Production****21,780-43,560 Sq Ft****EFFECTIVE DATE****7/16/2024**




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Right-Of-Way Fence	CODE	2280
Purpose	Repair damaged, state-owned right-of-way fencing to maintain delineation of the right-of-way. Includes rebuilding existing fence using materials in place and/or replacing short sections of damaged fencing with new materials.	Category	Right-of-Way <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination Schedule this work when other road work is not possible if not a hazard. Damaged fencing which is hazardous to the traveling public should be scheduled for removal and repair as soon as possible.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
Linear Feet Accomplishment is the total linear feet of fence repaired or replaced. Repair work taking multiple days should be reported to a single work order. Removal of fence only, with no installation, is reported as the total linear feet removed. Report removal only to Subactivity 200. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	3-4 Workers	P.P.E.	
QTY Tractor Operator 1 Truck Driver / Laborer 2-3 *Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		1) Base PPE 2) Face Protection 3) Chainsaw Chaps. 4) OSHA Logger's First-Aid Kit NOTE: Poison Ivy, long-sleeved shirt & soap /water are additional recommendations No Loose Fitting Clothing or Jewelry	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Tractor 1 Chainsaw 2 Fence Stretcher/Pulley 1 Post Driver 2 Log Chain 1 Fence Pliers 2 50 foot Tape Measure 1 *Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Fence - INDOT Spec Section 910.18 Salvage Fence Tee Fence Post - INDOT Spec Section 910.18 Fence Ties/Clips - INDOT Spec Section 910 Fencing Nails - INDOT Spec Section 910 Barbed Wire Fence - INDOT Spec Section 910	
Sub Activities		Other References	
200 - Fence Removal Only (no new installation)			
Average Daily Production	260 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Right-Of-Way Fence	CODE	2280
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and other safety devices2. Remove any damaged fence and posts, salvage material if possible in the fence .3. Measure the width and length of the hole,4. Replace any T-posts that were damaged, they should be every 10 feet. T-posts have "blades" on them that should be buried at least 2 feet for a 5 foot fence.5. Unroll a new roll of woven wire and cut a piece that is a minimum 12 inches longer than the hole you are patching.6. Attach the fence to one corner/anchor post (Anchor post should be every 50-75 feet) with U staples/nails, and then put a temporary post in the ground beyond the other end, which you will attach the pulley to in order to stretch the fence. (Tractor may be used as anchor to stretch fence)7. The fence should be stretched until the little V shaped crimps in it become about 1/3 straighter.8. Start at the end furthest away from stretcher and began attaching the clips to fence. 5 clips per post is recommended, make sure the top of the fence is over one of notches on the post.9. When all fencing has been attached, remove stretcher, pick up tools.10. Remove signs and other safety devices			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	260 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

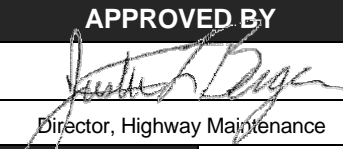


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Other Roadside Maintenance		CODE	2290
Purpose			Category	Right-of-Way	
<p>Report other routine roadside maintenance activities that are not specifically identified as separate activities.</p> <p>Note: Work performed in preparation of or as follow up to a specific activity is to be recorded to that activity.</p>			<input type="checkbox"/> PM		
			<input type="checkbox"/> QA		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>Schedule throughout the year as required. Observe temperature and weather limitations for individual activities.</p>					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<p>Accomplishment is the total person hours. Ensure specific work description is included in the comments.</p> <p>Ensure specific materials and equipment used are reported.</p> <p>Repair work at one location taking multiple days should be reported to a single work order.</p> <p>Repair of slides or major washouts should be reported to Activity 2291.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>					
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u> Determined by specific repair being performed.		Base P.P.E.		
			Materials		
			Determined by specific repair being performed.		
Job Specific Equipment			Typical materials may include:		
Determined by specific repair being performed.			- Aggregates (#2, #53, #73, riprap) (TNS – Tons) INDOT Spec Section 904		
			- HMA Surface (TNS – Tons) INDOT Spec Section 902.01		
			- Filter Cloth (SQF - Square Feet) INDOT Spec Section 718		
			- Grass seed (LBS – Pounds) INDOT Spec Section 621		
			- Guardrail components - INDOT Spec Section 601		
			Other References		
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Other Roadside Maintenance	CODE	2290
Work Method				
<p>Examples of work to perform under this activity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">+ Rock cut maintenance+ Spot slope repairs+ Removal of unauthorized or illegal signs from within the right-of-way				
Special Considerations				
		APPROVED BY		
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	

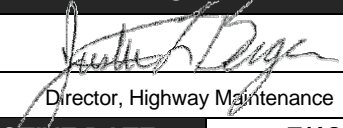


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Roadway Slide Maintenance	CODE	2291
Purpose	Repair of roadway due to slope failures, slides, and large washouts impacting the mainline roadway.	Category	Right-of-Way <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination Schedule throughout the year as required. Observe temperature and weather limitations for the specific work being performed.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
Person Hours			
Report accomplishment in person hours. Ensure specific work description is included in the comments. For small washout repair (typically less than 50 tons of material), report to Activity 2390. Ensure specific materials and equipment used are reported. Slide repair work taking multiple days should be reported to a single work order. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
<u>QTY</u> Determined by specific repair being performed.		Determined by specific repair being performed.	
Job Specific Equipment Determined by specific repair being performed.		Materials Determined by specific repair being performed. Typical materials may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Aggregates (#2, #53, #73, riprap) (TNS – Tons) INDOT Spec Section 904- HMA Surface (TNS – Tons) INDOT Spec Section 902.01- Filter Cloth (SQF - Square Feet) INDOT Spec Section 718- Grass seed (LBS – Pounds) INDOT Spec Section 621- Guardrail components - INDOT Spec Section 601	Other References
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		CODE	
Roadway Slide Maintenance		2291	
Work Method			
<p>Work conducted under this activity may include, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Removal of dirt and debris from the roadway- Placing fill in settled or washed out areas- Clean and reshape ditch from slide movement- Cut and remove trees from roadway due to slide movement- Shoulder work to maintain adequate shoulder for the traveling public- Roadway or shoulder paving due to slide movement- Resetting guardrail due to slope settlement- Reseeding graded/filled areas			
Special Considerations			
<p>Slides should be reported and investigated by the Geotechnical Engineering Section. They can make recommendations on repair methods and techniques.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Major Cleaning & Reshaping Ditching	CODE	2310
Purpose		Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage
The primary purpose of this activity is for excavating large amounts of soil or digging long distances to restore drainage along the roadside. This activity may be used to reshape ditches so a vehicle leaving the roadway can cross over them without the vehicle overturning, being abruptly stopped or causing the driver to lose control.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Schedule this work on ditches which have standing water or have obstructions. Emphasis should be on ditches with excessive silting and blocked drainage structures. This should be done during the growing season when it is easiest to reestablish vegetation. For large areas this is from mid-August through October (lowest amount and less intense rainfall events). Dredging shall be conducted during low water periods and 'in the dry'.</p> <p>Ditching Excavation area that is needed to be removed should be marked prior to the date of actual work. The amount will be determined by fixed flow elevation points (i.e. culvert inlets/outlets, catch basin inlets, etc.).</p> <p>Plan for installation of temporary erosion & sediment control measures. Coordinate with underground utilities.</p> <p>This activity should also plan where to dispose of excavated material that are close to the work area. First choice should be used on R/W, where washout/erosion are accruing or where poor soil conditions exist.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	
	Pavement Keys	Linear Feet	
<p>Accomplishment is the total linear feet of ditch dug.</p> <p>Only report continuous ditching of greater than 200 feet to this activity. Areas reported to this activity that are greater than 500 linear feet of excavated material shall have a survey of drainage area to be cleaned by a qualified person. Survey will consist of both depth elevations and finished transverse slopes and erosion control plans. A copy of this survey must be attached to the work order.</p> <p>If waste material will be disposed of on private property, ensure an "Excavation Material Disposal" form is completed. Attach a copy of this form to the work order.</p> <p>Ditching that is less than 200 feet shall be reported to Spot Ditching (Activity 2311).</p> <p>Cleaning paved side ditches is reported to Other Drainage Maintenance (Activity 2390, Sub-Activity 819)</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>			
Crew Size	6-9 Workers	P.P.E.	
QTY		Base PPE	
Operator	1-2	Materials	
Laborer	2-3	Erosion Control Items	
Truck drivers	3-4	Grass seed – INDOT Spec Section 621	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Fertilizer	
Job Specific Equipment		Straw/Straw Mat	
Excavator or Grader	1	Other References	
Surveyor's Equipment	1	327 A I C 15 - 5, Rule 5	
Dump truck	3-4	Standard Specifications 205.01 thru 205.06	
Travel loader or Loader	0-1	Standard Specifications 621.03 thru 621.14	
Tractor/Tiller or Tractor /Seed drill	1	Seed (914.04), Fertilizer(914.03),Mulch (914.05),Blanket (914.09)	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	500 - 1,000 Linear Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Major Cleaning & Reshaping Ditching	CODE	2310
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Call Indiana 811 at least two full working days prior to beginning work. Record provided locate reference numbers in the work order.2. Place signs and other safety devices3. Install silt/sediment control devices where needed to keep all material on R/W.4. Survey the ditch bottom and adjacent culverts to determine where sediment has accumulated. If this hasn't already been identified by survey.5. Identify any underground utilities and hand dig areas to proper elevations, 24 inches on each side of painted marks. This should be done while excavator is working in areas with no utilities.6. When excavating excess material from a ditch, return the ditch to the original design depth and location. Over-excavation and undercutting can result in slope failure, road failure, and ditch head cutting.7. Remove material and debris from ditch with excavator to allow drainage and load in trucks. All efforts shall be made to retain existing vegetation, especially along the ditch slopes to maintain slope stability. Careful precaution shall be taken as not to disturb vegetated ditch areas not requiring dredging.8. The side slopes of the ditch/channel should not exceed the angle of repose of the soil comprising the ditch line, and should generally be 3:1 or flatter. Re-establish uniform flow line, taking care to avoid low spots which will accumulate water.9. Avoid creating a "V" or cup bottom ditch, V-shaped ditches concentrate flow, become incised, and erode sediment10. Dispose of waste according to INDOT environmental policy, INDOT is responsible for the proper disposal of items taken from INDOT's right-of-way.11. Dress and shape fore-slopes and back slopes. Avoid creating steep slopes whenever possible.12. Prepare area to be treated, ditch side slopes shall be seeded and mulched as soon as possible.13. Apply fertilizer, seed and mulch side slopes as appropriate to prevent subsequent erosion.14. Ditch cleanings are not to be left on the roadway surfaces. Sweep dirt and debris remaining on the pavement at the completion of ditch cleaning operations.15. Remove signs and other safety devices16. Remove silt/sediment control devices after permanent vegetation cover as been established.			
Special Considerations			
When disposing of ditching material off of state property, utilize the "Excavation Material Disposal Site" form. Attach a copy of this form to the work order.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	500 - 1,000 Linear Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2310 QA Form - Major Cleaning & Reshaping Ditching

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 1-4 months

Observations:

1. Was excavation, grading, seeding and installation of temporary erosion control measures completed during:

15 15 April - 15 June OR 1 September to 15 October

5 1 March - 14 April OR 16 June - 30 August

0 15 October - 1 March

2. Has work resulted in reestablishing an appropriate & consistent grade with all excess excavated materials having been removed? (no signs of pooling or ponding of water)

0 No **describe deficiency in Inspectors Comments**

10 Yes

3. Has greater than 70% cover of permanent vegetation been established on any disturbed soil and all temporary erosion control measures have been removed?

0 No **describe deficiency in Inspectors Comments**

10 Yes

4. Does the work order contain all of the following? (Locate reference numbers, grass seed, fertilizer, straw mat, other temporary erosion control materials)

0 No **describe deficiency in Inspectors Comments**

10 Yes

5. What are the angles of the fore and back slopes of the ditch?

0 Slope is steeper than 3:1 **describe deficiency in Inspectors Comments**

10 Slope is 3:1 or flatter

6. Where is the ditch located in respect to its surroundings?

0 Ditch doesn't follow a smooth line, or any portion is too close to the road when suitable ROW is available **describe deficiency in Inspectors Comments**

10 Ditch aligns well with any existing drainage structures with channel following a smooth line between structures

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	15	
2	10	
3	10	
4	10	
5	10	
6	10	
Total:	65	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____

**Indiana Department of Transportation
Highway Maintenance Division
Excavation Material Disposal Site**

A. Site Information

1. Name of the Property Owner: _____
2. Address/location of the Site: _____

3. Material to be disposed of at the Site: _____ Amount: _____
4. Date(s) of disposal operations: _____ to _____
5. Intended material use: _____
6. Environmental Impacts:
 - a. Will there be impacts to wetlands or waters of the US at the Site? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - b. Is the Site in a Floodway? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - c. Will more than one acre of land at the Site be disturbed by disposal activities? ☐ Yes ☐ No
7. Comments: _____

8. Site Drawing: *(In the space below, include a sketch of the proposed Site, including where material is being dumped and used, as well as the closest waterway, if it can be seen. i.e. 500 feet north of limestone branch,)*

B. Certification

The Property Owner hereby certifies that the proposed disposal site, as described above, is in accordance with all local, state, and federal laws and that the Property Owner will only perform those operations at the site that are permitted and the material will be used only as stated above.

Signature of Property Owner: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Unit Foreman: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Subdistrict Manger: _____ Date: _____

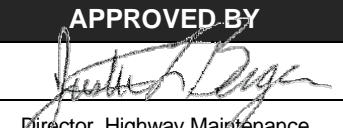


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Spot Ditching	CODE	2311												
Purpose The primary purpose of this activity is to reduce the amount of disturbances to roadside vegetation in ditches while improving the drainage of area. By machine cleaning and reshaping of roadside ditches, with an excavator or similar equipment to maintain adequate drainage. This practice will reduce the pollution caused by maintenance ditch cleaning. Minimize vegetation removal to limit sediment and pollutant discharge from the work area by leaving undisturbed sections to act as sediment filters.	Category Drainage Structures & Drainage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location														
	Scheduling & Coordination Schedule this work throughout the year on ditches which are ponding water or have minor obstructions. Emphasis should be on ditches with excessive silting and blocked drainage structures. Excavation area that is needed to be removed should be marked prior to the date of actual work. The amount will be determined by fixed flow elevation points (i.e. culvert inlets/outlets, catch basin inlets, etc.). Coordinate with underground utilities														
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units												
Accomplishment is reported in number of locations spot ditched. Areas reported to this activity will be no greater than 200 continuous linear feet of excavated material in a single location. Ditching that is longer than 200 feet shall be reported to Major Cleaning and Reshaping Ditching (Activity 2310). Record the total footage ditched by inventory asset in the accomplishment portion of the Work Order. Ensure that each specific location and quantity is described in the comments field. Cleaning paved side ditches is reported to Other Drainage Maintenance (Activity 2390, Sub-Activity 819) If waste material will be disposed of on private property, ensure an "Excavation of Material Disposal" form is completed. Attach a copy of this form to the work order. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface															
Crew Size	5-7 Workers	P.P.E.													
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th style="text-align: center;"><u>QTY</u></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operator</td><td style="text-align: center;">1-2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Laborer/Truck Driver</td><td style="text-align: center;">3-4</td></tr> <tr> <td>Crew leader/ Surveyor Operator</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			<u>QTY</u>	Operator	1-2	Laborer/Truck Driver	3-4	Crew leader/ Surveyor Operator	1	*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Base PPE Materials Erosion Control Items Grass seed – INDOT Spec Section 621 Fertilizer			
	<u>QTY</u>														
Operator	1-2														
Laborer/Truck Driver	3-4														
Crew leader/ Surveyor Operator	1														
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here															
Job Specific Equipment <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Excavator or Grader</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Surveyor's Equipment</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Dump truck</td><td style="text-align: center;">2-3</td></tr> <tr> <td>Travel loader or Loader</td><td style="text-align: center;">0-1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Tractor/Tiller or Tractor /Seed drill</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Excavator or Grader	1	Surveyor's Equipment	1	Dump truck	2-3	Travel loader or Loader	0-1	Tractor/Tiller or Tractor /Seed drill	1	*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References 327 A I C 15 - 5, Rule 5 Standard Specifications 621.03 thru 621.14 Seed (914.04), Fertilizer(914.03),Mulch (914.05),Blanket (914.09)	
Excavator or Grader	1														
Surveyor's Equipment	1														
Dump truck	2-3														
Travel loader or Loader	0-1														
Tractor/Tiller or Tractor /Seed drill	1														
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here															
Sub Activities															
Average Daily Production	2 Locations Ditched	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023												



ACTIVITY	Spot Ditching	CODE	2311
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and other safety devices2. Survey the ditch bottom and adjacent culverts to determine where sediment has accumulated.3. When excavating excess material from a ditch, return the ditch to the original design depth and location. Over-excavation and undercutting can result in slope failure, road failure, and ditch head cutting.4. Remove as little material and debris from ditch with excavator to allow drainage and load in trucks. All efforts shall be made to retain existing vegetation, especially along the ditch slopes to maintain slope stability. Careful precaution shall be taken as not to disturb vegetated ditch areas not requiring dredging.5. Dispose of waste according to INDOT environmental policy. INDOT is responsible for the proper disposal of items taken from INDOT's right-of-way.6. The side slopes of the ditch/channel should not exceed the angle of repose of the soil comprising the ditch line, and should generally be 3:1 or flatter. Re-establish uniform flow line, taking care to avoid low spots which will accumulate water.7. Avoid creating a "V" or cup bottom ditch. V-shaped ditches concentrate flow, become incised, and erode sediment.8. Dress and shape fore-slopes and back slopes. Avoid creating steep slopes whenever possible.9. Prepare area to be treated, ditch side slopes shall be seeded and mulched as soon as possible.10. Apply fertilizer, seed and mulch side slopes as appropriate to prevent subsequent erosion.11. Ditch cleanings are not to be left on the roadway surfaces. Sweep dirt and debris remaining on the pavement at the completion of ditch cleaning operations.12. Remove signs and other safety devices			
Special Considerations <p>When disposing of ditching material off of state property, utilize the "Excavation Material Disposal Site" form. Attach a copy of this form to the work order.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	2 Locations Ditched	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

**Indiana Department of Transportation
Highway Maintenance Division
Excavation Material Disposal Site**

A. Site Information

1. Name of the Property Owner: _____
2. Address/location of the Site: _____

3. Material to be disposed of at the Site: _____ Amount: _____
4. Date(s) of disposal operations: _____ to _____
5. Intended material use: _____
6. Environmental Impacts:
 - a. Will there be impacts to wetlands or waters of the US at the Site? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - b. Is the Site in a Floodway? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - c. Will more than one acre of land at the Site be disturbed by disposal activities? ☐ Yes ☐ No
7. Comments: _____

8. Site Drawing: *(In the space below, include a sketch of the proposed Site, including where material is being dumped and used, as well as the closest waterway, if it can be seen. i.e. 500 feet north of limestone branch,)*

B. Certification

The Property Owner hereby certifies that the proposed disposal site, as described above, is in accordance with all local, state, and federal laws and that the Property Owner will only perform those operations at the site that are permitted and the material will be used only as stated above.

Signature of Property Owner: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Unit Foreman: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Subdistrict Manger: _____ Date: _____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Culvert Replacement - Small Pipe (≤36")	CODE	2331
Purpose	Excavation, removal, and installation of pipe less than or equal to 36" diameter or equivalent for arches. Deterioration, damage or hydraulic inadequacy results in a required pipe replacement to ensure adequate drainage and flow.	Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity should be evaluated based on the current condition of the pipe and any inspection findings (Activity 2320) or reported damages. This activity should be performed in advance of any surface treatments (i.e. Pavement overlay, chip-seal, etc.) including work done under contract. Ensure hydraulic and environmental approvals have been obtained prior to the activity field work. Report to the specific small culvert assets. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer. Submit a request for locate services at least 2 days prior to any excavation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indiana811: (800) 382-5544, http://indiana811.org/ 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Small Culvert	Reporting Units
			Linear Feet
<p>Accomplishment is the linear feet of installed pipe. Report all work to one Work Order including sign/detour placement, sight preparation, material deliveries, saw cutting pavements, excavation, installation, backfill and surface overlay. Report to the specific small culvert asset. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the inventory asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Pipe Lining shall NOT be reported to this activity. Pipe lining small culverts shall be reported to Activity 2336 This activity shall NOT include replacement of pipes greater than or equal to 36". Replacement of pipes greater than or equal to 36" shall be reported to Activity 2332. Pipe extensions shall be reported to Activity 2390 (Other Drainage Maintenance) <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>			
Crew Size	6 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Crew Leader		1	1) Base PPE
Excavator Operator		1	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")
Truck Driver		2	
Laborer		2	Materials
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Pipe – INDOT Spec Sections 907 and 908.02
Job Specific Equipment			Structure Backfill – INDOT Spec Section 904.05
Excavator/Backhoe	1		Bituminous Mix -INDOT Spec Section 902
Dump Truck	2		Rip-Rap – INDOT Spec Section 904.04
Crew Cab	1		Geotextiles – INDOT Spec Section 918.02
Compressor	1		Removable Flowable Backfill – INDOT Spec Section 213
Jackhammer	1		Other References
Mechanical Compactor	1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OSHA Safety and Health Standards for the Construction Industry: Subpart B - Excavations Indiana811: (800) 382-5544, http://indiana811.org/ INDOT Standard Specifications (Section 715) Operations Memorandum 11-06 (Environmental & Hydraulic Requirements for INDOT Culvert Work) Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)
Pavement Saw (Wet)	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	20 Linear Feet		EFFECTIVE DATE
			7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Culvert Replacement - Small Pipe (≤36")	CODE	2331
Work Method			
<div><div><div>1. Place signs and safety devices</div><div>2. Cut pavement over pipe to be replaced</div><div>3. Excavate and remove pipe</div><div>4. Clean out and replace pipe bed to original grade</div><div>5. Place culvert in trench beginning at downstream end</div><div>6. Backfill over culvert</div><div>7. Place bituminous patch over excavation and compact.</div><div>8. Dress side slopes, inlets, outlets and ditches</div><div>9. Remove signs and safety devices</div></div><div><div>✓ Use suitable structure backfill (<i>INDOT Standard Specifications: Section 904.05 Structure Backfill</i>) material and compact in layers not exceeding 6" or</div><div>✓ Use removable flowable backfill (<i>INDOT Standard Specifications: Section 213 Flowable Backfill</i>). If the weight of the pipe is less than the weight of the volume of removable flowable backfill it is displacing the pipe may float. Placing weight on the pipe, holding it down with a piece of equipment e.g. backhoe bucket, or anchoring the pipe down e.g. drive fence posts on each side of culvert and attach a fence post to them over the top of the pipe may be required. Particular attention should be given to plastic pipe and pipe joints.</div><div>✓ Utilize work method and details from Activity 2020 (Deep Patch), but report work to 2331.</div></div></div>			
Silicosis Awareness			
<div>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sawing. A wet saw should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust.</div> <div>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the saw or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</div>			
Special Considerations			
<div>When trenching five feet deep or more slope angles should be constructed for safe operations as shown in the diagram below.</div> <div><div>Note: Clays, Silts, Loams, or non-homogenous soils require shoring and bracing. The presence of ground water requires special treatment.</div><div><div>5'</div><div>Solid Rock, Shale, or Cemented sand and gravels (90°)</div><div>Compacted angular gravels 1/2 : 1 (63° @ 26')</div><div>Recommended slope for average soils 1:1 (45°)</div><div>Compacted Sharp sand 1/2 : 1 (33° @ 41')</div><div>Well rounded loose sand 2 : 1 (26° @ 34')</div></div></div>			
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div><div>Justin K. Lange</div><div>Director, Highway Maintenance</div></div>	
Average Daily Production	20 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2331 QA Form - Culvert Replacement - Small Pipe ($\leq 36"$)

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-3 months

Observations:

1. Pipe inlet is prepared? 0 Ditch is not cleaned for pipe installation/scour prevention 5 Ditch cleaned and open to pipe
2. Pipe outlet is prepared? 0 Ditch is not cleaned for pipe installation/scour prevention 5 Ditch cleaned and open to pipe
3. Patch squared with adjacent pavement? 0 Both sides not squared 5 One side not squared 10 Both sides squared
4. Patch flush with adjacent pavement? 0 $> 3/4"$ 8 $\geq 1/4"$ and $\leq 3/4"$ 15 $< 1/4"$
5. Pipe inlet is in correct location in relation to existing ditch and shoulder? 0 Pipe inlet extends beyond ditch line and obstructs ditch flow 8 Pipe inlet does not obstruct ditch flow, but side slope steepened 15 Pipe inlet does not obstruct ditch flow, or pipe extends beyond toe of existing slope and shoulder improved
6. Pipe outlet is in correct location in relation to existing ditch and shoulder? 0 Pipe outlet extends beyond ditch line and obstructs ditch flow 8 Pipe outlet does not obstruct ditch flow, but side slope steepened 15 Pipe outlet does not obstruct ditch flow, or pipe extends beyond toe of existing slope and shoulder improved
7. All construction materials/debris removed? 0 No 5 Yes

8. Vegetation established or other materials placed to prevent erosion on disturbed areas?

0 No

5 Yes

9. Patch material/work is included in 2331 work order?

0 Patch material/work not included in 2331 work order

5 Patch material/work included in 2331 work order

10. Was compaction equipment and tack oil on the work order?

0 Compaction equipment and tack oil not on the work order

5 Compaction equipment and tack oil on the work order

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	5	
2	5	
3	10	
4	15	
5	15	
6	15	
7	5	
8	5	
9	5	
10	5	
Total:	85	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____

SMALL STRUCTURE INVENTORY UPDATE - Activity 2331/2332/2336/2337**INSTRUCTIONS:****THIS FORM SHALL BE COMPLETED;**

(1) Any time repair work results in modifications to the structure of a small structure, or

(2) any time a small structure is replaced.

This form shall be completed for said work and submitted to the Senior Bridge Inspection Engineer if the culvert span is 48" or greater or to the Culvert Engineer if the culvert span is less than 48". In the event work on a structure was performed under contract, a copy shall also be kept with the project file.

Work Performed by: *(Check One that Applies - ✓)*☐

Contract

☐

INDOT Maintenance

Responsible Party: *(Please print the following)*

Name _____ Title _____

Phone _____ Email _____

Company (or District/Dept.) _____

Type of Work: *(Check One that Applies - ✓)***Date Work Completed:** ____/____/____☐

Repair

☐

Extension

☐

Removal / No Replacement

☐

Replacement

☐

Re-Line

☐

New Installation

Work Description: *(Describe specific Work Activities if applicable)*

Location:

Route _____ County _____ RP & Offset _____ Offset _____

If Applicable	
Latitude _____	Longitude _____

Structure Information:

Before Work		After Work	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Small Culvert	<input type="checkbox"/>	Small Culvert
<input type="checkbox"/>	Large Culvert	<input type="checkbox"/>	Large Culvert
Existing Structure Number _____		If Applicable, and known	
New Structure Number _____		If known	
Type _____			
Opening _____	Size _____	Length _____	Cover _____

Additional Comments:

CC: District Construction Engineer
 District Highway Maintenance Director
 District Technical Services Director
 District System Assessment Manager
 District Bridge Asset Engineer
 Sub District Manager

Operations Memorandum 13-02F

Effective: APR 2014

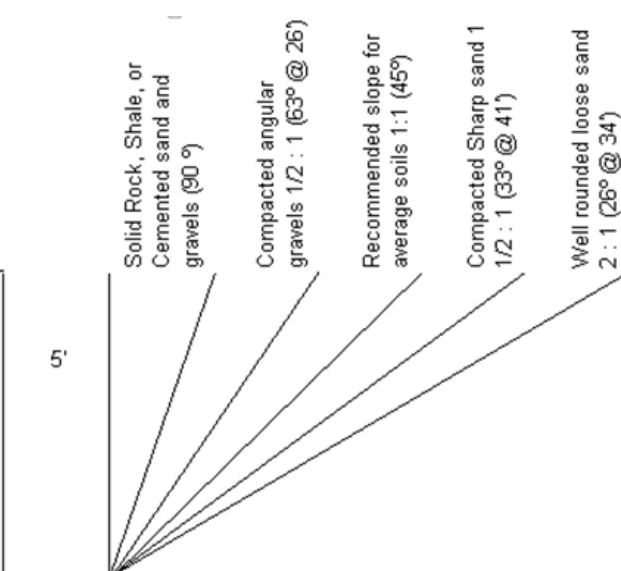



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Culvert Replacement - Large Pipe (>36")	CODE	2332
Purpose		Category	Drainage Structures/Drainage
Excavation, removal, and installation of pipe greater than 36" diameter or equivalent for arches. Deterioration, damage, or hydraulic inadequacy results in a required pipe replacement to ensure adequate drainage and flow.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity should be evaluated based on the current condition of the pipe and any inspection findings (Activity 2320) or reported damages. This activity should be performed in advance of any surface treatments (i.e. Pavement overlay, chip-seal, etc.) including work done under contract. Ensure hydraulic and environmental approvals have been obtained prior to the activity field work. Submit a request for locate services at least 2 days prior to any excavation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indiana811: (800) 382-5544, http://indiana811.org 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Linear Feet
Accomplishment is the linear feet of installed pipe. Report all work to one Work Order including sign/detour placement, sight preparation, material deliveries, saw cutting pavements, excavation, installation, backfill and surface overlay. Report to the specific small culvert or large culvert asset. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer.			
NOTE:			
1) Pipe Lining shall NOT be reported to this activity. Pipe lining large culverts shall be reported to Activity 2337 2) This activity shall NOT include replacement of pipes 36" or less in diameter. Replacement of pipes 36" or less in diameter shall be reported to Activity 2331. 3) Pipe extensions shall be reported to Activity 2390 (Other Drainage Maintenance) 4) Culverts greater than or equal to 48" in span are considered Large Culverts. Information on reporting requirements when working on culverts is delineated in Operations Memo 13-02 .			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	7 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Crew Leader		1	1) Base PPE
Excavator Operator		1	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")
Truck Driver		2	
Laborer		3	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Job Specific Equipment			Materials
Excavator/Backhoe	1		Pipe – INDOT Spec Sections 907 and 908.02
Dump Truck	2		Structure Backfill – INDOT Spec Section 904.05
Crew Cab	1		Bituminous Mix -INDOT Spec Section 902
Compressor	1		Rip-Rap – INDOT Spec Section 904.04
Jackhammer	1		Geotextiles – INDOT Spec Section 918.02
Mechanical Compactor	1		Removable Flowable Backfill – INDOT Spec Section 213
Pavement Saw (Wet)	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			Other References
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OSHA Safety and Health Standards for the Construction Industry: Subpart B - Excavations Indiana811: (800) 382-5544, http://indiana811.org/ INDOT Standard Specifications (<i>Section 715</i>) Operations Memorandum 11-06 (<i>Environmental & Hydraulic Requirements for INDOT Culvert Work</i>) Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	15 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Culvert Replacement - Large Pipe (>36")	CODE	2332
<div>Work Method</div> <div><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Cut pavement over pipe to be replaced3. Excavate and remove pipe4. Clean out and replace pipe bed to original grade5. Place culvert in trench beginning at downstream end6. Backfill over culvert<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Use suitable structure backfill (<i>INDOT Standard Specifications: Section 904.05 Structure Backfill</i>) material and compact in layers not exceeding 6" or✓ Use removable flowable backfill (<i>INDOT Standard Specifications: Section 213 Flowable Backfill</i>). If the weight of the pipe is less than the weight of the volume of removable flowable backfill it is displacing the pipe may float. Placing weight on the pipe, holding it down with a piece of equipment e.g. backhoe bucket, or anchoring the pipe down e.g. drive fence posts on each side of culvert and attach a fence post to them over the top of the pipe may be required. Particular attention should be given to plastic pipe and pipe joints.7. Place bituminous patch over excavation and compact.<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Utilize work method and details from Activity 2020 (Deep Patch), but report work to 2332.8. Dress side slopes, inlets, outlets and ditches9. Remove signs and safety devices</div>			
<div>Silicosis Awareness</div> <div>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sawing. A wet saw should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust.</div> <div>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through the use of water or other controls, then workers operating the saw or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</div>			
<div>Special Considerations</div> <div>When trenching five feet deep or more slope angles should be constructed for safe operations as shown in the diagram below.</div> <div><div>Note: Clays, Silts, Loams, or non-homogenous soils require shoring and bracing. The presence of ground water requires special treatment.</div></div>			
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div> Director, Highway Maintenance</div>	
Average Daily Production	15 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

SMALL STRUCTURE INVENTORY UPDATE - Activity 2331/2332/2336/2337**INSTRUCTIONS:****THIS FORM SHALL BE COMPLETED;**

(1) Any time repair work results in modifications to the structure of a small structure, or

(2) any time a small structure is replaced.

This form shall be completed for said work and submitted to the Senior Bridge Inspection Engineer if the culvert span is 48" or greater or to the Culvert Engineer if the culvert span is less than 48". In the event work on a structure was performed under contract, a copy shall also be kept with the project file.

Work Performed by: (Check One that Applies - ✓)☐

Contract

☐

INDOT Maintenance

Responsible Party: (Please print the following)

Name _____ Title _____

Phone _____ Email _____

Company (or District/Dept.) _____

Type of Work: (Check One that Applies - ✓)**Date Work Completed:** ____/____/____☐

Repair

☐

Extension

☐

Removal / No Replacement

☐

Replacement

☐

Re-Line

☐

New Installation

Work Description: (Describe specific Work Activities if applicable)

Location:

Route _____ County _____ RP & Offset _____ Offset _____

If Applicable

Latitude _____

Longitude _____

Structure Information:**Before Work****After Work**☐

Small Culvert

☐

Small Culvert

☐

Large Culvert

☐

Large Culvert

Existing Structure Number _____ *If Applicable, and known*New Structure Number _____ *If known*

Type _____

Opening _____ Size _____ Length _____ Cover _____

Additional Comments:

CC: District Construction Engineer
 District Highway Maintenance Director
 District Technical Services Director
 District System Assessment Manager
 District Bridge Asset Engineer
 Sub District Manager

Operations Memorandum 13-02F

Effective: APR 2014



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Pipe Lining - Small Pipe (≤36")	CODE	2336
Purpose		Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage
Due to deterioration, damage or deficiency of pipe to restore loss of adequate drainage and flow or structural integrity.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity should be evaluated based on the current condition of the pipe and any inspection findings (Activity 2320) or reported damages. Obtain necessary right-of-entry if insufficient right-of-way exists. Ensure appropriate hydraulic and environmental approvals have been obtained prior to the activity field work. Submit a request for locate services at least 2 days prior to any excavation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indiana811: (800) 382-5544, http://indiana811.org/ If a contractor is to grout annular space, then coordination and scheduling is to be considered prior to the activity field work. Grouting of pipe liners shall start within 14 calendar days of the pipe liner installation. 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Small Culvert	Reporting Units
			Linear Feet
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is in the linear feet of installed pipe liner. Report all work to one Work Order including sign placement, sight preparation, material deliveries, installation, grouting, and finish grading. Report to the specific small culvert asset. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. 			
NOTE:			
1) This activity shall NOT include pipe liners installed into pipes greater than 36". Pipe liner installed into pipes greater than 36" shall be reported to Activity 2337. 2) Pipe extensions shall be reported to Activity 2390 (Other Drainage Maintenance)			
Crew Size	4 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Crew Leader		1	1) Base PPE
Excavator Operator		1	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")
Truck Driver		1	
Laborer		1	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Materials
Job Specific Equipment			Pipe Liner - INDOT Spec Section 907.25
Excavator/Backhoe	1		PVC (Vent/Grout Tubes)
Dump Truck	2		Lumber
Crew Cab	1		Grout Cone
Concrete Mixer	1		Concrete - INDOT Spec Section 901
Grout Pump	1		Cellular Grout - INDOT Spec Section 725
			Geotextile - INDOT Spec Section 918.02
			Riprap - INDOT Spec Section 904.04
			Other References
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spec Book: Section 725 – Slip Lining of Existing Pipe Operations Memorandum 11-06 (<i>Environmental & Hydraulic Requirements for In-House Pipe Work</i>) Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
820 - Gravity Flow Grouting Pipe Liner; <i>Grouting pipe using gravity flow method completed with in-house forces</i>			
821 - Pressure Grouting Pipe Liner; <i>Grouting pipe using pressure grout pump equipment completed with in-house forces</i>			
Average Daily Production	40 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

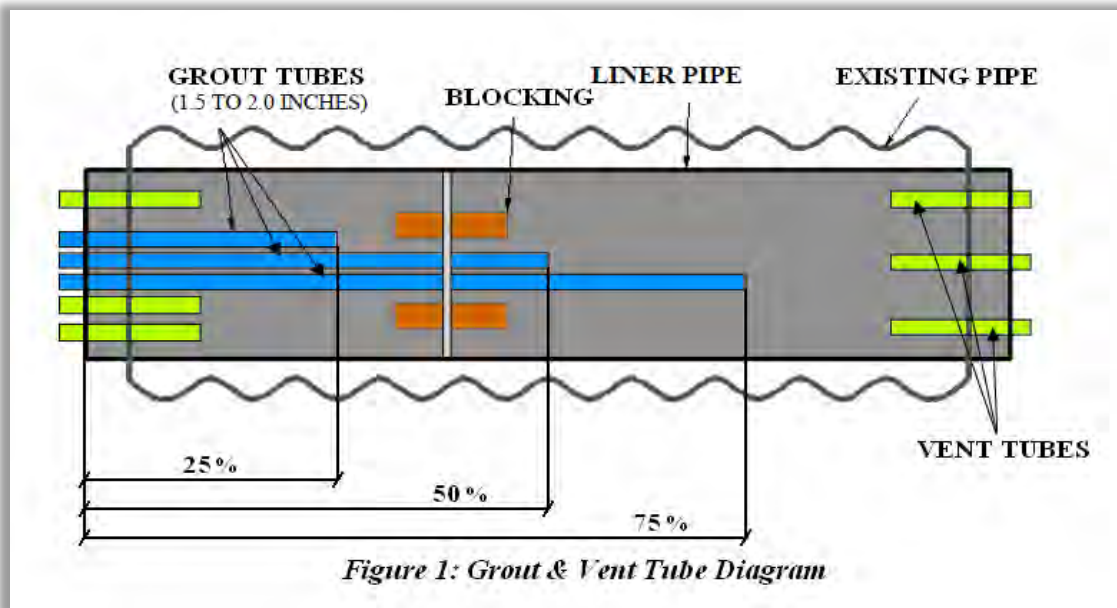


ACTIVITY	Pipe Lining - Small Pipe ($\leq 36"$)	CODE	2336
Work Method	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Inspect host pipe for any protrusions or debris and <u>clean</u> if necessary.3) Clean area around pipe inlet or outlet, whichever end the liner will be pushed in from4) Excavate channel back the length of the pipe liner section plus 25%5) If necessary, fasten lumber blocking on the interior crown of the existing pipe to prevent the liner pipe from floating during grouting Lumber blocking should be used when the annular space is greater than 4" and the diameter of the existing pipe is greater than 48"6) Install vent tubes and grout tubes prior to installing liner<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Fasten grout tubes, running 75%, 50%, and 25% of the total length of pipe, to crown of existing pipe every 20 feet using metal banding (See Figure 1 below)(b) Strap vent tubes at three, nine and twelve o'clock at each of existing pipe, ensure the vent tubes are longer than the thickness of each header7) Install liner pipe <i>***Be careful not to damage the ends or joints of pipe sections when installing pipe liner</i><ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Install liner pipe sections with female joint upstream(b) Using a choker cable system, or sling, insert lead piece leaving about 4' of liner pipe sticking out of existing pipe(c) When joining two liner pipes, install all manufacturer recommended components and adhesives prior to pushing liner pipe in the existing pipe(d) Lower next piece of liner pipe into place. Align male and female joint square with each other and pull together the 2 pieces using approved mechanical equipment(e) Visually inspect joint on inside and outside to assure joint is complete(f) Do not leave tail-end of pipe unsupported(g) On lead piece of pipe, release first holding cable(h) Using choker cable, or sling, advance pipe into existing pipe8) Repeat steps until existing structure is completely lined9) Construct bulkheads using concrete materials to seal off annular space at the outlet and inlet of each pipe<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Contact vendor or contractor if grouting is to be done with external laborNOTE: Ensure vent and grout tubes are not plugged or restricted prior to grouting10) Once bulkheads have cured, grout the annular space between the existing and liner pipes<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Gravity Flow grouting is a method where cellular grout is delivered into the annular space through a cone inserted into a hole cut from the crown of the existing pipe.<ol style="list-style-type: none">i. Cut a hole in the crown of the inlet side of the existing pipe, this hole should be large enough to host a grout coneii. Insert a Grout Cone in the holeiii. Deliver grout into the annular space through the grout cone until the space is completely filled with grout.		

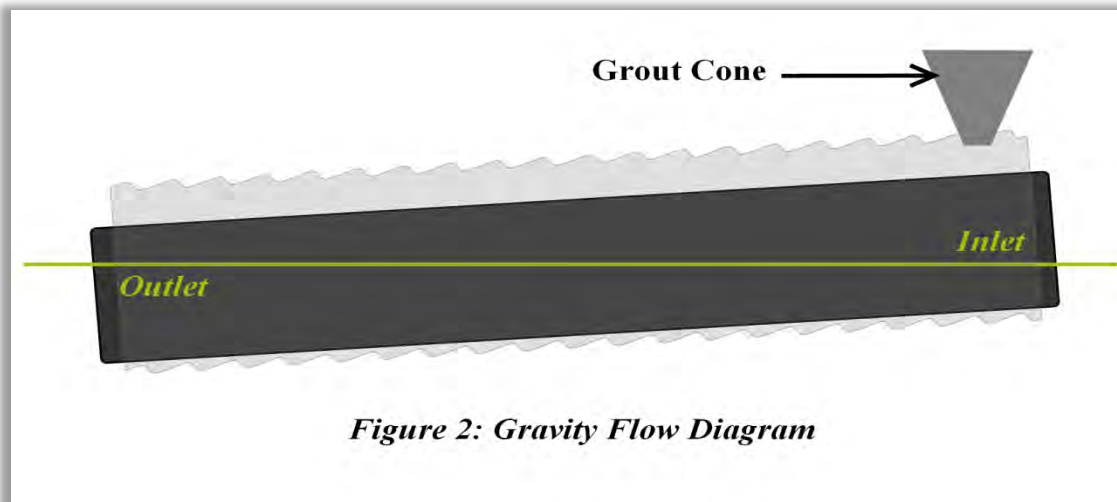
ACTIVITY	Pipe Lining - Small Pipe ($\leq 36"$)	CODE	2336
----------	---	------	------

Work Method

- (b) **Pressure grouting** is a method where cellular grout is delivered into the annular space via grout pumps and requires technical experience. This method requires specialized equipment and may require coordination with specialized technicians or vendors.
- Pressure grouting should be delivered at the outlet side of structure through grout tubes placed during the install procedures
 - Grout should be delivered through each of the grout tubes starting with the shortest grout tube and ending with the longest of the tubes
 - Grout tubes and vent tubes should be plugged once grout is delivered past the point of the tube's extents
 - Grouting should fill 100% of the annular space
- After grouting, place rip rap or other materials in ditch line or channel, as specified by the hydraulic analysis
 - Dress side slopes and ditch line or channel appropriately
 - Remove signs and safety devices




=





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Pipe Lining - Small Pipe ($\leq 36"$)	CODE	2336
Silicosis Awareness	<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically when mixing concrete or grout.</p> <p>Workers adding dry materials into mixer and mixing concrete or grout, or those within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>		
Special Considerations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Materials for a liner may be more expensive than for a replacement pipe. A cost analysis should be done to determine if a liner is more economical than total pipe replacement. Factors to consider are size, depth, average daily traffic, traffic control, right-of-way, special equipment needs, and hydraulic capacity.Obtain necessary right-of-entry if insufficient right-of-way exists.		
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	40 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2336/7 QA Form - Pipe Lining - Small & Large Pipe

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-3 months

Observations:

1. Pipe inlet is prepared?

- 0 Ditch is not cleaned for pipe installation/scour prevention
- 5 Ditch cleaned and open to pipe

2. Liner properly installed?

- 0 Pipe is exposed to possible bowing or floating due to improper installation
- 10 Pipe liner is in proper position

3. Pipe inlet and outlet properly grouted?

- 0 Grout missing from inlet and/or outlet
- 10 Grout fully surrounding pipe insert on both ends

4. Voids adequately filled?

- 0 Grout tubes are not drilled or completely filled
- 5 Grout tubes are only partly filled with grout
- 10 Grout tubes are present and properly filled

5. Inlet side - liner adequately fits existing pipe?

- 0 Liner extends beyond ditch line and obstructs ditch flow
- 10 Liner extends more than 3' beyond the pipe but not the ditch line
- 15 Liner does not extend more than 3' beyond the pipe, or beyond ditch line, or liner extends beyond pipe and shoulder improved

6. Outlet side - liner adequately fits existing pipe?

- 0 Liner extends beyond ditch line and obstructs ditch flow
- 10 Liner extends more than 3' beyond the pipe but not the ditch line
- 15 Liner does not extend more than 3' beyond the pipe, or beyond ditch line, or liner extends beyond pipe and shoulder improved

7. All construction materials/debris removed? (deduction item)

- 5 No
- 0 Yes

8. No eroded areas present? (deduction item)

-5 No

0 Yes

9. Vegetation established or other materials placed to prevent erosion on disturbed areas? (deduction item)

-5 No

0 Yes

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	5	
2	10	
3	10	
4	10	
5	15	
6	15	
7	0	
8	0	
9	0	
Total:	65	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible): _____

SMALL STRUCTURE INVENTORY UPDATE - Activity 2331/2332/2336/2337**INSTRUCTIONS:****THIS FORM SHALL BE COMPLETED;**

- (1) Any time repair work results in modifications to the structure of a small structure, or
 (2) any time a small structure is replaced.

This form shall be completed for said work and submitted to the Senior Bridge Inspection Engineer if the culvert span is 48" or greater or to the Culvert Engineer if the culvert span is less than 48". In the event work on a structure was performed under contract, a copy shall also be kept with the project file.

Work Performed by: *(Check One that Applies - ✓)*
☐ Contract ☐ INDOT Maintenance
Responsible Party: *(Please print the following)*

Name _____ Title _____

Phone _____ Email _____

Company (or District/Dept.) _____

Type of Work: *(Check One that Applies - ✓)***Date Work Completed:** ____/____/____

<input type="checkbox"/> Repair	<input type="checkbox"/> Extension	<input type="checkbox"/> Removal / No Replacement
<input type="checkbox"/> Replacement	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-Line	<input type="checkbox"/> New Installation

Work Description: *(Describe specific Work Activities if applicable)*

Location:

Route _____ County _____ RP & Offset _____ Offset _____

If Applicable

Latitude _____	Longitude _____
----------------	-----------------

Structure Information:

Before Work	After Work
<input type="checkbox"/> Small Culvert	<input type="checkbox"/> Small Culvert
<input type="checkbox"/> Large Culvert	<input type="checkbox"/> Large Culvert
Existing Structure Number _____	<i>If Applicable, and known</i>
New Structure Number _____	<i>If known</i>
Type _____	
Opening _____	Size _____
	Length _____
	Cover _____

Additional Comments:

CC: District Construction Engineer
 District Highway Maintenance Director
 District Technical Services Director
 District System Assessment Manager
 District Bridge Asset Engineer
 Sub District Manager

Operations Memorandum 13-02F

Effective: APR 2014



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Pipe Lining - Large Pipe (>36")	CODE	2337
Purpose		Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage
Due to deterioration, damage or deficiency of pipe to restore loss of adequate drainage and flow or structural integrity.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA	
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity should be evaluated based on the current condition of the pipe and any inspection findings (Activity 2320) or reported damages. Obtain necessary right-of-entry if insufficient right-of-way exists. Ensure appropriate hydraulic and environmental approvals have been obtained prior to the activity field work. Submit a request for locate services at least 2 days prior to any excavation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indiana811: (800) 382-5544, http://indiana811.org/ If a contractor is to grout annular space, then coordination and scheduling is to be considered prior to the activity field work. Grouting of pipe liners shall start within 14 calendar days of the pipe liner installation. 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	
	Small or Large Culvert	Linear Feet	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is in the linear feet of installed pipe liner. Report all work to one Work Order including sign placement, sight preparation, material deliveries, installation, grouting, and finish grading. Report to the specific small culvert or large culvert asset. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. 			
NOTE:			
1) This activity shall NOT include pipe liners installed into pipes less than or equal to 36" in diameter. Pipe liner installed into pipes less than or equal to 36" in diameter shall be reported to Activity 2336. 2) Pipe extensions shall be reported to Activity 2390 (Other Drainage Maintenance)			
Crew Size	4 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Crew Leader		1	1) Base PPE
Excavator Operator		1	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")
Truck Driver		1	
Laborer		1	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Excavator/Backhoe	1	Pipe Liner - INDOT Spec Section 907.25	
Dump Truck	2	PVC (Vent/Grout Tubes)	
Crew Cab	1	Lumber	
Concrete Mixer	1	Grout Cone	
Grout Pump	1	Concrete - INDOT Spec Section 901	
		Cellular Grout - INDOT Spec Section 725	
		Geotextile - INDOT Spec Section 918.02	
		Riprap - INDOT Spec Section 904.04	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spec Book: Section 725 – Slip Lining of Existing Pipe Operations Memorandum 11-06 (<i>Environmental & Hydraulic Requirements for In-House Pipe Work</i>) Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface) 	
Sub Activities			
820 - Gravity Flow Grouting Pipe Liner; <i>Grouting pipe using gravity flow method completed with in-house forces</i>			
821 - Pressure Grouting Pipe Liner; <i>Grouting pipe using pressure grout pump equipment completed with in-house forces</i>			
Average Daily Production	30 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Pipe Lining - Large Pipe (>36")	CODE	2337
Work Method	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Inspect host pipe for any protrusions or debris and <u>clean</u> if necessary.3) Clean area around pipe inlet or outlet, whichever end the liner will be pushed in from4) Excavate channel back the length of the pipe liner section plus 25%5) If necessary, fasten lumber blocking on the interior crown of the existing pipe to prevent the liner pipe from floating during grouting Lumber blocking should be used when the annular space is greater than 4" and the diameter of the existing pipe is greater than 48"6) Install vent tubes and grout tubes prior to installing liner<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Fasten grout tubes, running 75%, 50%, and 25% of the total length of pipe, to crown of existing pipe every 20 feet using metal banding (See Figure 1 below)(b) Strap vent tubes at three, nine and twelve o'clock at each of existing pipe, ensure the vent tubes are longer than the thickness of each header7) Install liner pipe <i>***Be careful not to damage the ends or joints of pipe sections when installing pipe liner</i><ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Install liner pipe sections with female joint upstream(b) Using a choker cable system, or sling, insert lead piece leaving approximately 4' of liner pipe sticking out of existing pipe(c) When joining two liner pipes, install all manufacturer recommended components and adhesives prior to pushing liner pipe in the existing pipe(d) Lower next piece of liner pipe into place. Align male and female joint square with each other and pull together the 2 pieces using approved mechanical equipment(e) Visually inspect joint on inside and outside to assure joint is complete(f) Do not leave tail-end of pipe unsupported(g) On lead piece of pipe, release first holding cable(h) Using choker cable, or sling, advance pipe into existing pipe8) Repeat steps until existing structure is completely lined9) Construct bulkheads using concrete materials to seal off annular space at the outlet and inlet of each pipe<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Contact vendor or contractor if grouting is to be done with external laborNOTE: Ensure vent and grout tubes are not plugged or restricted prior to grouting10) Once bulkheads have cured, grout the annular space between the existing and liner pipes<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) Gravity Flow grouting is a method where cellular grout is delivered into the annular space through a cone inserted into a hole cut from the crown of the existing pipe.<ol style="list-style-type: none">i. Cut a hole in the crown of the inlet side of the existing pipe, this hole should be large enough to host a grout coneii. Insert a Grout Cone in the holeiii. Deliver grout into the annular space through the grout cone until the space is completely filled with grout.		

ACTIVITY

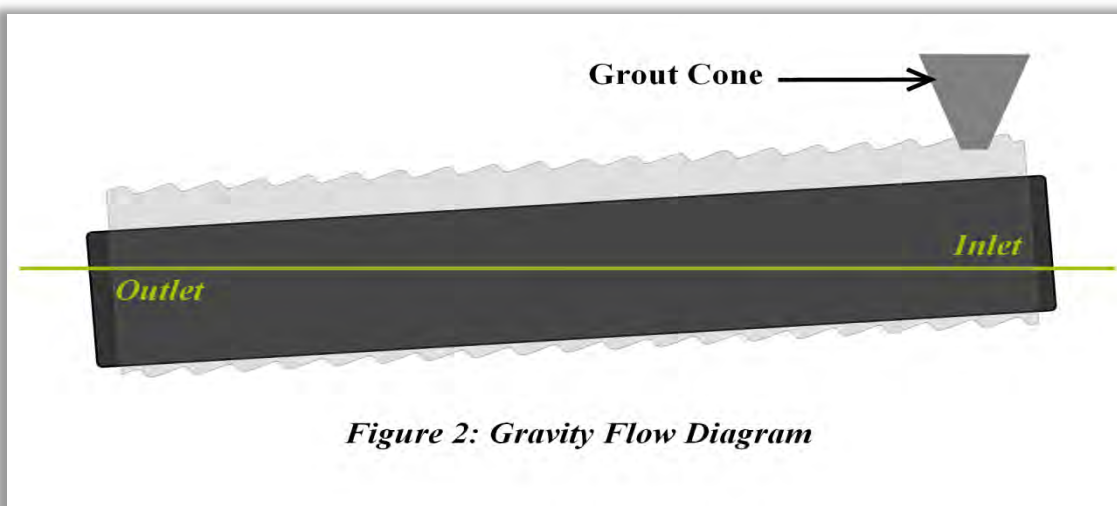
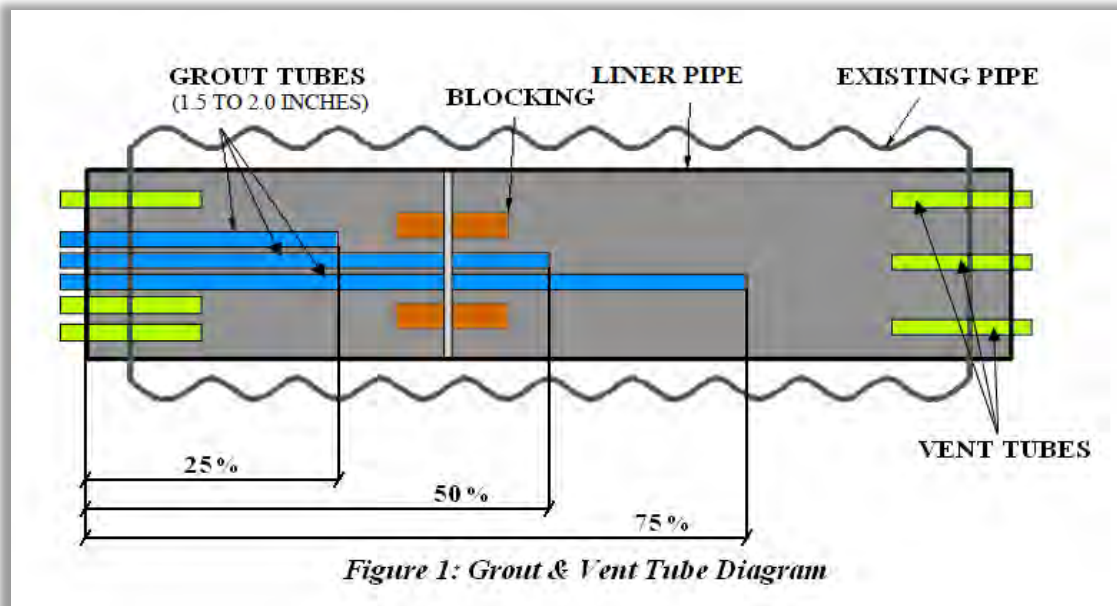
Pipe Lining - Large Pipe (>36")

CODE

2337

Work Method

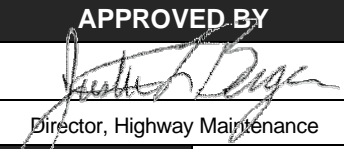
- (b) **Pressure grouting** is a method where cellular grout is delivered into the annular space via grout pumps and requires technical experience. This method requires specialized equipment and may require coordination with specialized technicians or vendors.
- i. Pressure grouting should be delivered at the outlet side of structure through grout tubes placed during the install procedures
 - ii. Grout should be delivered through each of the grout tubes starting with the shortest grout tube and ending with the longest of the tubes
 - iii. Grout tubes and vent tubes should be plugged once grout is delivered past the point of the tube's extents
 - iv. Grouting should fill 100% of the annular space
- 11) After grouting, place riprap or other materials in ditch line or channel, as specified by the hydraulic analysis
 - 12) Dress side slopes and ditch line or channel appropriately
 - 13) Remove signs and safety devices





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Pipe Lining - Large Pipe (>36")	CODE	2337
Silicosis Awareness			
<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically when mixing concrete or grout.</p> <p>Workers adding dry materials into mixer and mixing concrete or grout, or those within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Materials for a liner may be more expensive than for a replacement pipe. A cost analysis should be done to determine if a liner is more economical than total pipe replacement. Factors to consider are size, depth, average daily traffic, traffic control, right-of-way, special equipment needs, and hydraulic capacity.Obtain necessary right-of-entry if insufficient right-of-way exists.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	30 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

SMALL STRUCTURE INVENTORY UPDATE - Activity 2331/2332/2336/2337**INSTRUCTIONS:****THIS FORM SHALL BE COMPLETED;**

- (1) Any time repair work results in modifications to the structure of a small structure, or
 (2) any time a small structure is replaced.

This form shall be completed for said work and submitted to the Senior Bridge Inspection Engineer if the culvert span is 48" or greater or to the Culvert Engineer if the culvert span is less than 48". In the event work on a structure was performed under contract, a copy shall also be kept with the project file.

Work Performed by: *(Check One that Applies - ✓)*☐

Contract

☐

INDOT Maintenance

Responsible Party: *(Please print the following)*

Name _____ Title _____

Phone _____ Email _____

Company (or District/Dept.) _____

Type of Work: *(Check One that Applies - ✓)***Date Work Completed:** ____/____/____☐

Repair

☐

Extension

☐

Removal / No Replacement

☐

Replacement

☐

Re-Line

☐

New Installation

Work Description: *(Describe specific Work Activities if applicable)*

Location:

Route _____ County _____ RP & Offset _____ Offset _____

If Applicable

Latitude _____	Longitude _____
----------------	-----------------

Structure Information:

Before Work	After Work
<input type="checkbox"/> Small Culvert	<input type="checkbox"/> Small Culvert
<input type="checkbox"/> Large Culvert	<input type="checkbox"/> Large Culvert
Existing Structure Number _____	<i>If Applicable, and known</i>
New Structure Number _____	<i>If known</i>
Type _____	
Opening _____	Size _____
	Length _____
	Cover _____

Additional Comments:

CC: District Construction Engineer
 District Highway Maintenance Director
 District Technical Services Director
 District System Assessment Manager
 District Bridge Asset Engineer
 Sub District Manager

Operations Memorandum 13-02F

Effective: APR 2014




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Manual Drain Cleaning	CODE	2350
Purpose		Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage
Manually clean drains of debris (leaves, ice, dirt or other debris) from drains or inlets to maintain proper drainage.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Work can be performed throughout the year, typically after heavy rain or snow events.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units
Drains			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Accomplishment is the total drains cleanedMechanically cleaning a pipe, catch basin, or other drainage structure is reported to Activity 2351.Cleaning of paved side ditches is reported to Activity 2390, Sub-activity 819Manual drain cleaning performed as an emergency action to prevent flooding during a major storm event is reported to Activity 2610.For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. <p>*Reporting Options: (Report to specific small or large culvert asset. If asset is not in the WMS system, report to pavement key.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Pavement KeysLarge CulvertsSmall Culverts			
Crew Size	2 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Laborer		2	Base PPE
		Materials	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Job Specific Equipment	QTY		
Hand tools (shovel/rake)	1		
		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	50 - 60 Drains	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Manual Drain Cleaning	CODE	2350
Work Method <ul style="list-style-type: none">1) Set up safety devices2) Observe appropriate safety precautions3) Remove debris from drain grate and inlet4) Load and haul debris and excess material away from worksite. Dispose of in a proper manner.5) Remove signs and safety devices				
Special Considerations				
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production		50 - 60 Drains	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Mechanical Structure Cleaning	CODE	2351
Purpose	Mechanically clean structures (<20' span) (i.e. box culverts, pipes, catch basins, and inlets) with a sewer jet, vacuum truck, backhoe or other mechanical means to maintain adequate drainage.	Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage
			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activity should be in coordination with recorded deficiencies identified via the deficiency app, Large Culvert Deficiency Reports, or as necessary to maintain adequate drainage. Designated disposal areas should be identified prior to the operation. If disposed of on private property, utilize the "Excavation Material Disposal Site" form. ¼ of inlet and catch basin inventory should be cleaned each year. 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Structures
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is the total structures cleaned Report to the specific small culvert or large culvert assets. If asset is not in the WMS system, report to pavement key. This activity should be reported in WMS to the specific asset cleaned, ensure that the correct Inventory Asset(s) is selected when completing the work order. This activity is reported by the total number of Structures (also known as Inventory Assets) cleaned. Cleaning leaves, snow & ice or other debris from inlets is reported to Activity 2350, Manual Drain Cleaning. Cleaning of paved side ditches is reported to Activity 2390, Sub-activity 819 Mechanical drain cleaning performed as an emergency action to prevent flooding during a major storm event is reported to Activity 2610. 			
<p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Reporting Options: (Report to the specific small culvert or large culvert assets. If asset is not in the WMS system, report to pavement key.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pavement Keys Large Culverts Small Culverts 			
Crew Size	4 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Laborer		1	Base PPE
Loader/Backhoe Operator		1	
Vacuum Truck Operator		1	
Truck Driver		1	
Materials			
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Job Specific Equipment	QTY	Other References	
Vacuum Truck	1		
Loader/Backhoe	1		
Dump Truck	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	10 - 15 Structures	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Mechanical Structure Cleaning	CODE	2351
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Remove debris and undesirable vegetation from inlet and outlet channels and restore inlet and outlet ditch flow lines3) Clean out debris and silt from structure with sewer jet, vacuum truck, back hoe or other mechanical means.4) Correct any eroded areas around the inlet and outlet pipes and paved ditches5) Load and haul debris and excess material to designated disposal area6) Clean work area7) Remove signs and safety devices			
Special Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Designated disposal areas should be identified prior to the operation			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	10 - 15 Structures	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024

**Indiana Department of Transportation
Highway Maintenance Division
Excavation Material Disposal Site**

A. Site Information

1. Name of the Property Owner: _____
2. Address/location of the Site: _____

3. Material to be disposed of at the Site: _____ Amount: _____
4. Date(s) of disposal operations: _____ to _____
5. Intended material use: _____
6. Environmental Impacts:
 - a. Will there be impacts to wetlands or waters of the US at the Site? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - b. Is the Site in a Floodway? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 - c. Will more than one acre of land at the Site be disturbed by disposal activities? ☐ Yes ☐ No
7. Comments: _____

8. Site Drawing: *(In the space below, include a sketch of the proposed Site, including where material is being dumped and used, as well as the closest waterway, if it can be seen. i.e. 500 feet north of limestone branch,)*

B. Certification

The Property Owner hereby certifies that the proposed disposal site, as described above, is in accordance with all local, state, and federal laws and that the Property Owner will only perform those operations at the site that are permitted and the material will be used only as stated above.

Signature of Property Owner: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Unit Foreman: _____ Date: _____

Signature of Subdistrict Manger: _____ Date: _____




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Underdrain Cleaning & Inspection		CODE	2360
Purpose			Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage	
Clean inside and outside of underdrain outlet pipes to restore adequate drainage flow from pavement subsurface. Damaged or missing rodent screens shall also be replaced to ensure peak performance of drainage. Visual inspections of the underdrain components will also ensure deficiencies are recorded and accounted for.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Schedule throughout the year when weather permits complete and thorough cleaning and inspection of the drains.100% of inventory is to be cleaned and inspected annually.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Structures
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Accomplishment is the total number of underdrains inspected and cleanedIf any follow-up maintenance is required record a deficiency using the deficiency app.For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	2-3 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.		
Truck Driver / Laborer		2-3	Base PPE		
			Materials		
			Rodent Screens - INDOT Spec Section 718.02		
Job Specific Equipment		QTY	Other References		
Drain pipe auger		1			
Shovel		1			
Tile spade		1			
Flashlight		1			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here					
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		50 Structures		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Underdrain Cleaning & Inspection	CODE	2360
Work Method <ul style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Use hand shovel to remove undesirable vegetation and obstructions and to repair minor eroded areas3) Remove the rodent screen and probe inside the pipe with drain auger to remove any debris inside the pipe4) Visually inspect inside of outlet drain and outlet using flashlight5) Replace the rodent screen6) Record any deficiencies that need to be addressed using the Deficiency App.7) Remove signs and safety devices			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	50 Structures	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2360 QA Form - Underdrain Cleaning & Inspection

Pavement Key #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Limits: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-2 months

Observations:

Underdrain #1

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
5 Yes
2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
5 Yes
0 No

Underdrain #2

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
5 Yes
2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
5 Yes
0 No

Underdrain #3

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
5 Yes
2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
5 Yes
0 No

Underdrain #4

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
5 Yes
2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
5 Yes
0 No

Underdrain #5

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
 - 5 Yes
 - 2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
 - 0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
 - 5 Yes
 - 0 No

Underdrain #6

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
 - 5 Yes
 - 2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
 - 0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
 - 5 Yes
 - 0 No

Underdrain #7

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
 - 5 Yes
 - 2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
 - 0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
 - 5 Yes
 - 0 No

Underdrain #8

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
 - 5 Yes
 - 2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
 - 0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
 - 5 Yes
 - 0 No

Underdrain #9

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
 - 5 Yes
 - 2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
 - 0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
 - 5 Yes
 - 0 No

Underdrain #10

1. Is the rodent screen present and functioning as intended?
5 Yes
2.5 Present but damaged/not functioning as intended
0 Missing
2. Is the underdrain clean?
5 Yes
0 No

Inspector Comments:**Score:**

	Possible	Actual
1	10	
2	10	
3	10	
4	10	
5	10	
6	10	
7	10	
8	10	
9	10	
10	10	
Total:	100	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible): _____

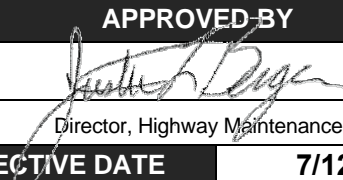


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Other Drainage Maintenance	CODE	2390
Purpose		Category	Drainage Structures & Drainage
Report drainage maintenance or repair that is not identified with a separate activity.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule this work throughout the year as needed. Observe weather and temperature limitations for individual activities. District approval is required for installation/replacement of new driveway pipes. Submit a request for locate services at least 2 days prior to any excavation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indiana811: (800) 382-5544, http://indiana811.org/ 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is the total person hours worked Report to the specific drainage feature assets. Report to the specific drainage asset and not to the pavement key. Minor relocation of ditches, less than 200 feet of ditch relocation, shall be reported to Activity 2311 (Spot Ditching) For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. <p>*Reporting Options: (Review Sub-Activities and Work Method for specific reporting.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pavement Keys Large Culverts Small Culverts 			
Crew Size	Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Crew size determined by sub-activity which will be performed			Base PPE
			Materials
			Materials determined by sub-activity which will be performed
Job Specific Equipment	QTY		
Job specific equipment determined by sub-activity which will be performed		Other References	
Sub Activities (Asset to Report to in parenthesis)			
819- Cleaning paved side ditches (Pavement Key)		828 - Repair of catch basin, grate, or inlet or outlet structures (Small Culvert)	
822 - Hand ditching (Pavement Key)		824 - Installation of French drains (Pavement Key)	
830 - Scour and washout repairs (<50 tons) (Pavement Key)		825 - ***Removal of unauthorized culvert pipes (Pavement Key)	
827 - Repair of minor drainage structures including paved side ditches (Pavement Key)		823 - ***Installation of driveway pipe or other lateral pipe (Pavement Key)	
829 - Repair of SMALL culvert (<48") (Small Culvert)			
826 - Repair of LARGE culvert (≥48") (Large Culvert)			
*** (Requires District approval)			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Other Drainage Maintenance	CODE	2390
Work Method			
<p>Work method determined by sub-activity which will be performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">819 - Cleaning paved side ditches822 - Hand ditching830 - Scour and washout repairs (washouts less than approximately 50 tons of material, larger repairs should be reported to Activity 2291)827 - Repair of minor drainage structures including paved side ditches829 - Repair of SMALL culvert (<48")826 - Repair of LARGE culvert (≥48")828 - Repair of catch basin, grate, or inlet or outlet structures824 - Installation of French drains825 - Removal of unauthorized culvert pipes (<i>Requires District Approval</i>)823 - Installation of driveway pipe or other lateral pipe (<i>Requires District Approval</i>) <p>Minor relocation of ditches, less than 200 feet of ditch relocation at any single location, shall be reported to Activity 2311 (Spot Ditching)</p>			
Special Considerations			
<p>*** District approval for new pipe installation at a new location must be attached to the work order.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



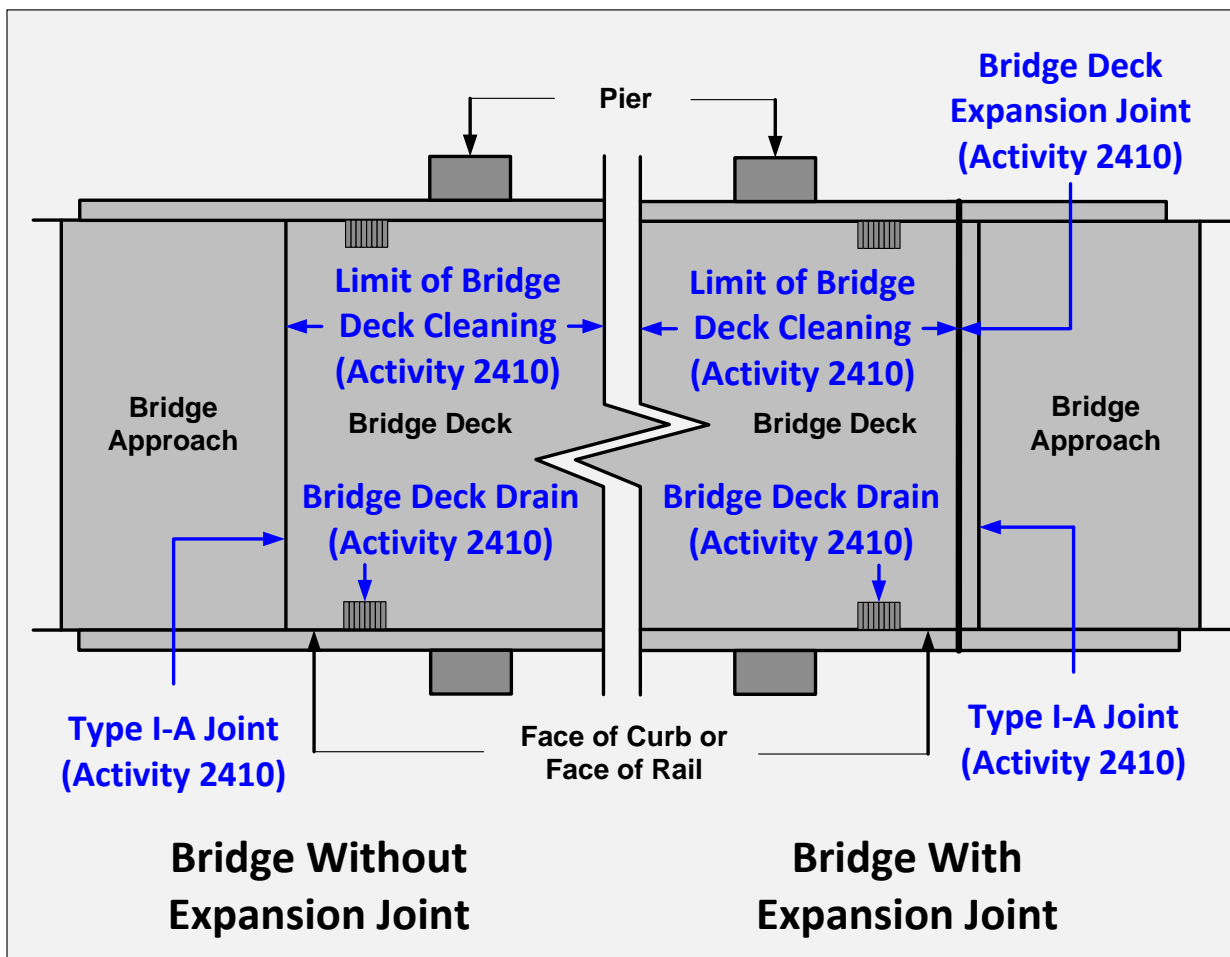
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



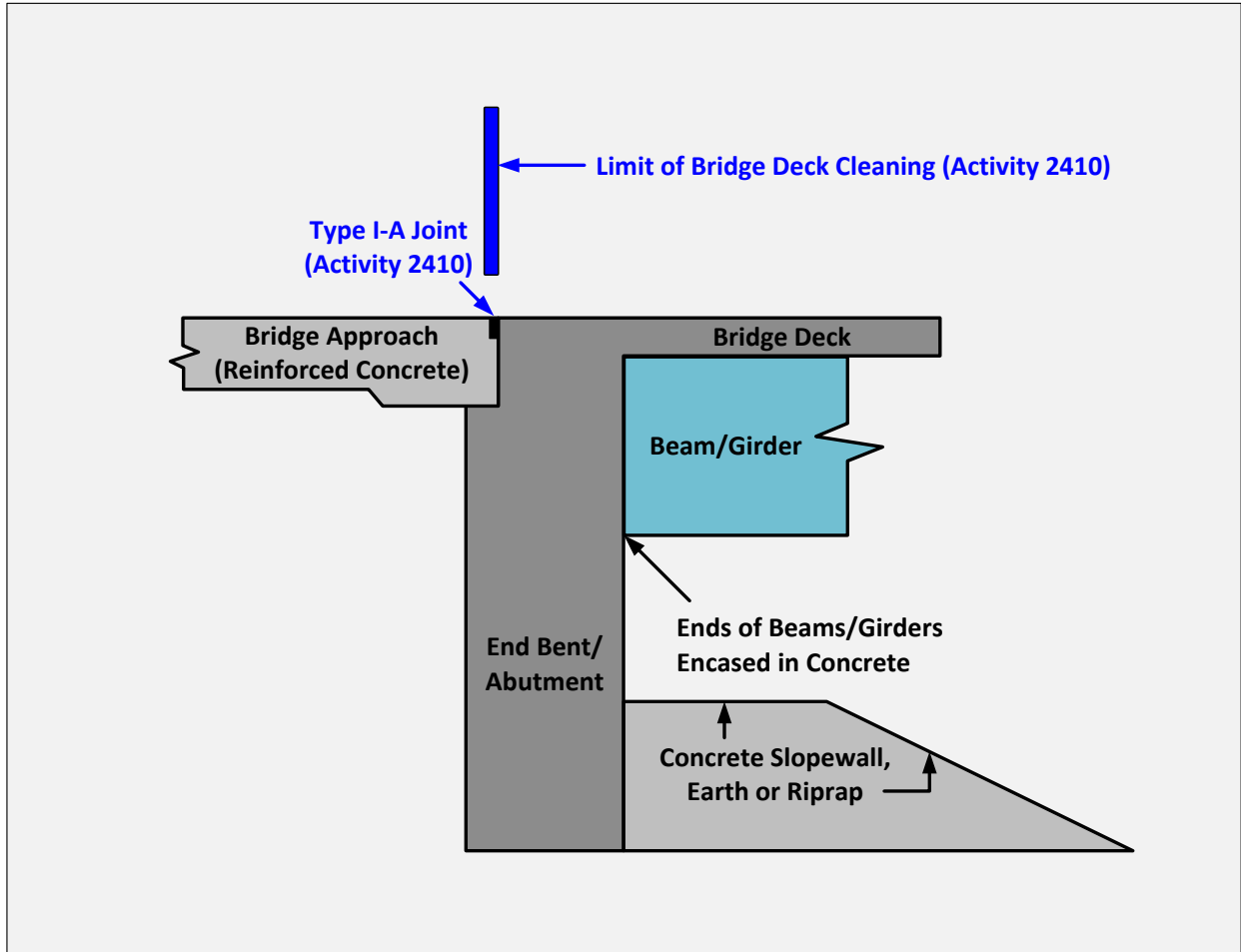
ACTIVITY		Bridge Top Cleaning and Flushing		CODE	2410
Purpose				Category	Bridge
<p>This activity is done to forestall the development of structural deficiencies caused by corrosion and deterioration, preserve bridge components susceptible to the elements, and prolong the performance of the structure. Cleaning of bridge deck surfaces, expansion joints, drains, and sidewalks is accomplished by sweeping, vacuuming, hand shoveling, and air blasting to remove accumulation of sand, chemicals, and debris. Flushing of drains and expansion joints is accomplished by washing with water to remove accumulation of sand, chemicals, and debris. Only bridges with curbs or railings will require this activity.</p>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Schedule in the spring following snow removal activities.Activity 2440 (Bridge Superstructure/Substructure Cleaning and Flushing) is often done at the same time as this activity.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units	Bridges
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Accomplishment is the total number of bridge tops cleaned and flushed.Report to the specific bridge asset each time the bridge top of the asset is cleaned and flushed.For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		5-6 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.	
Truck Driver / Laborer			3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Base PPERespiratory Protection (1 strap dust mask)	
Laborer			2-3		
				Materials	
				Other References	
<small>*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here</small>					
Job Specific Equipment		QTY**			
Air Compressor		1			
Dump Truck		1			
Sweeper/Broom/Vacuum Truck		1			
Water Tank		1			
Water Pump/Power Washer		1			
<small>**Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here</small>					
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		6 Bridges		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

**ACTIVITY****Bridge Top Cleaning and Flushing****CODE****2410****Work Method**

- 1) Place signs and safety devices
- 2) Using Sweeper/Broom/Vacuum Truck equipment clean bridge deck surfaces
- 3) Use hand tools to loosen debris from joints, drains, gutter lines, sidewalks and other areas where dirt or debris has collected
- 4) Blow out joints and drains where debris has collected
- 5) Sweep or vacuum materials to be removed
- 6) Load materials into haul vehicles
- 7) Using water pump/power washer flush bridge deck expansion joints and drains
- 8) Dump waste materials at a designated dump location only
- 9) Remove signs and safety devices



Plan View of Bridge Deck

**ACTIVITY****Bridge Top Cleaning and Flushing****CODE****2410****Work Method**

Section View of End Bent/Abutment without Bridge Deck Expansion Joint



ACTIVITY		CODE	2410
Bridge Top Cleaning and Flushing			
Work Method			
<div><p>The diagram is a cross-sectional view of a bridge structure. On the left is a grey-shaded 'Bridge Approach (Reinforced Concrete)'. To its right is a vertical 'End Bent/Abutment' structure. A 'Bridge Deck Expansion Joint (Activity 2410)' is indicated by a blue arrow pointing to the joint between the approach and the main bridge deck. The main bridge deck is shown with a 'Beam/Girder' underneath it. A vertical blue line with arrows at both ends is labeled 'Limits of Bridge Cleaning (Activity 2410)'. To the right of the abutment is a sloped area labeled 'Concrete Slopewall, Earth or Riprap'. A 'Slopewall Break' is indicated by an arrow pointing to the top edge of the slopewall. A 'Type I-A Joint (Activity 2410)' is indicated by a blue arrow pointing to a joint in the approach.</p></div>			
Section View of End Bent/Abutment with Bridge Deck Expansion Joint			
Special Considerations		APPROVED BY Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023
6 Bridges			



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 2410/40 QA Form - Bridge Cleaning & Flushing

NBI #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ Structure: _____
Inspector: _____ RP Start/End: _____
QA Window: 0-1 month

Observations:

1. Truss members

N/A Not applicable to this structure
0 > 50% of truss members full of debris
10 ≤ 50% of truss members have debris
20 All truss members free of debris

2. Abutments and bearing assemblies

N/A Not applicable to this structure
0 > 50% of abutments and bearing assemblies have debris
10 ≤ 50% of abutments and bearing assemblies have debris
20 All abutments and bearing assemblies are free of debris

3. Joints

N/A Not applicable to this structure
0 > 50% of joints full of debris
5 ≤ 50% of joints have debris
10 All joints free of debris

4. Drains

N/A Not applicable to this structure
0 > 50% of drains full of debris
5 ≤ 50% of drains have debris
10 All drains free of debris

5. Bridge side slopes/slope walls

N/A Not applicable to this structure
0 Side slopes and slope walls have debris
5 All side slopes and slope walls are free of debris

6. Debris disposal

0 Debris found thrown over side of bridge
5 No debris found thrown over side of bridge

7. Overall deck condition (edge to edge)

0 Deck has debris that is clearly aged (growing weeds, hard pack, etc.)

5 Deck is free of debris that is clearly aged

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	N/A or 20	
2	N/A or 20	
3	N/A or 10	
4	N/A or 10	
5	N/A or 5	
6	5	
7	5	
Total:		

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible): _____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



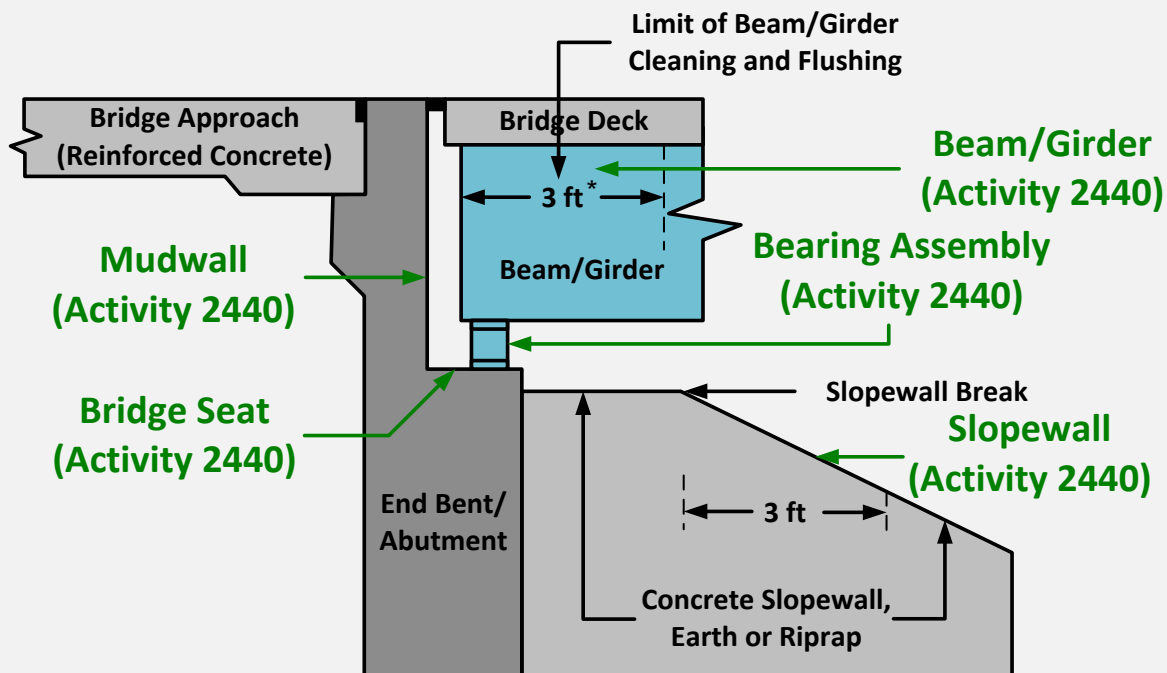
ACTIVITY	Superstructure/Substructure Cleaning and Flushing		CODE	2440
Purpose	<p>This activity is done to forestall the development of structural deficiencies caused by corrosion and deterioration, preserve bridge components susceptible to the elements, and prolong the performance of the structure. Cleaning bridge seats, bearings, beam/girder ends, slopewalls, and truss members is accomplished by sweeping, hand shoveling, and air blasting to remove accumulation of sand, chemicals, and debris. Flushing bridge seats, bearings, beam/girder ends, mudwalls, and truss members is accomplished by washing with water to remove accumulation of sand, chemicals, and debris. No work is required on underfill structures or structures without bridge deck expansion joints. Truss members should be cleaned and flushed from bottom chord to approximately 6 feet above bridge deck.</p>		Category	Bridge
Scheduling & Coordination		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule in the spring following snow removal activities. Truss bridges should be cleaned and flushed twice per year, once in spring and once in fall. Activity 2410 should be completed before performing this activity. 		
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is the total number of bridge superstructures/substructures cleaned and flushed. Report to the specific bridge asset each time the asset's superstructure/substructure is cleaned and flushed. <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>				
Crew Size	4 – 6 Workers	QTY*	P.P.E.	
Truck Driver/Laborer		2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base PPE Respiratory Protection (1 strap dust mask) 	
Laborer		2-4		
<p>*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here</p>			Materials	
<p>**Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here</p>			Other References	
Sub Activities				
Average Daily Production	4 Bridges		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Superstructure/Substructure Cleaning and Flushing	CODE	2440
Work Method	<div><ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Hand clean around bridge seats, mudwalls, bearing assemblies, beam/girder ends, and slopewalls3) Blow out truss members where debris has collected4) Load materials into haul vehicles5) Using water pump/power washer flush around bridge seats, mudwalls, bearing assemblies, beam/girder ends, and truss members6) Dump waste materials at a designated dump location only7) Remove signs and safety devices</div> <div><p>The diagram illustrates the plan view of a bridge deck, divided into two sections: 'Bridge Without Expansion Joint*' and 'Bridge With Expansion Joint'. A central vertical line represents the 'Pier'. The left section shows a 'Bridge Approach' and a 'Bridge Deck'. The right section shows a 'Bridge Deck' and a 'Bridge Approach'. Key areas for cleaning are highlighted in green: 'Bridge Seats, Bearing Assemblies and End of Beams Under Expansion Joint (Activity 2440)' and 'Mudwalls Under Expansion Joint (Activity 2440)'. A note states '*Activity 2440 is not Required' for the bridge without an expansion joint. The bottom of the diagram is labeled 'Plan View of Bridge Deck'.</p></div>		



ACTIVITY Work Method	Superstructure/Substructure Cleaning and Flushing	CODE	2440

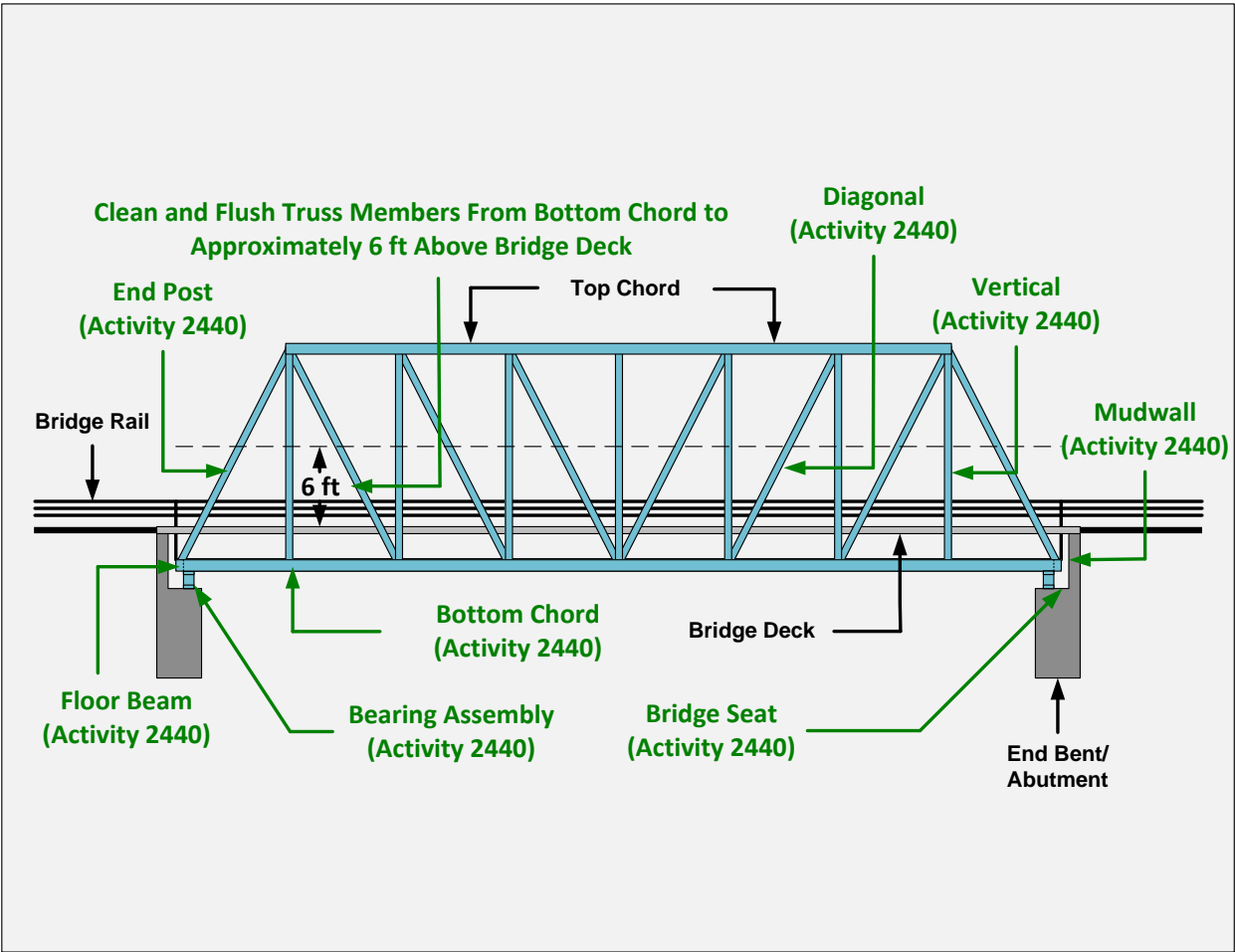



Note: Concrete slopewall should be cleaned and flushed from end bent/abutment to 3 ft beyond the slopewall break.

*** Limits of Beam/Girder cleaning and flushing**

Section View of End Bent/Abutment with Bridge Deck Expansion Joint



ACTIVITY		Superstructure/Substructure Cleaning and Flushing		CODE	2440
Work Method		<div></div> <p>Elevation View of Truss Bridge</p>			
Special Considerations		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Key components to clean and flush are often bearing assemblies, beam/girder ends, bridge seats, and truss members.• When using water tanks following winter activities, be sure tanks are free of chlorides and chemicals prior to this activity• Water tanks should be filled from locations where INDOT has metered service.			
		APPROVED BY			
		 Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production	4 Bridges	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024		



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



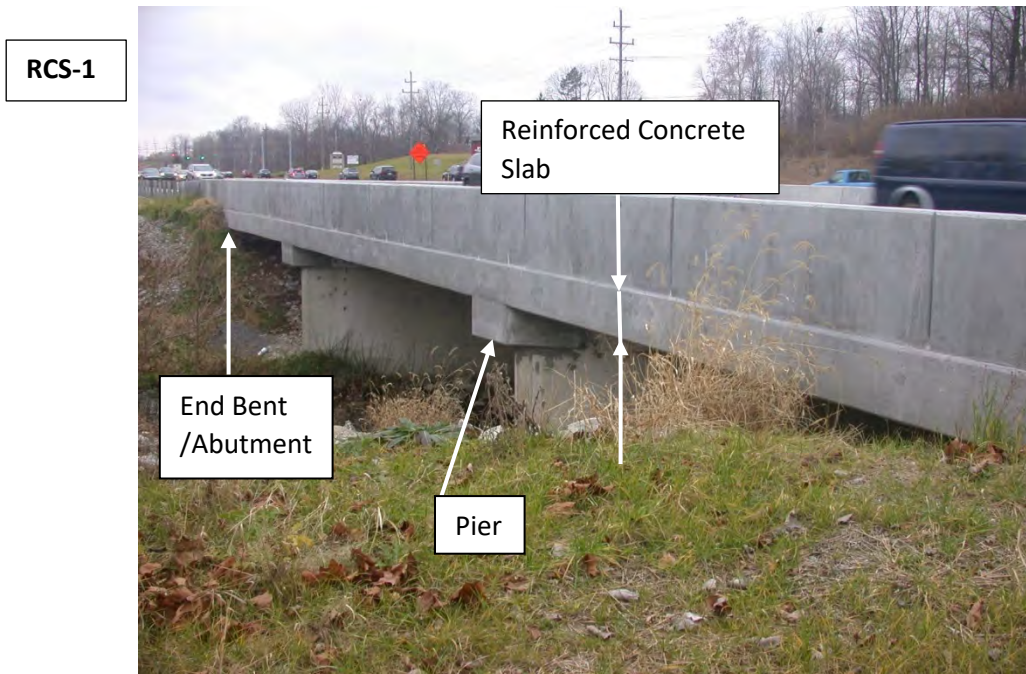
BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

General:

Only bridges that have curbs or railings along the outsides of the bridge deck will require Activity 2410. Only bridges that have bridge deck expansion joints at the end bents/abutments and truss bridges will require Activity 2440.

The photograph diagrams below illustrate various bridge components and where cleaning, flushing, and cleaning and flushing are required.



Reinforced Concrete Slab Bridge without bridge deck expansion joints and without mudwalls, bridge seats, beam/girder ends, or bearings to be cleaned and flushed. There are bridge railings so Activity 2410 is required once a year.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

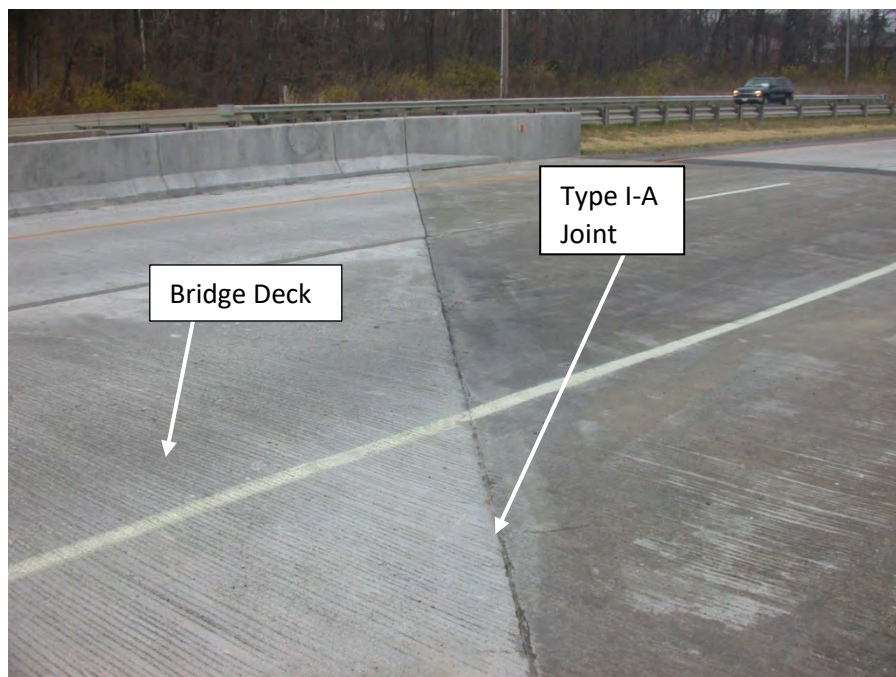
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCS-1



Underside of this Reinforced Concrete Slab Bridge at end bent/abutment, no bridge seats, bearing assemblies, beam/girder ends, or mudwalls to clean or flush.

RCS-1



Type I-A joint and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush on this Reinforced Concrete Slab Bridge. (Activity 2410)



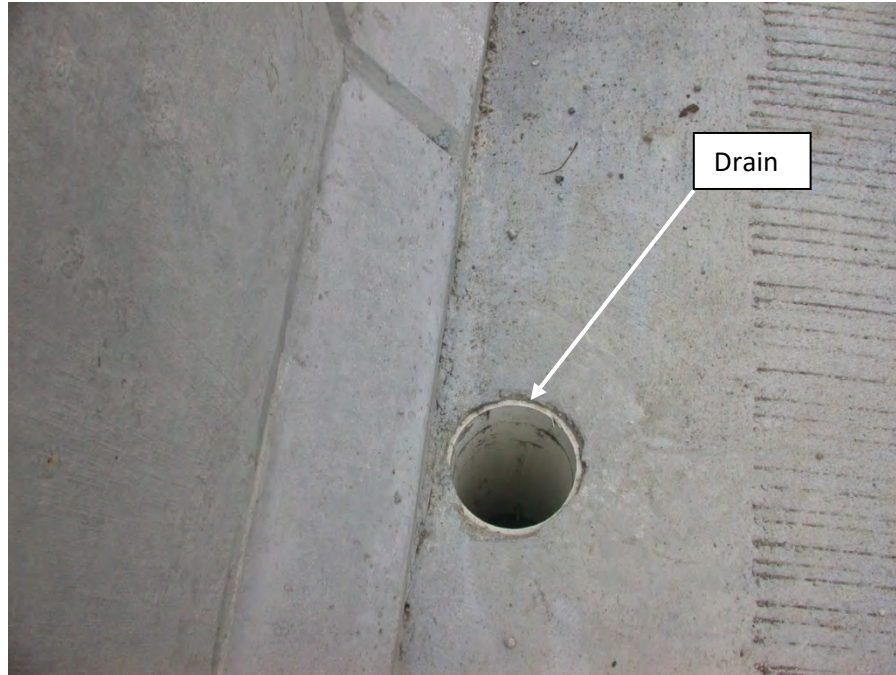
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCS-1



Drain in Reinforced Concrete Slab Bridge, should be cleaned and flushed. (Activity 2410)



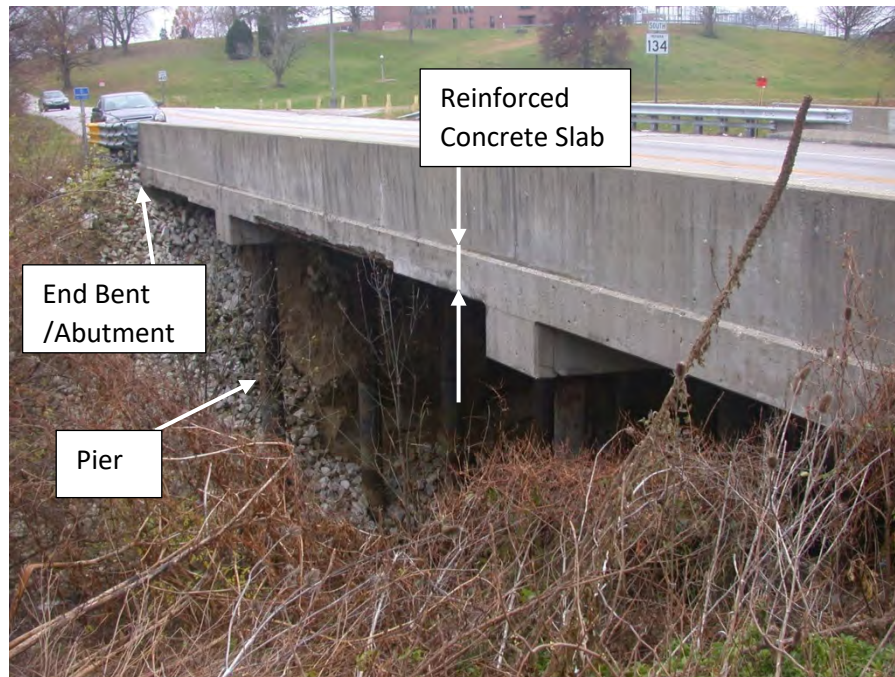
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

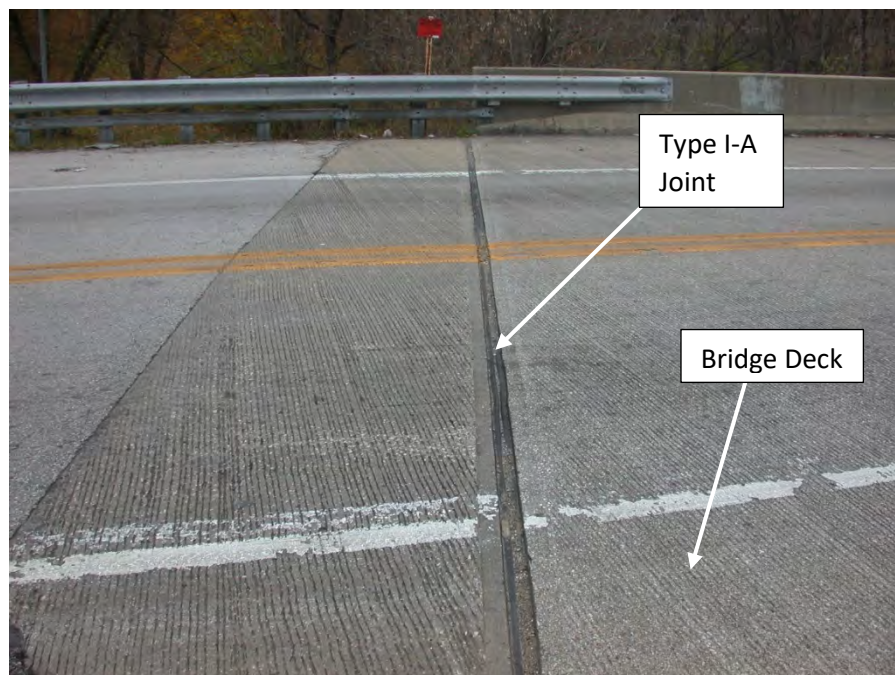
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCS-2



Reinforced Concrete Slab Bridge without bridge deck expansion joints and without mudwalls, bridge seats, beam/girder ends, or bearings to be cleaned and flushed. There are bridge railings so Activity 2410 is required once a year.

RCS-2



Type I-A joint and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush on this Reinforced Concrete Slab Bridge. (Activity 2410)



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

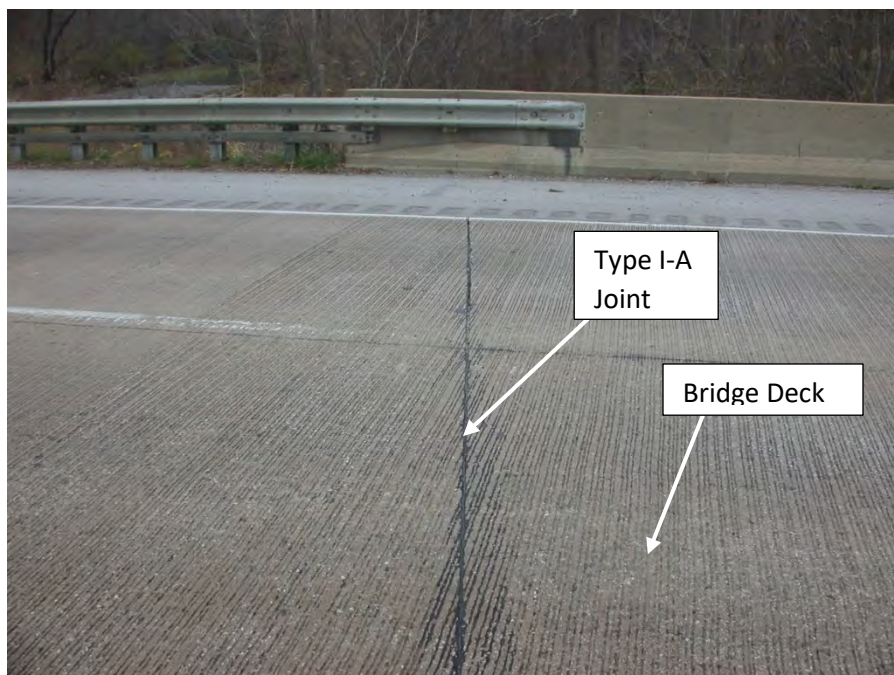
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCA-1



Reinforced Concrete Arch Bridge without bridge deck expansion joints and without mudwalls, bridge seats, beam/girder ends, or bearings to be cleaned and flushed. There are bridge railings so Activity 2410 is required once a year.

RCA-1



Type I-A joint and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush on this Reinforced Concrete Arch Bridge. (Activity 2410)



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCA-1



Drain in Reinforced Concrete Arch Bridge, cleaning and flushing required. (Activity 2410)



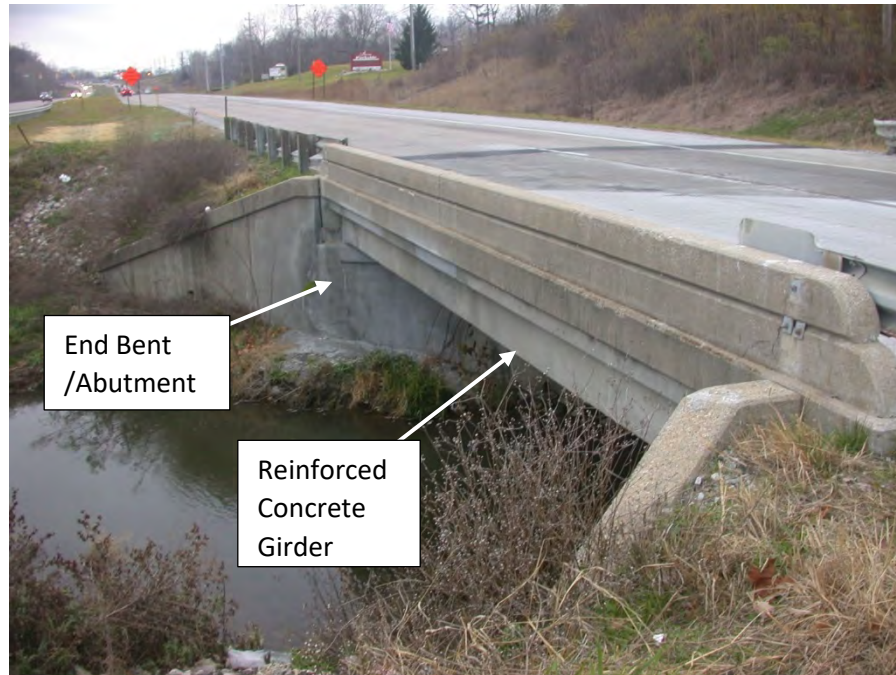
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

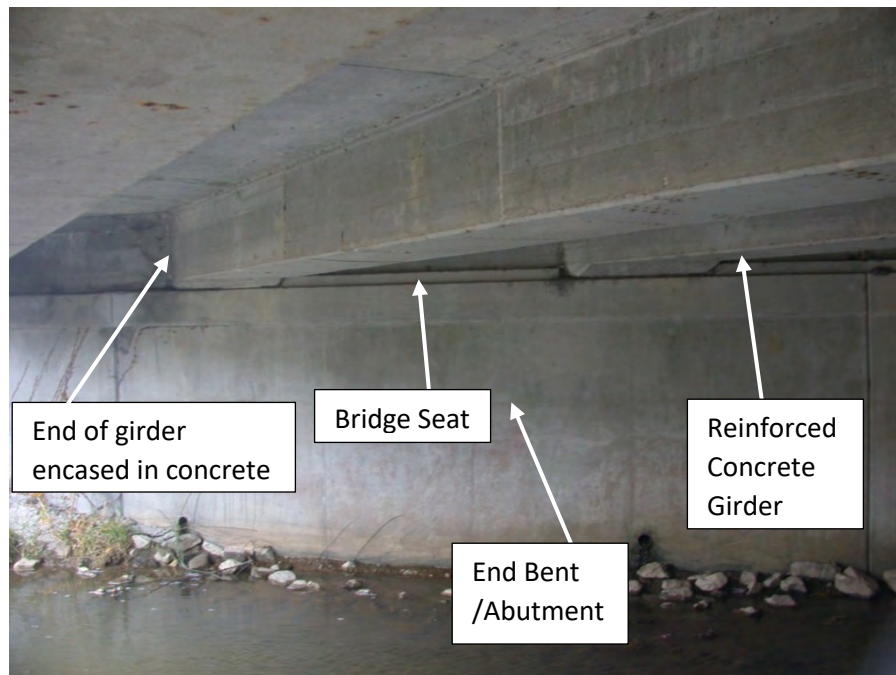
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCG-1



Reinforced Concrete Girder Bridge without bridge deck expansion joints. There are bridge railings so Activity 2410 is required once a year.

RCG-1



Underside of this Reinforced Concrete Girder Bridge at end bent/abutment, no cleaning or flushing required because there is not a bridge deck expansion joint over these components.



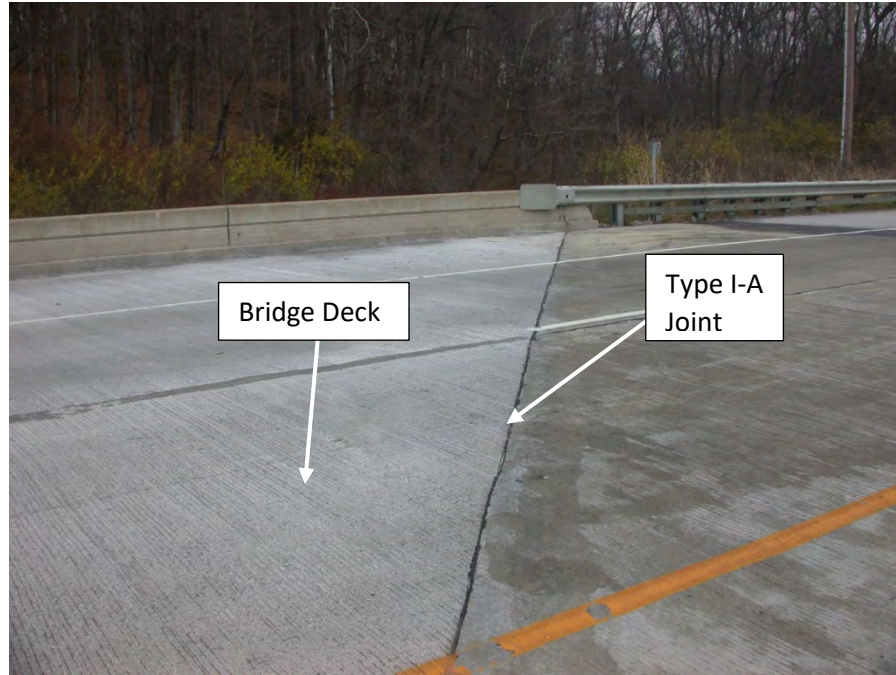
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCG-1



Type I-A joint and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush on this Reinforced Concrete Girder Bridge. (Activity 2410)



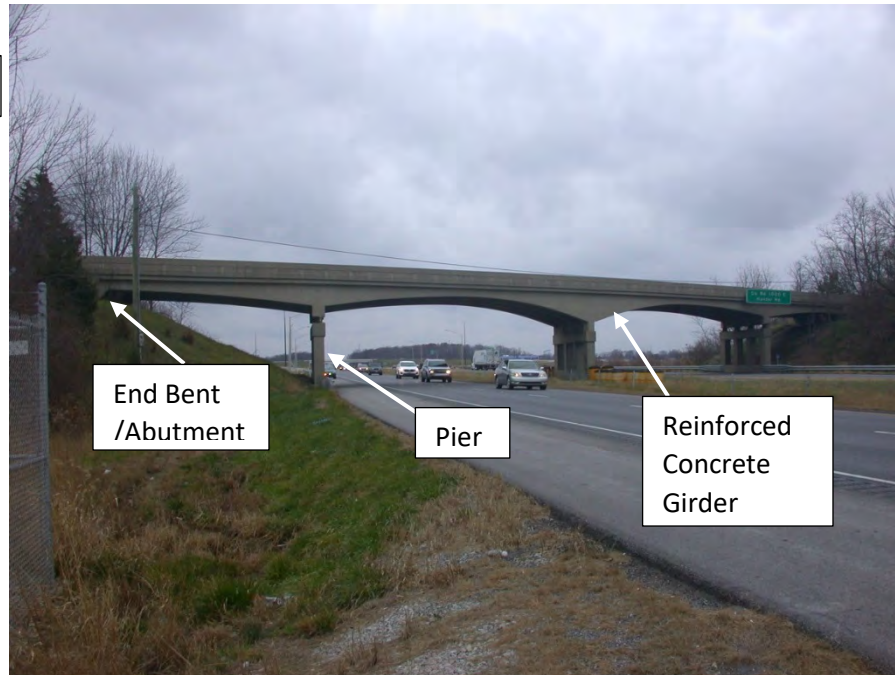
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

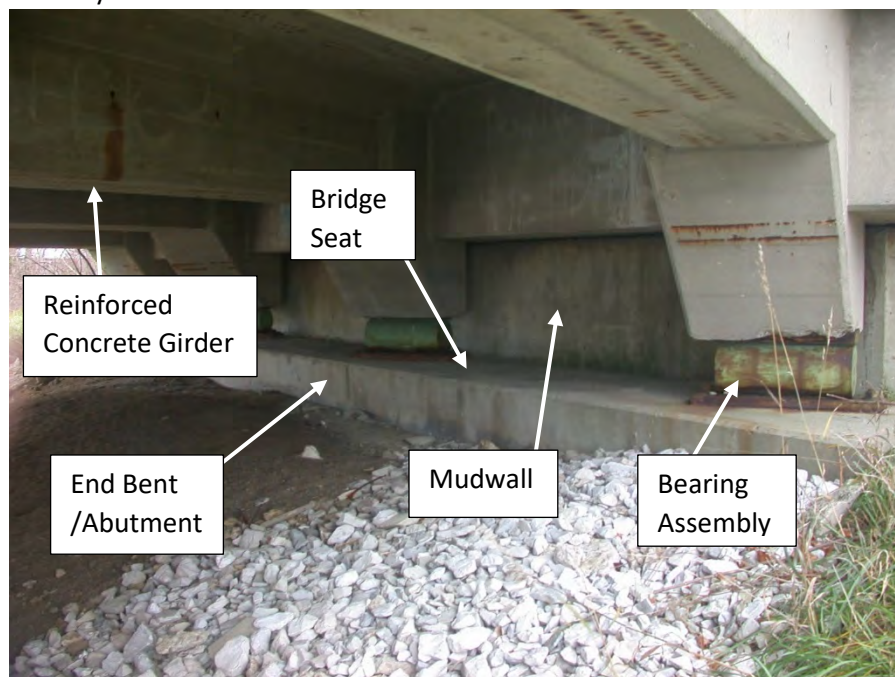
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCG-2



Reinforced Concrete Girder Bridge with bridge deck expansion joints, mudwalls, bridge seats, girder ends, and bearing assemblies to be cleaned and flushed. There are bridge railings also so Activities 2410 and 2440 required once a year.

RCG-2



Underside of this Reinforced Concrete Girder Bridge at end bent/abutment showing bridge seat, bearing assemblies, and end of girders which should be cleaned and flushed and mudwall which should be flushed. (Activity 2440)



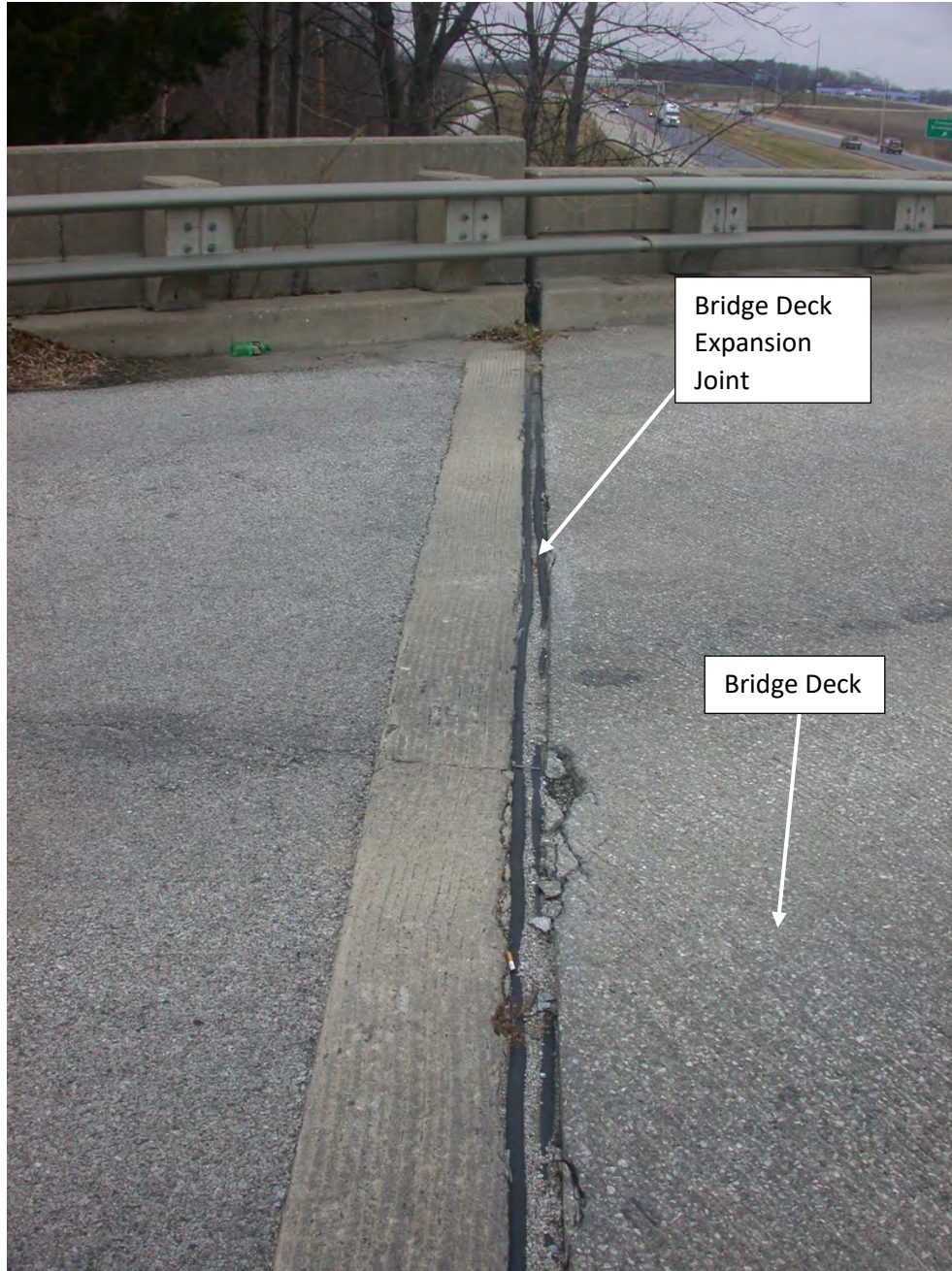
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCG-2



Bridge deck expansion joint should be cleaned and flushed and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush on this Reinforced Concrete Girder Bridge. (Activity 2410)



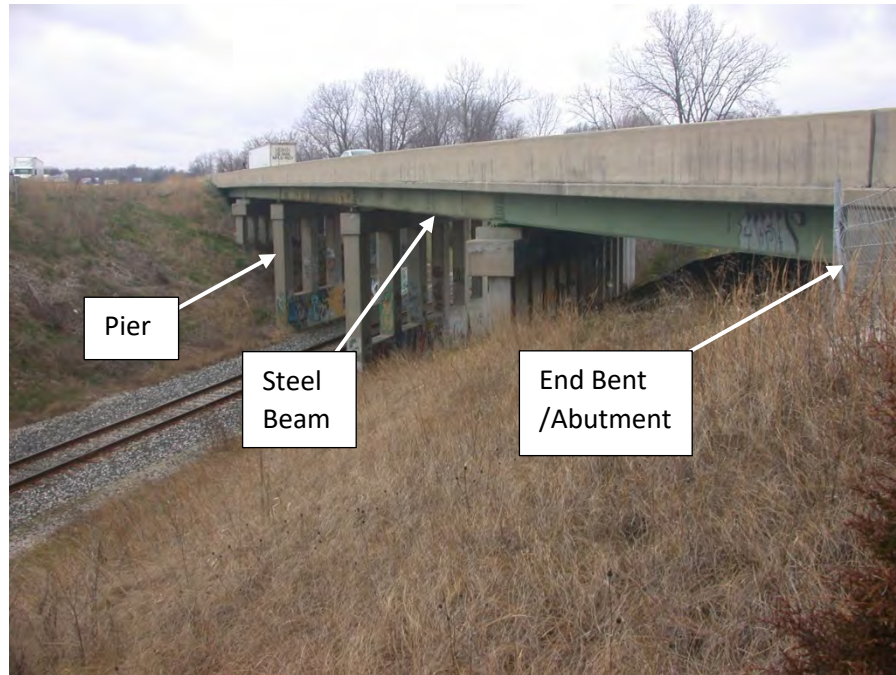
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

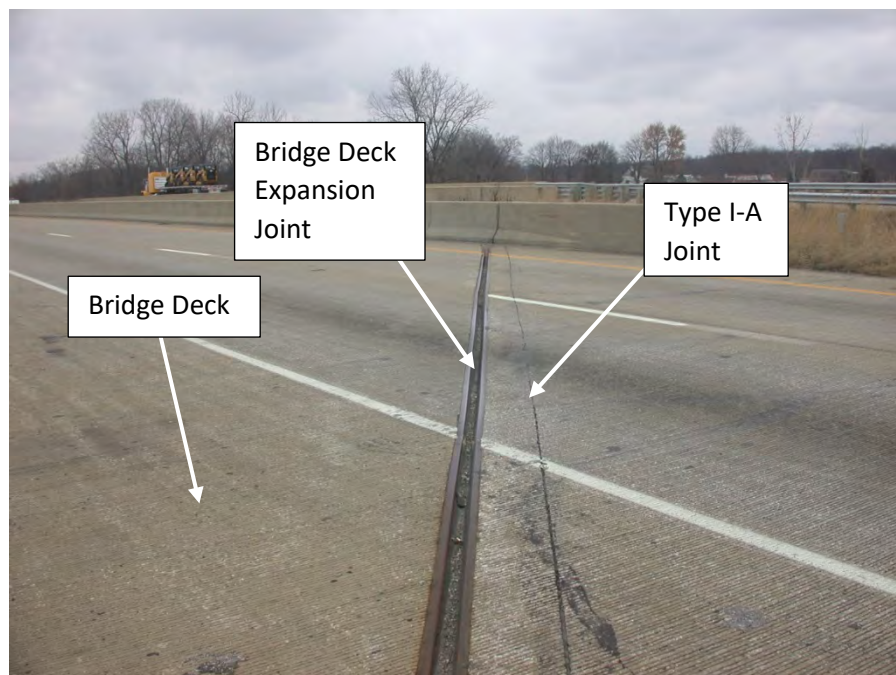
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

CSB-1



Continuous Steel Beam Bridge with bridge deck expansion joints, mudwalls, bridge seats, beam ends, and bearing assemblies to be cleaned and flushed. There are bridge railings also so Activities 2410 and 2440 required once a year.

CSB-1



Type I-A joint and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush and the bridge deck expansion joint should be cleaned and flushed on this Continuous Steel Beam Bridge. (Activity 2410)



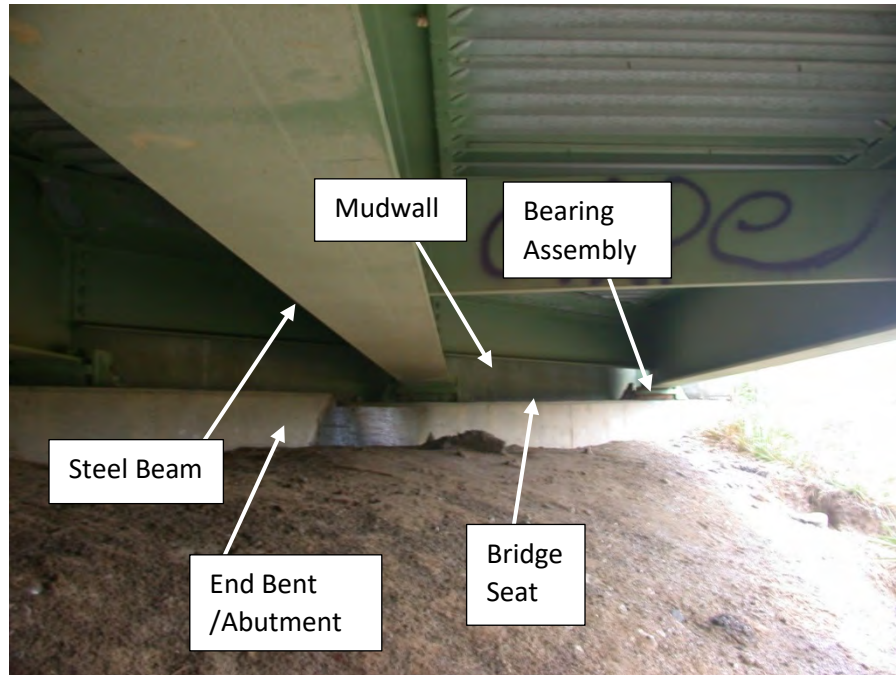
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

CSB-1



Underside of this Continuous Steel Beam Bridge at end bent/abutment with bridge seat, bearing assemblies, and end of beams which should be cleaned and flushed and mudwall which should be flushed. (Activity 2440)



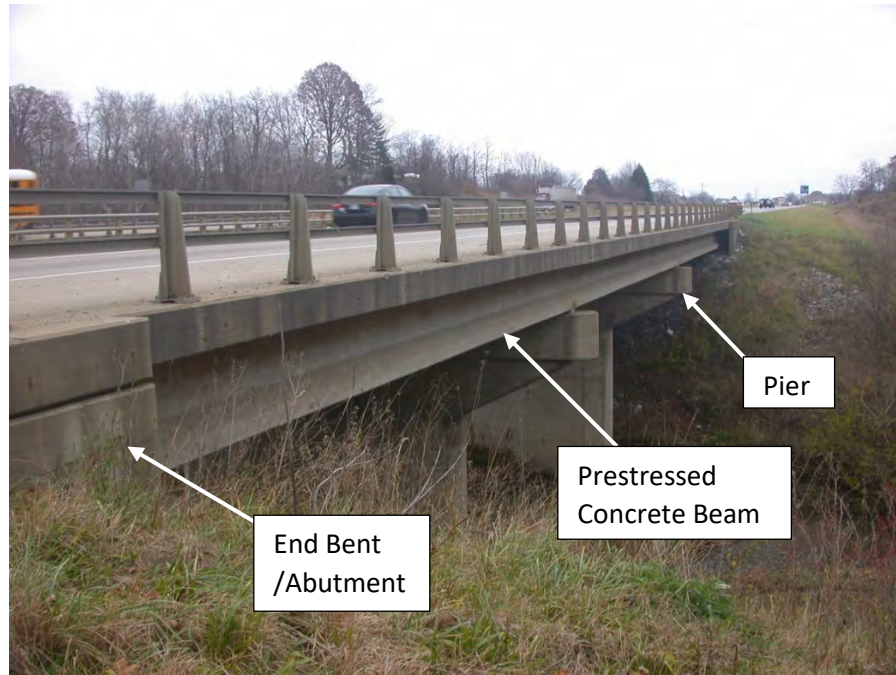
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

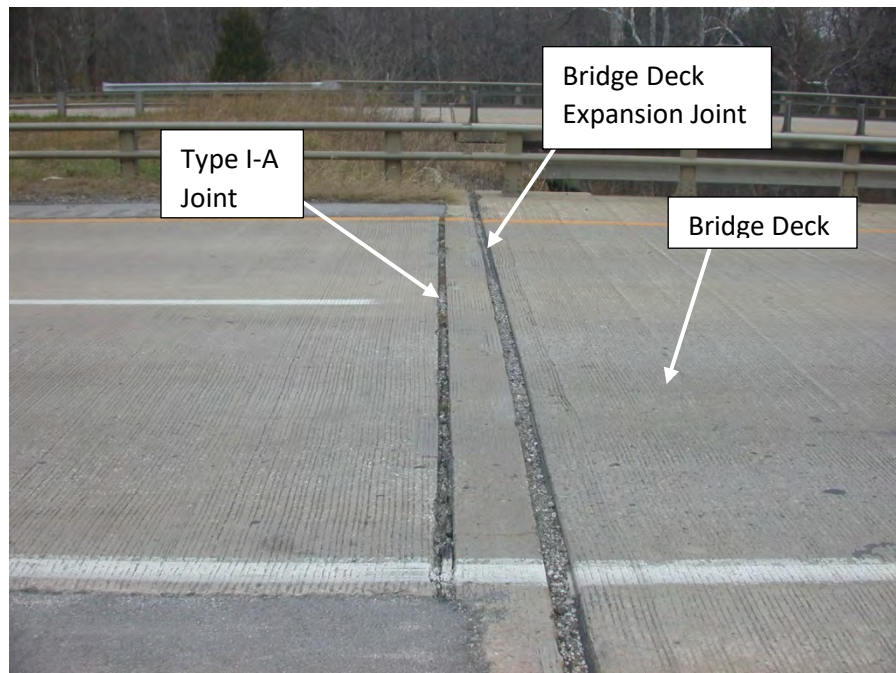
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

PCB-1



Prestressed Concrete Beam Bridge with bridge deck expansion joints, mudwalls, bridge seats, beam ends, and bearing assemblies to be cleaned and flushed. There are bridge railings also so Activities 2410 and 2440 are required once a year.

PCB-1



Type I-A joint and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush and the bridge deck expansion joint should be cleaned and flushed on this Prestressed Concrete Beam Bridge. (Activity 2410)



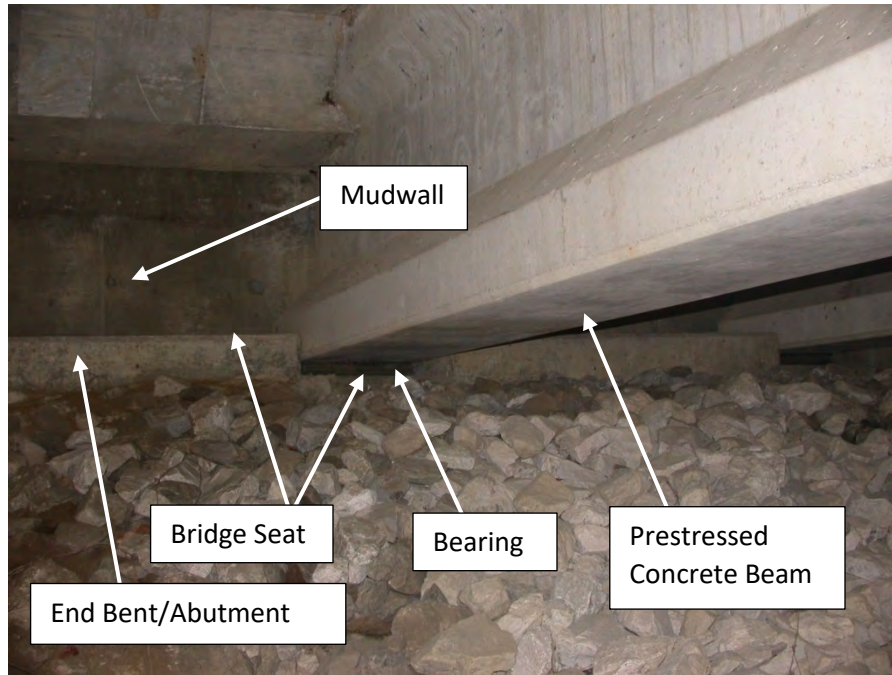
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

PCB-1



Underside of this Prestressed Concrete Beam Bridge at end bent/abutment with bridge seat, bearings, and end of beams which should be cleaned and flushed and mudwall which should be flushed. (Activity 2440)



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

RCA-2



Location of
Reinforced
Concrete Arch
Bridge

Reinforced Concrete Arch Bridge (Under Fill) with no bridge railings, curbs, or bridge deck expansion joints so no cleaning or flushing activities required.

RCA-2



Reinforced
Concrete Arch

Reinforced Concrete Arch Bridge (Under Fill) with no cleaning or flushing activities required.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

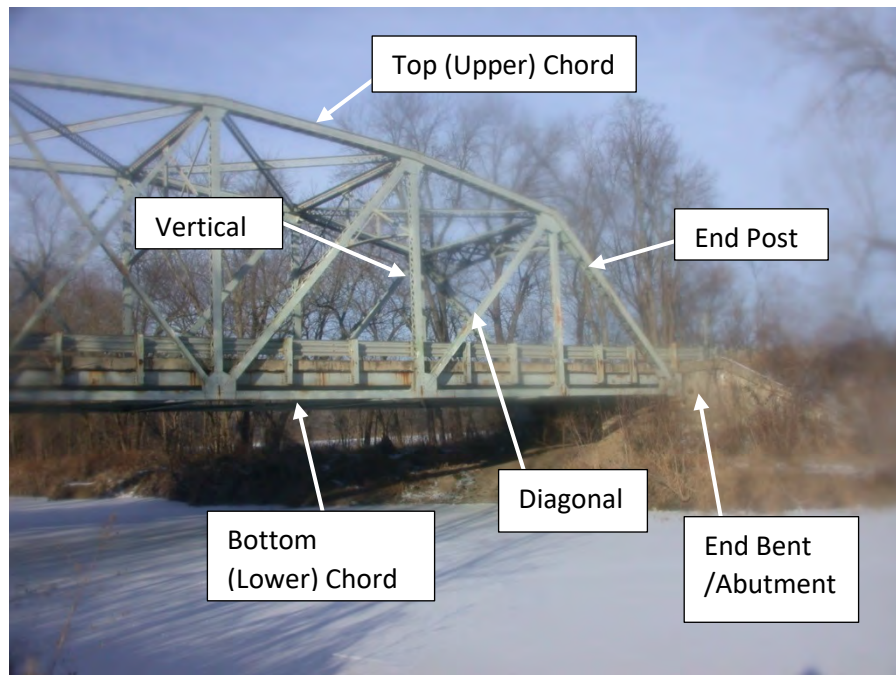
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

STT-1



Steel Thru Truss Bridge with bridge railings so Activity 2410 required once a year and Activity 2440 required twice a year.

STT-1



The diagonals, verticals and end posts from approximately 6 ft. above the bridge deck to the bottom chord and the bottom chord should be cleaned and flushed twice a year on this Steel Thru Truss Bridge. (Activity 2440)



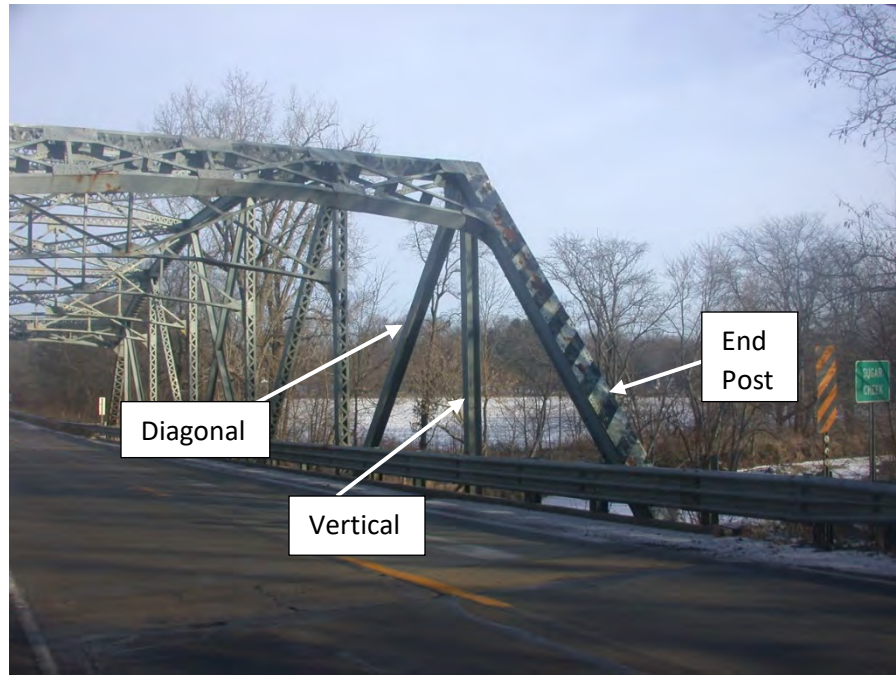
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

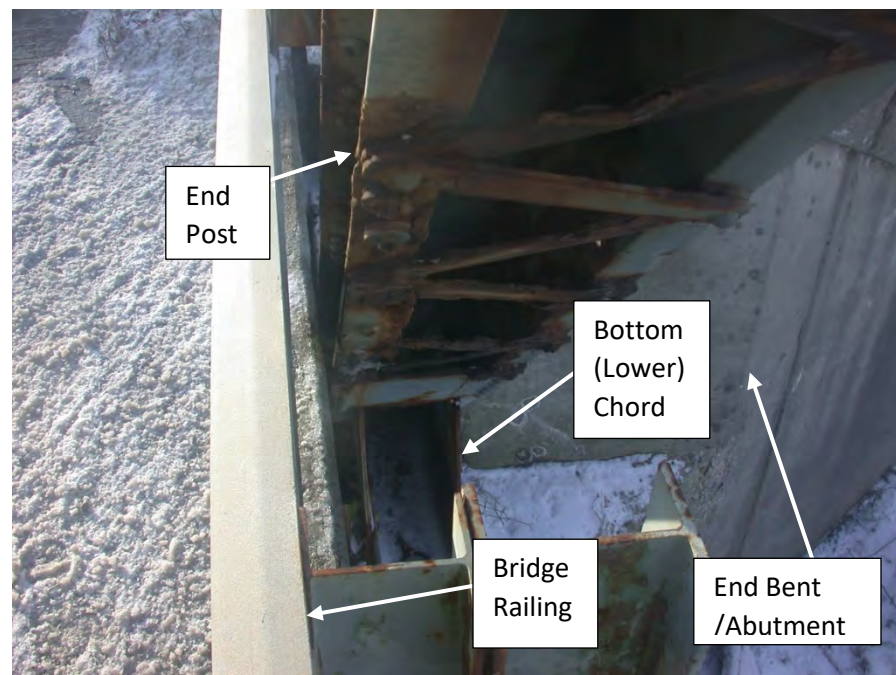
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

STT-1



The diagonals, verticals and end posts from approximately 6 ft. above the bridge deck to the bottom chord should be cleaned and flushed twice a year on this Steel Thru Truss Bridge. (Activity 2440)

STT-1



The end post from approximately 6 ft. above the bridge deck to the bottom chord and the bottom chord should be cleaned and flushed twice a year on this Steel Thru Truss Bridge. (Activity 2440)



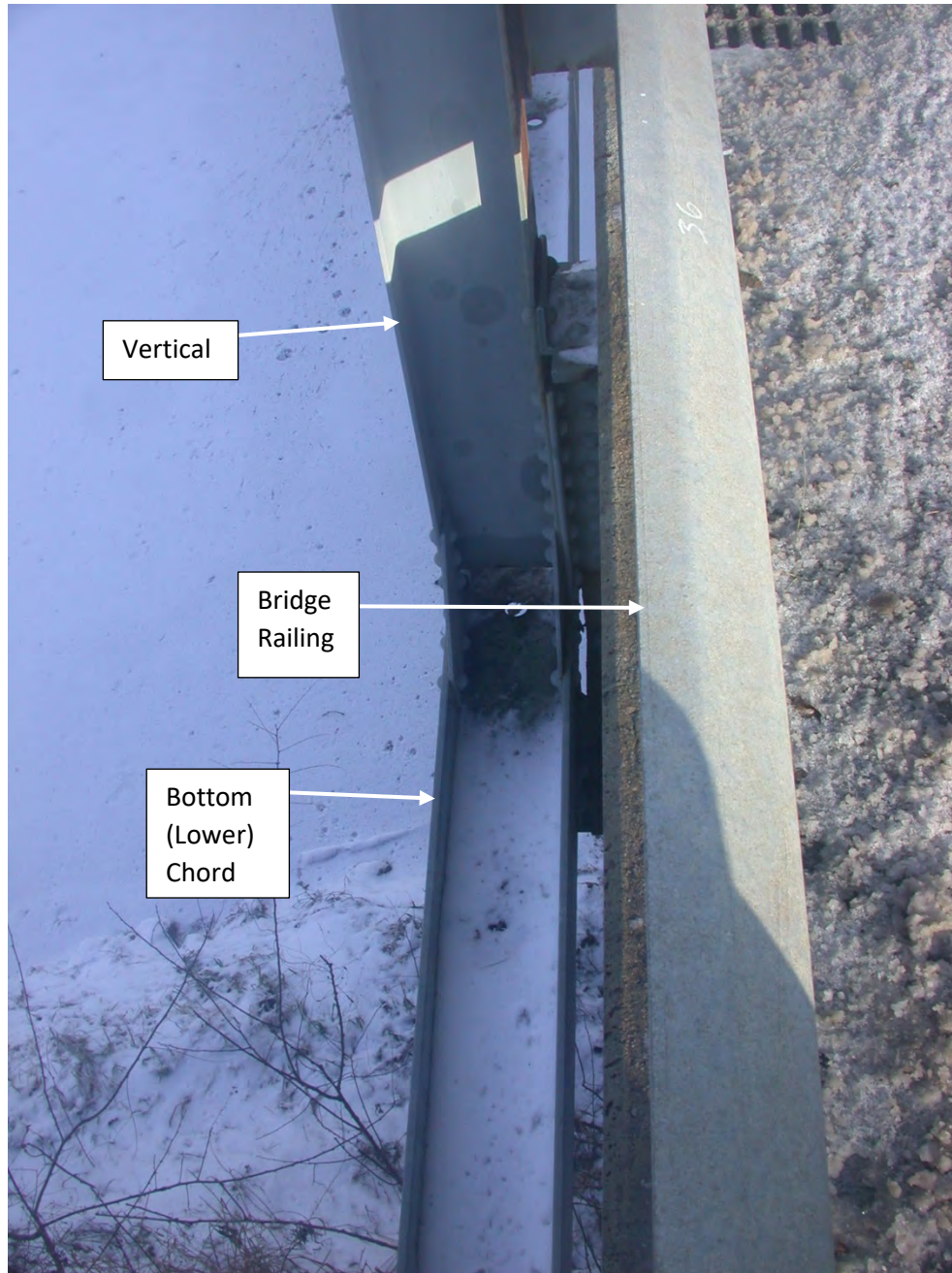
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

STT-1



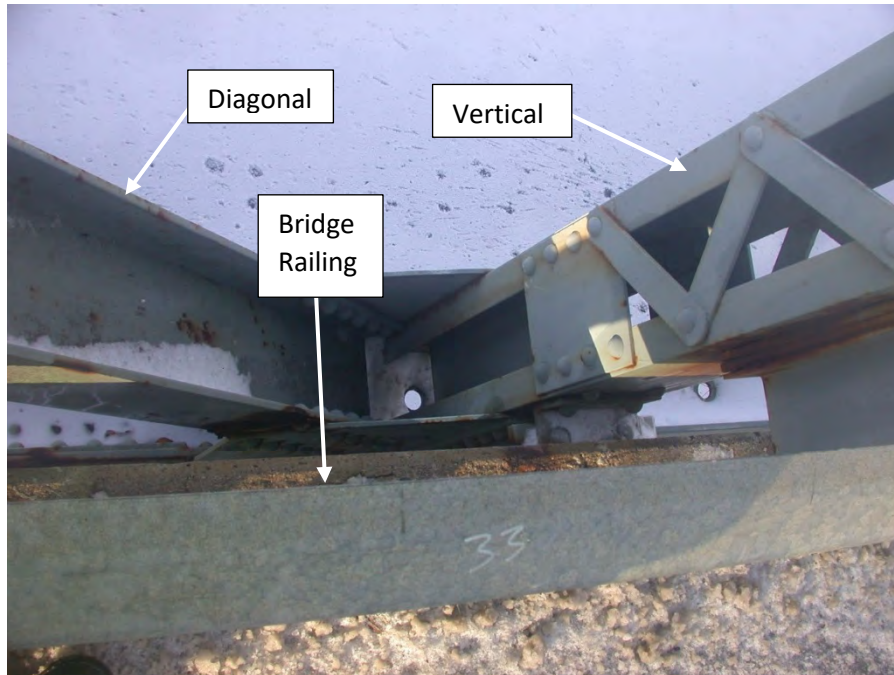
The vertical from approximately 6 ft. above the bridge deck to the bottom chord and the bottom chord should be cleaned and flushed twice a year on this Steel Thru Truss Bridge. (Activity 2440)



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING
ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

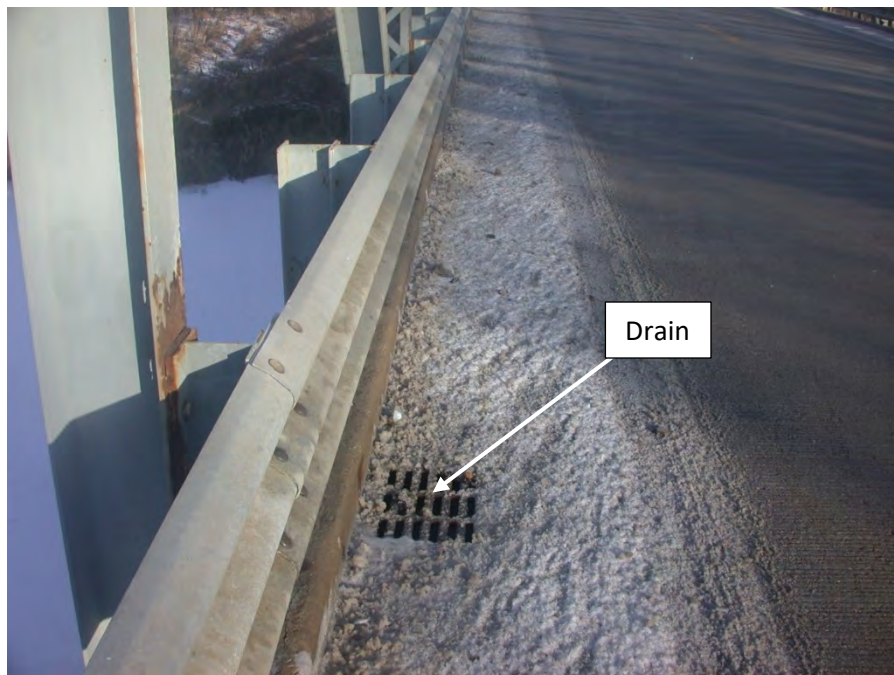


STT-1



The diagonal and vertical from approximately 6 ft. above the bridge deck to the bottom chord should be cleaned and flushed twice a year on this Steel Thru Truss Bridge. (Activity 2440)

STT-1



The drain should be cleaned and flushed once a year on this Steel Thru Truss Bridge. (Activity 2410)



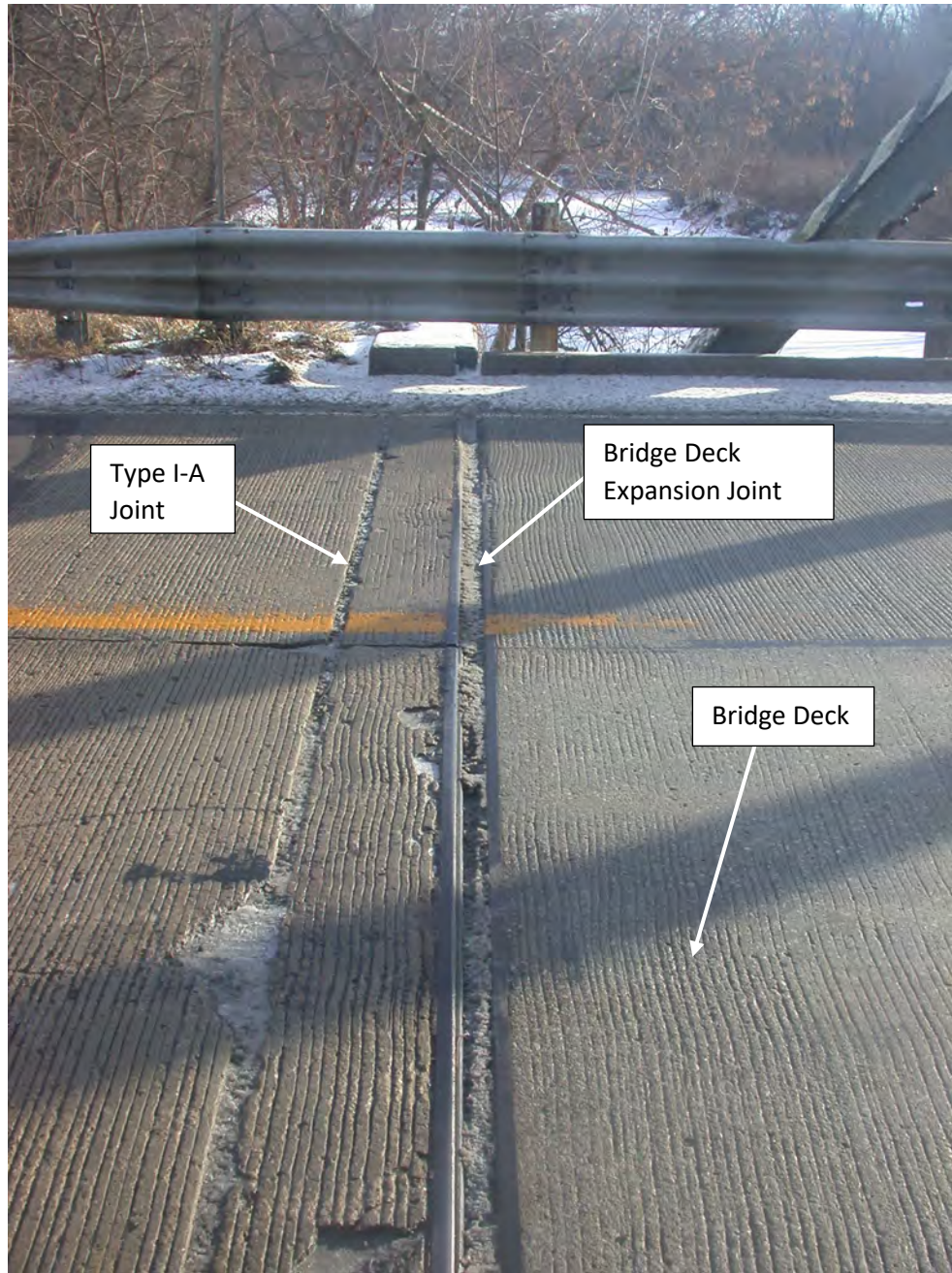
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

STT-1



Type I-A joint and bridge deck should be cleaned but no need to flush and the bridge deck expansion joint should be cleaned and flushed once a year on this Steel Thru Truss Bridge. (Activity 2410)



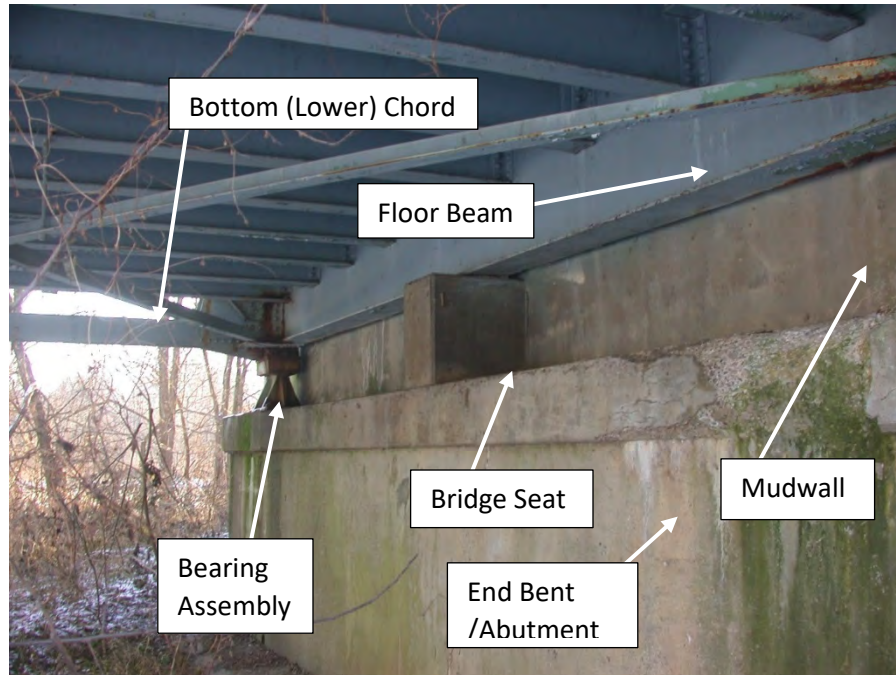
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



BRIDGE CLEANING AND FLUSHING

ACTIVITIES 2410/2440 – January 11, 2017

STT-1



Underside of this Steel Thru Truss Bridge with a bottom chord, floor beam, bridge seat, and bearing assemblies which should be cleaned and flushed and a mudwall which should be flushed twice a year. (Activity 2440)




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Temporary Bridge Deck Patching	CODE	2450
Purpose	<p>Temporary patching is performed to reduce impact loading, reduce roadway hazards and until proper patching can be scheduled and weather conditions are conducive to a permanent patch. This activity will not result in any permanent patching solution on bridge decks. This is done by patching areas on bridge deck using hot or cold bituminous mixtures or other materials available which are not intended for permanent bridge deck patching.</p>		Category Bridge <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary patching is done when weather conditions and scheduling does not allow for Activity 2451 (Permanent Bridge Deck Patching) to be performed. This activity is one that is temporary. Activity 2451 (Permanent Bridge Deck Patching) should be scheduled when weather conditions are conducive to complete. 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units Square Feet
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is reported in Square Feet of deck patched Report to the specific bridge asset each time this activity is performed. Once this activity has been completed, a Work Request for Activity 2451 (Permanent Bridge Deck Patching) shall be created by the Subdistrict Manager and assigned to appropriate Management Unit. Be sure the specific Bridge Asset is selected when creating the Work Request. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. 			
Crew Size	3-4 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Truck Driver / Laborer		1	Base PPE
Laborer		2-3	Additional PPE per Safety Data Sheet
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Materials HMA Surface (Type B) - INDOT Spec Section 902.01(a) Cold Mix Bituminous for Patching Aggregate - INDOT Spec Section 904 Liquid Bituminous - INDOT Spec Section 902.01(b) Cold Applied Concrete Patch
Job Specific Equipment	QTY	Other References	
Blower / Air Compressor	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	50 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Temporary Bridge Deck Patching	CODE	2450
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Remove dirt, debris, and water from patch area with air compressor or blower3) Place bituminous or other materials in distressed or spalled areas of bridge deck4) Compact material thoroughly by hand5) Use straight edge after final compaction to ensure patch material is level and smooth with existing bridge deck6) If sealer material is used, place sand on sealer7) Remove signs and safety devices			
NOTE: <p>Once this activity has been completed a Work Request for Activity 2451 (Permanent Bridge Deck Patching) shall be created by the Subdistrict Manager and assigned to appropriate Management Unit. Ensure the specific Bridge Asset is selected when creating the Work Request.</p>			
Special Considerations <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This activity is usually completed to reduce hazards until proper patching can be scheduled and weather conditions are conducive to a permanent patch. This Activity will not result in any permanent patching solution on bridge decks.• Once this activity has been completed a Work Request for Activity 2451 (Permanent Bridge Deck Patching) shall be created by the Subdistrict Manager and assigned to appropriate Management Unit. Ensure the specific Bridge Asset is select when creating the Work Request.			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	50 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Permanent Bridge Deck Patching	CODE	2451
Purpose	<p>This activity is performed to permanently repair spalled, delaminated and other deficient areas of a bridge deck. This is done by patching areas on bridge deck using cementitious materials intended for permanent bridge deck patching.</p>		Category Bridge <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This activity should be performed when weather conditions and scheduling allows. If Activity 2450 (Temporary Bridge Deck Patching) has been completed then the temporary materials should be replaced with permanent materials used when performing this activity. 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units Square Feet
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is reported in Square Feet of deck patched Report to the specific bridge asset each time this activity is performed. <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Crew Size	4-6 Workers	QTY	P.P.E.
Supervisor		1	1) Base PPE
Laborer		3-5	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")
			3) Additional PPE per Safety Data Sheet
Job Specific Equipment			Materials
Concrete Saw	1		Rapid Setting Patch Materials/Cement (INDOT Standard Specifications 901.07)
Jack Hammer	2		Aggregate (INDOT Standard Specifications 904)
Air Compressor	1		Polyester Polymer Concrete
Concrete Mixer	1		
Water Tank	1		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Other References
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			INDOT Standard Specifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 722.06 Patching of the Bridge Floor 710.03 Patching Concrete Structures Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)
Sub Activities			
831 - Patching includes Bridge Expansion Joint			
Average Daily Production	50 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Permanent Bridge Deck Patching	CODE	2451
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Identify and mark extent of damaged or failing concrete by sounding bridge deck3) Saw cut 1" outside the deteriorated area using concrete saw (saw cuts should result in straight, smooth edges and patch should be of rectangular shape)			
<u>Partial Depth Patch with Rapid Setting Patch Material</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">4) Hammer and remove deteriorated concrete using pneumatic hammers and hand tools to a minimum of 1" below rebar			
<u>Partial Depth Patch with Polyester Polymer Concrete</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">4) Hammer and remove deteriorated concrete use pneumatic hammers and hand tools to depth recommended by manufacturer.			
<u>Full Depth Patch</u>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">4) Form underside of deck for any Full-Depth repairs			
NOTE: Jack hammers shall not be heavier than nominal 45 lb class and chipping hammers shall not be heavier than nominal 15 lb class. Only chipping hammers shall be used when removing concrete within 1 in. of the reinforcement.			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">5) Periodically sound the remaining concrete to ensure deteriorated concrete is not left in place6) Wire brush exposed rebar to remove rust and other contaminants7) Clean the area using sandblasting, water-blasting, or air8) Load and dispose of materials in a designated and approved disposal area9) Fasten additional reinforcing steel to the existing steel if section loss is 20% or greater10) Apply bonding agent or epoxy coatings to surface as required11) Mix and place cementitious patch materials			
NOTE: Follow manufacturer's mixing instructions. Mixing may vary depending on contents of bag, aggregates and weather conditions.			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">12) Finish and broom/tine patch materials surface13) Scribe the month and year the patch was performed. ✓ If the patch was placed in March of 2013, then the patch should be scribed with '03 – 13'14) Allow patched area(s) to sufficiently cure before releasing traffic15) Remove signs and safety devices			
Silicosis Awareness			
All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically when sawing and mixing concrete or grout. A wet saw should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust. Workers adding dry materials into mixer and mixing concrete or grout, or those within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.			
Special Considerations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Jack hammers shall not be heavier than nominal 45 lb class and chipping hammers shall not be heavier than nominal 15 lb class. Only chipping hammers shall be used when removing concrete within 1 in. of the reinforcement.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	50 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Bridge Deck Crack Filling	CODE	2470
Purpose	This activity is performed to seal bridge deck cracks to prevent intrusion of water and chlorides into bridge deck or overlay.		Category Bridge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The work should be performed in March, April, May, September, and October weather permitting with temperatures above 40 degrees and below 90 degrees. A list of bridges to be scheduled should be provided by Technical Services and the District Bridge Asset Engineer. 			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units Square Feet
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is reported in Square Feet of deck treated Report to the specific bridge asset each time this activity is performed. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. 			
Crew Size	4 Workers	QTY**	P.P.E.
Crew Leader		1	Base PPE
Laborer		3	Additional PPE per Safety Data Sheet
			Materials
			Epoxy *
			Modified Epoxies *
			Methyl Methacrylates *
			High Molecular Weight Methacrylates *
			Polyester *
			Urethane*
			*Materials may vary based on Engineer's recommendations
			Other References
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	12,000 – 17,000 Sq Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

**Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here

***Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here



ACTIVITY	Bridge Deck Crack Filling	CODE	2470
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices.2. Deck should be relatively dry; some dampness is permissible but no standing water. Do not apply if rain is imminent.3. Using compressed air, blow cracks out.4. Make sure area around cracks are clean by removing dirt and debris.5. Cracks of 0.30 mm (0.012 in.) in width and wider should be sealed.6. Material should be poured along crack, keeping the bead on the surface no wider than ½ inch. If crack is ¼ inch or wider, fill crack with dry sand prior to applying material.7. Allow product to seep into crack for 10 to 15 minutes.<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. If necessary, repeat application.8. Allow material to dry and if necessary apply sand to the surface to blot excess material to prevent tracking by traffic.9. Remove signs and safety devices.			
Special Considerations			
Filling cracks in the bridge deck can occur prior to or after performing Activity 2471, Bridge Deck Broadcast Sealing.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	12,000 – 17,000 Sq Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Bridge Deck Broadcast Sealing		CODE	2471
Purpose			Category Bridge		
This activity is performed to seal top surface of concrete bridge deck to prevent intrusion of water and chlorides into bridge deck.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The work should be performed when the temperatures are within the limits of the manufacturer's recommendations for the material being placed.A list of bridges to be scheduled to have the bridge decks sealed should be provided by Technical Services and the District Bridge Asset Engineer.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units	Square Feet
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Accomplishment is reported in Square Feet of deck treatedReport to the specific bridge asset each time this activity is performed.For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		4 Workers	QTY**	P.P.E.	
Crew Leader			1	Base PPE	
Laborer			3	Additional PPE per Safety Data Sheet	
				Materials	
				Silane *	
				Siloxane *	
**Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here					
Job Specific Equipment		QTY***			
Crew Cab		1			
Air Compressor		1			
***Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here					
Other References					
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		12,000 – 17,000 Sq Ft		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Bridge Deck Broadcast Sealing	CODE	2471
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Place signs and safety devices2) Review application documentation from vendor documentation to identify difference in surface prep, application rates, and mixing instructions.3) Ensure concrete surfaces are clean and <u>completely</u> dry.<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Concrete surfaces must be clean, dry and free of oil, dirt, loose scale and any other contaminants. Surfaces shall be swept clean by hand or by mechanical means. Remove oil and grease as completely as possible.✓ If water is necessary to remove oil, dirt, loose scale, or other contaminants, high pressure power washing is recommended.4) Blow off any loose particles with compressed air before applying sealing materials, and wash any oil5) Cover expansion devices or other features that are not to be sealed over. Bridge approach slabs do not require sealing. Do not place sealant on asphalt.6) Material should be sprayed onto the surface by using a spray bar or applied by other means. The tips on the sprayer bar should be approximately 6" above the bridge deck surface. Uniformly distribute product on the deck surface, making sure to not leave any puddles.<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ If material fills the tining texturing, broom parallel along the existing tining markings to remove excess.✓ Frequently go back and broom out any puddles that may redevelop.7) Allow product to stand until completely dry before turning traffic onto the surface.<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ If necessary, apply sand to the surface while material is still tacky, to help blot excess material, prevent tracking and improve short-term skid resistance.✓ This is <u>especially recommended</u> in higher traffic volume areas where decks are worn smooth or where braking action may be anticipated.8) Clean equipment often and completely in order to reduce buildup.9) Remove signs and safety devices.			
Special Considerations			
Activity 2470, Bridge Deck Crack Filling, can occur prior to or after placing broadcast sealant.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	12,000 – 17,000 Sq Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Bridge Deck Epoxy Injection	CODE	2480
Purpose		Category	Bridge
Inject two-part epoxy material into voids formed where a rigid bridge deck overlay has debonded from the bridge deck underneath. The epoxy material will cure and fill voids, supporting the overlay and preventing moisture intrusion. Extends service life of overlay and prevents the need for expensive future repairs to the overlay.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Epoxy injection trailer must be reserved using the Central Equipment yard online reservation system. The system can be found at the following link: https://centralequipmentyard.myturn.com/library/inventory/browse?requestedFormat=&offset=0&max=15 Pavement surface temperature must be above 65 degrees Fahrenheit for this activity to be performed. This activity cannot be performed in the rain – water can infiltrate drilled port holes and become trapped in delaminated portions of the bridge deck.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units
			Square Feet
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accomplishment is reported in square feet of bridge deck treated Report to the specific bridge asset each time this activity is performed For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. 			
Crew Size	4-6 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Supervisor	1	1) Base PPE	
Laborer	3-5	2) Eye protection	
		3) Rubber gloves	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Epoxy Injection Material (2 part, 100% solids, low viscosity epoxy adhesive suitable for high pressure injection) 	
Job Specific Equipment			
- Epoxy Injection Trailer (following equipment is included on trailer) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hammer drill Shop vacuum with drill attachment Generator Electric air compressor 			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			



Other References

- ASTM D 2393 (Liquid epoxy viscosity)
- ASTM D 792 (Liquid epoxy density)
- ASTM D 2471 (Liquid epoxy pot life)
- ASTM D 2240 (Cured epoxy hardness)
- ASTM D 638 (Cured epoxy tensile strength)
- ASTM D 790 (Cured epoxy tensile modulus, flexural strength, flexural modulus)
- ASTM D 695 (Cured epoxy compressive strength, compressive modulus)

Sub Activities

Overview

- An overview video detailing the equipment and procedures used with the epoxy injection trailer can be found here: [Epoxy Injection Overview Video](#)

Setup and Pre-Injection Procedures

- Reserve epoxy injection trailer on Central Equipment Yard website prior to the scheduled time of use of the trailer
 - Central Equipment Yard website can be found at the following link:
<https://centralequipmentyard.myturn.com/library/inventory/browse?requestedFormat=&offset=0&max=15>
- Set up traffic control according to the traffic control plan
 - Epoxy injection process may be performed on one lane of bridge at a time, so it is not necessary to close all lanes on a bridge
 - Epoxy injection process may be performed at nighttime, performing work at night should be considered for busy routes.
- Ensure that weather conditions are appropriate
 - Epoxy injection cannot be performed in the rain – water can infiltrate the port holes and become trapped within the delaminated portions of the deck. The vacuum bit on the hammer drill can also easily become clogged.
 - The bridge deck temperature must be above 65 degrees Fahrenheit to perform epoxy injection procedure. The temperature can be checked using the laser thermometer that is stored on the epoxy trailer (see Figure 1 below).



Figure 1: Laser Thermometer

- Identify Locations requiring Epoxy Injection:
 - Identify the extents of overlay delaminated areas using Impact Echo NDT Scanner or Chain Drag
 - Use rod/hammer sounding to locate the exact perimeters of overlay delaminated areas and mark the perimeters with spray paint.
- Seal cracks over and adjacent to the delaminated areas. Use bridge deck crack filling material.
- Ensure all air and resin lines are connected and tightened down.
- Connect Dispenser Lines, Shut-Off valves, and connect-its (connect-its are small gold connectors that are used to attach the injection nozzles to the end of the hoses – see Figure 2 below).



Figure 2: Connect-Its

- Fill out field record worksheet (attached below) to track amount of work done and epoxy material used.
- Wear proper clothing, eyewear, gloves, and other appropriate equipment, along with PPE, to ensure protection from epoxy resin and associated materials.

Start-Up Procedures

- Start generator – check oil and gas prior to beginning operation.
- Connect only one extension cord to each outlet on generator Shop vacuum will be run off one outlet and drill will be run off the other outlet.
- Mark Injection and viewing port locations:
 - Using the hammer, one should identify the areas within the voided region that have an apparent higher degree of delamination – areas that have the most distinct hollow sound. These areas should be marked as injection port locations. Additional ports should be marked approximately 8" - 12" apart depending on the size of the delaminated area. Ensure outer holes remain 6" from the perimeter of delaminated areas.

- Drill Port Locations
 - Using a 1/2" vacuum concrete drill bit, hammer drill, and shop vacuum, drill at each port location until the void is penetrated. It may be obvious when the drill bit reaches the void at some locations as there could be a noticeable and immediate drop of the drill into the voided area. At other locations, the penetration might not be as obvious. Generally, drill 4" down as guide. It is helpful to measure and mark the drill bit at the 4" depth. Do not exceed 6" in drilling depth
 - Ensure the shop vacuum is connected to the drill bit to collect cement/concrete fine particles.
 - Place crimps on the ports before the ports are inserted in the drilled holes, but do not tighten crimps.
- Check oil level in the lift pumps.
 - The lift pumps are located on the back wall of the trailer (to the right as you enter the side door of the trailer). There are two lift pumps, one for the A side which is yellow and one for the B side which is blue (see box in Figure 3 below).



Figure 3: Location of lift pumps and oil containers

- There are two locations that need to be checked for oil levels: the pump oil containers and the seal lubricant containers
- The oil containers for the pumps are on the wall opposite the side door to the trailer (see box in Figure 4 below). There are two identical oil containers here: one for each pump.



Figure 4: Lift pump oil containers

- The oil level for the pumps can be checked by looking at the viewing windows on either side of the oil containers. The oil level should be above the silver midpoint line on the viewing window (see arrow in Figure 5 below).



Figure 5: Oil level in lift pump container

- If the oil level is low (below the silver midpoint line) in either or both pumps, add the Napa 756-1400 Air Tool Lubricant oil (see Figure 6) that is stored in the trailer to the oil container(s) until the oil level is near the top of the viewing window.



Figure 6: Napa 756-1400 Air Tool Lubricant oil for lift pumps

- The seal lubricant containers are located on the pumps themselves. The containers are small open cups located directly below the main body of each pump (see arrows in Figure 7 below).

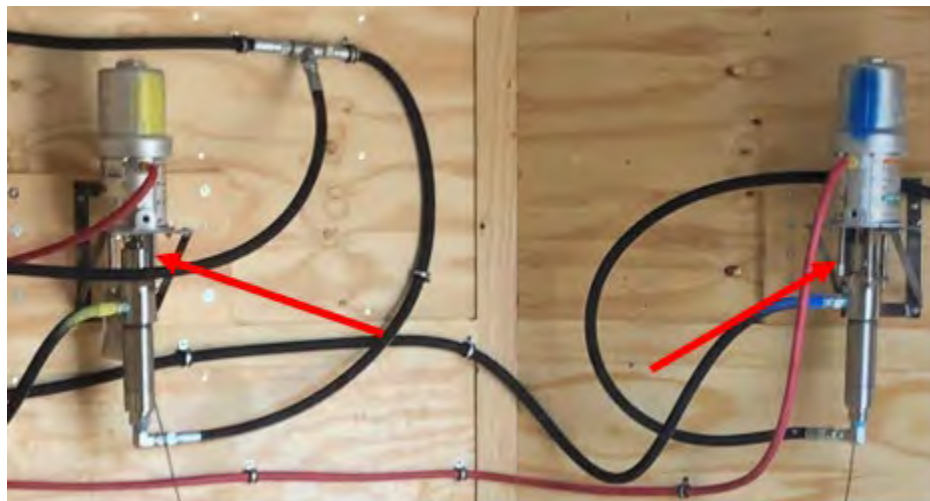


Figure 7: Location of seal lubricant containers

- The seal lubricant is poured directly into the cup; the level of lubricant in the cup should be just slightly below the top of the cup. Check the lubricant levels on both pumps. If the level of lubricant is low, pour the Graco Throat Seal Liquid that is stored in the trailer directly into the cup until the level of lubricant is slightly below the top of the cup (see Figure 8 below).



Figure 8: Filling of seal lubricant cap with Graco Throat Seal

- Turn on both ball valves on the lift rods inserted in the Yellow Epoxy Barrels (see box 2 in Figure 9 below)
- Turn on ball valve on the lift rod inserted in the Blue Epoxy Barrel

- Turn on main valves (see box 1 in Figure 9). Note, the valves to be turned on will be based on whether you are using only one Lily Dispenser or both dispensers. The use of one or two of the dispensers depends on the area of bridge deck being injected and the number of laborers on hand. The use of two dispensers will allow for there to be two sets of injection nozzles in use (two sets of three nozzles for six total), while using one dispenser will allow for only one set of three injection nozzles to be in use.

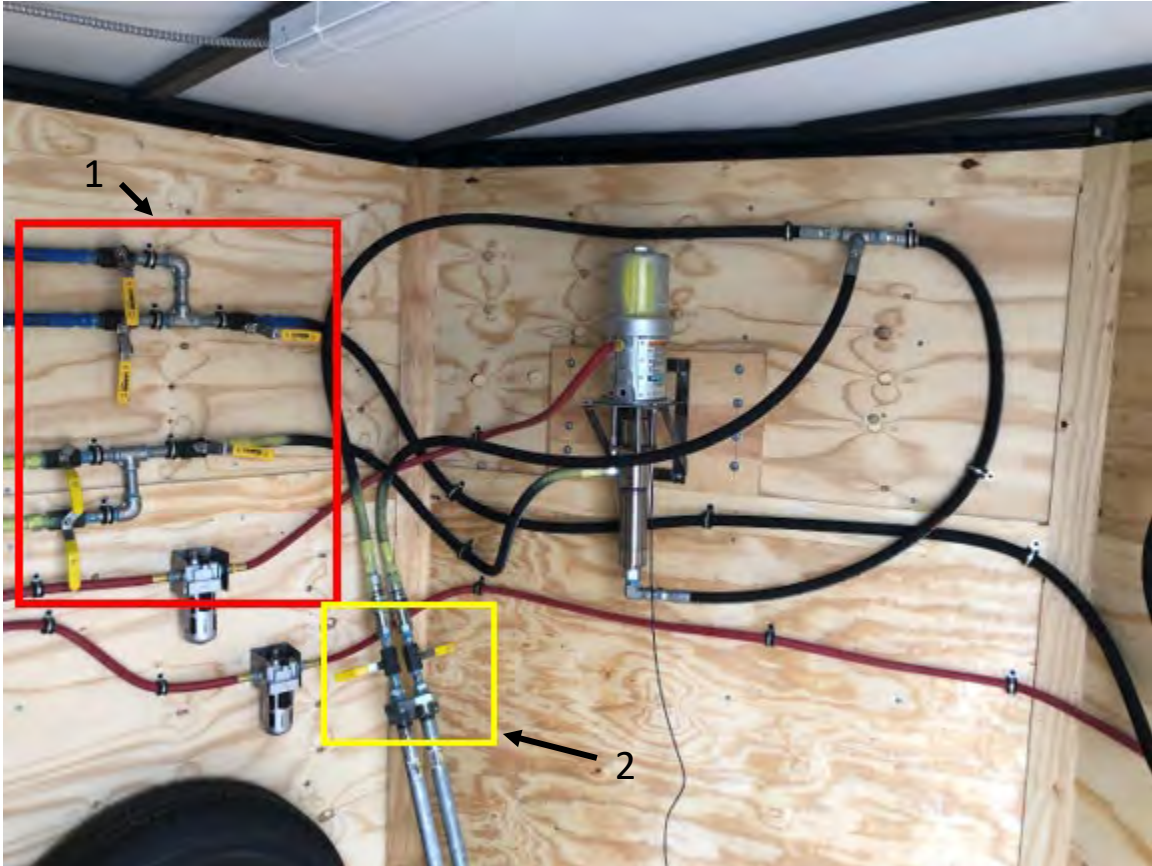


Figure 9: Main resin lines valves and valves on lift rods going into the resin barrels

- Turn on Lily Dispenser pumps for both Yellow and Blue Resin lines. The dispenser pumps are located near the rear door of the trailer on the wall opposite the side door (see arrow in Figure 10 below). See the arrows in Figure 11 for the location of the on/off switches on the two pumps.



Figure 10: Location of Lily Dispensers



Figure 11: Location of the on/off switches on the two Lily Dispensers

- Turn on air compressor. The air compressor is electric and should be plugged into one of the wall sockets located in the trailer.

- Reset Lily Dispenser to help record the number of cycles properly. This can be done by pressing the small gray button on the cycle counter on each of the two dispensers; see the arrow in Figure 12 below for the location of the reset button. This is needed to calculate the volume of epoxy used at the end of the injection process.



Figure 12: Location of cycle counter reset

- Pull hoses for both A and B side materials out to the bridge deck. Make sure to pull the full length of each hose out on to the deck and to straighten the hoses out to their full length to avoid kinks or tangles.
- Use only metal 5-gallon buckets to purge air from the material lines (one bucket for yellow line and another bucket for blue line). Metal buckets must be used due to the heat of the epoxy material that will be dispensed from the hose.
- Uncap hoses and bleed hoses for 20-30 seconds into metal buckets

- Connect A and B hoses to the Tempest mixing block (Yellow line in side A and Blue line in side B; see box in Figure 13 below). Connect ¼" outlet hose to the Outlet Port of the mixing block (see arrow 2 in Figure 13 below). Install the gauge to the mixing block after installing the A and B side hoses and the ¼" outlet hose (see arrow 1 in Figure 13 below). If using both dispensers, two mixing blocks will be used.

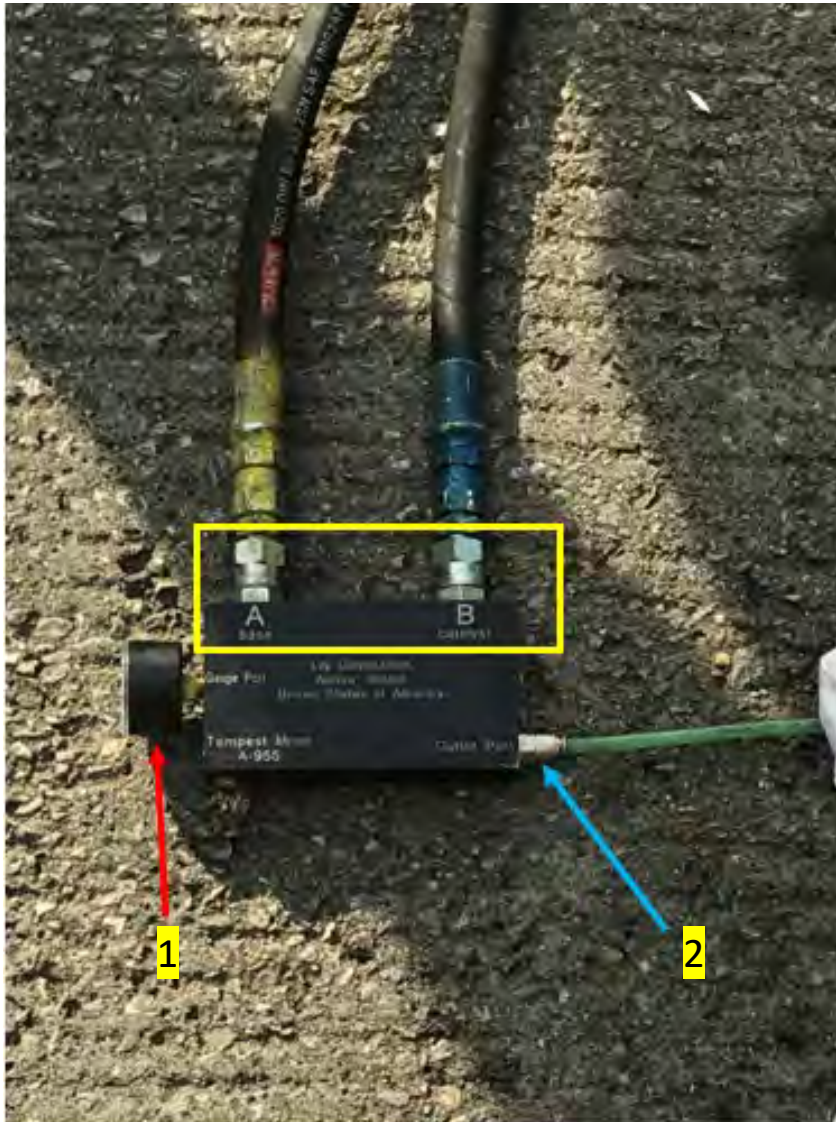


Figure 13: Tempest mixing block connections

- Connect the four-way manifold connector to the end of the outlet hose (See Figure 14). Connect the three 1/4" hoses with nozzles on the ends to the other three ports of the manifold connector.



Figure 14: Manifold connections

- Put all three nozzles into a metal bucket and open the valves on the nozzles. Turn on the dispenser pump and pump epoxy into the bucket until the epoxy output is a consistent green color. This should be done by turning on the pump and then watching the epoxy coming out of the nozzles to view its color.
- Shut off Lily Dispenser and connect the three nozzles to the port locations furthest from the trailer

- Turn on Lily Dispenser to pressure close to but not exceeding 20 psi. The pressure can be read on the Cylinder Pressure gauge on the dispenser pump (see arrow 1 in Figure 15 below) and can be adjusted by turning the Regulator knob on the dispenser pump (see arrow 2 in Figure 15 below).
 - Note: a 20 psi pressure on the Lily Dispenser will be equivalent to about 4 – 5 times pressure (80 - 100 psi) recorded at the injection port on the deck.



Figure 15: Cylinder gauge and regulator

Epoxy Injection Procedures

- One person should remain in the trailer to monitor the cycling rate on the Lily Dispenser. The cycling rate can be monitored with the cycling rate gauges that are on the side of the dispensers that faces the back wall of the trailer (see Figure 16 below).



Figure 16: Cycling rate gauges

- Begin injection of epoxy at the port of most significant delamination (to be determined by hammer tapping) and cap adjacent ports as epoxy appears. Attach each of the three nozzles to three of ports in a delaminated region. Initially, turn of valves for each of the 3 nozzles. Turn on one nozzle at a time to check that the epoxy is flowing into a void. The cycling rate on the dispenser will indicate how quickly the deck is receiving the epoxy, and if there is a void being filled at the location of the port being injected. The speed of the up and down motion of the cycling rate gauge indicates the speed at which the epoxy is being dispensed. Where the cycling is relative steady and quick the injection can simply be monitored periodically to ensure the injection is progressing. When the cycling is very slow or not progressing at all, move to adjacent injection port. If epoxy is flowing at a port, leave that nozzle opened. If no epoxy is flowing at a port, close the valve on that particular nozzle and move it to a different port in the same delaminated region. Continue in the same manner until all ports have been occupied and the delamination has been filled in that region. It is important to keep an eye on all ports in this injected area. Firstly, cap ports as epoxy comes out and later crimp the ports (click crimps twice, one on each side to prevent epoxy from gushing out when the ports are trimmed). Note that epoxy resin will not always extend to all viewing ports (ports that are not currently having epoxy injected into them) or to the perimeter of the delaminated area. It is up to the judgment of the user to drill additional ports to fill that remaining area. Generally, if the vast majority of the delaminated area has been filled and only a small voided area is thought to remain, the void can be left without injection.

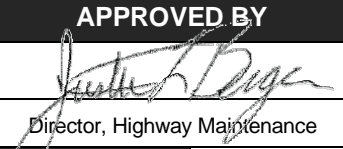
ACTIVITY	Bridge Deck Epoxy Injection	CODE	2480
Work Method			

- Don't rush to cut off ports not taking epoxy early. Leave till all the injection in that region is done.
- In the event that epoxy flows out of the bridge deck at a location that does not have a port inserted (a crack or joint, for example), immediately stop injection at current port. Clear the epoxy that has leaked onto the deck by placing sand on top of the filled epoxy, mixing the sand with the epoxy to absorb it. Let the sand sit on the epoxy for several minutes and then remove the sand with shovels and put it into a metal waste bucket.
- Monitor the bottom of the deck during the injection process to ensure epoxy resin is not leaking through the deck. Leakage must be abated before injection can continue.
- To verify effective injection, re-sound injected areas by broadcasting sand on the area of interest and hammer tapping. An unfilled area will sound hollow. Areas with voids will experience appreciable bouncing of the sand particles. Filled areas will sound solid and experience less movement of the sand particles. A video of the re-sounding procedure can be found here: [Epoxy Injection Deck Sounding During Injection](#).
- Clean any area where epoxy has leaked onto the deck using sand with the method described above
- Move to another marked delaminated/debonded region to repeat the process.
- Cut off part of the ports extension beyond the crimps upon completion of the epoxy injection.
- Cut off all ports at the surface of the bridge deck and make sure that all sand has been removed from the bridge deck by shoveling or sweeping.
- Perform equipment clean-up steps listed below
- Bridge can be opened to traffic approximately one hour after the epoxy injection process is completed
- Remove all traffic control signs or devices

ACTIVITY	Bridge Deck Epoxy Injection	CODE	2480
Work Method			

Equipment Clean Up

- Disconnect pump hoses from mixer and drain excess epoxy from the hoses into a bucket
 - Leave thin tubing leading to nozzles attached to mixer
 - Pour sand into waste epoxy bucket to cool down hot epoxy
- It is very important to clean all hoses and the tempest mixing block that held any mixed epoxy resin after the epoxy injection is completed for the day. This process is easily done using the pressurized purge assembly that accompanies the tempest mixing block. Once pressurized, a solution of acetone is passed through the mixer thereby removing any epoxy remnants. Hand tools and short hoses can be placed directly into the purge assembly for cleaning before storage. A video of this process can be viewed here: [Epoxy Injection Mixing Block Cleaning Procedure](#).
- Neatly wind up A and B side hoses, and all extension cords and hang them on the hooks on the walls of the epoxy trailer.
- Place generator, shop vac, and air compressor back in trailer and strap down.
- The procedures for cleaning and storing the epoxy injection trailer equipment at the end of the season or before a long period of inactivity (3-4 weeks) are outlined in a video at the following link: [Epoxy Injection End of Day Clean Up](#).

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	6,000-8,000 Sq Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Other Bridge Maintenance		CODE	2490
Purpose			Category	Bridge	
Complete other bridge maintenance or repair that is not identified with a separate activity.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule this work throughout the year as needed. Observe weather and temperature limitations for individual activities.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Accomplishment is the total person hours worked.Report to the specific bridge asset each time this activity is performed.For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	Workers	QTY	P.P.E.		
Crew size determined by sub-activity being performed			PPE determined by sub-activity to which will be performed		
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment QTY			Materials determined by sub-activity to which will be performed		
			Other References		
Job specific equipment determined by sub-activity being performed			Silica Exposure Plan (WPS Preface)		
Sub Activities					
830 – Scour repair (Rip Rap placement)			837 – Repair of slopewall		
832 – Bearing Assembly / Bridge Seat repair (bearing lubrication, reset bearings, mudwall repair, Seal abutment)			838 - Repair to drainage component (curb and gutter, drains, drain extensions)		
833 - Channel maintenance (log jam removal, debris removal, etc.)			839 -Repair to traffic safety component (handrail, sidewalk, guardrail attachments, bridge barrier)		
834 - Graffiti Removal			840 – Replacing riprap		
835 – Joint replacement			940 – Bridge Approach Repair		
836 – Repair joint material					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Other Bridge Maintenance	CODE	2490
Work Method			
Work method determined by sub-activity to which will be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none">830 – Scour repair (Riprap placement)832 – Bearing Assembly / Bridge Seat repair (bearing lubrication, reset bearings, mudwall repair, seal abutment)833 – Channel maintenance (log jam removal, debris removal, etc.)834 – Graffiti Removal835 – Joint REPLACEMENT836 – Repair joint material837 – Repair of slopewall838 – Repair to drainage component (curb and gutter, drains, drain extensions)839 – Repair to traffic safety component (handrail, sidewalk, guardrail attachments, bridge barrier)840 – Replacing riprap940 – Bridge Approach Repair			
Silicosis Awareness			
<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity. Depending on the specific work, this activity may involve sawing, drilling, sand blasting, or mixing concrete or grout.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers involved in the specific dust generating activity, or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Obtain necessary right-of-entry if insufficient right-of-way exists.• Ensure appropriate hydraulic and environmental approvals have been obtained prior to the activity field work.			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Noise Wall Repair		CODE	2510
Purpose		To maintain or restore proper functioning of noise wall. Includes graffiti removal, greasing hinges on doors, minor patching, and panel or beam replacement.		Category	Right-of-Way
				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule work as required throughout the year. Damage that is hazardous to traffic should be repaired as soon as possible.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Work is reported in person hours. Note specific work being performed in the comment section. This activity does NOT include repair to concrete barrier wall - report this type work to Activity 2590. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		2-3 Workers		P.P.E.	
Laborers		<u>QTY</u> 2-3		1. Base PPE	
				2. Eye Protection	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here				3. Hearing Protection	
				4. Gloves	
Job Specific Equipment		Dependent upon specific work being performed.		Materials	
				Dependent upon specific work being performed	
				Other References	
				INDOT RSP 620-R-483 "Sound Barrier System"	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Noise Wall Repair		CODE	2510
Work Method					
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Set up appropriate traffic control2. Clean up any debris3. Perform work as required4. Properly dispose of debris5. Remove traffic control					
Special Considerations					
Noise wall panels are fragile. Spare/replacement panels must be stored in an upright/vertical position.					
				APPROVED BY	
				 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024






INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Cable Barrier Repair	CODE	2530
Purpose		Category	Safety Devices
To restore safe driving conditions due to accident damage, vandalism, or normal deterioration. Includes repair, realignment, removal, replacement, or retensioning of cable barrier posts and components.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule this work as required throughout the year. Damage will typically be higher in the winter months as barrier is hit due to vehicle slide-offs. Damage should be repaired as soon as possible. Damaged posts or anchors will not allow the system to perform properly.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	
	Pavement Keys	Linear Feet	
Accomplishment is reported as the linear feet of cable between consecutive damaged posts. Cable retensioning only, such as if emergency responders have released an anchor, has 0 accomplishment. Note specific work performed in the comments. Ensure accurate reporting of labor, materials, and equipment for Damage to State Property reimbursement. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	2-3 Workers	P.P.E.	
QTY Laborer 2-3 *Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		1. Base PPE	
		Materials	
		Cable Barrier Posts (note specific system) Mounting hardware (note specific system) Cable	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Cable spacer bar Cable barrier repair hydraulic winch Cable barrier hydraulic post puller Cable barrier sheared post puller Cable rail spreader (Brifen only) Impact driver Dump truck Cable tension meter *Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		INDOT RSP 627-R-546 System specific plans (available at the Subdistrict or District Construction)	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	400 - 500 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Cable Barrier Repair	CODE	2530
Specialty Tools			
<p>Cable Barrier Repair Hydraulic Winch:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Attach winch and winch mount into snowplow hitch of dump truck. The winch must be attached to a Freightliner dump truck with round style plow retaining pin.2. Close plow retaining pin. See Arrow #2.3. Attach hydraulic lines from winch to hydraulic remotes on front of dump truck as you would attach snowplow. See Arrow #3.4. Be sure all winch connections are properly secured.5. Winch rope should be in straight alignment or as near as possible with cable being tensioned. See Arrow #5. The winch rope in the photo is in straight alignment.6. Apply sufficient tension to achieve tension requirements denoted in Tension Charts below.7. Do not stand near rope while in use.8. Respool winch rope onto drum with adequate tension. See Arrow #8.			
<p>Cable Barrier Hydraulic Post Puller:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Attach hydraulic lines from the hydraulic cable barrier post puller to hydraulic remotes on front of dump truck as you would attach snowplow.2. Feet of hydraulic cable barrier post puller should be positioned on each side of post to be pulled and ram should be detracted prior to use. See Arrow #3.3. Slide square over post. See Arrow #44. Attach clevis hooks from square to cylinder. See Arrow #5 for location of the clevis hooks.5. Actuate plow left and/or plow right joystick to raise and lower cylinder which pulls stuck post from the ground. <p>Note: The cable barrier hydraulic post puller device is only needed to remove stuck or frozen posts.</p>			
<p>Cable Barrier Sheared Post Puller:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place teeth of jaw into the corners of sheared post. See Arrow #1.2. Post may be pulled by hand or attach hook to upper plow lift arm to pull sheared post out.			



ACTIVITY	Cable Barrier Repair	CODE	2530
<p>Cable Rail Spreader (Brifen only) with electric impact driver:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Separate bottom three cables into cups of spreader. See Arrow #1.2. Use electric impact driver to advance the pin attached to the middle cable. This will separate the cables. See Arrow #2.3. Slide new post between cables.4. Reverse the impact driver to release the pin and cup from the center cable. The 3 cables can then be removed from the cups of the spreader device.			



ACTIVITY	Cable Barrier Repair	CODE	2530
Work Method			

Follow manufactures install and repair instructions. Below is a general guide for the repairs.

1. Place signs and other safety devices.
2. Check for damaged parts. There may be damaged parts beyond the immediate impact area.
3. Remove all debris and damaged parts.
4. If a cable is broken, cut frayed / damaged sections from the ends and splice in a new section using a turnbuckle.
5. If foundations are damaged or misaligned, they will need to be replaced.
6. Install new posts in existing sleeves.
7. Install cable onto posts with appropriate hardware for the system.
8. Check cable tension with tension meter at nearest turnbuckle. Adjust turnbuckle until tension is correct based on vendors tension chart. If the impact occurs greater than 300' away from a turnbuckle, check the tension at the nearest turnbuckle in both directions. Note: tension requirements are temperature dependent.
9. Ensure a yellow reflective sheeting delineator is placed on the traffic side of every fourth post.
10. Clean up debris and work area.
11. Remove sign and safety devices.

Below are the possible cable barriers used along with the unit specific tension chart and where to find the product manuals.

Gibraltar:

<https://gibraltarglobal.com/products/tl-4-four-cable/>

<https://gibraltarglobal.com/nchrp-350-installation-and-maintenance/>

<https://gibraltarglobal.com/videos/>



The Gibraltar system has a square shaped post, with all the cables attached to one side.

Gibraltar Tension Chart													
Degree F	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110
Tension (lbs)	8000	7600	7200	6800	6400	6000	5600	5200	4800	4400	4000	3600	3200

**ACTIVITY****Cable Barrier Repair****CODE****2530****Gregory SaFence TL 4 Four Cable:**

https://www.gregorycorp.com/highway_safence.cfm

Other manuals and videos for SaFence are also located at:

[Gregory SaFence Training Materials](#)

The Safence has a “C” shaped post, with all 4 cables running through a slot in the center and blue inserts.



Gregory SaFence Tension Chart

Degree F	-40	-22	-4	14	32	50	68	86	104
Tension (lbs)	4700	4300	3800	3400	3000	2500	2100	1700	1200

Brifen:

<https://www.brifenus.com/systems/z-post-4-rope-system-%26-wrgt-fl>

The Brifen cable system is easily identified by it's “Z” shaped posts, and the weaving of the cables between posts (front to back to front etc).

Brifen does not post a manual online. The manual may be found here: [Brifen Cable Barrier Manual](#)



Brifen Tension Chart

Degree F	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110
Tension (lbs)	5700	5400	5100	4800	4500	4200	3900	3600	3300	3000	2700	2400

**ACTIVITY****Cable Barrier Repair****CODE****2530****Valtir (formerly Trinity) CASS TL-4:**

<https://www.valtir.com/product/cass-tl4/>

I shaped posts with cables running through slots in the middle of the post.



Valtir CASS Tension Chart

Degree F	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110
Tension (lbs)	7300	7000	6600	6300	6000	5600	5300	5000	4600	4300	4000	3600	3300

Nucor Nu-Cable TL-4 (no longer on approved list for new installations):

<http://www.nucorhighway.com/cable-barrier-products/nu-cable-high-tension/>

The Nu-Cable system consists of a U channel post, with the cables attached 2 on each side.



Nucor Tension Chart

Degree F	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110
Tension (lbs)	10654	10022	9391	8759	8127	7495	6864	6232	5600	5284	4968	4652	4336

Special Considerations

INDOT maintains an approved list of cable barrier systems. Ensure that the replacement parts match the existing system

APPROVED BY

Justin L. Berger
Director, Highway Maintenance

Average Daily Production**400 - 500 Linear Feet****EFFECTIVE DATE****7/16/2024**



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS SUPPORT

PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End Treatment/Gravel Barrel Repair	CODE	2550
Purpose		Category	Safety Device
<p>To restore safe driving conditions due to accident damage, vandalism, or normal deterioration of the unit. Includes repair, realignment, removal, replacement, or installation of a new unit.</p> <p>Impact attenuators/guardrail end treatments/gravel barrels behind cable barrier or guardrail are to be maintained in good condition. They are considered secondary protection of obstacles.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule this work as required throughout the year. Damage that is hazardous to traffic should be repaired within 48 hours.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Attenuator	Reporting Units
<p>Accomplishment is the number of units repaired. Report the specific unit to the appropriate sub activity. If a new unit is replacing the damaged one, report the sub activity as the new unit. If the new end treatment requires a height transition on the guardrail, that work will be captured in this activity.</p> <p>Report accomplishment to the attenuator, end treatment, or gravel barrel inventory asset. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, report to pavement key.</p> <p>If an attenuator/end treatment is being removed only, and not replaced or repaired, report as an accomplishment with detailed notes in the comments section as to why the unit is not being replaced.</p> <p>Report routine inspections to Activity 2551.</p> <p>Report guardrail repair to Activity 2580.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Crew Size	2-3 Workers	P.P.E.	
<p>Laborers</p> <p>QTY 2-3</p> <p>At least one crewmember shall be certified on the unit being repaired. Certified installers can be found at https://www.in.gov/indot/doing-business-with-indot/contractorsconstruction/training-and-certifications/</p> <p>*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here</p>		<p>Base PPE</p>	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
<p>Trailer</p> <p>*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here</p>		<p>Attenuator replacement parts Guardrail End Treatment replacement parts Gravel barrel fill material (coarse aggregate size 93PG, Class F or higher)</p>	
		Other References	
		<p>INDOT Standard Specification section 601 INDOT Standard Specifications section 904.03 (a) Indiana Design Manual Chapter 49-8.0 Operating Procedure 6 System specific plans and manuals</p>	
Sub Activities			
<div> <div>50 - QUADGUARD (350 Atten)</div> <div>562 - QUADGUARD M10 (MASH Atten)</div> <div>53 - ET 2000/ET Plus (350 GR End)</div> <div>159 - SKT 350 (350 GR End)</div> <div>563 - MSKT (MASH GR End)</div> </div> <div> <div>58 - TRACC (350 Atten)</div> <div>559 - SCI 100 GM (MASH Atten)</div> <div>564 - SoftStop (MASH GR End)</div> <div>52 - CAT (350 GR End)</div> <div>158 - Other Unit (specify in comments)</div> </div> <div> <div>55 - Barrel Array (Atten)</div> <div>69 - REACT(350 Atten)</div> <div>561 - TAU II (350 Atten)</div> </div>			
Average Daily Production	2 Units	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

**ACTIVITY****Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End
Treatment/Gravel Barrel Repair****CODE****2550****Work Method**

Safety standards as of June 2018 require the MASH compliant devices be used for new installs. Minor repairs (above-ground work) on existing end treatments and attenuators are allowed, similar to repairing other obsolete treatments like the Sentre or GREAT Attenuator.

Where an existing end treatment is damaged beyond repair, a new MASH-compliant end treatment shall be used. If the existing guardrail run is w-beam guardrail with a rail height less than 31", an MGS height transition should be used upstream of the new MASH end treatment.

Note that a MASH-compliant end treatment has a rail height of 31". Most existing end treatments will have a rail height of 27 3/4", so a guardrail height transition will be required.

1. Place signs and safety devices
2. Clean up and remove all debris and accident damage
3. Inspect for damaged parts - note there may be damaged parts away from the actual impact area
4. Remove all damaged parts
5. Reset the unit per manufacturer's recommendations
6. Replace all damaged parts
7. Check that all gravel barrels are filled to the level indicated in the Standard Drawings. Add coarse aggregate fill material (size 93PG, Class F or higher) to barrels as necessary.
8. Ensure that gravel barrel lids are properly installed to eliminate water infiltrating and freezing of gravel. If lids are missing install new lids.
9. Inspect unit to ensure proper installation
10. Place appropriate delineation markings on nose
11. Remove all tools and debris
12. Remove signs and other safety devices

Links to manufacturers' product manuals and information for attenuators and guardrail end treatments are listed in the table below:

Unit	Manufacturer Website
ET Plus, SoftStop, CAT, Tracc	https://www.valtir.com/product-category/end-terminals/
REACT, QuadGuard	https://www.valtir.com/product-category/crash-cushions/
SKT, MSKT	https://roadsystems.com/
SCI	https://hillandsmith.com/products/smart-cushion/
TAU	https://www.lindsay.com/usca/en/infrastructure/brands/barrier-systems/solutions/crash-cushions/tau/

Links to manufacturers' product manuals and information for gravel barrels are listed in the table below. Refer to the linked files for information on identifying types of gravel barrel units and for drawings of manufacturer recommended arrangements of barrels, weights, and insert cones for the listed types of barrel arrays.

Unit	Manufacturer Website
CrashGard	https://pss-innovations.com/PSS_Innovations/media/PSS-Innovations/Products/Resources/Crashgard-12-27-2018-Update.pdf
Traffix	https://www.traffixdevices.com/docs/attenuators/big-sandy/traffix-big-sandy_manual_rev-a1.pdf
Energite	https://www.valtir.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/Energite-III-627702.pdf



Special Considerations


Guardrail end treatments or impact attenuators should typically not be removed unless a designer has reviewed the location and determined the unit is no longer necessary.

Ensure all bolts are torqued to manufacturer's recommendations.

Repair or installation shall be conducted under supervision of a person certified by the manufacturer for the unit being worked on.

INDOT maintains an approved list of impact attenuators and guardrail end treatments. Ensure that the replacement parts match the existing system. INDOT has repair parts QPA's for each unit which list the specific parts.

APPROVED BY


Director, Highway Maintenance

Average Daily Production

2 Units

EFFECTIVE DATE

7/12/2023

Guardrail End Treatments, Impact Attenuators and Cable Barrier Systems Guide

This guide is divided into 3 sections. It shows all Impact attenuators and guardrail end treatments (GRET) that exist on state highways. It will be grouped as follows:

- MASH Compliant
- NCHRP 350 Compliant
- NCHRP 230 Compliant
- Not crash tested

MASH Compliant

SoftStop:



MSKT:



Note that the MSKT is virtually identical to the SKT 350 shown under NCHRP 350 compliant end treatments, except that the impact head is solid and is stamped “SKT”.

NCHRP 350 Compliant Guardrail End Treatments

Guardrail end treatments (GRET) are always installed at the ends of guardrail runs.

Outside shoulder (OS) GRET's will almost always be installed where there is no traffic on the other side. The ET Plus can be distinguished from the SKT 350 by its impact head being rectangular, whereas the SKT 350 is square. Older versions of the ET Plus, the ET 2000, look very similar to the SKT 350 below.



The original version of the ET Plus was the ET 2000. It was redesigned over 10 years ago into the ET Plus above. From the video log, it would be nearly impossible to differentiate an ET 2000 from an SKT 350, with the exception of the original ET 2000's installed in the mid 1990's. Instead of the yellow/black cross hatching, the impact head had 2 rubber pads as shown below.





Median Shoulder (MS) GRET's are installed where there is traffic on both sides. The FLEAT MT will always be in those situations. There are many CAT's that were originally installed as OS, or areas with traffic on only one side. The FLEAT MT is easily differentiated with the CAT as the FLEAT MT has a double impact head.



NCHRP 350 Compliant Impact Attenuators

Impact attenuators are installed at the ends of concrete barrier wall, bridge piers, sign supports, or overhead structure foundations. They are much larger than GRET's.





The QUADGUARD, TAU II, TRACC, and SCI 100 GM all look similar at first glance. The TRACC and SCI 100 GM can be easily separated from the others as have quad beam panels and no energy absorbing cartridges (the bays are empty). The TRACC has a rounded nose piece and rounded quad beam panels, whereas the SCI 100 GM has a blunt nose and square quad beam panels.

The TAU II can be distinguished from the QUADGUARD as the TAU II has three beam panels and capsule shaped cartridges, whereas the QUADGUARD has quad beam panels and cubical cartridges.





There may only be a few ADIEM's left in Indiana.

NCHRP 230 Compliant Guardrail End Treatments





Both the SENTRE and the BRAKEMASTER are very rare in Indiana now.

NCHRP 230 Compliant Impact Attenuators



GREAT's are still very common in Indiana. They look similar to both the QUADGUARD and the TAU II. They can be distinguished in that they have three beam panels, whereas the QUADGUARD has quad beam panels, and cubical cartridges, whereas the TAU II's are capsule shaped .



Non-Crash Tested Guardrail End Treatments (These units DO NOT require inspections):

Breakaway Cable Terminal



Buried End (Type I)



Buried End (Type II)



The difference between a Type 1 and Type II buried end is a Type 1 angles down into the ground. A Type II flares back and is buried into the backslope. A Type II does not turn down.

Turn Down



A turn down is similar to a Type I buried end, except that the W beam rail itself twists around and is flat where it meets the ground.

No Terminal





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End Treatment/Gravel Barrel Inspection	CODE	2551
Purpose	Category		Safety Device
To ensure proper function of units after new installation or routine walk-up inspection to monitor for damage or deterioration. Ensure unit is installed per manufacturer's requirements, components are in working condition, bolts are properly torqued, there is no damage, and check for age-related deterioration.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule throughout the year per the frequency in the work method, or when called upon by Construction to inspect a contract installation. All attenuators and guardrail end treatments should have drive-by inspections performed to look for evidence of impact damage as part of the foreman's routine road patrols			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
			Units
Accomplishment is the number of units inspected during a walk-up inspection. Report accomplishment to the attenuator, end treatment, or gravel barrel inventory asset and note any needed repairs in the comments section. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, report to pavement key. Create a work request for Activity 2550 for any needed repairs identified. Inventory information entered into the Guardrail and Countermeasures ArcGIS map will be imported into WMS through an automated process. Major repair of units is reported to Activity 2550. Routine drive-by inspections are not reported to this activity. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY Laborer 2	Base PPE	
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment Shovel Sockets/Wrench		Other References	
		INDOT Spec 601 Indiana Design Manual Chapter 49-8.0 System specific plans and manuals Attachment - How to Identify ET Plus and SKT 350	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	15 - 25 Units	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End Treatment/Gravel Barrel Inspection	CODE	2551
Work Method			
<p>1. Follow appropriate safety precautions</p> <p>2. Inspection must be conducted hands on, not from a vehicle.</p> <p>3. Refer to inventory information on the Guardrail and Countermeasures ArcGIS map for impact attenuators/end treatments/gravel barrels to be inspected</p> <p>4. Visually inspect unit per the schedule below</p> <p>5. Enter inspection/inventory data into the Guardrail and Countermeasures ArcGIS map</p> <p>6. Verify inventory accuracy and record any inventory modifications on the Guardrail and Countermeasures ArcGIS map</p> <p>7. Clean debris from around the unit.</p> <p>Any needed repairs identified during inspection will need to be corrected with either in-house forces or contract. A work request for such repairs should be created for Activity 2550.</p>			
System	Hands-On Inspection Frequency	What to Look For	
Guardrail End Treatments	4 Years	Cable taught, bracket properly engaged, nuts tight	
		Blockouts and posts not deteriorated or damaged	
		Rail panels not deteriorated or damaged	
		All bolts and nuts snug	
		Ground under and in front of unit free of debris	
		Delineation Panel present, visible, no deterioration	
		Ensure extruder head is properly attached to rail	
		Ensure extruder head is correct type for the assembly (see attachment)	
Gravel Barrels	4 Years	Barrels show no signs of cracks	
		All lids locked down	
		Ground under and in front of unit free of debris	
Impact Attenuators	1 Year	Cables taught, not sagging	
		Diaphragms and bays all straight	
		All rail panels tight, not deteriorated or damaged	
		Cartridges/Rip Plates not deteriorated or damaged	
		Cylinders show no signs of cracks	
		All bolts and nuts snug	
		No misaligned parts	
		Ground under and in front of unit free of debris	
Delineation Panel present, visible, no deterioration			
Special Considerations			
<p>For inspecting contract new installations or repairs, the inspector shall be certified on the unit being inspected.</p> <p>Minor repairs, such as tightening bolts, may be done during inspection.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		15 - 25 Units	EFFECTIVE DATE
			7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT I.D.
ACTIVITY 2551 – November 18, 2016



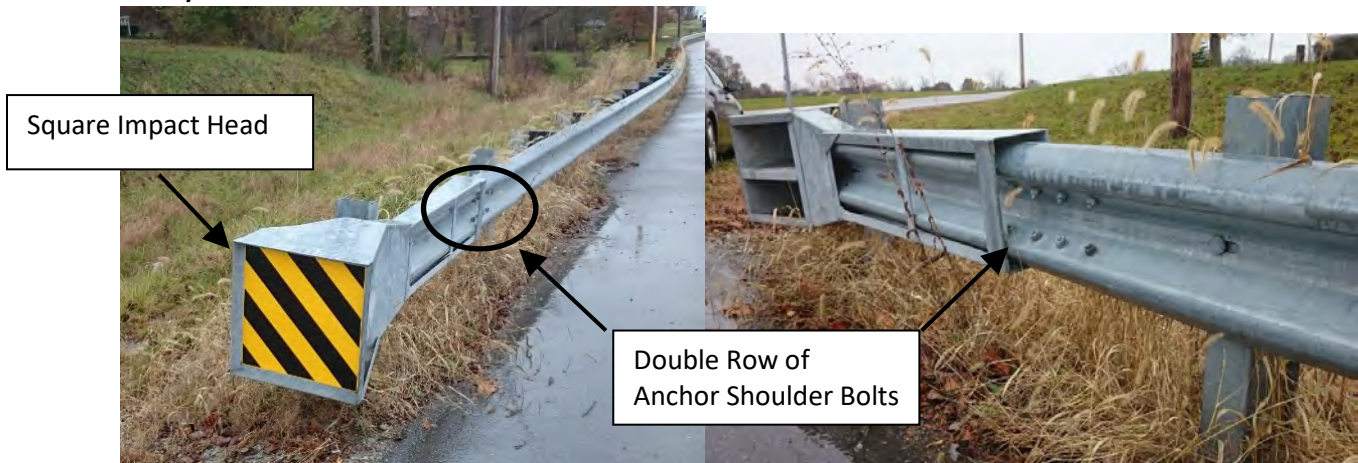
General:

The ET Plus (Trinity) and SKT 350 (Road Systems) are energy absorbing guardrail end treatments. They both absorb energy by extruding W-Beam guardrail through their impact heads. The impact heads should not be interchanged between systems, meaning an SKT head should not be put on an ET assembly.

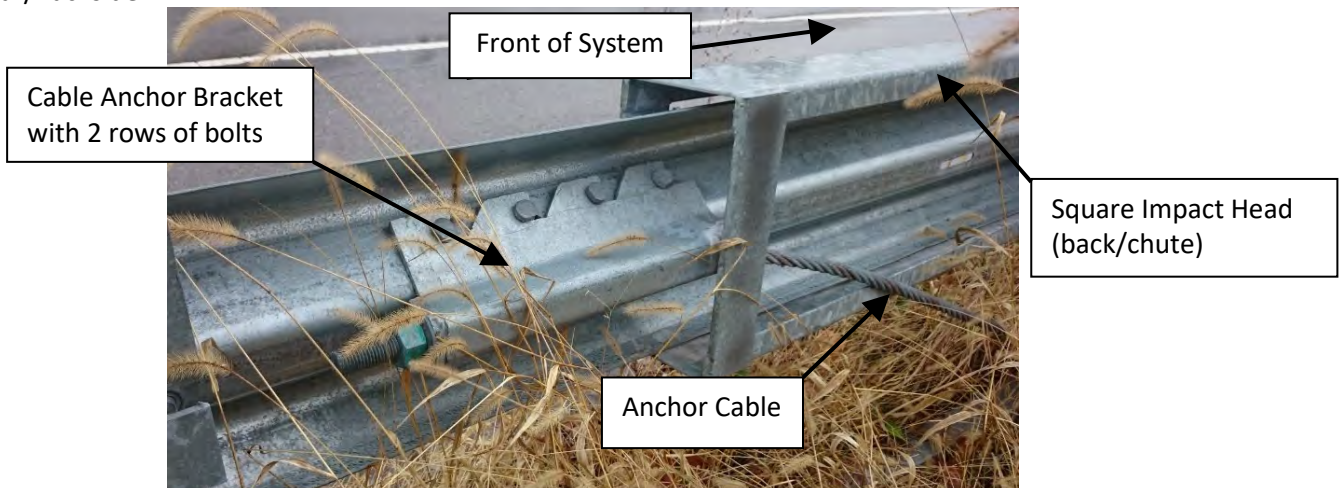
To ensure the correct head is on the correct assembly, the following instructions will help easily distinguish between the two.

SKT 350:

Front/Traffic Side:



Rear/Backside:



SKT 350 Features:

- Square Impact Head
- Cable Anchor Bracket has two horizontal rows of shoulder bolts

ET Plus:**Front/Traffic Side:****Rear/Backside:****ET Plus Features:**

- Rectangular Impact Head
- Cable Anchor Bracket has one horizontal row of slots

If either of these scenarios exist, the unit is potentially mismatched.

1. A rectangular impact head with 2 rows of anchor bolts
2. A square impact head with a single row of anchor slots

If either case is observed, notify supervisor immediately. Unit should be scheduled to have the correct head installed as soon as possible.




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Raised Pavement Marker Maintenance	CODE	2560
Purpose	Category Safety Devices		
To inspect RPM castings to ensure they are in good condition, maintaining reflectivity, and not loose or damaged in the pavement. Loose RPM's can create a safety hazard if they come out under traffic. This activity includes replacing any RPM's or reflectors, and the visual nighttime inspection of RPMs to evaluate their reflectivity.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination	Roads with RPM's should be inspected when traffic control is in place for another activity. RPMs inspected during performance of another activity is still reported to Activity 2560. RPM nighttime visual inspection should be scheduled once a year and should be performed when there is no snow, ice, or moisture present.		
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units RPM Miles
Accomplishment is the number of continuous miles where RPMs were inspected. Protecting/cleaning RPMs as part of a chip seal or fog seal should NOT be reported to this activity. Report to Activity 2050 or 2051. The attached RPM inspection report should be used to record deficiencies. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	1-2 Workers	P.P.E.	
Laborer	<u>QTY</u> 1-2	Base PPE	
		Materials	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Patching material RPM reflectors	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	10 RPM Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Raised Pavement Marker Maintenance	CODE	2560
Work Method			
<p>For RPM Casting Inspection:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Manually check all RPM castings to ensure they are tight and secure in the pavement3. Remove loose RPM castings4. Record missing or removed reflectors4. Patch holes left by removed or missing castings5. Remove signs and safety devices <p>Properly dispose of all removed castings.</p> <p>For RPM Reflectivity Inspection:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Drive roads with RPMs at night in dry weather.2. Note how far reflectors are visible. Note number of missing reflectors.3. Note condition on attached form. <p>Note: A copy of the report generated from the inspection of RPMs should be provided to your district's Technical Services traffic group.</p>			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	10 RPM Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
RPM Inspection Report
Activity 2560



Subdistrict/Unit		RPM Inspection Report						
Contract Number	Road	From: (reference marker)	To: (reference marker)	RPM deficiency categories				Date
				1	2	3	4	

Legend: 1- # of castings missing 2 - # of castings removed 3 - # of lenses to be replaced 4 - # other




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Guardrail Maintenance	CODE	2580		
Purpose		Category		Safety Device		
To restore safe driving conditions due to accident damage, vandalism, or normal deterioration of guardrail and its components. Includes repair, realignment, removal or replacement of guardrail sections, posts and hardware.				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination						
Schedule this work throughout the year. Damage that is hazardous to traffic should be repaired as soon as possible.						
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Guardrail	Reporting Units	Linear Feet	
Accomplishment is linear feet of guardrail repaired. Breakaway cable terminals or blunt end repair are reported in linear feet to this activity. Report accomplishment to the guardrail asset. If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, report to Pavement Key. Damaged buried ends shall be replaced with end treatments. Repair of energy absorbing guardrail end treatments should be reported to Activity 2550. Ensure accurate reporting of labor, materials, and equipment for Damage to State Property reimbursement. If guardrail is being removed only, and not replaced or repaired, report the linear feet removed to Subactivity 531. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface						
Crew Size		4 - 6 Workers		P.P.E.		
Laborer		<u>QTY</u> 4-6		Base PPE		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here						
		Materials				
		Guardrail Panels - INDOT Spec Section 910 Guardrail Posts/Blocks - INDOT Spec Section 911				
Job Specific Equipment		Other References				
Trailer Post Driver Backhoe/Loader		INDOT Standard Specifications Section 601 INDOT Standard Drawings:				
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		E 601-CWGS E 601-TPGP E 601-CWGT E 601-TTGB E 601-GRBA E 601-TTGP E 601-GRBS E 601-TTGT E 601-MGSA E 601-TTMS E 601-MTGR E 601-TTVH E 601-NWGA E 601-TWGB E 601-RHPG E 601-TWGT E 601-TBGC E 601-WBGA E 601-TMTT E 601-WBGC				
		Indiana Design Manual Chapter 49-4.0 and 5.0				
Sub Activities		531 - Guardrail Removal Only				
Average Daily Production		60 Linear Feet		EFFECTIVE DATE		7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Guardrail Maintenance	CODE	2580
Work Method		<p>Safety standards as of 12/31/17 require the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS), which is MASH compliant. While the MGS may always be used, often the existing guardrail may be replaced in kind. Below is guidance for determining what must be replaced. More details about MASH Implementation for Guardrail can be viewed at the following link: MASH Implementation Information</p> <p>When 50% or more of a run is damaged, the entire run should be updated to current standards.</p> <p>When the length of damage is 200' or more, the repaired section shall be updated to current standards and transitioned to the existing guardrail with an MGS height transition.</p> <p>When the length of damage is less than 200', the damaged run may be replaced in-kind.</p> <p>A height transition may still be needed if existing guardrail is updated to current standard and an existing end treatment will remain. The MGS height transition should be used between the new MGS w-beam guardrail and an existing 27 ¾" end treatment.</p> <p>A MGS height transition is 37'-6"- in length. The rail height is transitioned over 25' and the splice location is transitioned over the remaining 12'-6".</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Move any debris to the shoulder that may be a hazard to traffic.2. If repair will not be imminent and there is a safety hazard, place temporary warning devices such as barrels or cones.3. Assess the damage and the extent of the repair. Determine if damage will require update to MGS.4. Place signs and safety devices for work crew5. Remove all debris and damaged parts6. Reset, or replace any misaligned or damaged posts. Install transitions if switching to MGS.7. Install new rail8. Clean up work area9. Regrade and reseed as necessary10. Remove signs and safety devices		
Special Considerations		<p>Guardrail should typically not be removed unless a designer has reviewed the location and determined it is no longer necessary.</p> <p>Even though MGS specifies 6' posts, the 7' posts from the existing w-beam system may remain or be salvaged and reused.</p> <p>The MGS w-beam guardrail uses 8" blockouts; however, blockouts up to 16" may be used.</p>		
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div> Director, Highway Maintenance</div>		
Average Daily Production		60 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD

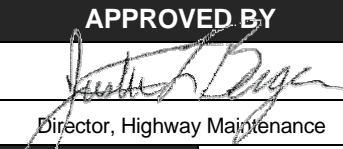


ACTIVITY		Other Safety Device Maintenance		CODE	2590
Purpose		Category		Safety Devices	
<p>This activity captures work not specific to other activities relating to safety device maintenance and repair. Includes work such as barrier wall repair or other safety devices not covered under another specific activity.</p> <p>Traffic control for specific activities should be reported to those activities.</p> <p>Where INDOT provides only traffic control, it should be reported to Activity 2790 or Activity 2791.</p>				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>Schedule and perform this work throughout the year as needed.</p>					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<p>Accomplishment is the total person hours worked.</p> <p>This activity is NOT for reporting traffic control. Traffic control as part of another maintenance or traffic activity should be reported to that activity. INDOT provided traffic control in support of non-INDOT work should be reported to Activity 2790. INDOT provided traffic control in support of other non-maintenance or traffic INDOT work should be reported to Activity 2791.</p> <p>Marking of control points or layouts for striping or special markings should be reported to those activities.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>					
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
		QTY	Determined by the specific work activity to be performed		
			Determined by the specific work activity to be performed		
Job Specific Equipment					
		Determined by the specific work activity to be performed			
		Materials			
		Determined by the specific work activity to be performed			
		Other References			
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Other Safety Device Maintenance		CODE	2590
Work Method Determined by the specific work activity to be performed					
Special Considerations					
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE		7/12/2023	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Emergency Maintenance		CODE	2610
Purpose	<p>This activity is for the response to any situation to immediately restore safety or clear debris to keep roads traversable.</p> <p>This activity includes the response to emergency conditions that are a result of damage caused by storms, flooding, slides and fallen rocks, pavement settlements, large objects on the road, damage to structures and safety devices such as guardrail and signs, as well as isolated surface defects.</p>			Category	Emergency Response
				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>This activity is the response to damage that is caused from accidents, storms, or any unexpected mishap that can happen at any time throughout the year.</p>					
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units	Person Hours	
<p>Accomplishment is the number of person hours required to restore temporary safe driving conditions or to place the necessary temporary warning devices.</p> <p>Work performed on bridges, small culverts, or large culverts should be reported to the asset. All other work performed on the mainline or right of way should be reported to the pavement key.</p> <p>This activity is only for recording the initial response-type work only. Permanent repairs should be recorded to the appropriate work activity.</p> <p>Traffic control for accidents should be charged to Activity 2790 Other Traffic Control Maintenance.</p> <p>This activity may be used to report initial clearing/plowing of debris from the roadway to keep the road open. Actual removal of debris from the R/W should be reported to Activity 2611. Storm Debris Removal.</p> <p>Note: Overtime callout for routine maintenance activities such as painting, sign repair, or drainage maintenance should be charged to the repair activity if permanent repairs are made.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Reporting Options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pavement Keys • Bridge Structures • Large Culverts • Small Culverts 					
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.			
<p><u>QTY</u></p> <p>Determined by specific work activity to be performed.</p> <p>Report actual labor usage for damage to state property claims recovery.</p>		Base PPE			
Job Specific Equipment		Materials			
<p>Determined by specific work activity to be performed.</p> <p>Report actual equipment used for damage to state property claims recovery</p>		<p>Determined by specific work activity to be performed.</p> <p>Report actual materials usage for damage to state property claims recovery.</p>			
Sub Activities		Other References			
722 Damage to an INDOT Structure		723 Isolated Surface Defects		724 Roadway Debris Clearing	
725 Other Emergency Maintenance		726 Settlements		727 Slides and Fallen Rocks	
728 Washouts and High Water					
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023		



ACTIVITY		Emergency Maintenance	CODE	2610
Work Method				
Respond and restore safe driving conditions for emergencies caused by:				
Subactivity 722 - Damage to an INDOT Structure				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Investigate and report all damage of INDOT's assets for claims recovery.2. Place temporary warning devices to warn motorists such as stop barrels, traffic barrels and signage.3. If a structure is not passable and a closure is necessary then follow the temporary road closure policy.				
Subactivity 723 - Isolated Surface Defects				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Investigate the cause of the surface defect.2. Temporary signs can be placed or holes patched with an aggregate containing lime.				
Subactivity 724 - Roadway Debris Removal				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. INDOT may use state equipment to move objects to the shoulder of the road to expedite safe driving conditions				
Subactivity 725 - Other Emergency Maintenance				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Investigate and place temporary devices or perform temporary repairs not specified above.				
Subactivity 726 - Settlement				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Investigate the cause of the settlement.2. Place warning signs.3. Aggregate with lime may be used as a temporary means to level the roadway.4. If the road is not passable and a closure is necessary then follow the temporary road closure policy.				
Subactivity 727 - Slides and Fallen Rocks				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Remove debris from roadway and examine the roadside for stability to determine if further action is needed.2. If a road is not passable and a closure is necessary then follow the temporary road closure policy.				
Subactivity 728 - Washouts and High Water				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. For minor flash flooding place high water signs to warn motorist to prevent hydroplaning.2. For roads that are not passable and a closure is necessary then follow the temporary road closure policy.				
NOTE: FEMA reporting: All Natural Disasters should be reported to the appropriate work activity; not 2610. This activity is for initial response (within 48 hours) only to keep roads passable.				
Special Considerations				
This activity is designed for only temporary repairs or action. If permanent repairs are made they should be charged to the appropriate activity.				
		APPROVED BY		
		 Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Storm Debris Removal	CODE	2611
Purpose	Category		Right-of-Way
This activity is the actual removal from the right of way of debris created from a storm or other disaster. This includes bagging, chipping, loading and hauling debris off site.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM
			<input type="checkbox"/> QA
		<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
This activity is the response to damage that is caused from storms or any unexpected disaster that can happen at any time throughout the year.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys
		Reporting Units	Cubic Yards
Accomplishment is the number of cubic yards of debris removed from the right of way.			
Clearing lanes only by plowing pushing debris to the shoulder reported to Activity 2610, Emergency Maintenance.			
For FEMA reimbursement, correct documentation is essential. Report the type of debris being removed to the correct sub-activity. If large quantities of debris is mixed type (some woody, some building, some silt), create a new, separate work order when one type exceeds 13 cubic yards (approximately 1 tandem load).			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	3 Workers		P.P.E.
	<u>QTY</u>		Base PPE
Laborer	3		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
		Materials	
			Trash Bags
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Front End Loader			
Skid Steer Loader			
Chipper			
Chain Saw			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
3001 – Trees and Woody Debris			
3002 – Sand, Mud, Silt and Gravel			
3003 – Building Components and Contents			
Average Daily Production	40-50 Cubic Yards		EFFECTIVE DATE
			7/12/2023

**ACTIVITY****Storm Debris Removal****CODE****2611****Work Method****Subactivity 3001 – Trees and Woody Debris**

See Activity 2220 for details on proper procedures for chainsaws and brush chippers.

1. Saw debris into manageable pieces
2. Smaller debris (such as limbs) may be chipped
3. Load and haul to an approved disposal site

Subactivity 3002 – Sand, Mud, Silt and Gravel

1. Excavate debris with loader or other equipment
2. Load and haul to an approved disposal site


Subactivity 3003 – Building Components and Contents

1. Saw or break debris into manageable pieces
2. Bag or load directly into trucks
3. Load and haul to an approved disposal site

Special Considerations

Estimated volumes. Note that “vehicle capacities” is only the volume to the level of the bed. Material stacked above this would be additional.

Vehicle Capacities (to top of bed)	Est. CYS
Pickup Bed	1.3
Crew Cab Bed	2.4
Tandem Axle Bed	13.2
Single Axle Bed	4.1
Trash Bag - 30 Gallon	0.5

APPROVED BY
Director, Highway Maintenance**Average Daily Production****40-50 Cubic Yards****EFFECTIVE DATE****7/12/2023**



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Snow and Ice Removal	CODE	2630
Purpose <p>To remove snow and ice from the roadway during and after a storm. Includes loading operations of snow required to support snow and ice removal operations, removal of ice caused by flooding, water leaks or other sources of water on the roadway that can become frozen.</p> <p>This activity includes the application of brine and or other approved de-icers prior to the forecast of inclement weather and/or icing from frost.</p> <p>This activity includes the use of a designated loader operator for loading trucks.</p>	Category <p><input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location</p>		
Scheduling & Coordination <p>Work is performed and scheduled typically between October and April. The scheduling of any snow and ice strategy will require the use of sound judgment, interpretation of available weather data, and prompt action. If an event is expected to have a duration that exceeds 12 hours then the scheduling of shift work for drivers and staff is recommended.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Miles
<p>Report Work to the appropriate sub-activity.</p> <p>Report one work order per driver, per shift. For example, if a shift spans two days (ex. 7 pm to 7 am the following day), one work order should be created. If a driver works two separate shifts on the same calendar day, create one work order for each shift. TWO DRIVERS CAN BE ON ONE WORK ORDER DURING A SNOW AND ICE EVENT IF ONE OF THE DRIVERS IS BEING TRAINED. A NOTE SHOULD BE ADDED TO THE COMMENTS ON THE WORK ORDER INDICATING THAT A DRIVER WAS BEING TRAINED AND THE NAME OF THE TRAINEE.</p> <p>If a driver plows two or more snow routes, all snow routes can be added to the same work order; however, when completing the Accomplishment (Portion) field the correct number of miles have to be shown for each snow route.</p> <p>Avoid simply splitting the total number of miles driven among the snow routes.</p> <p>If providing traffic control for a driver servicing ramps, include Labor, Equipment, and Miles on the same work order, adding notes in the Comments to justify additional resources.</p> <p>Reporting units are total miles driven. Loading only has no accomplishment reported.</p> <p>For this activity, Comments on the work order are not required <u>unless special or unusual circumstances are encountered</u>, such as plow or winter materials not used when reporting to Subactivity 42 – Plowing and Spreading Chemicals, accidents, downed mailboxes, equipment breakdowns, providing traffic control for other drivers, driver being trained, etc.</p> <p>Material that is left on the truck must be subtracted and not reported on the work order.</p> <p>The plow must be reported on the work order. If no plow is used, then a note is required to be entered into the Comments indicating why the plow was not needed.</p> <p>Winter materials are expected on the work order. If no materials are used, a note must be entered into the comments indicating why materials were not needed.</p> <p>Note: For the removal of ice and debris that are frozen on curb drains, inlets, and bridge drains use Activity 2350.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>			
Crew Size	1- 2 Workers	P.P.E.	
QTY <p>Determined by specific work activity to be performed.</p>		Base PPE	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




		Materials	
		Sodium Chloride (granular)	
		Sodium Chloride (liquid brine)	
		Calcium Chloride (liquid)	
		Calcium Chloride bag pellets or flakes (granular)	
		Magnesium Chloride (liquid)	
		Agricultural Based Chlorides (liquid)	
		Other References	
		OM 08-01 Snow and Ice Policy and the Snow and Ice Control Operating Memorandums	
Job Specific Equipment			
Semi Tractor - Trailer Sprayer			
Tandem Snow Plow Truck			
Single Axle Snow Plow Truck			
Crew Cab Ton Snow Plow Truck			
Spreader (Do not show a spreader for a Do-All truck)			
Tank/Applicator			
Snow Plow			
Front End Loader			
Tow Plow			
Wing Plow			
Sub Activities			
41- Anti-icing			
42- Plowing & Spreading Chemicals			
43 - Designated Loader Operator			
Average Daily Production	200 Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



ACTIVITY	Snow and Ice Removal	CODE	2630
Work Method			
Sub Activity 41 - Anti-Icing:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To anti-ice you will select the available equipment needed to apply liquid deicers.2. Load the tank with salt brine. A product used to enhance the brine may also be used as a blend.3. Specific loading instructions for available materials are required.4. Chemicals are applied at a rate of 20 to 150 gallons per lane mile at normal posted driving speeds.5. Specific application rates for forecasted conditions are required as to spot treat or to treat all lanes.			
Sub Activity 42 - Plowing & Spreading:			
Deicing Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To de-ice you will select the available equipment needed to apply liquid or solid deicers.2. Load the tank, pre-wet tank and or spreader bed with the desired product available.3. Only one truck is allowed in the loading/unloading area at any one time.4. No one is permitted in the staging area.5. Drivers not loading/unloading their own trucks must stay inside the cab until they are no longer in the staging area.6. Trucks and loaders are to be kept on a level surface.7. Do not overload trucks.8. Distribute the loads evenly.9. Avoid movements that result in striking the truck and or spreader with the loader bucket.10. Do not get out of the loader with the loader bucket in an elevated position.11. Never leave a vehicle running unattended.12. Keep the loader bucket as low as possible at all times.13. Avoid and cleanup spillage regularly.			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">14. Specific product instructions are required. Material selection is based on the goal of the intended application, current road conditions, temperatures, and forecasts.15. Application rates will range from 100 lbs to 500 lbs per lane miles for granular products and 20 gallons to 150 gallons per lane mile for liquid products. Specific application instructions are required.			
Plowing Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Plowing is intended to remove as much snow and loose ice as possible before applying chemicals.2. Plowing is the only method that is needed if the pavement is both and cold and dry and the snow is not adhering to the pavement. Specific plowing instructions are required.			
Snow Hauling Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. This is the process of using mechanical equipment to load snow onto trucks to be hauled to a stockpile area to melt. This is done when additional space is required to plow new forecasted snowfall and to prevent refreeze from melted stockpiled snow.2. Load snow onto trucks.3. Do not overload.4. Distribute load evenly.5. Dump snow at designated site.6. Only one truck allowed to unload at a time.			



ACTIVITY		CODE	
Snow and Ice Removal		2630	
Sub Activity 43 - Designated Loader Operators			
Loader Operations Work Method			
<div>1. Loader operators will only allow one truck in the staging area at a time.</div> <div>2. Drivers are required to stay in the vehicle and not allowed on foot in the staging area.</div> <div>3. Loaders are to be kept on a level surface.</div> <div>4. Do not overload trucks.</div> <div>5. Distribute the loads evenly.</div> <div>6. Avoid movements that involve striking the truck or spreader with the loader bucket.</div> <div>7. Do not get out of the loader with the bucket in an elevated position.</div> <div>8. Do not leave the loader running unattended.</div> <div>9. Keep the loader bucket as low as possible at all times.</div> <div>10. Avoid and cleanup spillage regularly.</div>			
Special Considerations			
<p>This activity should be performed in an effort to maintain or return roadways to a safe driving condition. This is achieved by snow & ice strategies such as anti-icing, de-icing, plowing, spreading, or spraying. The appropriate timing of any strategy will require the use of sound judgement, interpretation of available weather data, and prompt action. Anti-icing is the process to prevent bonding of snow and ice from the pavement by placing chemical prior to the storm or frost condition. De-icing is the process of breaking the bond of snow and ice from the pavement after it has formed.</p> <p>Plowing is the process of removing as much snow or loose ice prior to applying chemicals in anti-icing and de-icing operations or to remove a dry snow that is not adhering to the pavement. Spreading is the mechanical process of applying dry or pre-wet deicing chemicals to the roadway to melt or break the bond. Spraying is the mechanical process of applying liquid deicers to the roadway to melt or break the bond.</p> <p>Designated loader operator is the manpower assigned to operate the loader for the purpose of mixing and loading materials.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		<div> Director, Highway Maintenance</div>	
Average Daily Production		EFFECTIVE DATE	
200 Miles		2/12/2024	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Brine Mixing		CODE	2640
Purpose			Category Snow & Ice		
The creation of brine to be used in anti-icing and de-icing operations, prior to and during storm events to prevent snow/ice from bonding to the pavement.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM		
			<input type="checkbox"/> QA		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
This activity is typically scheduled between October and April to maintain an adequate supply of brine. A review of weather forecast is required to determine material needs to schedule within a normal working hour shift.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units	Gallons
Accomplishment is the number of gallons that are produced and stored. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit					
Crew Size		1- 2 Workers		P.P.E.	
Laborer		<u>QTY</u> 1-2		Base PPE	
				Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Loader Brine Maker Hydrometer		Sodium Chloride - Salt	
				Other References	
				OM 08-01 Snow and Ice Policy and the Snow and Ice Control Operating Memorandums	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		4,000 – 8,000 gallons		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Brine Mixing	CODE	2640
Work Method			
<p>INDOT has a variety of brine makers from in-house home-made to state-of-the-art computer controlled models. Regardless of the type they all require that salt be added to a hopper and then filled with water to dissolve the salt into a liquid solution known as brine. The solution is then monitored to ensure that it has reached the desired concentration. A Hydrometer is a tool that is used to measure the concentration percentage of salt ions in the water. The correct specific gravity for the brine solution is 23.3 percent. Manual machines will require the use of a Hydrometer. The newer computer automated systems have this ability built into the brine maker. Once the solution is at the desired concentration it is then pumped into storage tanks for operational use.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Load salt into your brine maker hopper.2. Fill your hopper with water to dissolve the salt into a brine solution.3. Test your dissolved brine solution with a hydrometer unless your system is automated and has this feature built in.4. The brine solution level is to read a specific gravity of 23.3 percent.5. The brine is then pumped into storage holding tanks.			
Special Considerations			
<p>Perform this activity prior to the winter months and throughout the winter as needed, to maintain an adequate supply of brine.</p> <p>Review weather to determine material need and try to schedule within a normal working hour shift.</p> <p>Salt needs to be clean.</p> <p>Periodic flushing and cleaning of the brine maker is required.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	4,000 – 8,000 gallons	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Stockpiling Winter Materials		CODE	2650
Purpose			Category Snow & Ice		
<p>This Activity is used for the stockpiling and transferring of winter abrasives, de-icing chemicals, and anti-icing chemicals that are used in the performance before and during the winter season. This includes the transfer of salt brine to unit and storage tank locations that do not have brine makers. This activity also includes the hauling and transferring of granular winter materials to unit and storage locations.</p>			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>Perform this activity prior to the winter months and throughout the winter as needed to maintain an adequate supply of winter materials.</p>					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<p>Accomplishment is the number of person hours and equipment used that is required to safely stockpile winter materials under roof in accordance with INDOT policy and procedures.</p> <p>Note: Material stockpiled is not reported as an accomplishment.</p> <p>If a winter abrasive stockpile is treated with a deicer to freeze-proof that stockpile. Only the de-icer material that is used to freeze proof is recorded as an accomplishment. Not the entire winter abrasive stockpiled material.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p> <p>*Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit</p>					
Crew Size		Workers		P.P.E.	
		QTY			
		Determined by specific work activity to be performed.		Base PPE	
				Materials	
				*Sodium Chloride (only used when freeze-proofing winter abrasives)	
Job Specific Equipment				Other References	
Loader Dump Truck Forklift Conveyor				OM 08-01 Snow and Ice Policy and the Snow and Ice Control Operating Memorandums	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		Person hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Stockpiling Winter Materials	CODE	2650
Work Method			
<p>INDOT's practice and policy is to keep all deicing materials and mixes under roof and on a impermeable surface.</p> <p>Material is to be handled as little as possible in an effort to decrease or eliminate spillage, material degradation, and unwanted moisture.</p> <p>A. Stockpiling/Transferring:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Only one truck is allowed in the loading/unloading area at any one time.2. No one is permitted in the staging area.3. Drivers not loading/unloading their own trucks must stay inside the cab until they are no longer in the staging area.4. Trucks and loaders are to be kept on a level surface.5. Do not overload trucks.6. Distribute the loads evenly.7. Avoid movements that result in striking the truck and or spreader with the loader bucket.8. Do not get out of the loader with the loader bucket in an elevated position.9. Never leave a vehicle running unattended.10. Keep the loader bucket as low as possible at all times.11. Avoid and cleanup spillage regularly. <p>B. Deliveries:</p> <p>Delivered materials require that the load is visually inspected for contamination before and after dumping.</p> <p>Material tickets must visually be inspected to ensure proper delivery location and material type.</p> <p>No liquid material may be placed in a tank that is not properly marked and identified. Not all liquids are compatible.</p>			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person hour	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		CODE	
Patrolling		2660	
Purpose	Category		Snow & Ice or Right-of-Way
<p>A patrol is necessary when adverse conditions develop that could cause unsafe conditions on roadway surfaces. Patrol roads to determine the development of hazardous conditions that could require the attention of maintenance forces that are a result of storms such as icing, debris, downed trees and limbs, and flooding.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM	
		<input type="checkbox"/> QA	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Schedule is year around as required. Try to schedule work so that overtime work is not required. Technologies that are available such as MDSS and Scan Web for RWIS can reduce the time that is needed for patrol by monitoring the bridge deck and pavement temperatures and looking at the storm's movement from radar images.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units
		Miles	
<p>Accomplishment is the number of miles patrolled.</p> <p>Material that is left on the truck must be subtracted and not reported on the work order.</p> <p>The plow must be reported on the work order. If no plow is used, then a note is required to be entered into the Comments indicating why the plow was not needed.</p> <p>Winter materials are expected on the work order. If no materials are used, a note must be entered into the comments indicating why materials were not needed.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Report to Snow Route and assign to the Snow and Ice category for snow and ice patrolling; for all other patrolling work, assign to the Right-of-Way category and report to the Pavement Key.</p>			
Crew Size	1- 2 Workers	P.P.E.	
Driver/Laborer		Base PPE	
QTY			
1-2			
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Pickup		Sodium Chloride (granular)	
Crewcab		Sodium Chloride (liquid brine)	
Dump Truck		Calcium Chloride (liquid)	
Spreader		Calcium Chloride bag pellets or flakes (granular)	
Plow		Magnesium Chloride (liquid)	
		Agricultural Based Chlorides (liquid)	
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	300 – 400 Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Patrolling	CODE	2660
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Patrol when a storm has been forecasted that has the potential for hazardous conditions to develop affecting the safe conditions on the roadway surface.2. Communicate that a patrol has been deployed to the appropriate personnel.3. Use technologies to determine the patrol parameters and the appropriate timing for the patrol.4. Spot treatment or action by the patrol should be done if it can be done safely.			
Special Considerations Technologies that are available should be utilized such as the Weather Service, radar, forecast, and pavement forecast in conjunction with Scan Web for the RWIS network to reduce the time that is needed for patrol.			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	300 – 400 Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Natural Snow Fence		CODE	2670
Purpose			Category Snow & Ice		
To plant by seeds or plants, native vegetation, and trees to reduce the effects of blowing or drifting snow. These plantings may be completed by seed, plant plugs, tree seedling, potted, or balled & burlap trees.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule work when ground conditions have adequate moisture in the Spring.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Acres
Accomplishment is the total acres of natural snow fence that is planted. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		1- 4 Workers		P.P.E.	
		<u>QTY</u>		Base PPE	
Crew Leader		1			
Truck Driver/Laborer		2			
Tractor/Loader Operator		1			
				Materials	
				Warm-season grass /Forbs seed	
				Tree Seedlings or Plant plugs	
				Trees, Balled& Burlap or Potted	
				Steel fence post	
				"Do not Mow or Spray" signs	
Job Specific Equipment				Other References	
Tractor		1			
No-till drill		1			
Tree seedling Planter		1			
Plug/ seedling hollow dibble		3-5			
Post driver		1			
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		4 – 8 Acres		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		CODE	2670
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Insert dibble blade 1-2" deeper than the length of the seedling's roots at angle shown and push straight up.2. Remove dibble and place seedling at correct depth (same as or ½" deeper than at nursery). Make sure there is no dry grass sticking in the hole with the tree that could act like a wick and dry out the soil around the tree.3. Insert the dibble 2 inches toward you from seedling and pull the handle toward you, firming the soil at the bottom of the roots. This is to prevent an air pocket at the bottom of that will dry out the roots and kill the tree.4. Push the handle away from you, firming soil at top of roots.5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 about 2 inches on the other side of the tree to firm the soil evenly.6. Fill in the hole by stamping with heel. Heel in all around the tree to make sure there are no air pockets. <p>Establishing Native Warm-Season Grasses (NWSG)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. NWSG grow during the summer months, thus are usually planted in late spring or early summer. Dormant plantings may be made after Dec. 1, if the soil has thoroughly cooled. Increase the seeding rate 25 to 50 percent for dormant seeding to compensate for seed that will be eaten by rodents or rot before spring.2. NWSG may be planted into clean-tilled seedbeds or killed sods. Clean-tilled seedbeds should be fine textured and firm, preferably rolled. Several methods work well.3. NWSG may be planted on killed cool-season grass sods using a rangeland or no-till drill capable of handling chaffy or de-bearded seed.4. Seed depth should be no more than 1/4 inch to 1/2 inch for all NWSG. Weeds, especially grassy weeds such as giant foxtail, should not be allowed to grow more than 18 inches tall before mowing.5. Mow to a height of 6 to 8 inches the first season. Cease mowing after early August to avoid disrupting root carbohydrate storage of the native grasses.			
Special Considerations			
<p>The area should be free of noxious weeds prior to seeding or planting. Adjacent property owners shall be contacted prior to work to explain purpose of planting. Type of material to be planted will affect crew size and equipment.</p> <p>Common Mistakes That Will Kill Seedling/Plant Plugs</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Storing seedlings/plants in a bucket of water for more than 1-2 hours.2. Planting too deep or too shallow.3. Allowing roots to curl back toward the top of the hole.4. Not allowing proper root spread.5. Planting in sod without good site preparation.6. Leaving in boxes exposed to the sun.7. Planting in dry soil.8. Planting a species not adaptable to the site.9. Keeping trees in boxes more than a few days without cold storage.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		4 – 8 Acres	EFFECTIVE DATE
			7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Man-made Snow Fence	CODE	2680
Purpose	<p>This activity is used when erecting or repairing snow fence on INDOT Right of Way or attaching snow fence to existing INDOT owned farm fence as a permanent fence to reduce blowing and drifting snow.</p> <p>This activity is also used when placing and removing temporary snow fence on privately owned land.</p>	Category	Snow & Ice <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>If on private land schedule work after the crops are out and when ground conditions will not rut or compact soils. Remove before soil conditions are ready to plant and ground will support equipment without rutting. Keep in contact with the property owner during the season to maintain a positive relationship and to resolve/correct any problems that may develop.</p> <p>Schedule work on INDOT's Right of Way prior to winter when soil conditions will not damage turf.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Linear Feet
<p>Accomplishment is the number of linear feet of snow fence that is erected, repaired or removed.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Crew Size	1-2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>		
Laborers	1-2	Base PPE	
		Materials	
		Snow Fence	
		Plastic Tie Straps	
		Steel fence post	
		Salvaged Fencing	
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
200 - Fence Removal Only			
Average Daily Production	1000 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Man-made Snow Fence	CODE	2680
Work Method				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Obtain Right of Entry Agreement before placing on Private Property.2. Place post at 8 foot intervals a minimum of 24 inches deep along snow fence line3. Secure Snow fence a minimum of every 6 inches along the length of each post.4. Do not leave gaps under fence or between sections.5. When using 48 inch high snow fence, it should be placed 25 to 40 feet from the edge of pavement. <p>NOTE: Have underground utilities marked prior to placing post in ground.</p>				
Special Considerations				
			APPROVED BY	
			 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		1000 Linear Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Other Winter Maintenance		CODE	2690
Purpose			Category Snow & Ice		
<p>To install snowplows and spreader beds on trucks for winter operations when not done in conjunction with preparation for fall fleet inspections.</p> <p>To calibrate equipment for winter operations, and other winter maintenance not specified.</p>			<input type="checkbox"/> PM		
			<input type="checkbox"/> QA		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>This activity is scheduled when inclement weather forecasts are given typically October 15th thru April 1st.</p> <p>This activity is scheduled to calibrate and recalibrate spreader and application equipment prior to winter operations in the fall and during the winter season as needed.</p>					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<p>Accomplishment is in person hours determined by specific work activity to be performed.</p> <p>Note: Hauling or stockpiling any winter materials including the transfer of brine is reported to Activity - 2650 Stockpiling Winter Materials.</p> <p>All cleaning and painting of equipment should be reported to Activity 2811 - Fleet Cleaning, Maintenance & Inspection Preparation.</p> <p>All servicing including checking fluids, repairs, and adjustments should be reported to Activity 2810 - Equipment Servicing. Changing plow blades should be reported to Activity 2810, Subactivity 163: Snow Equipment Service</p> <p>All snow fence maintenance should be reported to Activity 2670 - Man-made Snow Fence.</p> <p>The transfer of equipment to the shop or from one unit to another should be reported to Activity 2890 - Other Support Activities.</p> <p>All cleanup around the salt buildings and unit grounds should be reported to Activity 2830 - Building & Grounds Maintenance.</p> <p>Clearing Snow and ice from drains is reported to Activity 2350 - Manual Drain Cleaning</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit</p>					
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
<p>QTY</p> <p>Determined by specific work activity to be performed. Specific assignment instructions are required.</p>			Base PPE		
			Materials		
<p>Job Specific Equipment</p> <p>Determined by specific work activity to be performed. Specific assignment instructions are required for equipment.</p>			Determined by specific work activity to be performed. Job specific instructions are required for any materials used on this activity.		
			Other References		
Sub Activities			OM 08-01 Snow and Ice Policy and the Snow and Ice Control Operating Memorandums		
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Other Winter Maintenance	CODE	2690
Work Method			
<p>A. Winter Operations</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Attach plows and spreaders on the trucks.2. Check to ensure that the safety pins and straps are locked securely holding the plow and spreader in place.3. All hydraulic hoses are to be attached and then operated to check for leaks and to ensure equipment is properly performing. <p>B. Calibrating Equipment: Equipment shall be calibrated each year and any time during the season if the hydraulic pump or control box has been changed. Equipment should be re-calibrated to ensure the proper amount of material is being dispersed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Warm truck's hydraulic oil to normal operating temperature with spreader system running.2. Put partial load of salt on truck3. Mark shaft end of auger or conveyor4. Dump salt on auger or conveyor5. Rev the truck engine to operating RPM (at least 2000 RPM)6. Count number of shaft revolutions per minute at each spreader control setting, and record.7. Collect salt for one revolution and weigh, deducting weight of container. (For greater accuracy, collect salt for several revolutions and divide by this number of turns to get the weight for one revolution) <p><u>When to recalibrate:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When the spreader/controller unit is first put into service.• Annually, before snow and ice control operations begin• After major maintenance of the spreader truck is performed and/or after the truck hydraulic fluid and filters are replaced.• After the controller unit is repaired or when the speed (truck or belt/auger) sensors are replaced• After new snow and ice control material is delivered to the maintenance garage.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

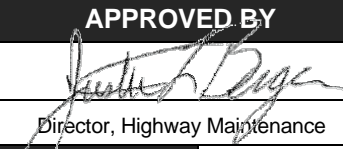


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Lift Bridge Attendant	CODE	2710
Purpose		Category	Facilities
This activity is the full time operation of lift bridges. This activity only includes operation of the lift bridge. Report specific maintenance work to the appropriate activity.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform work at each lift bridge to ensure required coverage.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Bridge Structures
		Reporting Units	Person Hours
Accomplishment is the total person hours worked. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	1 Workers	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>	1. Base PPE	
Lift Bridge Attendant	1		
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Lift Bridge Attendant		CODE	2710
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Barge captain notifies attendant of approach2. Attendant notifies adjacent lift bridges to ensure alternate routes are not simultaneously blocked3. Attendant notifies 911 center bridge will be lifted4. Attendant activates road barricades and safety devices, ensuring all are operational5. Attendant lifts bridge, ensuring barge is safely through before lowering6. Attendant lowers bridge and deactivates barricades and safety devices					
Special Considerations Operator should have access to a 2 way marine radio in order to communicate with the Coast Guard, barge operators, and other lift bridges.					
				APPROVED BY	
				 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Rest Park and Weigh Station Maintenance	CODE	2720
Purpose	Category		Facilities
General housekeeping, mowing and minor maintenance of state-maintained rest areas, roadside parks and weigh stations performed by INDOT forces. This activity does not include work at DNR facilities or other state institutions.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform this activity as required to maintain each facility in a clean and neat condition.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
Person Hours			
Accomplishment is total person hours worked. Rest parks and weigh stations are inventoried in the WMS system in the PK's (Section Inventory) list. Report to the specific entry for the rest park or weigh station at which the activity is performed. Examples: RA - LEBANON - SB: SB Lebanon Rest Area WS - WEST HARRISON - WB: Weigh station I-74 WB This activity only includes minor maintenance typically taking less than 1 hour, and general housekeeping. Report any pavement, shoulder, sweeping, or tree trimming activities to the specific activity being performed. Any major improvements, repairs or modifications should be conducted under the supervision of the Facilities Manager and reported to the appropriate facility management activity. When loaned out to the Facilities Manager, report time to Activity 1010. Maintenance of other INDOT facilities, such as Units or Subdistricts, is reported to Activity 2830. Maintenance of DNR facilities or other state institutions should be reported to the activity for the specific work being performed. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
<u>QTY</u> Determined by the specific work to be performed		Determined by the specific work to be performed	
		Materials	
		Determined by the specific work to be performed	
Job Specific Equipment			
Determined by the specific work to be performed		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Rest Park and Weigh Station Maintenance		CODE	2720
Work Method					
Activities may include:					
1. Lawn care					
2. Minor repairs to tables and other facilities					
3. Litter barrel service					
4. Clean out scale pits at weigh stations					
5. Minor plumbing or electrical repairs					
6. Mowing grounds					
7. Minor sewage/water treatment plant maintenance					
8. Minor Sidewalk or curb work					
Special Considerations					
				APPROVED BY	
					
				Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Litter and Debris Collection	CODE	2750
Purpose		Category	Right-of-Way
To remove litter and debris from anywhere within the right-of-way. This activity includes the collection, bagging, loading, hauling, and disposal of removed litter and debris.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform work throughout the year, as needed.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Accomplishment is the person hours utilized during the activity. Work performed by DOC crews under INDOT supervision should be reported to Sub Activity 956. See the FAQ for reporting details for these crews. Collection and disposal of aggregated materials by Adopt-A-Highway groups should be reported as Sub Activity 240. Clearing storm debris (downed trees, soil, agricultural fodder, etc.) from the right-of-way should be reported to Activity 2611 - Storm Debris Removal. The collection of unauthorized or illegally placed signage should be reported to this activity. For more details about retention and disposal of these signs, please reference Operations Memorandum 12-02 . Debris or dead animals collected/removed from the right-of-way while performing another activity should report such work to that specific activity utilizing the Cost Day Card. Materials should be reported to the Cost Day Card portion of the Cost and Accomplishment tab; under the drop down for M-Materials. Small and large animals, trash bags, and cubic yards of debris are reported to the Cost Day Card. For more information on how to do this- view the FAQ on the topic that can be viewed here . See the "Special Considerations" section for estimated volumes of common items.			
Crew Size	2-3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Laborer	2-3	Base PPE	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here.		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Trash Bags	
Crew Cab		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here.		Operations Memorandums 12-02 and 15-02 . INDOT Clean and Organized Facility Lot Operations Memorandum IN Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines	
Sub Activities			
240 – Adopt-A-Highway materials collection 956 - DOC Crew			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Litter and Debris Collection	CODE	2750																										
Work Method																													
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Set up appropriate Maintenance of Traffic measures per IN Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines.Review site and conduct onsite Job Briefing.Put on required personal protective equipment.Collect:<ol style="list-style-type: none">The entire right-of-way width should be walked and litter/debris greater than 2" diameter is to be collected.Use the leapfrog method, when appropriate to cover large/long areas. This method can be used by the number of laborers riding within the same work truck.<ol style="list-style-type: none">The first person is dropped at the beginning of assigned area and begins collection.<ol style="list-style-type: none">As materials are collected, piles should be placed off the paved surface and must be collected prior to the end of shift.The driver drives ahead approximately 500 feet and continues to drop all remaining crew members at consistent intervals, when no crew members remain the driver parks the work truck and starts collection.When the first person reaches the truck, they drive ahead to the next worker and/or pile of debris.This operation can continue as necessary or when the assigned area is complete, the driver proceeds to collect members and load aggregated debris into the work truck.Be sure that collected debris is adequately secured within the work vehicle until disposal.Properly stow all equipment and secure any loose tools or materials.Remove Maintenance of Traffic measures and safely merge with traffic.Make note of the estimated quantities (see table) of materials to report on Work Order under the Cost Day Card.Properly dispose of the collected materials.																													
Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">No more than 10- 2"x2"x2" items should remain within a 0.25-mile section of the right-of-way after collection.Material that will be moved by hand shall be under 50 lbs. in weight and of a shape and size that can be moved while walking in a forward-facing direction.<ul style="list-style-type: none">For items exceeding the above-described weight or size, the use of buddy lifting is preferred. Alternatively, the use of machinery to move heavy/oddly shaped material is always preferred over manual movement.Crews should only collect in one direction/one side of the traveled way at a time.Park the work vehicle off the paved surface, whenever feasible.If collecting in median or other infield/gore areas, the work vehicle should be parked in these areas.																													
Special Considerations																													
<p>Estimated volumes. Note that "vehicle capacities" are only volume approximations to the level of the bed rails. Material stacked above this would be additional. Note that additional crew members may be required depending on right-of-way width or level of accumulation.</p>																													
<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Large Items</th><th>Est. CYS</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Fridge</td><td>1.75</td></tr><tr><td>Twin Mattress</td><td>0.7</td></tr><tr><td>Queen Mattress</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>King Mattress</td><td>1.4</td></tr><tr><td>Couch</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Full Semi Tire</td><td>0.4</td></tr><tr><td>Trash Bag - 30 Gallon</td><td>0.15</td></tr></tbody></table>		Large Items	Est. CYS	Fridge	1.75	Twin Mattress	0.7	Queen Mattress	1	King Mattress	1.4	Couch	2	Full Semi Tire	0.4	Trash Bag - 30 Gallon	0.15	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Vehicle Capacities (to top of bed)</th><th>Est. CYS</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Pickup Bed</td><td>1.3</td></tr><tr><td>Crew Cab Bed</td><td>2.4</td></tr><tr><td>Tandem Axle Bed</td><td>13.2</td></tr><tr><td>Single Axle Bed</td><td>4.1</td></tr></tbody></table>		Vehicle Capacities (to top of bed)	Est. CYS	Pickup Bed	1.3	Crew Cab Bed	2.4	Tandem Axle Bed	13.2	Single Axle Bed	4.1
Large Items	Est. CYS																												
Fridge	1.75																												
Twin Mattress	0.7																												
Queen Mattress	1																												
King Mattress	1.4																												
Couch	2																												
Full Semi Tire	0.4																												
Trash Bag - 30 Gallon	0.15																												
Vehicle Capacities (to top of bed)	Est. CYS																												
Pickup Bed	1.3																												
Crew Cab Bed	2.4																												
Tandem Axle Bed	13.2																												
Single Axle Bed	4.1																												
		APPROVED BY																											
		 Director, Highway Maintenance																											
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024																										



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Roadway Sweeping	CODE	2770
Purpose	To remove excess loose sand, chemicals, and debris from roadway, intersections, curbs, and gutters. To perform mechanical or manual continuous sweeping.	Category	Pavement & Shoulders
		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule sweeping of curb and gutter sections throughout the year as required. Special effort should be directed to spring cleanup of accumulated sand and chemicals from winter snow and ice control operations.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
			Linear Miles
Accomplishment is continuous linear miles swept, whether by mechanical or manual means Cleaning bridges should be reported to 2410, Cleaning Bridge Decks. Litter, trash bag, or other debris removal should be reported to 2760, Spot Litter Pickup. Report manual sweeping to Subactivity 49. Accomplishment is still in continuous linear miles swept. All work orders, other than Leave Time, are required to have comments and assets For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	Base PPE	
Sweeper Truck Operator	1		
Laborer	1		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Sweeper Truck			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			OM 16-04, Curb Sweeping Rates for Contracts
Sub Activities			
49 - Hand Sweeping			
48 – Road Raking			
Average Daily Production	10 Linear Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Roadway Sweeping	CODE	2770
Work Method			
Mechanical			
1. Set up appropriate traffic control			
2. Sweep lanes, ensuring adjacent to curb and gutter are cleaned			
3. Sweepers should dump sweepings at designated locations			
Manual			
1. Place signs and safety devices			
2. Break loose material as required			
3. Sweep material			
4. Load material into dump trucks			
5. Dump at designated locations			
6. Remove signs and safety devices			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
			
		Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	10 Linear Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Other Service Activities	CODE	2790
Purpose		Category	Overhead
Report other service type activities that are not specifically identified as separate activities. This activity includes providing traffic control for non-INDOT work.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform this work throughout the year as required.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys
		Reporting Units	Person Hours
Accomplishment is total person hours. See the Work Method for example work to report to this activity. Providing traffic control for other INDOT activities, such as core drilling, FWD, bridge inspection, or QA's, should be reported to activity 2791. DOC litter removal should be reported to Activity 2750. Work in DNR or other state facilities should be reported to the work activity being performed. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
QTY Determined by specific work activity to be performed.		Determined by specific work activity to be performed.	
		Materials	Determined by specific work activity to be performed.
Job Specific Equipment Determined by specific work activity to be performed.			
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Other Service Activities	CODE	2790
Work Method Work reported to this activity may include: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Assisting law enforcement2. Providing traffic control for accidents3. Providing traffic control for any non-INDOT work4. Performing non-traffic control work for other INDOT divisions5. Performing work for other governmental agencies				
Special Considerations				
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Traffic Control Support		CODE	2791
Purpose	To provide traffic control support to non-maintenance INDOT activities. Such activities may include core drilling, FWD, geotech, QA testing, and evaluations of new products.		Category	Overhead
			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination				
Schedule and perform this work throughout the year as required.				
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units Person Hours
Accomplishment is total person hours. Providing traffic control for non-INDOT activities, such as accidents or law enforcement, should be reported to activity 2790. Traffic control as part of another maintenance or traffic activity should be reported to that activity. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.				
Crew Size	3 Workers		P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u>		Base PPE	
Laborer	3			
			Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			Other References	
Arrow Board	1-2		INDOT Workzone Traffic Control Guidelines	
Attenuator	1-2			
Dump Truck	1-2			
Crew Cab	1			
Sub Activities				
Average Daily Production	Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Traffic Control Support		CODE	2791
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and safety devices2. Close lane to traffic3. Activities take place4. Open lane to traffic once activities are finished5. Remove signs and other safety devices					
Special Considerations					
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Equipment Servicing	CODE	2810
Purpose			Category	Overhead
The routine servicing of INDOT equipment.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination				
Schedule and perform work throughout the year as necessary.				
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units
Person Hours				
<p>Work performed and reported in the activity should only include what is described in the Work Method. <u>More intensive work, including PM or Work Order repairs such as those involving replacement of non-routine parts should be done by the shop and not reported to this activity.</u> If maintenance staff member is loaned to a shop the employee's time should be reported to Activity 1000 – LOANED OUT.</p> <p>Maintenance specific to snow removal equipment when it is in preparation for snow events and spring assessments and fall readiness inspections should be reported to Activity 2811 – Fleet Cleaning, Maintenance & Inspection Preparation. The equipment considered snow removal equipment includes dump trucks, plows, spreaders and loaders regardless of season.</p> <p>Equipment inventory & 210 effort is to be reported to Activity 7000, Sub Activity 147.</p> <p>Servicing of equipment includes everything except for items listed for Activities 2690 and Activity 2811.</p> <p>When servicing equipment, equipment is not reported unless it is operated or driven.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p> <p>*Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit</p> <p>*If activity is performed at an INDOT facility that is in the Pavement Keys inventory in WMS, such as a rest area or weigh station, report activity to the entry for the specific facility at which the work is being performed. Example: RA - LEBANON - SB: SB Lebanon Rest Area</p> <p>*For work orders reported in the Roadway Module, under a traffic management unit, report to the District Traffic MU XX80</p> <p>*For work orders reported in the Signals Module, the Asset to Report to will be "None."</p>				
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.		
	QTY	Base PPE		
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Respiratory protection (1 strap dust mask)		
		Materials		
Job Specific Equipment		Determined by specific work to be performed.		
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Other References		
Sub Activities	162-MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT SERVICE		163-SNOW EQUIPMENT SERVICE	
Work Method				
<p>Examples of work to be reported to this activity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Misc. parts replacement. Wiper blades, light bulbs, mower blades, plow blades, etc.2. Lubricating grease points3. Topping off fluids like washer fluid, DEF, engine oil, etc.4. Airing tires.5. Contact Shop Foreman to determine any other work that can be completed at the Unit.				
Special Considerations				
If performing any other work for the shop, work accomplished needs to be recorded in M5. PEOPLESOFT will not capture time from M5, so payable time will need to be entered manually.				
			APPROVED BY	
			Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Fleet Cleaning, Maintenance & Inspection Preparation	CODE	2811
Purpose		Category	Overhead
<p>It is imperative that trucks receive maintenance to ensure they are available when needed. Corrosion prevention is a constant battle, which can cause many problems with electrical systems and increase repair times due to rusted fasteners that require extra measures to disconnect.</p> <p>Efforts to reduce this include post event washing, summer maintenance, preparation for spring assessments and fall readiness inspections.</p> <p>This activity should include any work done in preparation for the spring and fall inspections of snow removal equipment, dump trucks, plows, spreaders and loaders.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Schedule and perform work throughout the year as necessary to fulfill timelines below:</p> <p><u>Winter Snow & Ice Season</u></p> <p>Approximately December 1 to April 1 - If no event is expected for a week or more, every attempt should be made to wash trucks thoroughly.</p> <p><u>Spring Assessment Preparation</u></p> <p>April 15 - Central and southern districts must have preparation completed for Fleet Department inspections.</p> <p>May 1 - Fleet Department inspections completed in central and southern districts</p> <p>May 1 - Northern districts must have preparation completed for Fleet Department inspections.</p> <p>May 15 - Fleet Department inspections completed in northern districts</p> <p><u>Summer Maintenance</u> – This should be completed prior to fall inspections.</p> <p><u>Fall Readiness and Inspection Preparation</u></p> <p>October 1 - Northern districts must be prepared for Fleet Department inspection.</p> <p>October 15 - Fleet Department inspections completed in northern districts</p> <p>October 15- Central and southern districts must be prepared for Fleet inspection.</p> <p>October 31 - Fleet Department inspections completed in central and southern districts</p> <p>November 15 - Any and all corrective action to be completed in north districts</p> <p>December 1 - Any and all corrective action to be completed in central and southern districts</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Report all work performed in this code to the corresponding sub activity listed below. Examples are listed in the Work Method section on next page.Record washing of equipment on "Activity 2811 - Equipment Washing Check List Form".All equipment that is used in snow removal activities should always be reported to snow equipment subactivities, regardless of season.Report servicing of all equipment to Activity 2810.Note: When reporting to sub activities 171 – CLEANING NON SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT and 173 – CLEAN SNOW EQUIPMENT, report the commission number of the truck and other equipment being washed for tracking purposes.Work performed and reported in the activity should only include what is described in the sub activities. More intensive work, including PM or Work Order repairs such as those involving replacement of non-routine parts should be done by the shop and not reported in this activity. If a maintenance staff member is loaned to a shop the employee's time should be reported to Activity 1000 – LOANED OUT.Each work order should record one shift only. <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p> <p>*Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit</p>			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Base PPE Respiratory protection (1 strap dust mask)	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Determined by specific work to be performed	
		Other References	
Sub Activities	171-Cleaning Non Snow Removal Equipment 173-Clean SNOW equipment	172-Brush/Scrape/Paint Equipment 175-Snow & Ice Inspection	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY

**Fleet Cleaning, Maintenance & Inspection
Preparation**

CODE

2811

Work Method

Examples of work to be reported to this activity:

1. Wash and clean equipment as needed
2. Scrape and brush paint equipment. This will include removing paint or undercoating that has started to flake due to rust/corrosion. Upon removal, the paint or undercoating must be reapplied to prevent further corrosion.
3. Spring assessment preparation. Snow trucks should be thoroughly cleaned inside and out to remove all salt residue. Brine tanks and pre-wet systems must be drained, flushed and filled with enough RV antifreeze to fill pump and valve system. Ensure filters are fully flushed as well. Problems identified during the preparation process should be communicated to the assigned maintenance location Shop Foreman via Incident Request in M5 Fleet Management System.
4. Fall readiness inspection preparation. Each fall the snow trucks will be equipped with all snow attachments that can or will be used during winter operations. These will be function tested to ensure winter readiness. Problems identified during inspection preparation should be communicated with the assigned maintenance location Shop Foreman via Incident Request in M5 Fleet Management System.

Special Considerations

If performing any other work for the shop, work accomplished needs to be recorded in M5. People Soft will not capture time from M5, so payable time will need to be entered manually.

APPROVED BY


Director, Highway Maintenance

Average Daily Production

Person Hours

EFFECTIVE DATE

7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

Equipment Washing Checklist
Activity 2811



Comm # _____		WMS WO# _____		Date: _____	
Operator: _____		Start Time: _____	Finish Time: _____	Total Duration: _____	
Activity Reason:		Post Winter Activity _____		Post Maintenance Activity _____	

<p style="text-align:center">Truck*</p> <p>_____ Cab and Hood <i>(Inside and Outside)</i></p> <p>_____ Engine Compartment</p> <p>_____ Dump body <i>(Inside, Outside and Underneath)</i></p> <p>_____ Frame Rails <i>(Inside, Outside, Front to Back)</i></p> <p>_____ Wheels <i>(Backing Plates and Axles)</i></p> <p>_____ Underside</p> <p style="text-align:center">Plow (If Applicable)</p> <p>_____ Clean Plow Face <i>(Front and Rear)</i></p> <p>_____ Clean Trip Cylinder and Turn Table Area</p> <p>_____ Clean Plow Support Frame</p>	<p style="text-align:center">Spreader</p> <p>_____ Clean any remaining material from the grates</p> <p>_____ Clean Spreader <i>(Inside and Outside)</i></p> <p>_____ Clean area between front of spreader & dump body</p> <p>_____ Clean area between bottom of spreader & dump body</p> <p>_____ Clean Spinner box <i>(Inside and Outside)</i></p> <p style="text-align:center">Additional Checks (If Applicable)</p> <p>_____ Plow Blade Wear</p> <p>_____ Conveyor Chain Adjustment</p> <p>_____ Tire Inflation</p> <p>_____ Any Fluid Leaks</p> <p>_____ Hydraulic Functions</p> <p>_____ All Lights</p> <p>_____ Detectable Maintenance Needs</p>
--	--

*Avoid heat when using pressure washer on trucks with undercoating

Comments:	_____

NOTE: To be complete whenever washing of the equipment is performed. Report in WMS under Activity 2811 with appropriate Sub Activity
Report Comm # in the comments section of the WMS Day Card.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Buildings and Grounds Maintenance	CODE	2830
Purpose	Category		Facilities
General housekeeping, mowing and minor maintenance of the buildings and grounds at the District, Subdistrict, Unit and other maintenance facility locations.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform this activity throughout the year as needed.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units
Person Hours			
Accomplishment is total person hours worked. This activity only includes minor maintenance typically taking less than 1 hour, and general housekeeping. Any major improvements, repairs or modifications should be conducted under the supervision of the Facilities Manager and reported to the appropriate facility management activity. When loaned out to the Facilities Manager, report time to Activity 1010. Report any road material handling to Activity 2840. Report any maintenance work done to a rest park or weigh station to Activity 2720 For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Reporting Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Unit Code: Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit If activity is performed at an INDOT facility such as a rest area or weigh station, report activity to the rest area or weigh station asset. If the asset is not in the inventory, contact the WMS team for assistance. Example: RA - LEBANON - SB: SB Lebanon Rest Area *For work orders reported in the Roadway Module, report to the District Traffic MU XX80 *For work orders reported in the Signals Module, the Asset to Report to will be "None."			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
<u>QTY</u> Determined by the specific work being performed.		Base PPE	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Determined by the specific work being performed.		Determined by the specific work being performed.	
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Buildings and Grounds Maintenance	CODE	2830
Work Method Determined by the specific work being performed.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Air Compressor	CODE	2831
Purpose	The purpose of this activity is to increase the service life of equipment located at INDOT facility properties throughout the state, which include (but are not limited to) Maintenance Units and Subdistricts.		Category Facilities
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection once per month			
This activity typically takes 1 employee 30 minutes to perform			
Click on the Calendar to see the facilities general preventative maintenance inspection schedule			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Unit Code	Reporting Units
			Each
WMS Module	Roadway		
Work Order Reporting			
Project	Facilities		
Asset Type	PK's (Road Sections)		
Activity	2831 - Building and Grounds Air Compressor		
Subactivity	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance		
Plan Amount	The total number of each air compressor planned to inspect		
Day Card Reporting			
Inventory Asset	Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)		
Accomplishments	The total number of each air compressor inspected		
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size		P.P.E.	
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Base P.P.E.	
		Materials	
		Determined by specific work to be performed.	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Determined by specific work to be performed.	
Sub Activities	1001 – General Preventative Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	(see above)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

**ACTIVITY****Building and Grounds Air Compressor****CODE****2831****Work Method**

Work reported to this activity includes:

1001 - General Preventative Maintenance**Inspection**


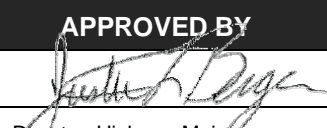

1. Reference the Operation & Maintenance Manual before performing maintenance on an air compressor.
If an Operation & Maintenance Manual is not present, contact the District Facility Manager to request a copy.
2. Perform Lockout Tagout procedures.
3. Locate the oil sight glass or dipstick.
4. Inspect the oil level.
5. If the oil level is low, unscrew and remove the oil fill plug.
6. Fill the crankcase with oil, to the designated fill level, per the Operations & Maintenance Manual.
7. When finished, replace the oil fill plug, and screw it in **HAND TIGHT ONLY**.
8. Inspect to verify that drive belts, belt guards, and covers are secure.
 - If the drive belts, belt guards, or covers are not secure, submit a Facilities Service Request to have a Facility staff member service the equipment.



- 1.) Drive Belts
- 2.) Belt Guard (wire cage)
- 3.) Oil Sight Glass
- 4.) Oil Fill Plug
- 5.) Crankcase

Note: SAE30 is a (non-detergent) motor oil that is designed for small engines. Other types of motor oil, for example, 5W30 or 10W30, should not be used because damage to the motor could occur. Do not overfill the oil reservoir because that can cause significant damage to the equipment.



ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Air Compressor	CODE	2831
Work Method			
<p>10. If the compressor tank does not have an automatic draining device, drain the receiver tank condensation manually.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open the manual drain valve taking care to stand clear of the drain port because air and water may be expelled forcefully.• When the liquid stops flowing, close the valve.• Clean up any condensation with floor dry.• If an issue is discovered during the inspection that compromises the performance of the equipment, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resources. <div><p><i>Note: If the receiver tank is not drained regularly, rust can develop on the inside and weaken the tank walls.</i></p></div>			
Special Considerations			
	<div>APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance</div>		
Average Daily Production	 (see page 1)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



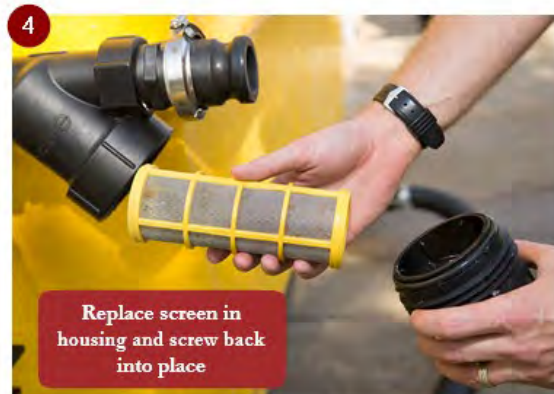
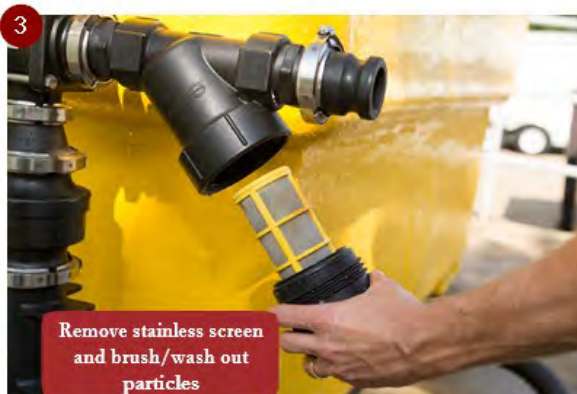
ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Brine Maker	CODE	2832	
Purpose	<p>The purpose of this activity is to increase the service life of equipment located at INDOT facility properties throughout the state, which include (but are not limited to) Maintenance Units and Subdistricts.</p>		Category	Facilities
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination				
<p> Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection semi-annually in September and March</p> <p>Schedule and perform the brine tank recirculation as needed during winter operations</p> <p> This activity typically takes 2 employees 2 hours to perform</p> <p>Click on the Calendar to see the facilities general preventative maintenance inspection schedule</p>				
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Unit Code	Reporting Units	Each
WMS Module		Roadway		
Work Order Reporting				
Project	Facilities			
Asset Type	PK's (Road Sections)			
Activity	2832 - Building and Grounds Brine Maker			
Subactivity	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance 1016 - Brine Tank Recirculation			
Plan Amount	The total number of each brine maker system planned to inspect			
Day Card Reporting				
Inventory Asset	Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)			
Accomplishments	The total number of each brine maker system inspected			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface				
Crew Size		P.P.E.		
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Base P.P.E.		
Job Specific Equipment		Materials		
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Determined by specific work to be performed.		
		Other References		
		Determined by specific work to be performed.		
Sub Activities	1001 – General Preventative Maintenance 1016 – Brine Tank Recirculation			
Average Daily Production	(see above)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	

**ACTIVITY****Building and Grounds Brine Maker****CODE****2832****Work Method**

Work reported to this activity include:

1001 - General Preventative Maintenance**Inspection**

1. If the brine maker is an automatic model such as the AccuBrine System, the system will notify the operator when a cleanout is necessary, the system then rinses itself out, and a sloped floor will direct runoff to a designated area. This process takes approximately 15 minutes to perform.
2. If the brine maker is a manual model such as the AccuBatch System, the Y-strainer, salt hopper, and brine tank will need to be cleaned out semi-annually in September and March.
3. Y-Strainer Cleanout Procedure
 - The Y-strainer is located on the tank storage side (opposite of the salt hopper) of Valve #3.
 - Unscrew the "Y-portion" of the strainer by turning counter-clockwise.
 - Once the housing is unscrewed, remove the stainless screen and either brush or wash out the particles captured in the screen.
 - Dump out any particles remaining in the housing.
 - Replace screen in housing and screw housing back into place.



**ACTIVITY****Building and Grounds Brine Maker****CODE****2832****Work Method (Continued)**

4. Salt hopper Cleanout Procedure,
 - The salt hopper can be drained of water or completely emptied of both rock salt and water depending on how far the butterfly valve is open. To open the butterfly valve, locate the ratcheted handle on the bottom side of the salt hopper, squeeze the handle and turn counterclockwise.
 - The salt hopper should be at a height to allow positioning of most front-end loader buckets underneath the opening to catch and dispose of the waste.
 - The salt will flow easily out of a fully opened valve if there is enough water to achieve a salt/water slurry. If after fully opening the valve, there is salt remaining in the hopper one can fill the tank with water by two of the following methods:
 - Shut the butterfly valve by squeezing the handle and turning clockwise. Ensure there is water in the brine tank. If not, open Valve #1 and fill the tank with an adequate amount of water. Turn the system to "Hand" mode and press the Start button. This will send water from the brine tank, through the three nozzles in the salt tank. After an adequate amount of water has been added, press the Stop button. Open the butterfly valve and repeat the process as necessary until the tank is emptied.
 - Use a hose or pressure washer to add water and wash down any residual salt through the open butterfly valve.





**ACTIVITY****Building and Grounds Brine Maker****CODE****2832****Work Method (Continued)****5. Brine Tank Cleanout Procedure,**

- The brine tank can be either drained or cleaned out via the 2" discharge port located on the bottom side of the tank, opposite the fresh water inlet.
- Shut off Valve #2
- After draining the water in the tank, two methods can be followed to clean out the remaining residual solids accumulated on the floor of the brine tank as follows:
- Open Valve #1 to allow fresh water to flow through the PVC fresh water inlet pipe. Depending on the available pressure and volume of the fresh water source, this may wash the residual material downslope toward the cleanout sump and out of the discharge port.
- Use a hose or pressure washer to remove and wash any remaining residual not removed by the fresh water inlet pipe, to the cleanout sump and out of the discharge port.
- After the cleanout procedure is complete, reconnect the hose connecting the brine tank to the pump inlet.
- **Note: Keep Valve #2 in the open position during the non-use season**





ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Brine Maker	CODE	2832
Work Method (Continued)			
<div><div>6. Visually inspect the plumbing and equipment,<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inspect all fittings for broken parts, excessive corrosion, deteriorated surface texture, cracks, wear marks, or other signs that could cause potential leaksInspect all gaskets for discoloration, deterioration, bulges, checking, or cracking of the gasket materialInspect the tank for obvious cuts, cracks, punctures, or leaks that could contribute to tank failure</div><div>7. Exercise all valves from one extent to the other and leave them open during non-use season.<ul style="list-style-type: none">If an issue is discovered during the inspection that compromises the performance of the equipment, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resources.</div></div>			
1016 – Brine Tank Recirculation			
<div><div>1. Automatic brine tank recirculation should only be performed by a designated Site Admin. Contact the District Facility Manager if you require assistance training designated personnel.<ul style="list-style-type: none">If the brine maker on site is an automated Henderson model, contact the District Facility Manager to coordinate training for the designated Site Admin.</div></div>			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED-BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	 (see page 1)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

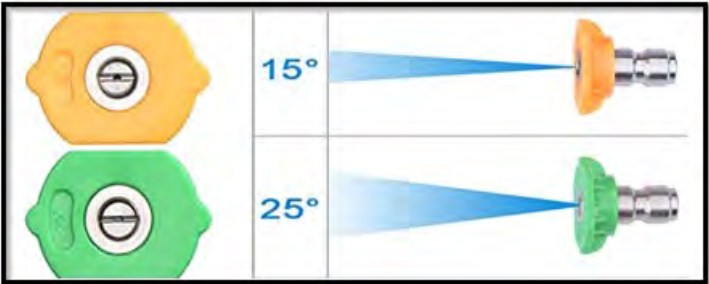
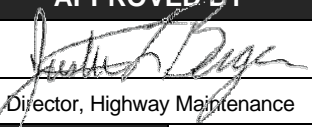



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Catwalk	CODE	2833
Purpose	<p>The purpose of this activity is to increase the service life of equipment located at INDOT facility properties throughout the state, which include (but are not limited to) Maintenance Units and Subdistricts.</p>		Category Facilities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection once per month This activity typically takes 1 employee 30 minutes to perform			
Click on the Calendar to see the facilities general preventative maintenance inspection schedule			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code Reporting Units Each
WMS Module	Roadway		
Work Order Reporting			
Project	Facilities		
Asset Type	PK's (Road Sections)		
Activity	2833 - Building and Grounds Catwalk		
Subactivity	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance		
Plan Amount	The total number of each catwalk planned to inspect		
Day Card Reporting			
Inventory Asset	Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)		
Accomplishments	The total number of each catwalk inspected		
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size			P.P.E.
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Base P.P.E.	
		Materials	
		Determined by specific work to be performed.	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Determined by specific work to be performed.	
Sub Activities	1001 – General Preventative Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	(see above)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Building and Grounds Catwalk	CODE	2833
Work Method				
Work reported to this activity include:				
1001 - General Preventative Maintenance				
<div><div>Inspection</div><div><ol style="list-style-type: none">Complete a thorough visual inspection of the catwalk for any signs of damage or wear.<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inspect the anchor points, connection points, support structure, stairs, railings, and grating material.Inspect the overall stability of the structure, stairs, and railings.Inspect nuts to determine if they are securely tightened and if nuts are loose, tighten.Inspect the non-skid grit surface on the edge of the stairs to confirm that it is still present and provides sufficient texture to prevent slipping.After the inspection is complete, clean off any visible dirt, grease, or oil from the catwalk surfaces using a pressure washer hose equipped with a fan tip.<ul style="list-style-type: none">If an issue is discovered during the inspection that compromises the performance of the equipment, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resource</div></div> <div></div> <div><p><i>Note: To prevent damage to Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP), the pressure washer hose should be equipped with a fan tip. Yellow and green fan tips are acceptable. Keep spray tip at least 24 inches away from the FRP surface.</i></p></div>				
Special Considerations				
		<div>APPROVED BY</div> <div></div> <div>Director, Highway Maintenance</div>		
Average Daily Production	 (see page 1)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	




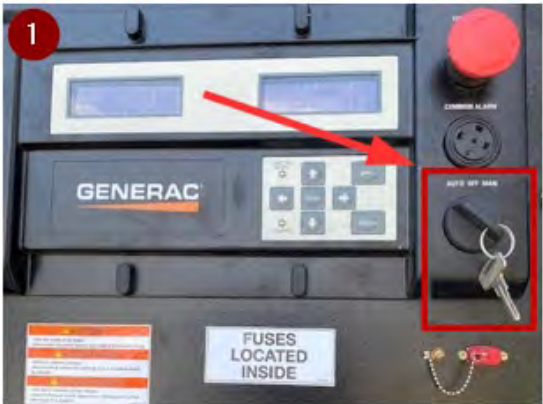


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



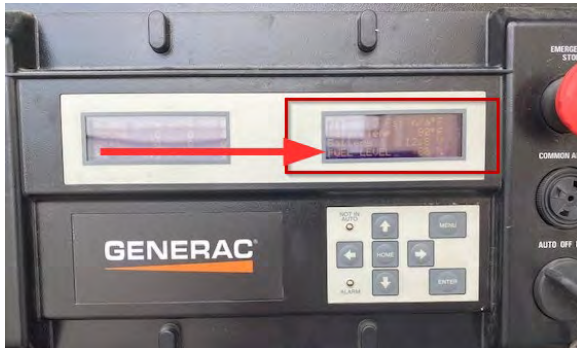
ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Generator	CODE	2834		
Purpose	<p>The purpose of this activity is to increase the service life of equipment located at INDOT facility properties throughout the state, which include (but are not limited to) Maintenance Units and Subdistricts.</p>		Category	Facilities	
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
<div> Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection once per week Schedule and perform the generator oil inspection once per month </div> <div> This activity typically takes 1 employee 30 minutes to perform </div>					
Click on the Calendar to see the facilities general preventative maintenance inspection schedule					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code	Reporting Units	Each
WMS Module		Roadway			
Work Order Reporting					
Project		Facilities			
Asset Type		PK's (Road Sections)			
Activity		2834 - Building and Grounds Generator			
Subactivity		1001 - General Preventative Maintenance 1017 - Generator Oil Inspection			
Plan Amount		The total number of each generator planned to inspect			
Day Card Reporting					
Inventory Asset		Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)			
Accomplishments		The total number of each generator inspected			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface					
Crew Size		P.P.E.			
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Base P.P.E.			
		Materials			
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Determined by specific work to be performed.			
		Other References			
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Determined by specific work to be performed.			
Sub Activities		1001 – General Preventative Maintenance 1017 – Generator Oil Inspection			
Average Daily Production		(see above)		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Generator	CODE	2834
Work Method			
Work reported to this activity include:			
1001 - General Preventative Maintenance			
<div><p>Inspection</p><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Reference the Operation & Maintenance Manual before performing maintenance on a generator. <i>If an Operation & Maintenance Manual is not present, contact the District Facility Manager to request a copy.</i>2. Perform Lockout Tagout procedures before adding fuel to a generator.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Before adding fuel to a Generac diesel generator, turn key switch clockwise to the OFF position.<p>Generac Diesel Generator</p><div><p>Key Switch</p></div></div>			

**ACTIVITY****Building and Grounds Generator****CODE****2834****Work Method (Continued)**

3. Inspect fuel level
 - Check the fuel level reader located on the control system, if the fuel level is under 50% full, refill the fuel
 - **Do not fill fuel level over 85% full**
 - Statewide **Bulk Fuel QPA** available through vendor Co-Alliance, **QPA - 15672**

Control System (Fuel Level Reader)**Fuel Cap**

4. If applicable, refill fuel
 - Unscrew the fuel cap
 - Pour in additional fuel slowly to ensure that the fuel level is not overfilled
5. Check engine hours
 - Check the engine hours reader located on the control system to verify that the generator is running regular automatic cycles.
 - Record the engine hours in the work order comments
 - If an issue is discovered during the inspection that compromises the performance of the equipment, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resources.



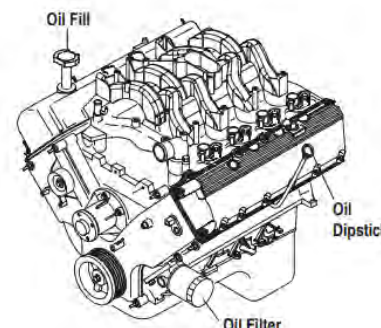
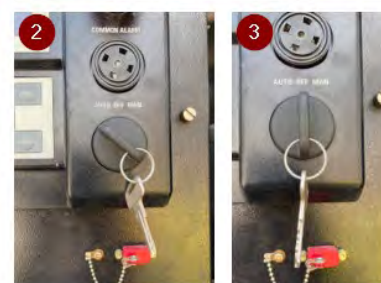


ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Generator	CODE	2834
Work Method (Continued)			



1017 - Generator Oil Inspection

Inspection

1. Reference the Operation & Maintenance Manual before performing maintenance on a generator.
If an Operation & Maintenance Manual is not present, contact the District Facility Manager to request a copy.
2. Perform Lockout Tagout procedures.
 - Turn key switch clockwise to the OFF position before performing generator oil inspection
3. Inspect the engine oil level.
 - Allow the engine to cool down for 10 minutes
 - Locate the engine oil dipstick
 - Remove oil dipstick and wipe it dry with a clean linen cloth
 - Insert oil dipstick
 - After 10 seconds remove the dipstick
 - Look at the oil on both sides of the dipstick, the lower of the two readings will be the correct oil level
 - The oil level should be between Full and Add marks
 - If the engine oil level is low, submit a **Facilities Service Request** to request an oil service.
4. Inspect the overall condition of the generator.
 - Look for any cracks, leaks, loose or frayed wiring, and loose or frayed hoses.
 - If an issue is discovered during the inspection that compromises the performance of the equipment, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resources.



Special Considerations

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	 (see page 1)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Facility Overhead Doors	CODE	2835
Purpose	The purpose of this activity is to increase the service life of equipment located at INDOT facility properties throughout the state, which include (but are not limited to) Maintenance Units and Subdistricts.		Category Facilities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection once per month This activity typically takes 2 employees 30 minutes to perform Click on the Calendar to see the facilities general preventative maintenance inspection schedule			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code Reporting Units Each
WMS Module	Roadway		
Work Order Reporting			
Project	Facilities		
Asset Type	PK's (Road Sections)		
Activity	2835 - Building and Grounds Facility Overhead Doors		
Subactivity	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance		
Plan Amount	The total number of each overhead door planned to inspect		
Day Card Reporting			
Inventory Asset	Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)		
Accomplishments	The total number of each overhead door inspected		
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	Determined by specific work to be performed.		P.P.E. Base P.P.E.
Job Specific Equipment			Materials Determined by specific work to be performed.
			Other References Determined by specific work to be performed.
Sub Activities	1001 – General Preventative Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	(see above)		EFFECTIVE DATE 7/12/2023

**ACTIVITY****Building and Grounds Facility Overhead Doors****CODE****2835****Work Method**

Work reported to this activity include:

1001 - General Preventative Maintenance**Inspection**

1. Inspect all forms of overhead door safety devices.

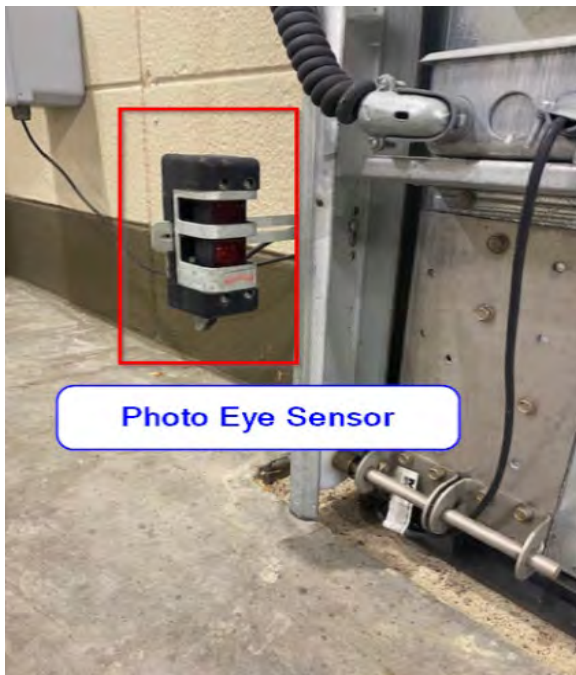
2. Verify that the contact stripe responds to pressure.

- This can be performed safely by using a long tool such as a shovel, placing it under the contact stripe as the overhead door closes.
- If the safety device works properly, the contact stripe will sense the pressure of the shovel, and the door will not close.

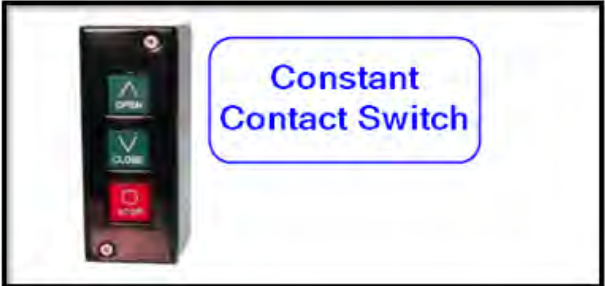






3. Confirm that the photo eye sensor is detecting objects and preventing the door from closing.

- This can be performed safely by waving an object such as a shovel in front of the sensor as the door is closing.





ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Facility Overhead Doors	CODE	2835
Work Method (Continued)			
<div><div><div>4. If present, verify that the constant contact switch is functional.<ul style="list-style-type: none">This can be performed safely by verifying that the door stops moving when contact is removed from the open and close switches during operation.</div><div></div><div><div>5. Visually inspect the weather seal condition.</div><div>6. Visually inspect the condition of the door for cracks, dents, or broken sections.</div><div>7. After completing the inspection, apply garage door spray lubricant to the overhead door rollers as needed.<ul style="list-style-type: none">If an issue is discovered during the inspection that compromises the performance of the equipment, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resources.</div><div><div></div><div><p>Note: <i>Fastenal offers several overhead door spray lubricants. This lubricant should be kept in the stockroom and requested, as necessary.</i></p></div></div></div></div></div>			
Special Considerations		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	 (see above)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



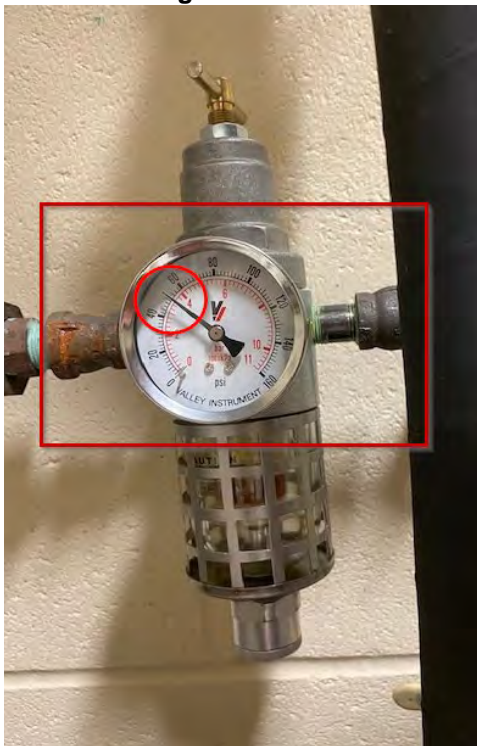
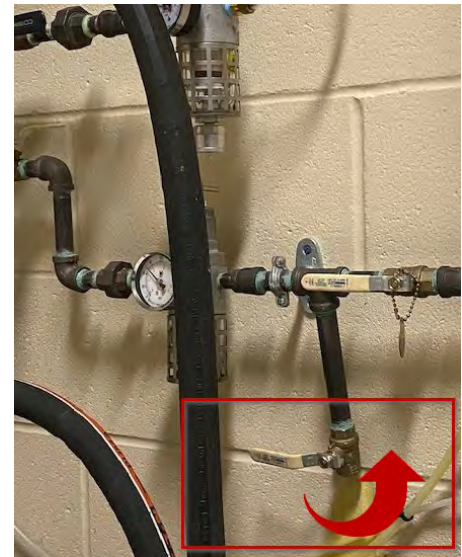
ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Oil Water Separator	CODE	2836																				
Purpose	The purpose of this activity is to increase the service life of equipment located at INDOT facility properties throughout the state, which include (but are not limited to) Maintenance Units and Subdistricts.		Category Facilities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location																				
Scheduling & Coordination																							
Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection once per week This activity typically takes 2 employees 1 hour to perform Click on the Calendar to see the facilities general preventative maintenance inspection schedule																							
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Unit Code	Reporting Units Each																				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>WMS Module</td><td>Roadway</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Work Order Reporting</td></tr> <tr> <td>Project</td><td>Facilities</td></tr> <tr> <td>Asset Type</td><td>PK's (Road Sections)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Activity</td><td>2836 - Building and Grounds Oil Water Separator</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subactivity</td><td>1001 - General Preventative Maintenance</td></tr> <tr> <td>Plan Amount</td><td>The total number of each oil water separator system planned to inspect</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Day Card Reporting</td></tr> <tr> <td>Inventory Asset</td><td>Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Accomplishments</td><td>The total number of each oil water separator system inspected</td></tr> </table> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>				WMS Module	Roadway	Work Order Reporting		Project	Facilities	Asset Type	PK's (Road Sections)	Activity	2836 - Building and Grounds Oil Water Separator	Subactivity	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance	Plan Amount	The total number of each oil water separator system planned to inspect	Day Card Reporting		Inventory Asset	Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)	Accomplishments	The total number of each oil water separator system inspected
WMS Module	Roadway																						
Work Order Reporting																							
Project	Facilities																						
Asset Type	PK's (Road Sections)																						
Activity	2836 - Building and Grounds Oil Water Separator																						
Subactivity	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance																						
Plan Amount	The total number of each oil water separator system planned to inspect																						
Day Card Reporting																							
Inventory Asset	Unit Code (Example: 3101 - Brookville Unit)																						
Accomplishments	The total number of each oil water separator system inspected																						
Crew Size		P.P.E.																					
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Base P.P.E.																					
Job Specific Equipment		Materials																					
Determined by specific work to be performed.		Determined by specific work to be performed.																					
		Other References																					
		Determined by specific work to be performed.																					
Sub Activities		1001 - General Preventative Maintenance																					
Average Daily Production (see above)																							
EFFECTIVE DATE		7/12/2023																					

**ACTIVITY****Building and Grounds Oil Water Separator****CODE****2836****Work Method**

Work reported to this activity include:

1001 - General Preventative Maintenance**Inspection**

1. Reference the Operation & Maintenance Manual before performing any oil water separator maintenance.
If an Operation & Maintenance Manual is not present, contact the District Facility Manager to request a copy.
2. Drain the excess moisture from the facility airline.
 - Open the ball valve located next to the pressure gauge
 - Drain the excess moisture
 - Close the valve when finished draining
3. Verify that the air regulator is working by inspecting the pressure gauge.
 - The pressure gauge should read between 40 to 60 PSI.
 - If the pressure gauge is not reading between 40 to 60 PSI, submit a Facility Service Request to have a Facility staff member service the equipment

Pressure Gauge**Ball Valve**

ACTIVITY

Building and Grounds Oil Water Separator

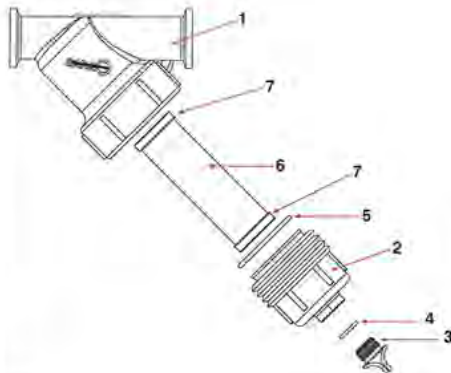
CODE

2836

Work Method (Continued)

4. If a Y-Strainer is present, perform the following,
 - Unscrew the strainer cap
 - Remove the mesh screen
 - Rinse and clean the mesh screen with clean water in a sink
 - Insert the mesh screen back into the Y-Strainer
 - When complete, tighten the cap back in place

Y-Strainer Components



- 1) Body
- 2) Cap
- 3) Plug
- 4) O-Ring
- 5) EPDM Gasket
- 6) FKM Gasket
- 7) Mesh Screen


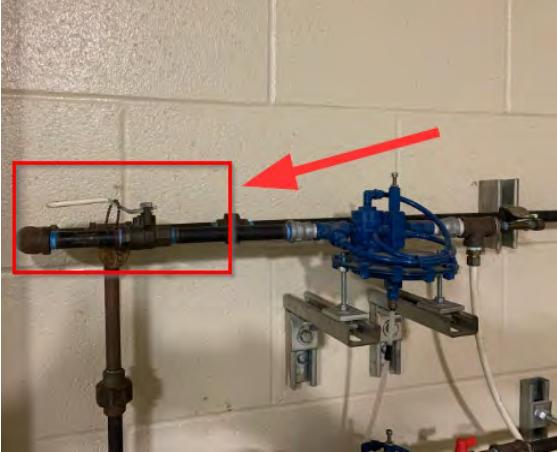
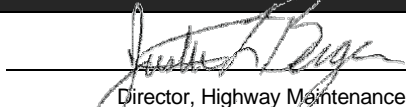

Y-Strainer



Y-Strainer Location Example





ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Oil Water Separator	CODE	2836
Work Method (Continued)			
<p>5. Next, verify that the automatic setting is functional.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduce water into the wash bay pit• If the automatic mode is working properly the air compressor should turn on <p>Wash Bay</p> <div><p><i>Note: Water may need to run for 20 minutes to determine if the automatic mode is functioning properly.</i></p></div> <p>6. Next, confirm that the high-level alarm air line valve is open.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The valve should be flush with the pipes as pictured below• If an issue is discovered during the inspection that may compromise the performance of the equipment, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resources. <p>High-Level Alarm Valve</p> <div><p><i>Note: The high-level alarm serves as a warning device in the event of a wash bay flood.</i></p></div>			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	 (see page 1)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Garage Floor Drain Systems	CODE	2837
Purpose	The purpose of this activity is to increase the service life of equipment located at INDOT facility properties throughout the state, which include (but are not limited to) Maintenance Units and Subdistricts.		Category Facilities <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection quarterly in September, December, March, and June Schedule and perform the general preventative maintenance inspection as needed during winter operations This activity typically takes 4 employees 1 hour to perform Click on the Calendar to see the facilities general preventative maintenance inspection schedule			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Unit Code	Reporting Units Each
WMS Module	Roadway		
Work Order Reporting			
Project	Facilities		
Asset Type	PK's (Road Sections)		
Activity	2837 - Building and Grounds Garage Floor Drain Systems		
Subactivity	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance		
Plan Amount	The total number of each drain system planned to inspect		
Day Card Reporting			
Inventory Asset	Unit Code (Example : 3101 - Brookville Unit)		
Accomplishments	The total number of each drain system inspected		
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	Determined by specific work to be performed.		P.P.E. Base P.P.E.
Job Specific Equipment	Hand tools (shovel/rake)		Materials Determined by specific work to be performed.
		Other References	Determined by specific work to be performed.
Sub Activities	1001 - General Preventative Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	(see above)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Building and Grounds Garage Floor Drain Systems		CODE	2837
Work Method				
Work reported to this activity include:				
1001 - General Preventative Maintenance				
<div><u>Inspection</u><ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Remove garage floor drain covers.2. If drain sediment is dry and greater than 1 inch deep, clean out the sediment with a shovel or appropriately sized hand tool.3. If applicable, clean out the sediment bucket.4. When complete, replace the drain covers.5. Dispose of any dry sediment in a receptacle such as a garbage can or dumpster.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a drain is filled with liquid and no longer draining, submit a Facilities Service Request. The Facilities Service Request form is located on the ERIN page, under Employee Resources.</div>				
Special Considerations				
			<div>APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance</div>	
Average Daily Production	 (see page 1)	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Materials Handling and Storage		CODE	2840
Purpose			Category Overhead		
<p>The handling and storage of materials for routine roadway maintenance activities, excluding snow and ice control materials. Reporting includes the loading, hauling, unloading, mixing, stockpiling and storage of materials. This activity is only to capture handling of roadway repair material. Actual use of those materials are reported to the specific activity.</p>			<input type="checkbox"/> PM		
			<input type="checkbox"/> QA		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule and perform this work throughout the year as needed.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<p>Accomplishment is the total person hours worked.</p> <p>Do not report materials to this activity. Materials are reported to the specific activity when they are used.</p> <p>Report snow and ice material handling to Activity 2650.</p> <p>This activity is only to report the handling of maintenance materials, which are directly used on the road. Transport of supplies (such as state maps to rest parks) or transfer of equipment from one INDOT location to another should be reported to Activity 2890.</p> <p>See the work method for examples of this activity.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit</p> <p>*For Work Orders reported in the Signals Module, the Asset to Report To will be "None."</p>					
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u> Determined by the specific work being performed.		Base PPE		
Job Specific Equipment Determined by the specific work being performed.			Materials		
			Do not report materials to this activity.		
			Other References		
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Materials Handling and Storage	CODE	2840
Work Method <p>Examples of work to report to this activity are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pipes - hauling pipe from vendor to unit for storage, staging or organizing in yard.2. Signs and sign posts - staging or organizing in yard, unloading sign order from LSC delivery truck3. Bituminous material - sending a tanker to emulsion plant, hauling cold mix from vendor4. Aggregates - hauling from quarry to unit or remote stockpile, staging in yard5. Guardrail - hauling parts from vendor or District lot to unit6. Paint - unloading delivery truck.7. Transporting salvage material from a contract to an INDOT location.			
Special Considerations <p>Materials should be handled as little as possible to minimize damage, segregation, spillage, and degradation. Utilize proper loading techniques at all times. Improper material handling can cause issues if INDOT tries to go back on a material supplier for not meeting specifications.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Other Support Activities	CODE	2890
Purpose		Category	Overhead
Other overhead or support activities <u>that are not specifically identified as separate activities</u> . Includes work such as transferring equipment from one INDOT location to another, transporting equipment to be serviced, or delivering supplies to rest parks.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule and perform this work throughout the year as needed.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Unit Code*	Reporting Units
Person Hours			
Accomplishment is reported in person hours. If using this activity for equipment transfer, only report the equipment hours the piece of equipment was actually operated or driven. Transport of equipment for servicing is reported to Sub Activity 721. Transport of roadway materials should be reported to Activity 2840. If supplies are being transported, do not report to the materials section. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Reporting Options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Unit Code Report activity using the four-digit unit code for the unit at which the activity was performed. Example: 3101 – Brookville Unit *For Work Orders reported in the Signals Module, the Asset to Report To will be "None." When reporting to Sub Activity 721, the activity should be reported to the unit that the equipment is delivered to. Facilities employees should report to the structure at which they are performing this activity			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
Determined by the specific work activity to be performed	<u>QTY</u>	1) Base P.P.E.	
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Determined by the specific work activity to be performed	
Determined by the specific work activity to be performed	<u>QTY</u>	Other References	
Sub Activities			
721 – Equipment Transport for Servicing			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Other Support Activities	CODE	2890
Work Method	<p>Determined by the specific work being performed.</p>		
Special Considerations			
	<div><div>APPROVED BY</div><div> _____ Director, Highway Maintenance</div></div>		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements		CODE	2991
Purpose	<p>Major, non-routine road or shoulder improvement projects performed by INDOT forces that are not covered under other activities. Any work that is to be reported to under this activity shall be identified and planned and submitted to the District for approval prior to performing the work. Central Office approval may also be required as denoted below.</p> <p>See the Work Method for examples of work to report to this activity.</p>			Category	Pavement & Shoulders
				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
<p>Schedule and perform this work throughout the year, as weather conditions permit, depending on specific work being performed.</p>					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<p>Accomplishment is total person hours worked. Make sure all equipment and materials used in the project are captured and recorded on the work order.</p> <p>If paving more than 1/2 mile continuous, constructing a new or extending an existing turn lane, or applying a double or triple seal coat, report to the appropriate sub-activity.</p> <p>A copy of the District approval must be attached to the work order.</p> <p>A copy of Central Office approval may also be required, as denoted below, and if required that approval shall also be attached to the work order.</p> <p>Ensure a detailed description of the work is included in the comments section.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>					
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
	<u>QTY</u> Determined by the specific work to be performed.		Base PPE		
			Materials		
			Determined by the specific work to be performed.		
Job Specific Equipment			Other References		
Determined by the specific work to be performed.					
Sub Activities					
729 - Major Paving 732 - Major Patching					
730 - New Lane Construction					
731 - Multiple Application Seal Coat					
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements	CODE	2991
Work Method			
<p>Examples of work to report to this activity:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Roadway reconstruction or full depth patching greater than 100' in any single location (Subactivity 732). Any such work less than or equal to 100' in length should be reported to Activity 2020.Roadway paving (Subactivity 729). Any such work up to 1/2 mile in continuous length should be reported to Activity 2030.New Lane construction (Subactivity 730), such as a new turn lane or passing blister where none currently exist. Repaving or patching existing turn lanes should be reported to the appropriate activity.Constructing new shoulders where none currently exist. Reconditioning or patching existing shoulders should be reported to the appropriate activity.Constructing new parking lot or access road on state property.Double or triple application seal coats (mainline or shoulder - Subactivity 731). A written request must be submitted to and approved by the District Technical Services Director, District Highway Maintenance Director, District Deputy Commissioner, and Director of Pavement Asset Management prior to scheduling this type of work.			
Pavement Markings			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Permanent pavement markings should be re-established within 14 days of completing work. Coordinate with district traffic to inform them of the location of the work and the date that the work is finished so that they can schedule re-stripping of the roadway.For multiple application chip seal work that covers existing pavement markings, temporary centerline delineation must be provided for roads with an ADT > 3,000 by utilizing one (or a combination) of the following methods. For roads < 3,000 ADT, these methods are encouraged but not required. The requirements in this section will not apply if construction is done under a full road closure, where the road is not open until final pavement markings are installed.<ol style="list-style-type: none">Utilize temporary pop-up chip seal markers. These should be placed on the day of construction. Pop-up markers shall be placed in a set of 2, spaced 3 ft longitudinally apart. The spacing between each set shall be 40 ft.<div><p>The diagram illustrates the placement of temporary pop-up chip seal markers on a road. It shows two sets of two markers each, spaced 40 ft apart. The markers within each set are spaced 3 ft apart. The distance between the center of the first set and the center of the second set is 37 ft.</p></div>Provide temporary markings with either paint or removable tape. Such markings should be 4 feet long, centered on 40 foot spacing. Temporary markings should be installed within 2 calendar days of construction.			
Special Considerations			
<p>When performing major road work, make sure to consult with the District Pavement Asset Engineer to ensure proper materials, techniques, and specifications are being followed.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Support Work Assignments	CODE	7000	
Purpose			Category	Overhead	
Report person hours of personnel (including winter transfer and summer hire personnel) assigned to perform support work assignments (physicals, drug testing, clerical work, etc.).			<input type="checkbox"/> PM		
Report time on contract inspection and management of maintenance contracts			<input type="checkbox"/> QA		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
This activity should not be identified for routine or daily assignment and should be used minimally. The one exception is to cover time for personnel doing construction inspection and management of maintenance contract.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units	Person Hours
1. This activity is typically used for CDL physicals and drug testing.					
2. Teambuilding or other functions not specific to training may be reported to this activity.					
3. Any work in support of another activity should be reported to that specific activity.					
4. Any minor equipment work is reported to Activity 2810.					
5. Work on snow fleet washing, maintenance and inspection preparation is reported to Activity 2811.					
6. Any minor housekeeping and building/grounds maintenance is reported to Activity 2830.					
7. For contract inspection, the Contract Number(s) should be entered in the Comments section of the work order.					
NOTE: Any work beyond minor repairs/maintenance should be loaned out and conducted under the supervision of the shop foreman or facilities manager.					
*Refer to the Sub Activities section for the Asset to Report To for each Sub Activity					
*For Work Orders reported in the Signals Module, the Asset to Report To will be "None (Signals)"					
*The Asset to Report To for Facilities Work Orders will be "None (Facilities)"					
Crew Size	Workers		P.P.E.		
		QTY			
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment					
			Other References		
Sub Activities	(Asset to Report to in Parenthesis)				
65 – Administration Service: Administrative/Clerical/Secretarial (Unit Code)					
66 – Drug/CDL Testing, Physical, Labor Relations (Unit Code)					
67 – Hoosier Helper (Unit Code)					
147 – Equipment Inventory & 210 (Unit Code)					
180 – Contract Inspection (None)					
		APPROVED BY			
		Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Sheet Sign Modernization	CODE	8100
Purpose		Category	Signs
System modernization and upgrade to meet current standards. Systematic replacement of existing sheet signs, directional markers, mileposts, and hazard markers to restore safe control of traffic flow, provide uniform/adequate reflectivity, legibility of all existing traffic signage, and comply with federally proposed minimum sheet sign reflectivity standards. This activity will allow for coordination of sign removal from inventory.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
This activity can be scheduled year-round, and shall be based on a 20 year sign replacement schedule			
Entire roads should be scheduled as corridor resign to ensure uniformity of signs. Signs 6 years old or newer do not need to be replaced during the corridor resign			
Technical Services provides the resigning plan for the district			
Overhead signage should be scheduled separately to best utilize equipment and labor			
Coordinate with other units to facilitate traffic control as needed			
Work that changes the features inventory (removing, moving, or new signs) should be reported to activity 8200			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Sign*	Reporting Units
Signs			
Accomplishment equals each new attached sign. There can be multiple new signs (accomplishments) on one post. There is zero accomplishment for sign removals.			
If work includes putting up re-used signs in the same workday as installing new signs, the re-used signs must be reported under Activity 8110. To report the re-used signs, subtract 1-2 hours from the total hours worked and report that amount as the hours worked under Activity 8100, then create a second work order for the 1-2 hours subtracted under Activity 8110.			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
* Report to the sign asset. If asset is not in sign inventory, report to Pavement Key.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE	
Laborer	1	2) Safety Harness / Fall Protection if using lift	
Crew Leader	1		
		Materials	
		Fasteners: 919.01(d)	
		Sign Posts: 910.14	
		Sheet Signs: 919.01	
		Anchors: Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS-09	
		Alum. Bars: Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS-08	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Aerial Bucket Truck as needed	1	IMUTCD Chapter 2A	
Pickup truck as needed	1	INDOT Standard Specifications Section 802	
		INDOT Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS	
		Sheet Sign Replacement Cycle OM 11-01	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	16-24 Signs	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Sheet Sign Modernization	CODE	8100
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Review sign log2. Call in locates 48 hours before re-signing work will be performed. Any anchor or post that will be driven or removed from the ground requires a locate. (This does not include removing post from anchor)3. Ensure all signs for the day are loaded on the vehicle as well as any posts and hardware that may possibly be needed.4. Place work area safety devices.5. Refer to Standard Drawings series E 802-SNPL to determine proper height and offset from roadway or walkway, and sign size.6. Measure offsets and heights of current sign. Laser or line level may be required to determine height above roadway.7. Determine if current post and anchor can be reused or if sign needs to be moved to meet current standards. If new post is required, refer to Sign Post Selection Guide in Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS-07. Signs shall not be placed on utility posts unless a separate agreement with the utility exists.8. If the sign is leaning, the post and anchor need to be removed and re-driven. No more than 2" of the anchor shall remain above the ground.9. Remove existing sheet sign. May use ladder/lift to remove sign from post or remove post and sign from anchor, then remove the sign while on the ground.10. If a new post is required, cut the post to correct length to achieve proper height of the sign. Secure in anchor with corner bolts.11. Install date sticker on what will be the lower back corner of the sign that will be closest to the roadway.12. Attach sign to post with new hardware. Lock washer and nut or lock nut shall be on the back of the sign, nylon then metal washer on the sign face. Holding bolt head against sign face, tighten nut from the back of the sign. Nuts shall be tightened sufficiently to hold sign firmly to post, but caution should be used not to twist sign sheeting.13. Step back and review installation. Ensure no obstructions are present, and that the sign is correctly installed.14. Collect tools and all materials. Ensure the worksite is free of debris.15. Remove work area safety devices and move to next location.			
Special Considerations			
<p>Crews should be provided with a packet of Standard Drawings applicable to sign operations (drawings series E 802-SNPL and E 802-SNGS)</p> <p>If drilling holes in the sign, drill from the front of sign to reduce sheeting tear.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	16-24 Signs	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Sheet Sign Maintenance	CODE	8110
Purpose		Category	Signs
To restore and maintain adequate control and guidance of traffic; repair, reset, and replace existing sheet signs, directional markers, mileposts, and hazard markers.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Repair or replace stop, yield, and other priority signs without waiting for routine scheduling. Other deficiencies should be scheduled. Signs that are leaning more than 5 degrees, have damage, or have poor legibility should be scheduled to for maintenance. New sign replacements should be made with installations which comply with current standards. Be specific when scheduling signs for repair; exact locations and necessary material should be with crew to eliminate comebacks whenever possible. Signs with blinking LED lights installed on them should be visually inspected twice yearly to check the functionality of the LED lights. Any lights that are not functioning properly should be repaired or replaced promptly after the inspection is performed.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Sign*	Reporting Units
Signs			
The following are considered one accomplishment: attaching a new sign to a post; replacing a damaged post; re-installing anchor or installing a flange on an anchor to repair or maintain integrity of the sign installation. The maximum accomplishment per structure is equal to the number of signs on the structure. Straightening a post in place is not an accomplishment and should not be done. Instead, the post/anchor should be removed and reinstalled close to the current location, or an anchor with flanges should be used. A new sign at a new location is reported to Activity 8200 For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. * Report to the sign asset. If asset is not in sign inventory, report to Pavement Key.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Laborer	1	1) Base PPE	
Crew Leader	1	2) Safety Harness / Fall Protection if using lift	
		Materials	
		Fasteners: 919.01(d)	
		Sign Posts: 910.14	
		Sheet Signs: 919.01	
		Anchors: Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS-09	
		Alum. Bars: Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS-08	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Aerial Bucket Truck as needed	1	IMUTCD Chapter 2A	
Pickup truck as needed	1	INDOT Standard Specifications Section 802	
		INDOT Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	9 – 15 Signs	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



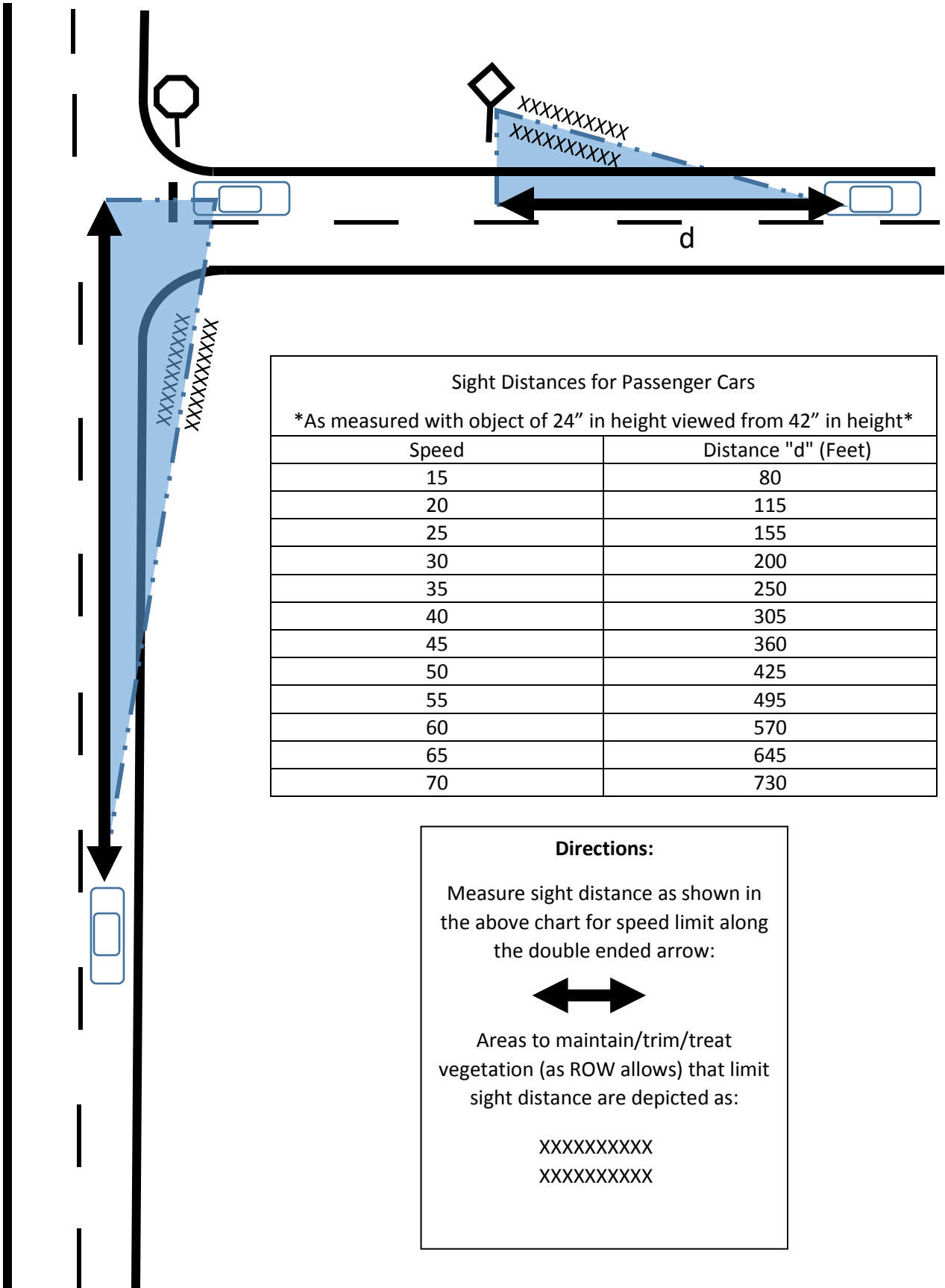
ACTIVITY	Sheet Sign Maintenance	CODE	8110
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Review sign log and locations that need maintenance2. Call in locates 48 hours before sheet sign maintenance work will be performed. Any anchor or post that will be driven or removed from the ground requires a locate. (This does not include removing post from anchor)3. If a priority sign needs repaired before a locate can be performed use a temporary sign mounted on temporary supports.4. Ensure all signs for the day are loaded on the vehicle as well as any posts and hardware that may possibly be needed.5. Place work area safety devices.6. Refer to Standard Drawings series E 802-SNPL to determine proper height and offset from roadway or walkway, and sign size.7. Measure offsets and heights of current sign. Laser or line level may be required to determine height above roadway.8. Determine if current post and anchor can be reused or if sign needs to be moved to meet current standards. If new post is required, refer to Sign Post Selection Guide in Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS-07. Signs shall not be placed on utility posts unless a separate agreement with the utility exists.9. If the sign is leaning, the post and anchor need to be removed and re-driven. No more than 2" of the anchor shall remain above the ground.10. Remove existing sheet sign. May use ladder/lift to remove sign from post in the air or remove post from anchor, then remove the sign while on the ground.11. If a new post is required, cut the post to correct length to achieve proper height of the sign. Secure in anchor with corner bolts.12. Install date sticker on what will be the lower back corner of the sign that will be closest to the roadway.13. Attach sign to post with new hardware. Lock washer and nut or lock nut shall be on the back of the sign, nylon then metal washer on the sign face. Holding bolt head against sign face, tighten nut from the back of the sign. Nuts shall be tightened sufficiently to hold sign firmly to post, but caution should be used not to twist sign sheeting.14. Check the installation work to make sure that all steps above were followed correctly. Check the sign for sight distance obstructions using the instructions in the "Maintaining Vegetation for Sight Distance" document attached at the end of this activity entry. If the sight distance of the sign is obstructed by vegetation, report as a deficiency using the Deficiency Application.15. Collect tools and all materials. Ensure the worksite is free of debris.16. Remove work area safety devices and move to next location.			
Special Considerations			
Crews should be provided with a packet of Standard Drawings applicable to sign operations (drawings series E 802-SNPL and E 802-SNGS)			
If drilling holes in the sign, drill from the front of sign to reduce sheeting tear.			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	9 - 15 Signs	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024

Maintaining Vegetation for Sight Distance

1. Determine the passenger car sight distance “d” in feet for the speed limit of the road section on which the sign is installed using the table on the next page.
2. Position your vehicle in a safe location on the shoulder of the roadway a distance equal to “d” feet away from the sign. The distance “d” should be measured along the line of the roadway as shown in the diagram on the next page.
3. From this position, observe the sign and its visibility. Look for any vegetation that is obstructing the view of the sign, as well as any vegetation that looks like it has the potential to grow and obstruct the view of the sign.
4. If there is any vegetation obstructing view of the sign, a work request should be created for the clearing of the vegetation. The request should include the following in the description field:

“Sight distance to sign has obstructions. Vegetation starting (number of feet from face of sign to obstructing vegetation) feet from the sign needs to be cleared so that the sign can be viewed from (sight distance value “d”) feet. The obstructing vegetation includes (description of vegetation, ex. “hanging tree branches” or “woody vegetation on ground”).”

Maintaining Vegetation for Sight Distance






INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Panel Sign Maintenance		CODE	8120
Purpose			Category Signs		
Repair, reset, or replace panel traffic signs to restore and maintain adequate control and guidance of traffic, lost due to accident or storm damage or vandalism. This activity does not include installation of new signs at new locations or new signs required as a result of change in sign standards.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Perform this activity as required throughout the year. Signs should be repaired as soon as possible after damage.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Sign*	Reporting Units	Signs
Accomplishment is; <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Repair sign on site; replace demountable copy, shields, re-attach I-beam to footer- Remove sign, return to shop for repairs to sign, make repairs to footer if necessary, re-install on site (all 1 accomplishment) Only 1 accomplishment per panel sign repair For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. * Report to the sign asset. If asset is not in sign inventory, report to Pavement Key.					
Crew Size		3-4 Workers		P.P.E.	
		QTY		1) Base P.P.E. 2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
Crew Leader		1			
Laborer		2-3			
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here				Materials	
Job Specific Equipment				Panel Sign Edge Molding	
65' Platform Truck				I Beams Demountable Copy	
Auger/Crane				Overlay (All INDOT Spec Section 919.01)	
2 ton Stakebed				Shields	
Trailer				Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here				IMUTCD Chapter 2 INDOT Standard Specification section 802 INDOT Standard Drawings series E 802-SNGP Wind Load Selection Guide (for I-Beams) OM 11 - 01	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		2 Signs		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Panel Sign Maintenance	CODE	8120
Work Method			
<p>Schedule required traffic control</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work zone safety devices2. Inspect structure, sign, footers to determine which materials are needed to effect repairs.3. If possible, make repair at this time to ensure safety of structure and motoring public (i.e.: lay sign down, bring sign/structure to shop). <p>On site repairs.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">4. Reset I-beam, replace keeper plates and nuts bolts and washers as needed. See standard drawing E 802-SNGP-05 for torque values5. Replace demountable copy, shields, panel bolts, etc. if necessary6. If replacing demountable copy, install date sticker on what will be the lower back corner of the sign that will be closest to the roadway. If there is already a previous date sticker on the sign, install the new date sticker directly on top of the old sticker, with the new sticker completely covering the old sticker.7. If repairs cannot be made in the field, remove sign and or structure and transport to shop for repairs8. Clean area of debris9. Remove traffic control devices10. Order materials for sign repair from LSC, panels, I-beams, fuse plates etc.11. Effect repairs on sign or structure and transport to site and re-install12. Schedule traffic control if necessary13. Transport to site and re-install panel sign14. Clean area of debris15. Remove traffic control <p>Mobilize to next assignment</p>			
Special Considerations			
<p>When new footers are required, the installation shall meet current design standards as specified in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and Wide Flange Post Selection Table in Standard Drawings series 802-SNGP.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	2 Signs	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Panel Sign Overlay	CODE	8121
Purpose		Category	Signs
Panel Sign modernization and upgrade to current panel sign standards using panel overlays. Overlay existing panel signs, with panel overlay to restore and maintain adequate control and guidance of traffic and comply with federal minimum panel sign reflectivity standards. This activity does not include installation of new panel signs at new locations, which would add to the feature inventory		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Corridor replacement plan based upon a 20 year panel sign age replacement. Panel overlays shall be ordered twice yearly to meet work plan requirements.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Sign*
Reporting Units		Square Feet	
Accomplishment is reported in square footage of overlay installed All work including pre-drilling, overlay installation, etc shall be reported to one Work Order This activity does not include installation of new panel signs at new locations; this activity is reported to 8200 For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. * Report to the sign asset. If asset is not in sign inventory, report to Pavement Key.			
Crew Size	3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Crew Leader	1	1) Base P.P.E.	
Laborer	2	2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Edge Molding – INDOT Spec Section 919.01 Overlay – INDOT Spec Section 919.01	
65' Platform Truck		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		IMUTCD Chapter 2 INDOT Standard Specification section 802 INDOT Standard Drawings Series E 802-SNGP	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	200 - 300 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024




ACTIVITY	Panel Sign Overlay	CODE	8121
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Pre-drill panel overlays around outer edges at approximately 16" intervals and approximately 16" intervals throughout the overlay section. This will prevent screw breaking and panel overlay buckling2. Schedule required traffic control if necessary3. Place work area safety devices4. Remove any existing demountable copy and shields; flat edge floor scraper or flat shovel works well for this.5. Ensure surface of panels is smooth. Use grinder or spade to remove all rivets.6. Install Overlay<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Attach straight edge to bottom of panel sign using clampsb. Start at lower left next to edge molding and move across row by rowc. Attach overlays with #8 3/4" stainless steel, self-tapping screws around each piece with 16" spacing both horizontal and vertical, ensure screws do not break during installation process. If it does break, tap another screw next to it.7. Install date sticker on what will be the lower back corner of the sign that will be closest to the roadway. If there is already a previous date sticker on the sign, install the new date sticker directly on top of the old sticker, with the new sticker completely covering the old sticker8. Step back from site and review installation9. Collect tools and clean up all materials and debris from work site10. Remove safety devices			
Special Considerations			
<p>Overlay should be fabricated to utilize the existing panel sign's current structure. The overlay can extend 6" on all size panels to facilitate larger font messages if necessary.</p> <p>Consider purchasing drywall drill to help prevent screws from breaking.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	200 - 300 Square Feet	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024





INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



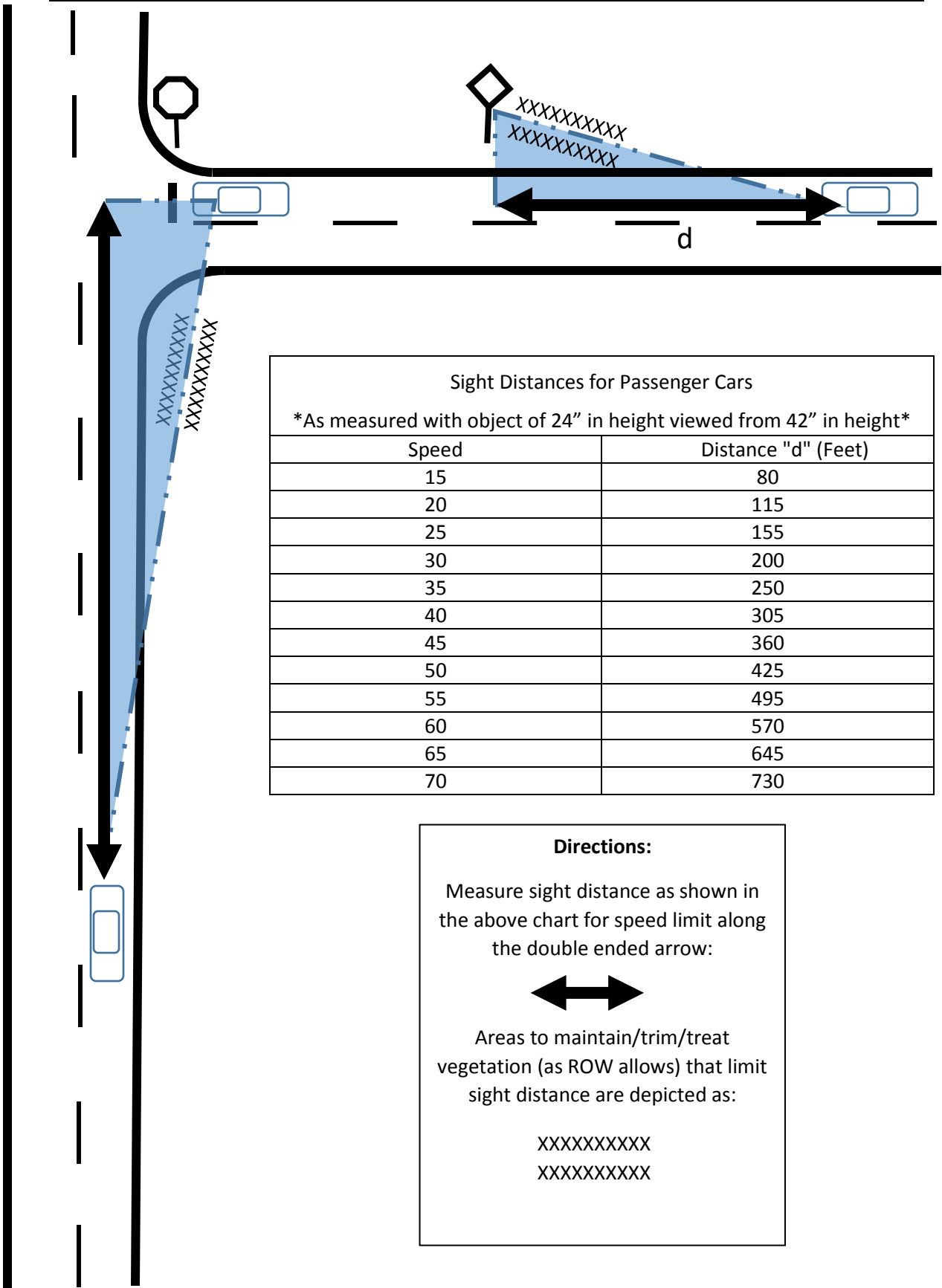
ACTIVITY	Panel Sign Inspection/Minor Maintenance	CODE	8125
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place traffic control devices if needed2. Inspect structure using panel sign inspection form.<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Ensure message is clearly legible from road- Ensure fuse plate is proper location, panel clips installed correctly, and the proper size and number of I-beams- Clean soil and debris around footer breakaway system- Ensure base height meets standards- Check that proper size keeper plates are used- Test torque values of all base bolts to ensure they are not too loose or tight<ul style="list-style-type: none">If necessary, correct the torque or bolts- Ensure all base bolts are properly burred. If necessary, burr the base bolts.- Check for date sticker on back of sign.3. Check the installation work to make sure that all steps above were followed correctly. Check the sign for sight distance obstructions using the instructions in the "Maintaining Vegetation for Sight Distance" document attached at the end of this activity entry. If the sight distance of the sign is obstructed by vegetation, report as a deficiency using the Deficiency Application.4. Collect tools and materials. Ensure area is clear of debris.5. Remove traffic control devices.6. Move to next locations.7. Create work requests for any sign that requires maintenance that was not able to be performed during the inspection.8. Attach inspection forms to work orders.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	15 – 20 Structures	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024

Maintaining Vegetation for Sight Distance

1. Determine the passenger car sight distance “d” in feet for the speed limit of the road section on which the sign is installed using the table on the next page.
2. Position your vehicle in a safe location on the shoulder of the roadway a distance equal to “d” feet away from the sign. The distance “d” should be measured along the line of the roadway as shown in the diagram on the next page.
3. From this position, observe the sign and its visibility. Look for any vegetation that is obstructing the view of the sign, as well as any vegetation that looks like it has the potential to grow and obstruct the view of the sign.
4. If there is any vegetation obstructing view of the sign, a work request should be created for the clearing of the vegetation. The request should include the following in the description field:

“Sight distance to sign has obstructions. Vegetation starting (number of feet from face of sign to obstructing vegetation) feet from the sign needs to be cleared so that the sign can be viewed from (sight distance value “d”) feet. The obstructing vegetation includes (description of vegetation, ex. “hanging tree branches” or “woody vegetation on ground”).”

Maintaining Vegetation for Sight Distance





INDOT – Panel Sign Inspection Form

Inspection Date: _____ Inspectors: _____

Route: _____ RP: _____ Direction: _____

Location Description: _____

Latitude: _____ Longitude: _____ Position (RT,LT, Median) _____

Type of Sign: Overlay: ☐ Demountable Copy: ☐

Work Request Required For Sign

Yes No

Message legible/reflective ☐ Yes ☐ No Proper size keep plates installed ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sign is at correct height Yes No Base Bolts torqued to specs ☐ Yes ☐ No

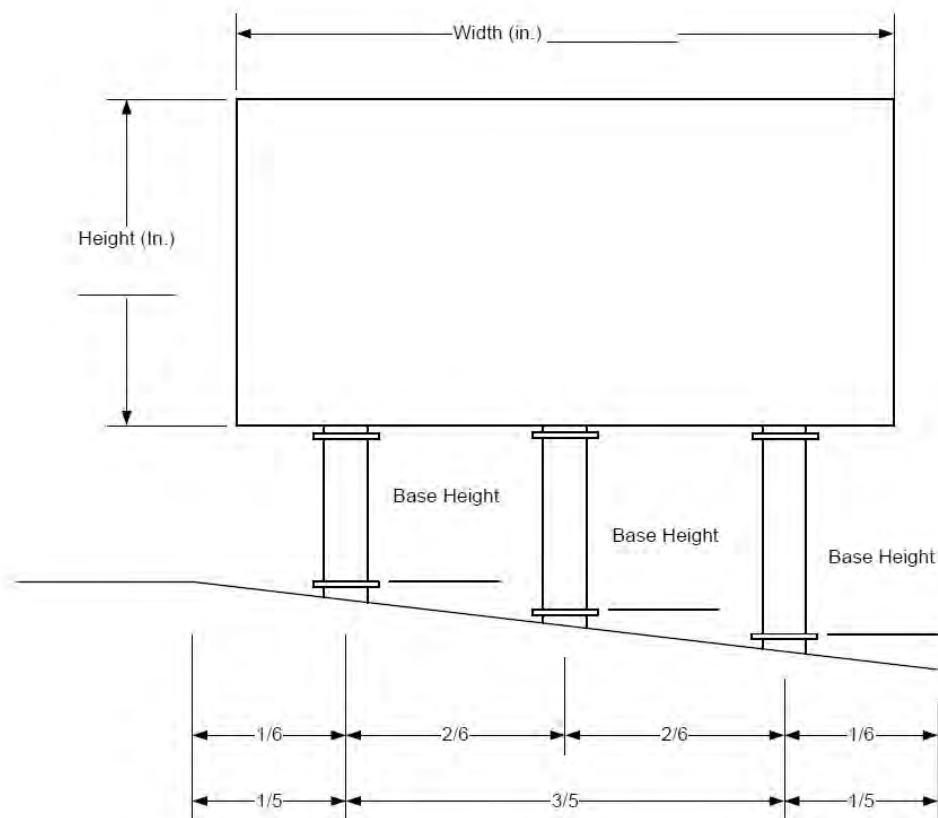
Sign has proper mounting Base bolts burred ☐ Yes ☐ No

(Fuse Plates, panel clips, correct number, size, Yes No Top of fuse plate 1"-5" from bottom ☐ Yes ☐ No
and location of I Beams) of sign (Should all be about same value)

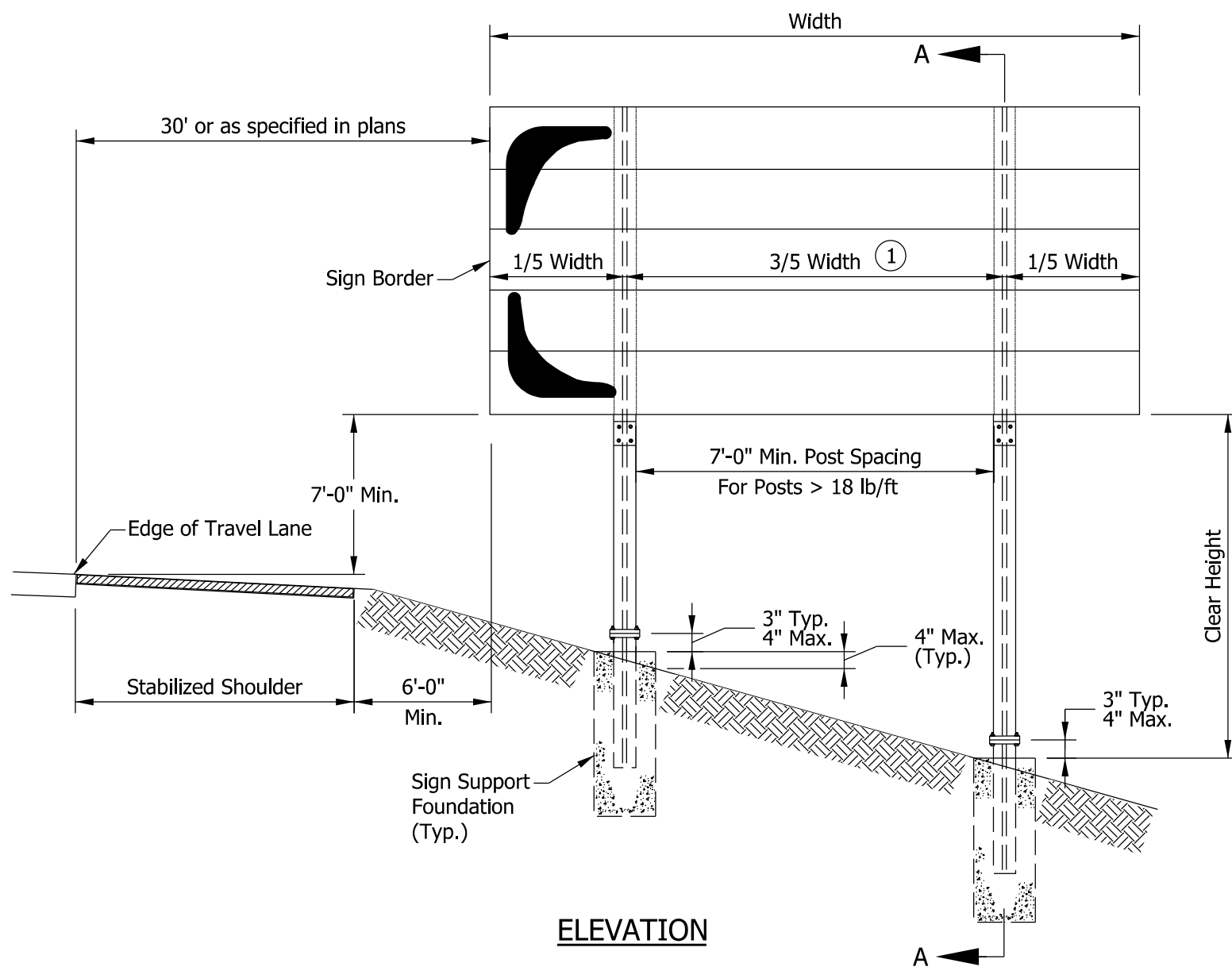
All Footer break away system clear of ☐ Yes ☐ No Date sticker placed ☐ Yes ☐ No
soil and debris (Located lower roadside corner)

All base heights $\leq 4"$ ☐ Yes ☐ No Date of Sticker _____

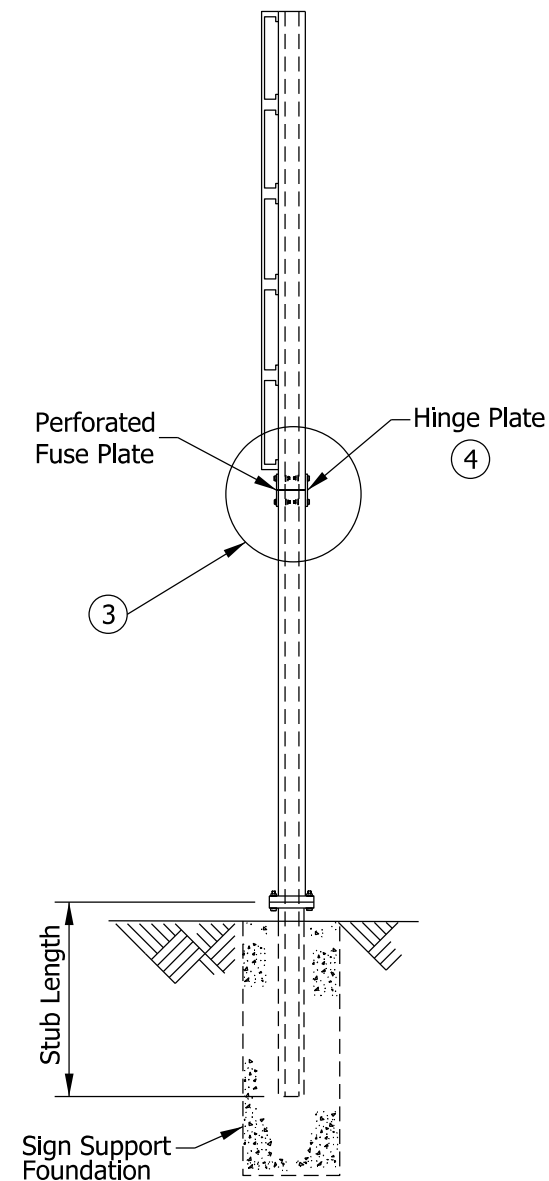
Fill in Drawing below with all the information including message of the sign



Comments:



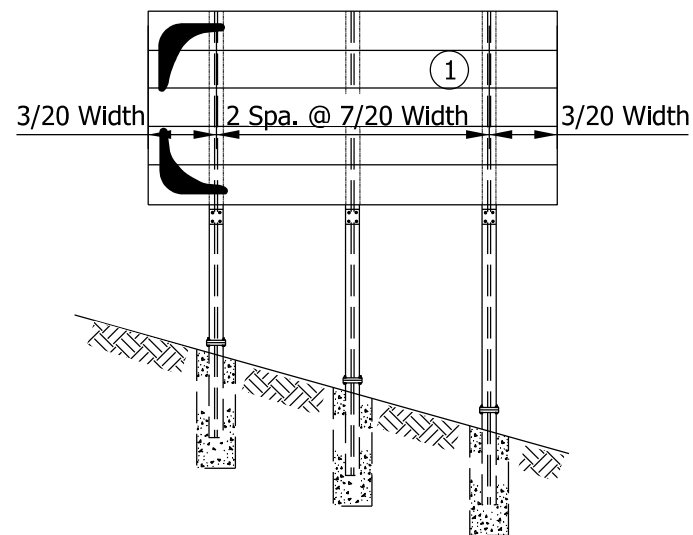
ELEVATION



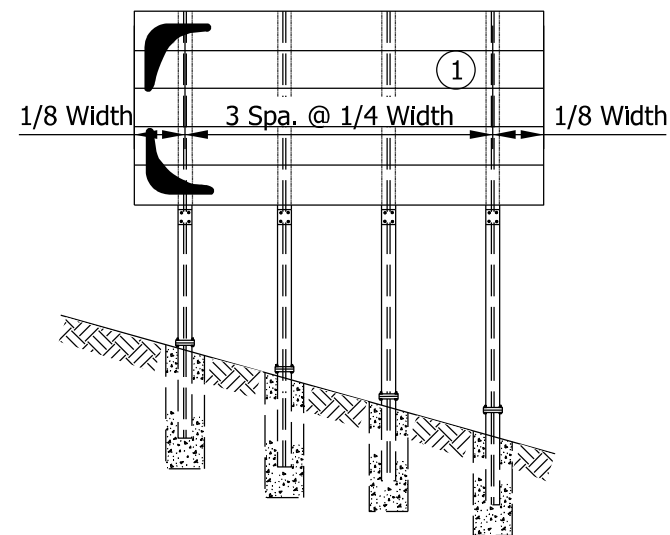
SECTION A-A

NOTES:

- ① For beams that have a unit weight greater than 18 lbs per foot the minimum beam spacing shall be 7 ft.
2. For sign post clip details see Standard Drawing E 802-SNGP-07.
- ③ See Detail A on Standard Drawing E 802-SNGP-05.
- ④ See keynote ③ on Standard Drawing E 802-SNGP-05.
5. Clear height is based on the longest post.



3 BEAM SPACING



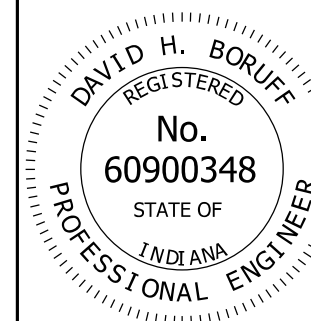
4 BEAM SPACING

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
PLACEMENT AND POST SPACING

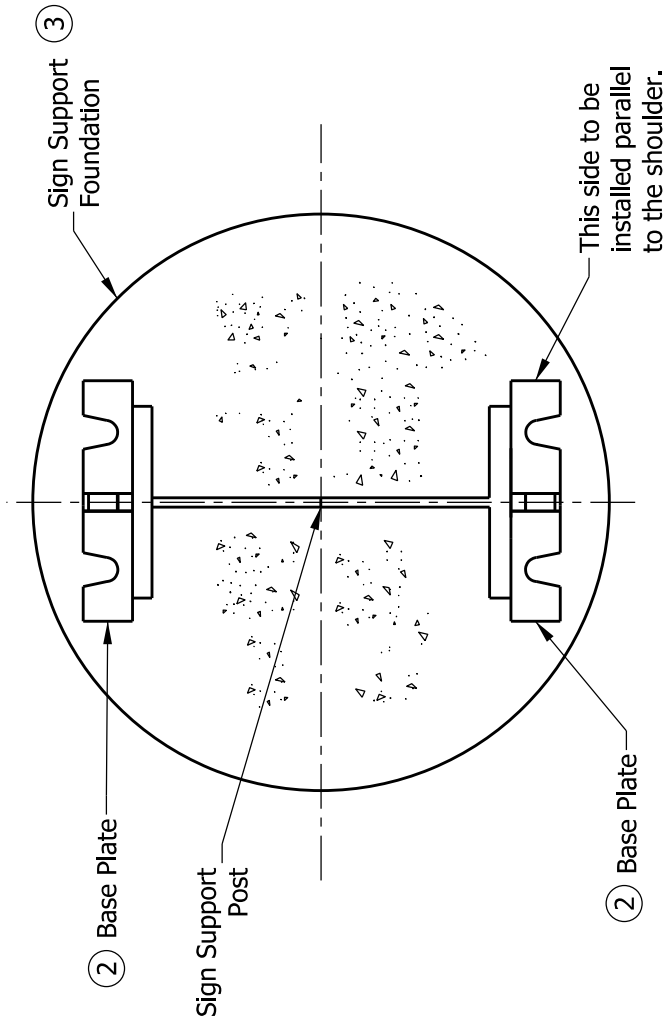
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-02

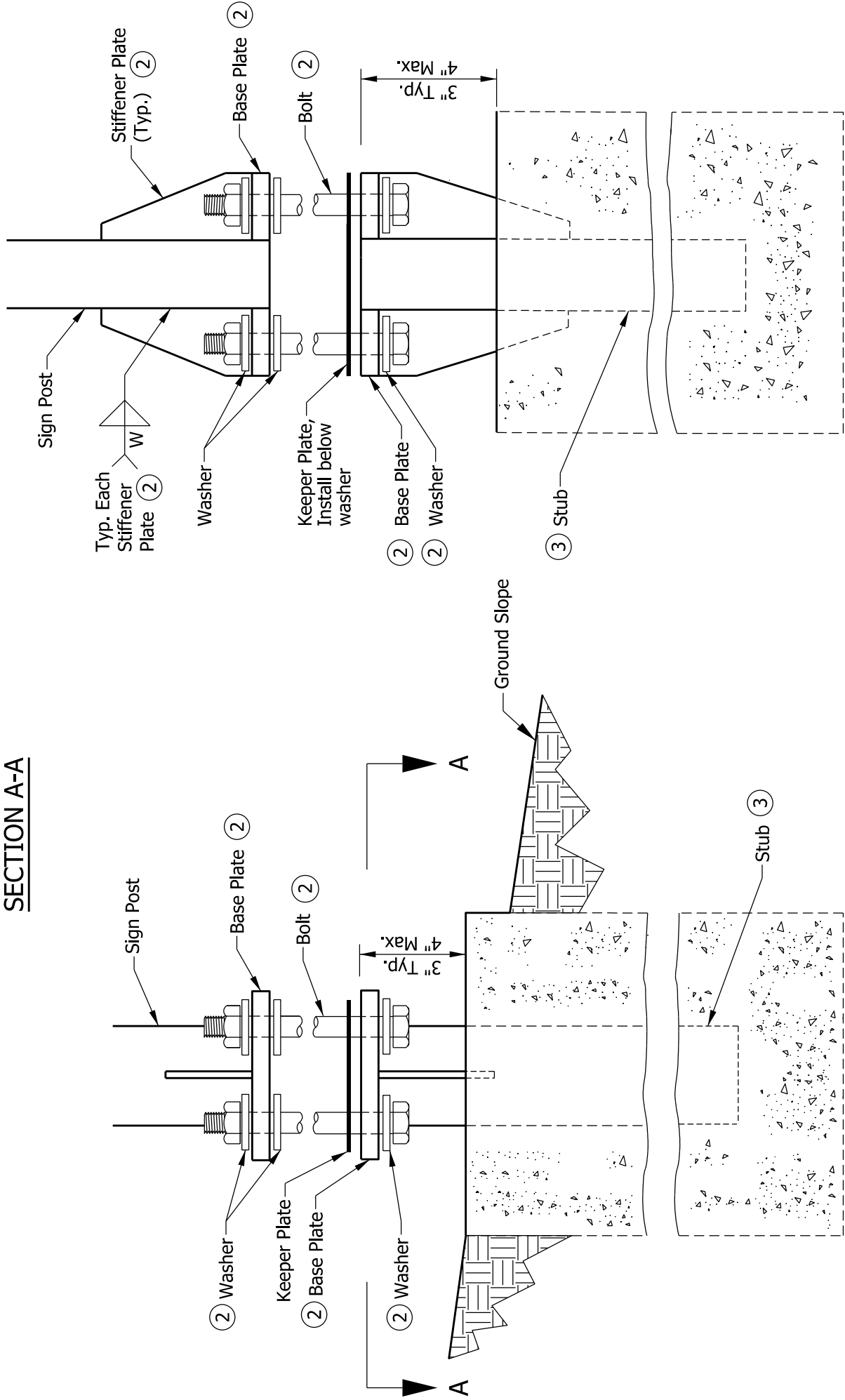


/s/ David H. Boruff 03/17/17
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER DATE

/s/ John Leckie 04/10/17
CHIEF ENGINEER DATE



SECTION A-A



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE ELEVATION

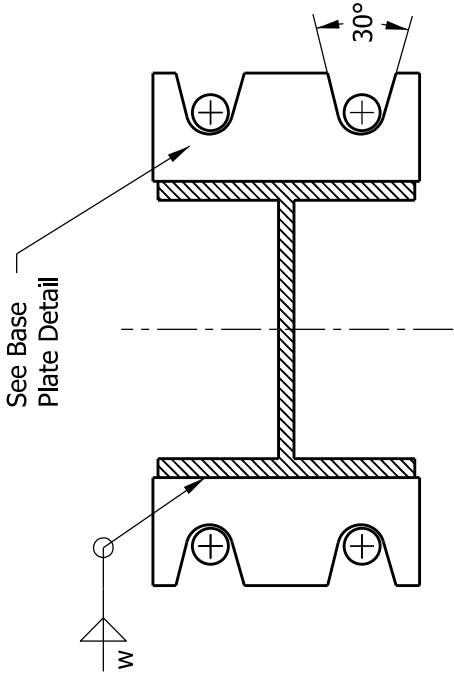
NOTES:

1. Stubs shall be plumb and base plate shall be leveled and physically held level until the concrete sets.
- 2 See Standard Drawing E 802-SNGP-04 for base plate and stiffener plate details, including weld thickness and bolt diameter.
- 3 See Foundation Data table on Standard Drawing E 802-SNGP-16 for stub length and foundation dimensions.

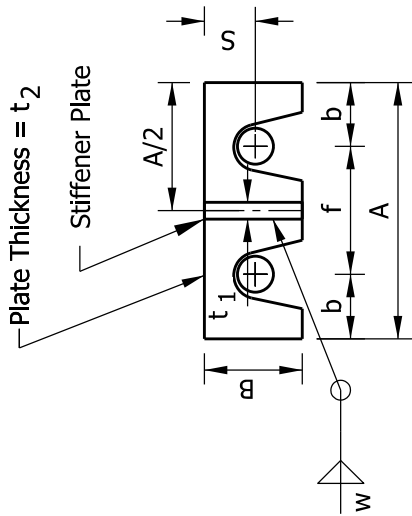
PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLY OF BASE CONNECTION:

- A. The contractor shall bolt post to stub. One flat washer on each bolt shall be placed between the top of the keeper plate and bottom of the top base plate. Shim as required to plumb post.
- B. All bolts shall be tightened in accordance to 711.65(d).
- C. Threads at junction with nuts shall be burred using a center punch to prevent nut loosening.

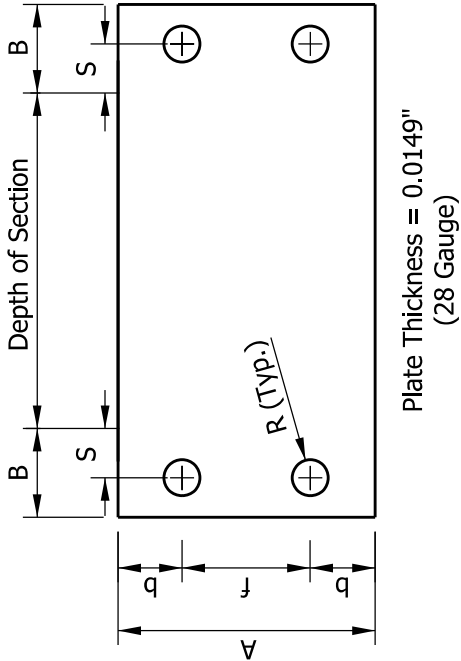
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT BASE CONNECTION SEPTEMBER 2017	
STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-03	
	/s/ <i>David H. Boruff</i> 03/17/17 DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER DATE
	/s/ <i>John Leckie</i> 04/10/17 CHIEF ENGINEER DATE



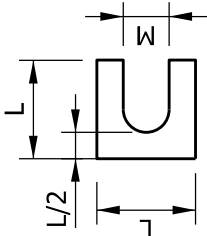
SECTION AT BASE PLATE



BASE PLATE

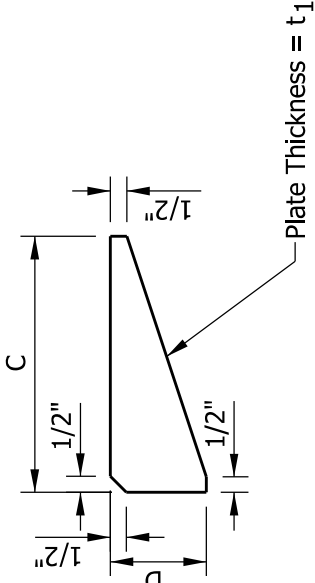


BOLT KEEPER PLATE



Provide 2 - 0.0149" Thick (28 Gauge)
and 2 - 0.0329" Thick (21 Gauge)
Shims per Post.

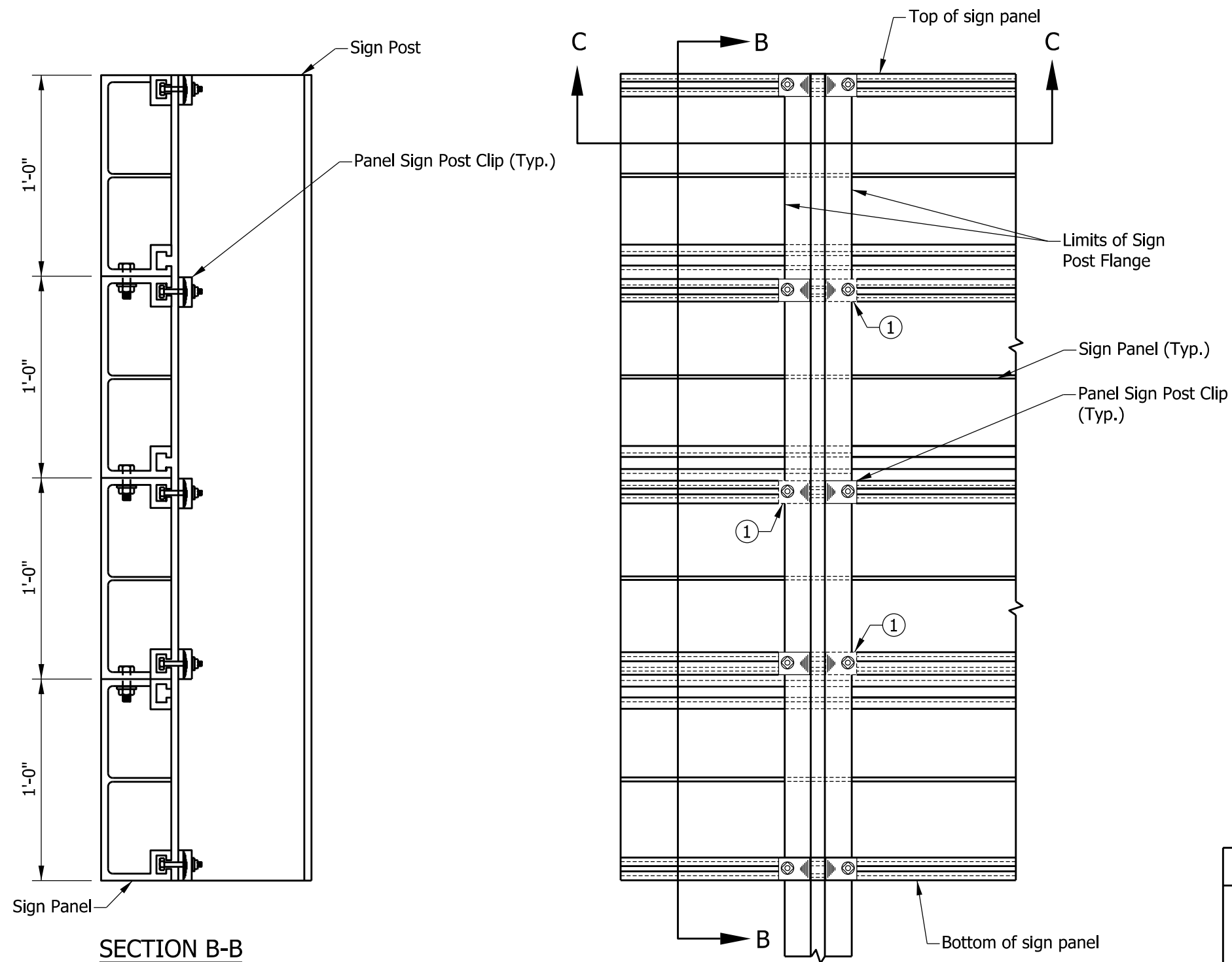
SHIM DETAIL



STIFFENER PLATE

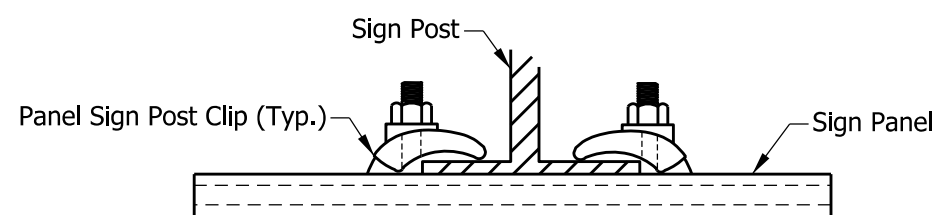
BASE CONNECTION DATA															Wt. of Base Plate, Stiffener, & Misc. Hardware Per Post (lb)	
Post Size	A	B	C	D	Bolt Dia.	Torque (lbf*in)	R	b	f	S	t ₁	t ₂	SHIM			
													L	M		
W 6x9	4-1/2"	2"	4-1/2"	2"	1/2"	140 ±20	9/32"	1"	2-1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	3/16"	1-3/4"	13/16"	8.43
W 6x12	4-3/4"	2"	5-1/8"	2"	5/8"	270 ± 45	3/8"	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	1-3/16"	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	1-3/8"	11/16"	9.02
W 8x18	5-3/4"	2-3/16"	6-1/4"	2-3/16"	3/4"	445 ± 75	7/16"	1-1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/8"	1/2"	5/8"	1/4"	1-3/4"	13/16"	13.71
W 8x24	7"	2-3/8"	8"	2-3/8"	3/4"	445 ± 75	7/16"	1-3/4"	3-1/2"	1-3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	5/16"	2-1/8"	13/16"	20.70
W 10x33	8"	2-3/4"	8"	2-3/4"	1"	580 ± 90	9/16"	2"	4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	3/4"	5/16"	2-3/8"	1-1/16"	26.08
W 12x45	8"	3"	8"	3"	1"	580 ± 90	9/16"	2"	4"	1-9/16"	1/2"	3/4"	5/16"	2-3/4"	1-1/16"	28.35

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT BASE CONNECTION DIMENSIONS	
SEPTEMBER 2017	
STANDARD DRAWING NO.	E 802-SNGP-04
<div><div><div>DAVID H. BORUFF REGISTERED No. 60900348 STATE OF INDIANA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER</div></div><div>/s/ David H. Boruff DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER 03/17/17 DATE</div><div>/s/ John Leckie CHIEF ENGINEER 04/10/17 DATE</div></div>	

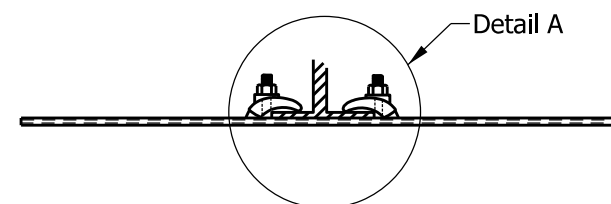


NOTES:

- ① These clips are not required for signs less than 24 ft. in width. See Standard Drawing E 802-SNGP-07 for Post Clip details.



DETAIL A



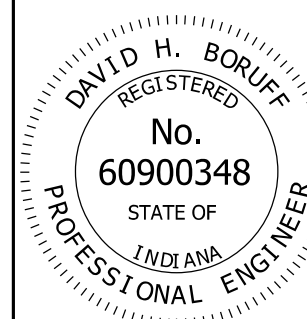
SECTION C-C

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PANEL SIGN CONNECTION DETAILS

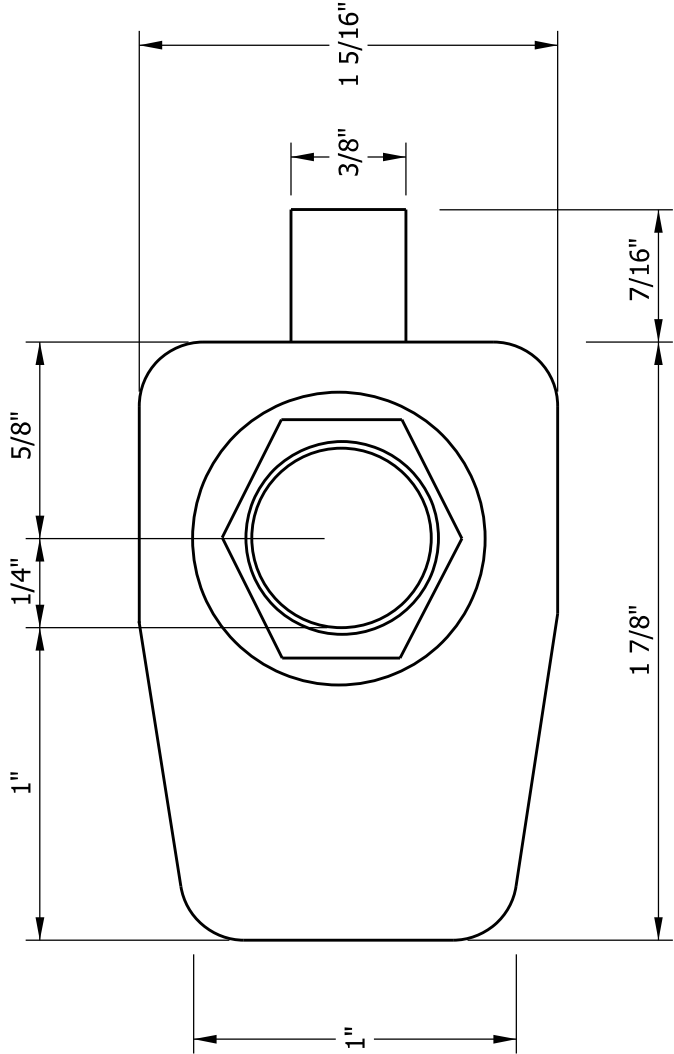
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-06

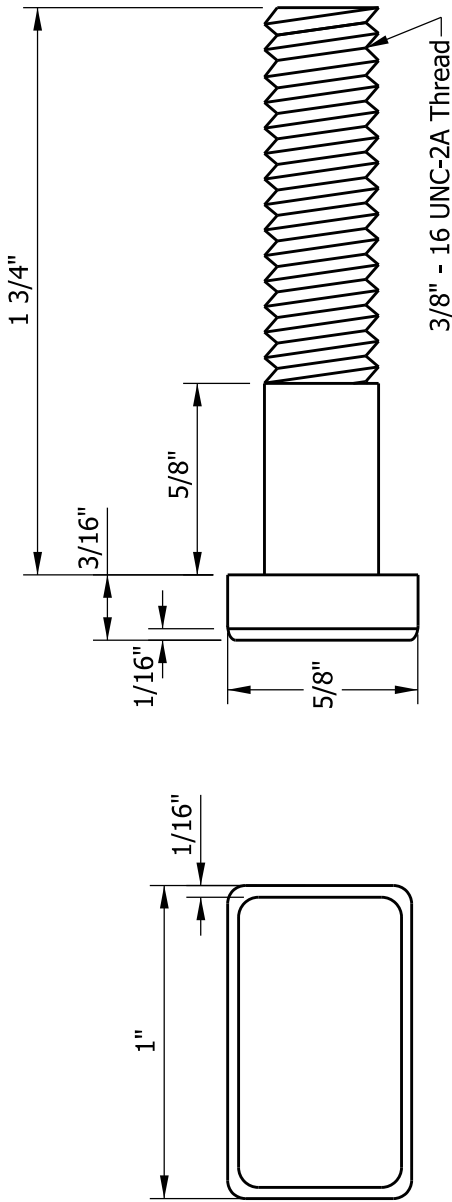


/s/ David H. Boruff 03/17/17
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER DATE

/s/ John Leckie 04/10/17
CHIEF ENGINEER DATE

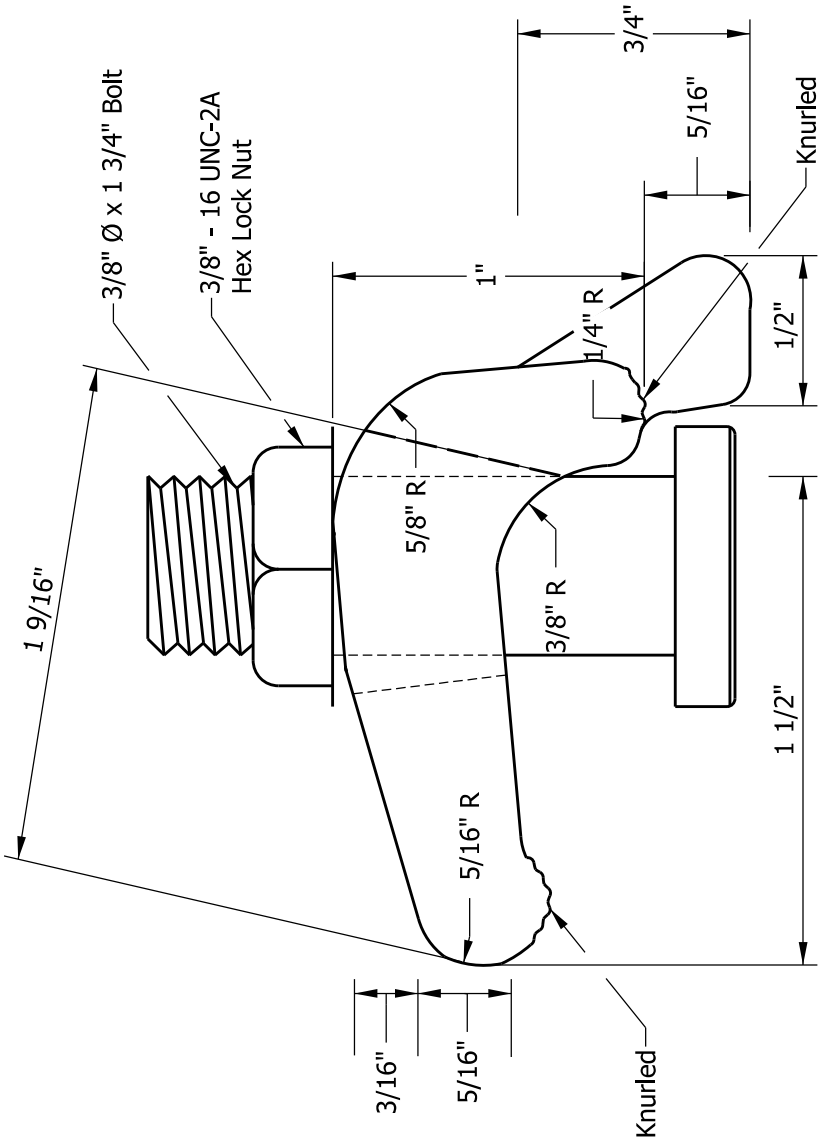


PLAN VIEW



TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW



ELEVATION

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
PANEL SIGN POST CLIP	
SEPTEMBER 2017	
STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-07	
<div><div><div>DAVID H. BORUFF</div><div>REGISTERED</div><div>No. 60900348</div><div>STATE OF INDIANA</div><div>PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER</div></div><div><div>/s/ David H. Boruff</div><div>DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER</div><div>03/17/17</div><div>DATE</div></div><div><div>/s/ John Leckie</div><div>CHIEF ENGINEER</div><div>04/10/17</div><div>DATE</div></div></div>	

Sign Width (ft)															Sign Height (ft)														
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30																
4	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9															
6	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12															
8	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18															
10	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18															
12	2- W6x9	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33															
14	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33															
16	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33															
18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33															
20	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	2- W12x45															
22			2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	2- W12x45															
24			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33															
26			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33	4- W10x33															
28			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	3- W10x33			4- W10x33*	4- W10x33*	4- W10x33*	4- W10x33*															
30			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45																							

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 8 FT

SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-08

DAVID H. BORUFF
REGISTERED
No. 60900348
STATE OF INDIANA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

/s/ David H. Boruff 03/17/17
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER DATE

/s/ John Leckie 04/10/17
CHIEF ENGINEER DATE

✕ Standard size not available

* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

✕ Standard size not available

* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

Sign Width (ft)															Sign Height (ft)															
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30																	
4	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12																
6	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18																
8	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18																
10	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18																
12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33																
14	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33																
16	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33																
18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45																
20	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W10x33	3- W10x33																
22			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	3- W10x33	3- W10x33																
24			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33	4- W10x33	4- W10x33																
26			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33		4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33	4- W10x33																
28			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	3- W10x33*	3- W10x33			4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33	4- W10x33																
30			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W12x45																									

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 10 FT
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-09

DAVID H. BORUFF
REGISTERED
No. 60900348
STATE OF INDIANA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

/s/ David H. Boruff
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER
03/17/17
DATE

/s/ John Leckie
CHIEF ENGINEER
04/10/17
DATE

✕ Standard size not available

* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

✕ Standard size not available
* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

Sign Height (ft)															Sign Width (ft)														
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30																
4	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18															
6	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18															
8	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18															
10	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33															
12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33															
14	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33															
16	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33															
18	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	3- W10x33	3- W10x33															
20			2- W8x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33															
22			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	2- W12x45	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W12x45	3- W12x45	3- W12x45															
24			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33	4- W10x33															
26			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W12x45	3 W10x33*	3- W10x33			4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W12x45	4- W12x45															
28			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W12x45																								
30			2- W10x33*	2- W12x45																									

✕ Standard size not available

* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 12 FT
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-10

DAVID H. BORUFF
REGISTERED
No. 60900348
STATE OF INDIANA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

/s/ David H. Boruff03/17/17
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEERDATE

/s/ John Leckie04/10/17
CHIEF ENGINEERDATE

✕ Standard size not available
* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

Sign Width (ft)														
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	
4	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	
6	2- W6x9	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	
8	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	
10	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	
12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	
14	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	
16	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	
18			2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- 10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	
20			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33	
22			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33*	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33	
24			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33		3- W10x33*	3- W10x33			4- W10x33*	4- W10x33		
26			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33										
28			2- W10x33*											

✕ Standard size not available

* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

NOTES:

1. Clear height is the distance from the top of foundation to bottom of sign.

2. Table entries are number of posts- post size.

3. Sign dimensions and clear height should be rounded up to the nearest even number.

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 14 FT
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-11

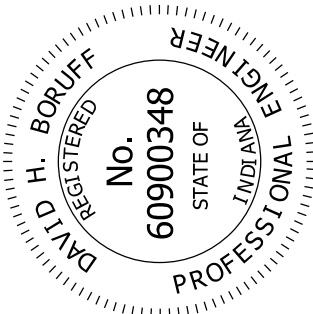
DAVID H. BORUFF
REGISTERED
No.
60900348
STATE OF
INDIANA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

/s/ David H. Boruff
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER
03/17/17
DATE

/s/ John Leckie
CHIEF ENGINEER
04/10/17
DATE

NOTES:

1. Clear height is the distance from the top of foundation to bottom of sign.
2. Table entries are number of posts- post size.
3. Sign dimensions and clear height should be rounded up to the nearest even number.



/s/ *David H. Boruff* 03/17/17
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER DATE

/s/ *John Leckie* 04/10/17
CHIEF ENGINEER DATE

Sign Height (ft)

Sign Width (ft)

	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
4	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18
6	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24
8	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33
10	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33
12	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33
14			2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33
16			2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33
18			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33
20			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33*	3- W10x33	3- W10x33		4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33
22			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33								
24			2- W10x33*										

✕ Standard size not available
* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

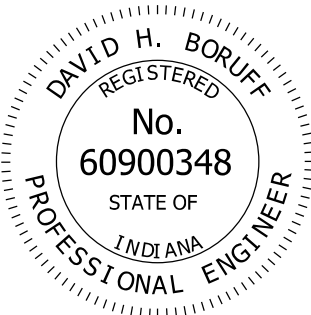
NOTES:

- 1. Clear height is the distance from the top of foundation to bottom of sign.
- 2. Table entries are number of posts- post size.
- 3. Sign dimensions and clear height should be rounded up to the nearest even number.

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 16 FT
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-12



/s/ David H. Boruff 03/17/17
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER DATE

/s/ John Leckie 04/10/17
CHIEF ENGINEER DATE

Sign Height (ft)															Sign Width (ft)									
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30											
4	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24											
6	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24											
8	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33											
10	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33											
12			2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33											
14			2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33											
16			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33											
18			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33*	3- W10x33	3- W10x33		4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33											
20			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33																			
22			2- W10x33*																					

✕

Standard size not available

*

Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

NOTES:

1. Clear height is the distance from the top of foundation to bottom of sign.

2. Table entries are number of posts- post size.

3. Sign dimensions and clear height should be rounded up to the nearest even number.

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 18 FT
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-13

DAVID H. BORUFF
REGISTERED
No. 60900348
STATE OF INDIANA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

/s/ David H. Boruff
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER
03/17/17
DATE

/s/ John Leckie
CHIEF ENGINEER
04/10/17
DATE

Sign Width (ft)

	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
4	2- W6x12	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24
6	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24
8	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33
10	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33
12			2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33
14			2- W8x24*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33
16			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33	3- W10x33	4- W10x33
18			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	2- W10x33	3- W10x33*	3- W10x33	3- W10x33		4- W10x33*	4- W10x33	4- W10x33
20			2- W10x33*	2- W10x33	2- W10x33								
22			2- W10x33*										

✕ Standard size not available
* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

NOTES:

- 1. Clear height is the distance from the top of foundation to bottom of sign.
- 2. Table entries are number of posts- post size.
- 3. Sign dimensions and clear height should be rounded up to the nearest even number.

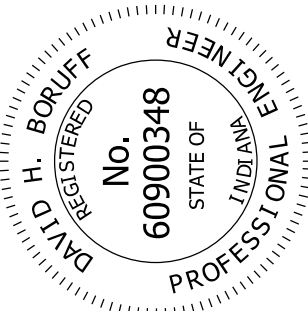
Sign Height (ft)		Sign Width (ft)											
	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
4	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24
6	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	3- W8x24
8	2- W8x18		2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	3- W8x24	3- W8x24	3- W8x24	3- W8x24	4- W8x24
10			2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	3- W8x24*	3- W8x24*	3- W8x24					
12			2- W8x24*	2- W8x24									

✕ Standard size not available
* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 20 FT
SEPTEMBER 2017

STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-14



/s/ David H. Boruff03/17/17

DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEERDATE

/s/ John Leckie04/10/17

CHIEF ENGINEERDATE

Sign Width (ft)

	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30
4	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x18	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24
6			2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	3- W8x24	3- W8x24	3- W8x24
8			2- W8x24*	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	2- W8x24	3- W8x24*	3- W8x24					
10			2- W8x24*										

✕ Standard size not available
* Post spacing shall be 7'-0"

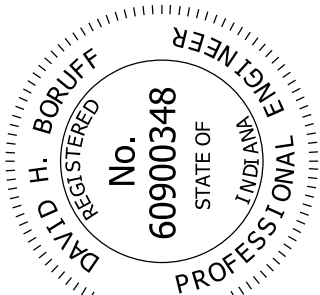
NOTES:

- 1. Clear height is the distance from the top of foundation to bottom of sign.
- 2. Table entries are number of posts- post size.
- 3. Sign dimensions and clear height should be rounded up to the nearest even number.

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT
POST SELECTION TABLE
CLEAR HEIGHT = 22 FT
SEPTEMBER 2017

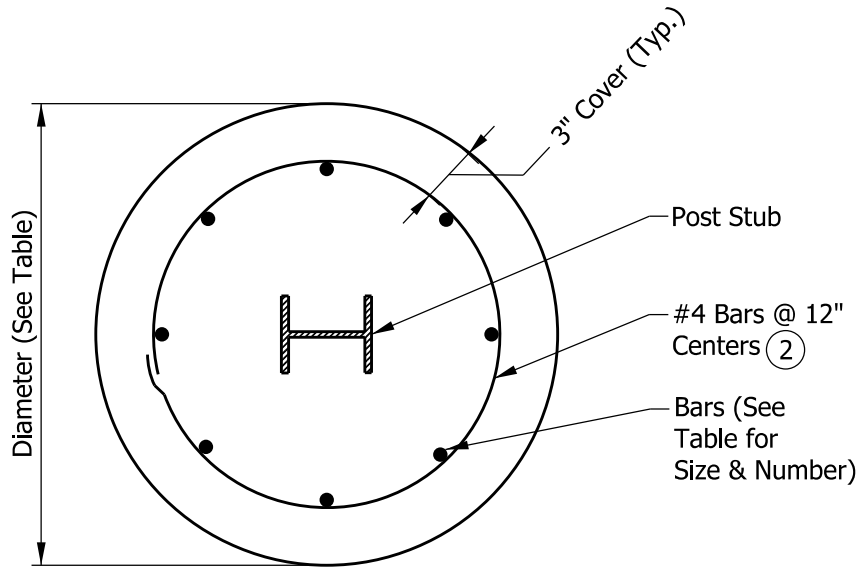
STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-15



/s/ David H. Boruff 03/17/17
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER DATE

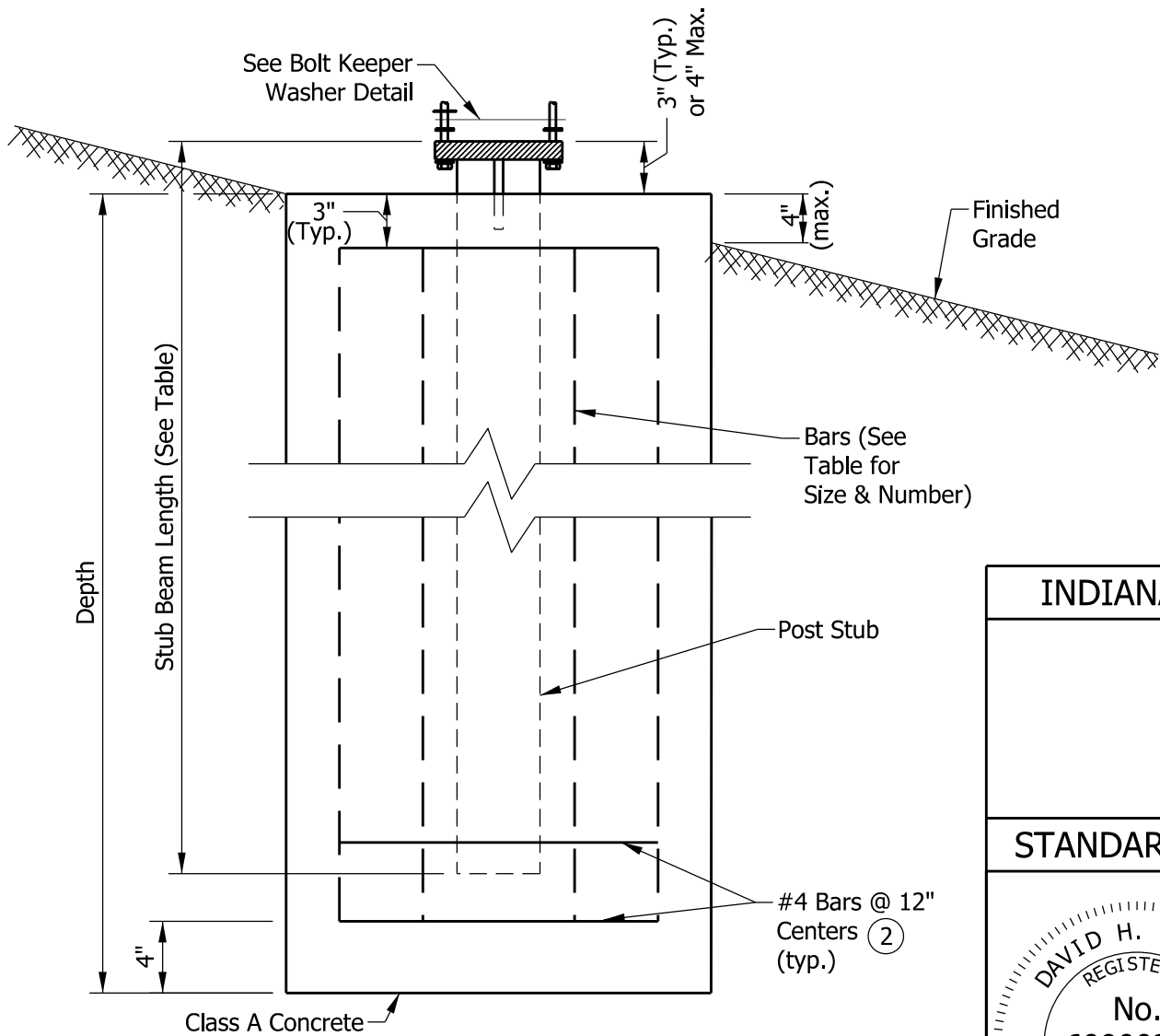
/s/ John Leckie 04/10/17
CHIEF ENGINEER DATE

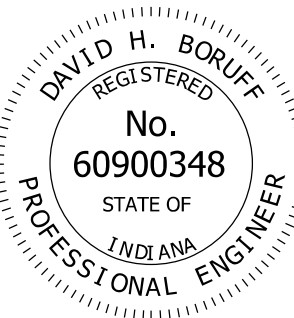
FOUNDATION DATA					
Type	Post Size	Diameter	Depth	Stub Length	Reinforcement Bars
A	W6x9	2'	7'	4'	8 - #8
A	W6x12	2'	7'	4'	8 - #8
B	W8x18	2'	10'	4'	8 - #8
B	W8x24	2'	10'	4'	8 - #8
C	W10x33	2'-6"	12'	5'	10 - #8
C	W12x45	2'-6"	12'	5'	10 - #8



NOTES:

1. All reinforcing shall be grade 60.
- ② At the option of the contractor, D10 spiral wire @ 6" pitch, three flat turns top and one flat turn bottom may be utilized in lieu of #4 bars.
3. Where shop-welded assemblies of foundation stirrup reinforcing bars are used, reinforcing bars shall be in accordance with ASTM Specification A706/706M and holding wires shall be in accordance with ASTM Specification A1064.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION									
WIDE-FLANGE SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATION									
SEPTEMBER 2017									
STANDARD DRAWING NO. E 802-SNGP-16									
	<table><tr><td>/s/ David H. Boruff</td><td>03/17/17</td></tr><tr><td>DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER</td><td>DATE</td></tr><tr><td>/s/ John Leckie</td><td>04/10/17</td></tr><tr><td>CHIEF ENGINEER</td><td>DATE</td></tr></table>	/s/ David H. Boruff	03/17/17	DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER	DATE	/s/ John Leckie	04/10/17	CHIEF ENGINEER	DATE
/s/ David H. Boruff	03/17/17								
DESIGN STANDARDS ENGINEER	DATE								
/s/ John Leckie	04/10/17								
CHIEF ENGINEER	DATE								



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 8125 QA Form - Panel Sign Inspection/Minor Maintenance

Asset Inventory #: _____ District/Sub/Unit: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ RP Start/End: _____
Inspector: _____
QA Window: 0-6 months

Sign information:

Message: _____ Year of sign: _____

Observations:

1. Keeper plate?

0 No
10 Yes

2. Base bolts torqued and burred/chiseled?

0 Not properly torqued or bolts burred/chiseled
25 All torqued properly

3. Base height is < 4" above ground level and not buried.

0 No
25 Yes

4. Sign is correct height?

0 No
10 Yes

5. Proper mounting (fuse plate location, panel clips, correct I-beam size, number, & location).

0 No
25 Yes

6. Date sticker?

0 No
5 Yes

7. Is there a Serious Deficiency? (If Serious Deficiency exists QA is automatic failure scored at 0)

0 No
Fail Yes

Inspector Comments:**Score:**

	Possible	Actual
1	10	
2	25	
3	25	
4	10	
5	25	
6	5	
7	0 or Fail	
Total:	100	

Serious Deficiencies include:

- Sign on ground
- Signs or I-beams have been seriously damaged
- > 2 bolts missing on footer base
- Sign mounted across fuse/hinge plate
- Any part of keeper plate below ground
- Any base height > 4" above the ground
- No known age available

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Delineator Maintenance	CODE	8140
Purpose	The periodic replacement and repair or new installation of delineators on the highway system to provide adequate safety for the motorists. Delineators are installed in a series to indicate the alignment of the roadway. in accordance with the standards specified in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices	Category	Safety Devices
			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Perform this activity as required throughout the year.</p> <p>This activity can be performed in most weather conditions and is an ideal activity when crews are unable to complete their scheduled activity. (Example: Paint crew cannot paint due to rain or equipment failure)</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
			Delineators
<p>Each repair or installation of a delineator assembly is one accomplishment.</p> <p>Posts used to mark assets (drains, culverts, etc) should not be reported to this activity. Reflective delineators should not be used to mark these assets.</p> <p>Roadway crews that are primarily performing a different activity for the day, but repair one or two delineators during the course of the day may report the time and materials under the primary activity. However, there will be no accomplishment reported for the delineators repaired.</p> <p>Reflectors repaired or installed on barrier wall or guardrail shall be reported to activity 8390</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Laborer	2		Base PPE
		Materials	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Delineator – INDOT Spec Section 910.15
Job Specific Equipment			Anchor – INDOT Spec Section 910.15
Pick-up truck	1		Buttons – INDOT Spec Section 926.02
		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			IMUTCD Chapter 3F
			Table 3F-1 MUTCD
			Standard Drawing 802-SNGS-07
			Standards and Specs Section 804
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	45 - 70 Delineators	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

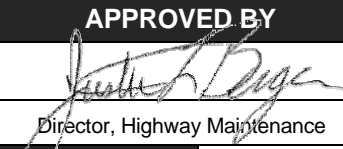


ACTIVITY	Delineator Maintenance	CODE	8140
Work Method			
<p>If anything is removed from the ground without a sleeve / anchor remaining or if delineator posts will be driven into the ground, call in for locates at least 48 hours before work.</p> <p>Management or supervisors should review routes for damaged delineation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place Traffic Control devices if needed.2. Install, replace, or repair delineators on assigned routes and at specific locations. Delineators should be spaced 200 to 530 ft, on mainline tangent sections and 20 to 90 ft on horizontal curves or ramps; Refer to table 3F-1 in the MUTCD.3. Install delineators 2 ft to 8 ft outside the outer edge of the shoulder; remain consistent with offset whenever possible; the color of the retroreflector device shall match the edgeline paint. Delineators should be mounted on suitable supports at a mounting height, measured vertically from the bottom of the lowest retroreflective device to the elevation of the near edge of the roadway; approximately 4 feet.4. Remove work area safety signs and devices if they were placed.			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	45 - 70 Delineators	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Detour Work	CODE	8150
Purpose	Category		Overhead
Setting up, maintenance, and removal of detours to direct traffic through and around road closers due to activities such as railroad crossing work and bridge restrictions.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Detours / road closures lasting 24 hours or less should be handled by sub district maintenance operations or local law enforcement.</p> <p>Coordinate and plan this activity with all district departments prior to yearly work plan development</p> <p>Schedule this work throughout the year when necessary due to unforeseen circumstances.</p> <p>If routes not owned by the state will be used, there must be signed agreements with the owners prior to placement of detour.</p> <p>Coordinate with communications office for public notifications, local and county officials, police and fire depts.</p> <p>Notify vendor of all needed rental materials.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Person Hours
<p>Accomplishment is in Person Hours</p> <p>This activity is only to be used for non-INDOT activity detours. Setting up and removing detours from other INDOT maintenance work, such as chip seals or pipe replacements, should be reported to the specific activity.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Crew Size	2-3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Crew Leader	1	1) Base PPE	
Laborer	1-2	2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
		Materials	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			
Job Specific Equipment			
Stake bed truck			
Bucket truck			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References	
		Detour Plan	
		IMUTCD section 6A-01	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production		Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE
			7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Detour Work	CODE	8150
Work Method				
<p>1. Review detour plan.</p> <p>2. Ensure all materials are available at job site.</p> <p>3. Placement of detour shall start opposite to the flow of traffic.</p> <p>Place all signs on detour route before closure site. Closure site is at the start and finish point of detour</p> <p>Place road closed signs at starting point of detour and install barricades to begin traffic detour</p> <p>Place road closed signs and barricades at opposite closure site of detour (complete this simultaneously if possible)</p> <p>Last signs to be placed are the road closed signs and barricades at closure point if this point is different than the start of the detour. Closure site is when detour begins and ends; Closure point is actual work site.</p> <p>4. Place appropriate lighting as necessary. Must be placed before sunset.</p> <p>5. Drive through to ensure detour is performing as planned.</p> <p>6. Perform any maintenance or changes to the detour as required throughout detour period.</p> <p>7. Remove detour starting at closure point and work backward through the detour in both directions at the same time if possible. If not possible, remove signs and barricades at closure point and work back to closure site, remove signs and barricades at this location; return to closure point and remove signs and barricades in opposite direction from closure point to closure site; the road is now open; remove signage from detour route.</p> <p>Notify vendor the same day of opening to pick up rented materials.</p>				
Special Considerations				
<p>Special signs may be needed to notify motorist of businesses that are still open if closure site is different than closure point.</p> <p>Pre-detour signs can be placed up to two weeks in advance of closure to communicate the coming event</p>				
		APPROVED BY		
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Traffic Sign Work Orders		CODE	8200
Purpose				Category	Signs
Install a new sign at a new location, permanently remove a sign, move a sign to a new location, or replace a sign with a different sign in order to respond to a need identified by Traffic Engineering. This activity should require changing the feature inventory.				<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
This activity should not be used in conjunction with activity 8100					
Scheduling & Coordination					
Perform this work throughout the year as directed.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Sign*	Reporting Units	Signs
Accomplishment: New sign installed at new location; sign permanently removed from inventory, move existing sign to new location or replace existing sign with a different sign. (not sign modernization activity).					
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
* Report to the sign asset. If asset is not in sign inventory, report to Pavement Key.					
Crew Size		2 Workers		P.P.E.	
		<u>QTY</u>			
Crew Leader		1		1) Base PPE	
Laborer		1		2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
				Materials	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here				Post – INDOT Spec Section 802.02	
Job Specific Equipment				Anchor – INDOT Spec Section 802.02	
Pick-up Truck		1		Sheet Sign – INDOT Spec Section 802.02	
Bucket Truck if needed		1			
				Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here				IMUTCD Chapter 2	
				INDOT Standard Specification section 802	
				INDOT Standard Drawings Series:	
				E 802-SNBB E 802-SNGS	
				E 802-SNDH E 802-SNOB	
				E 802-SNGP E 802-SNPL	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		7 - 11 Signs		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Traffic Sign Work Orders	CODE	8200
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Review work order2. Call in locates 48 hours before work will be performed3. Place safety devices as necessary4. Remove signs, posts, and anchors according to work order.5. Refer to Standard Drawings series E 802-SNPL for proper offset, height, and sign size6. At work site, check offsets of posts and get grades using laser or line level7. If new post is required refer to Sign Post Selection Guide in Standard Drawing E 802-SNGS-07.8. Install new post anchor if needed; refer to sign post selection guide; measure offset from roadway or shoulder; install anchor, only 2" of anchor above grade; use laser or line level to determine length of post required9. Cut post to proper length determined by road class and sign location; ensure ditch or back slope are considered when measurements are calculated.10. Bolt sign to post; ensure proper hardware is utilized, lock washer and nut or lock nut on back side of sign, nylon and metal washer on sign face; holding bolt head to sign face, tighten nut from backside. nuts shall be tightened sufficiently so that the sign is held firmly against the post. Caution should be used not to twist sign sheeting.11. Install date sticker on back lower corner closest to the road.12. Install Post in anchor with corner bolts13. Step back and review installation . Ensure no obstructions and that sign is correctly installed14. Collect tools and all materials and ensure worksite is free of debris15. Remove safety devices <p>Move to next sign location</p>			
Special Considerations			
<p>Crew should be provided with a packet of Standard Drawings applicable to sign operations.</p> <p>If drilling holes, drill from front of sign to reduce sheeting tear.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	7 - 11 Signs	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Paint Centerline	CODE	8300
Purpose		Category	Traffic Markings
<p>Restore visibility, retroreflectivity, and maintain traffic control by painting the centerline, lane markings, and black contrast markings on the roadway surface.</p> <p>For this activity a centerline includes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. All Yellow Lines2. White lines separating traffic traveling in the same direction, except for right turn lanes3. Black contrast markings applied on white skip lines on concrete pavement. This activity includes both adding new contrast markings and refurbishing existing contrast markings		<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location</div>	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Schedule this work during the warmer months with emphasis place on coordination with resurfacing and seal coating operations.</p> <p>Schedule the centerline painting of durable markings based on the expected service life of the type of marking (4 years for thermoplastic and epoxy; 8 years for preformed plastic), contingent on retroreflectivity.</p> <p>Temperature limitation for painting must be observed per paint manufacturer guidelines. Waterborne paints must be applied at 50 degree ambient temperature or higher.</p> <p>All markings shall conform to the standards in the Indiana Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.</p> <p>Consider weather forecast for chance of rain when scheduling paint crew.</p>			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys
		Reporting Units	Paint Miles
<p>Accomplishment in the number of painted miles.</p> <p>Painted Mile – total linear feet painted divided by 5280</p> <p>Work done for control points shall be part of the paint card.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p>			
Crew Size	3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	Base PPE	
Crew Leader	1		
Laborer	2		
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Centerliner		Paint – INDOT Spec Section 909.05	
		Glass Beads – INDOT Spec Section 921.02	
Other References			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		INDOT Operations Memorandums 10-05	
		IMUTCD Chapter 3B	
		Standards and Specs 808.01	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	24 – 50 Paint Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



ACTIVITY	Paint Centerline	CODE	8300
<div>Work Method</div> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Select appropriate centerlines to re-stripe – see Special Considerations section.2. Set up control points if needed.3. Visual inspection of paint guns, filters, air compressor, paint and bead lines; looking for obvious signs of leaks, clogged paint or bead shrouds, loose connections, worn hoses, etc.4. Load truck with materials. Inspect the paint to be loaded to ensure it looks uniform and does not need to be stirred.5. Optional: Perform wet film thickness tests – Paint over a flat surface (old sheet sign material works well) without using beads, but with the same vehicle speed and pressure planned to be used for the operation. Use wet film thickness gauge to check depth of wet paint on the flat surface. Record results on paint application form. Desired thickness is 15 mils.6. Mobilize to job site.7. Set up safety devices if needed and prep truck for painting operation.8. Within the first 4 miles of painting (8 miles if step 3 performed), pull off roadway on area of level ground to measure paint levels and calculate application rates. Record results on paint application form. Also inspect quality of line (width, thickness, bead coverage, bead embedment).9. Make adjustments as necessary.10. Resume painting operations continually listening to and watching the paint and bead guns. Pay close attention to the sound the paint gun is making. If there is a whistling noise, or the sound changes that is likely an indication something is amiss. If you hear these noises or if gunners / back up drivers notice uneven coverage of paint / beads pull over as soon as possible to correct situation.11. Flush paint guns as frequently as possible. Driver can alert gunner of upcoming intersections and roll through them to give time to flush the guns.12. At the end of daily painting operations, flush all paint guns thoroughly to prevent paint hardening overnight. This will prevent time consuming cleaning before starting the next painting day.13. Attach the paint application form to work order in WMS.			
<div>Special Considerations</div> <p>Lunch break is a good opportunity to re-fill the truck.</p> <p>Monitor paint build up on and around paint guns and shrouds.</p> <p>Avoid painting over raised pavement markers during striping operations.</p> <p>Consider night painting in high volume urban areas.</p> <p>Consider pulling over to let traffic through if it starts backing up or if a large vehicle is blocking signs.</p> <div><u>Evaluating and Restriping Centerline Pavement Markings</u></div> <div><u>Evaluation and Restriping of Waterborne Paint Centerline Pavement Markings</u></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Not applicable – waterborne paint centerline and edgeline markings will not be evaluated for retroreflectivity.• Acceptable Evaluation Methods<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Not Applicable• Frequency of Evaluation<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Waterborne paint centerlines and edgelines will not be evaluated for retroreflectivity.• Acceptable Replacement Method<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ White and yellow waterborne paint centerline and edgeline markings will be replaced annually by painting over existing lines with waterborne paint of the same color. <div><u>Evaluation and Restriping of Thermoplastic and Epoxy Durable Centerline Pavement Markings</u></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ White markings: minimum 140 mcd/m²/lux○ Yellow markings: minimum 120 mcd/m²/lux• Acceptable Evaluation Methods<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Mobile retroreflectometer unit (MRU) in accordance with ITM 931-23○ Hand-held retroreflectometer unit in accordance with ITM 931-23○ Consistent Parameters Visual Nighttime Inspection procedure in accordance with Chapter 4 of FHWA-SA-22-08, "Methods for Maintaining Pavement Marking Retroreflectivity"			



Special Considerations (Continued)

- Frequency of Evaluation
 - Thermoplastic and epoxy durable centerline and edgeline markings will be evaluated for retroreflectivity when they have reached the end of their expected service life of 4 years.
- Acceptable Replacement Method
 - Epoxy and thermoplastic durable centerline and edgeline markings that do not meet the acceptable retroreflectivity standards (or driving needs when visually inspected) will be painted over with waterborne traffic paint.

Evaluation and Restriping of Preformed Plastic Durable Centerline Pavement Markings

- Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards
 - White markings: minimum 140 mcd/m²/lux
 - Yellow markings: minimum 120 mcd/m²/lux
- Acceptable Evaluation Methods
 - Mobile retroreflectometer unit (MRU) in accordance with [ITM 931-23](#)
 - Hand-held retroreflectometer unit in accordance with [ITM 931-23](#)
 - Consistent Parameters Visual Nighttime Inspection procedure in accordance with [Chapter 4 of FHWA-SA-22-08, "Methods for Maintaining Pavement Marking Retroreflectivity"](#)
- Frequency of Evaluation
 - Preformed plastic durable centerline and edgeline markings will be evaluated for retroreflectivity when they have reached the end of their expected service life of 8 years.
- Acceptable Replacement Method
 - Preformed plastic durable centerline and edgeline markings that do not meet the acceptable retroreflectivity standards (or driving needs when visually inspected) cannot be painted over with waterborne traffic paint and will be removed and replaced by contract when they do not meet the acceptable retroreflectivity standards (or driving needs when visually inspected).

Evaluation and Restriping of Waterborne Paint Contrast Markings

- Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards
 - Not applicable – black contrast markings do not contain glass beads and are not retroreflective.
- Acceptable Evaluation Methods
 - Visual observation to determine condition of markings: markings that are fading, peeling, cracking, not adhering to pavement, or have any other deficiencies that cause the markings to have diminished visibility should be replaced.
- Frequency of Evaluation
 - Waterborne paint contrast lines should be evaluated one year after application.
- Acceptable Replacement Method
 - Waterborne paint contrast markings will be painted over with black waterborne paint when they are determined to be in need of replacement.

Evaluation and Restriping of Epoxy and Thermoplastic Durable Contrast Markings

- Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards
 - Not applicable – black contrast markings do not contain glass beads and are not retroreflective.
- Acceptable Evaluation Methods
 - Visual observation to determine condition of markings: markings that are fading, peeling, cracking, not adhering to pavement, or have any other deficiencies that cause the markings to have diminished visibility should be replaced.
- Frequency of Evaluation
 - Epoxy and thermoplastic durable contrast markings will be evaluated when they have reached the end of their service life of 4 years.
- Acceptable Replacement Method
 - Epoxy and thermoplastic durable contrast markings will be painted over with black waterborne paint when they are determined to be in need of replacement.



Special Considerations (Continued)

Evaluation and Restriping of Preformed Plastic Durable Contrast Markings

- Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards
 - Not applicable – black contrast markings do not contain glass beads and are not retroreflective.
- Acceptable Evaluation Methods
 - Visual observation to determine condition of markings: markings that are fading, peeling, cracking, not adhering to pavement, or have any other deficiencies that cause the markings to have diminished visibility should be replaced.
- Frequency of Evaluation
 - Preformed plastic durable contrast markings will be evaluated when they have reached the end of their service life of 8 years.
- Acceptable Replacement Method
 - Preformed plastic contrast markings cannot be painted over. These markings need to be removed and replaced by contract when they are in need of replacement.

For New Applications of Black Waterborne Paint Contrast Markings:

- Black contrast markings should be painted adjacent to all white skip lines on concrete pavement.
- Contrast markings should be applied according to the locations and dimensions specified on the “Contrast Markings for In-House Painting Operations” diagram below.

For Re-striping of Black Contrast Markings of All Material Types:


- Contrast markings should be observed visually to determine their condition; markings that are fading, peeling, cracking, or not adhering to pavement, or have any other deficiencies that cause the markings to have diminished visibility should be painted over or replaced, depending on the type of pavement marking material.
- No retroreflectivity readings will be taken on black contrast markings; these markings have no glass beads and are not designed to be retroreflective.
- Waterborne paint, thermoplastic, and epoxy contrast markings will be painted over with black waterborne paint when they are determined to be in need of replacement.
- Preformed plastic contrast markings cannot be painted over. These markings need to be removed and replaced by contract when they are in need of replacement.

Application Rate Guidance

Application Rates to be determined.

After application rates are achieved, the above procedure shall be performed every 4 hours to ensure application rates are constant; this can be done when cleaning shrouds, breaking for lunch or when re-filling throughout the day.

Application rates can be adjusted with air pressure to the guns.

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	24 - 50 Paint Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 8300 QA Form - Paint Centerline

PK #: _____ District: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ RP Start/End: _____
Inspector: _____
QA Window: 14 days -1 month

Observations:

1. Is the line 6" wide?

0 No, the line width deviates by 0.5" or greater
20 Yes

2. Does the line cover the longitudinal joint at any point?

0 Yes
20 No

3. Is the application rate sheet attached and completed correctly?

0 No
10 Yes

4. What is the average retroreflectivity rating for this section of marking?

0 R = 0-99
20 R = 100-124
30 R = 125-134
40 R = 135-149
50 R = 150+

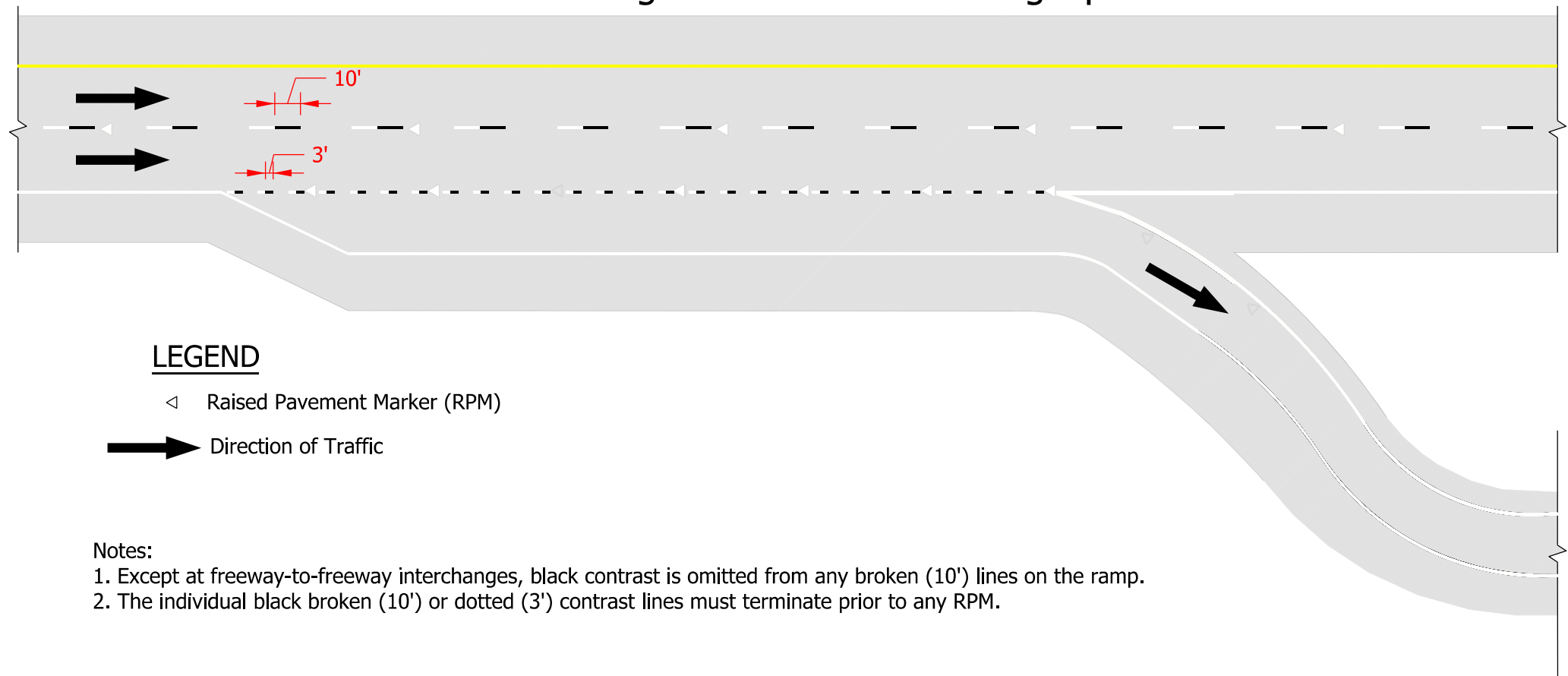
Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	20	
2	20	
3	10	
4	50	
Total:	100	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____

Contrast Markings for In-House Painting Operations



Striping Operations, Troubleshooting, and Field Checks

- Quality checks to perform before leaving maintenance facility:
 - Visual inspection of paint truck components
 - Perform visual inspection of components at beginning of every day of striping work.
 - Items to inspect include:
 - Paint and bead Guns
 - Paint filters
 - Air compressor
 - Paint and bead lines
 - Check all items for:
 - Leaks
 - Clogs or blockages
 - Loose connections
 - Worn or damaged components, especially hoses
 - Wet film thickness test
 - Perform test in yard weekly.
 - Test procedure:
 - Lay down flat test surface (ex. scrap sheet sign material)
 - Spray line over test surface with paint truck
 - Do not apply beads.
 - Spray line using same vehicle speed and paint gun pressure as you would use to apply lines on roadway.
 - Check depth of line using wet film thickness gauge
 - Desired thickness for INDOT maintenance striping is 15 mils.
 - If thickness is not between 13 and 17 mils, paint pressure and truck speed should be adjusted to bring striping thickness into this range.
 - Bead application rate test
 - Perform test every 1-2 weeks.
 - Test procedure:
 - Place a graduated measuring cup under bead gun.
 - Run the bead gun for 5 seconds to spray beads into measuring cup. Use a stopwatch to accurately time the 5 second period of spraying beads.
 - Measure the amount of beads that have been sprayed into the measuring cup.
 - Check Yellow/White Paint Daily Form, which is shown in the Work Performance Standards with Activities 8300 and 8320, for target bead amounts (in mL) for different truck speeds.

- If amount sprayed differs from the target amount, perform the following troubleshooting steps:
 - Check tips of bead guns for any blockages and clean if needed.
 - Check and adjust the pressure on the glass bead tank. The recommended operating pressure for the glass bead tank is between 30 and 50 psi.
 - Check that correct size orifice tip is installed on bead gun. Tip sizes for different application speeds are listed in table below:

Application Speed	Recommended Tip Orifice Size
4-8 mph	#6
8-12 mph	#8
12-20 mph	#10

- Checks/procedures to perform while on road applying paint markings:
 - After approximately 4 miles of striping, stop to perform checks on quality of line(s) being striped and measurements to calculate application rate.
 - Measure level of paint remaining; compare to initial level of paint in tank/tote to calculate application rate.
 - Application rate can be calculated using the Yellow/White Paint Daily Form
 - Measure width of line applied.
 - Measure thickness of line using wet film thickness gauge
 - Must be measured as soon as possible after line is applied to ensure that paint is still wet.
 - Check bead application and distribution.
 - Inspect visually, can take close up picture with phone camera at 45-degree angle from surface of line.
 - Check for crispness/sharpness of edge of line and presence of overspray.
 - Adjust speed of truck, gun pressure, gun height, etc. to address any issues with the quality of line. Refer to attached Line Troubleshooting Guide for examples of common issues with lines and possible solutions for each.
 - Record all changes on Yellow or White Paint Daily Form in order to have a record of the desired settings to use for regular striping operation.
 - If changes are made, stripe for another 4 miles and perform checks again; repeat until lines are acceptable and settings can be finalized.
 - Perform these checks after every 4 hours of striping work.
- Things to consider during striping operations:
 - Flush paint guns as frequently as possible
 - Paint truck driver can alert stripers of good times to flush paint guns.
 - While driving through intersections
 - Driving between two striping locations

- Personnel in trailing vehicles and attenuator trucks can observe lines and alert crew in paint truck of any potential issues.
 - Close following trail vehicles can visually monitor paint spray and bead application for any abnormalities.
 - Look for visibly narrow or wide lines, overspray, thin or thick application.
- Sound can be good indicator of issues with paint/bead guns; if the sound of the application of paint or beads changes, inspect the guns and shrouds for blockages or clogs or other issues, and inspect quality of line to ensure that it has been applied correctly.
- Make sure to record all changes made to gun height, truck speed, gun pressure, etc. so that settings can be recorded and used for future striping operation. Any adjustments made will also be needed to calculate application rates and final amounts of paint used for accomplishment recording purposes.
- Common Rates, Speeds, etc.
 - Application Rate
 - 23.5 to 26.5 gallons per mile
 - Truck speed
 - 8 to 14 miles per hour
 - Bead application weights
 - 6-7 lbs per gallon of paint
 - Line thickness
 - 15 mils
 - Line width
 - All waterborne paint markings applied should be 6 inches wide or greater in accordance with the INDOT Standard Drawings

Standards for Vehicles Used in Striping Operations

- Paint Train Configurations
 - Interstates and multi-lane roads
 - Edgeline and centerline painting operations: Paint trains will consist of the edgeline or centerline as the lead vehicle followed by protection vehicles as required in the current version of the INDOT Work Zone Safety Manual (WZSM).
 - All other roads
 - Edgeline painting operations: The edgeline shall be the lead vehicle followed by protection vehicle as required in the current version of the WZSM.
 - Centerline painting operations: The lead vehicle shall be a front escort followed by the centerline and protection vehicle as required by the current version of the WZSM. The lead vehicle is not required on 4-lane divided or one-way roads.
 - Spacing of protection vehicles
 - 2 lane roads: Protection vehicle should be 200-500 ft behind marking vehicle. Urban roadways may require shorter distances between protection vehicles. Spacing will be as directed by the crew supervisor.
 - 4 lane roads: follow directions of the current version of the WZSM.

- Vehicle and Signage Standards
 - Marking Vehicle (edgeliner or centerliner truck)
 - The vehicle shall have a rear facing flashing arrow sign or changeable message sign (CMS), an amber flashing/rotating warning light mounted near the center of the truck bed, and an amber strobe light (1-2 million candlepower) mounted on each rear corner of the truck bed. The amber flashing/rotating warning light and the amber strobe lights shall be mounted on retractable supports and shall be operated at a height of 12ft above the pavement.
 - The vehicle shall display a rear facing slow moving vehicle emblem when operating at speeds less than 25mph.
 - Marking vehicles shall be equipped with a TMA.
 - Front Escort Vehicle
 - The vehicle should be a pickup or crew cab truck.
 - The vehicle shall be equipped with a forward-facing sign, "PAINT CREW", visible to approaching traffic.
 - The vehicle shall display a rear facing slow moving vehicle emblem when operating at speeds less than 25mph and shall be equipped with an amber flashing warning light mounted near the center and on top of the truck cab.
 - The spacing from marking vehicle will be as directed by the crew supervisor. The front escort vehicle should also be positioned ahead to the crest of a vertical curve or around a horizontal curve and wait until the marking vehicle nears and then proceeds as directed.
 - Rear Protection Vehicle(s)
 - Rear protection vehicles shall be either a snowplow truck or 2 ton stakebed vehicle with a TMA (refer to manufacturer guidelines for minimum and maximum truck weight limits). If extra weight is needed, only loose sand shall be added to dump type trucks to meet manufacturer guidelines.
 - All rear protection vehicles shall display a rear facing slow moving vehicle emblem when operating at speeds less than 25mph, be equipped with an amber flashing warning light mounted on top of the truck cab, and have a Type C flashing arrow board or Changeable Message System (CMS). The CMS shall be the preferred display device. A flashing arrow board should only be used when a CMS is unavailable. When an arrow board is used for an extended period of time, the "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be replaced with a "PAINT CREW" sign. For signage at other times, follow the current version of the WZSM. A "PAINT CREW" message should be one of CMS messages.
 - TMAs are required for all rear protection vehicles used in painting operations.
 - "Paint Crew" signs
 - Shall be at least 24 in. high by 72 in. wide with 10 in. series C black letters on fluorescent orange prismatic lens, high intensity, reflective sheeting.

- Type C Arrow Boards and CMS
 - The mounting height (to bottom) of board/sign should be a minimum of 7ft and the maximum height (to top of sign) should be 13ft.
 - If only one CMS is utilized, it shall be mounted on the first protection vehicle visible to traffic approaching from the rear.
- Paint Vehicle Safety Equipment
 - Fire Extinguisher
 - Each truck shall be equipped with a minimum of one ABC fire extinguisher at least 5 lbs. in size.
 - The following items should be checked monthly during the painting season:
 - Weight of the extinguisher
 - Extinguisher seal – should not be broken.
 - Date of last check of extinguisher
 - Location and accessibility of extinguisher
 - First aid kit
 - An approved first aid kit shall be carried with each paint crew.

Waterborne Paint and Glass Bead Testing and Sampling

- Sampling Schedule
 - Every year, each district will be randomly assigned with the following:
 - One partial load number of white waterborne paint
 - One partial load number of yellow waterborne paint
 - Two delivery numbers of glass beads
 - Each district will take a representative sample of paint or beads from their assigned load/delivery numbers upon receiving the assigned delivery and send it to INDOT Materials and Tests to undergo testing
 - INDOT Office of Materials and Tests
120 S. Shortridge Road
Indianapolis, IN 46219
 - New partial load and delivery numbers will be assigned to each district every year
 - A sampling schedule with delivery number assignments will be created and distributed in January of each year
 - The selected partial loads and delivery numbers can be selected from any subdistrict included on the QPAs for beads and paint, as well as the main district order

- The partial delivery numbering system for waterborne paint is explained below:

D.	A partial delivery shall consist of only one color of paint (either white or yellow, not both). The quantity of paint delivered on any given truck to a location shall represent the quantity for partial payment with all shipping and payment documents reflecting this quantity. The full load size (3,025 gallons in totes) will be considered the normal amount for a partial delivery unless the successful contractor requests a different quantity and INDOT accepts such a modification in writing.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no
E.	<p>The successful contractor shall identify each partial delivery of material by a partial delivery number. Each color of paint shall have separate partial delivery numbers and <u>these numbers shall not be duplicated within a delivery location</u>. The partial delivery number will have an "X#-W" format for white paint or "X#-Y" format for yellow paint as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The "X" will be the first letter of the district or sub district that the delivery is to be made to; "C" for Crawfordsville, "F" for Fort Wayne, "G" for Greenfield, "L" for LaPorte, "S" for Seymour, "V" for Vincennes, and "W" for Winamac. If necessary the "X" will stand for the first two letters of the sub district, for example, Cambridge City will have a "CA" partial delivery number. 2. The "#" will be the sequential partial delivery number for the location. The first delivery load will have partial delivery number one (1), the second delivery load will have partial delivery number two (2), the third delivery load will have partial delivery number three (3), etc. 	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no

- The delivery numbering system for glass beads is explained below:

F.	The contractor shall identify each delivery by a delivery number. The number shall appear clearly on all delivery and invoice documents. Delivery numbers shall be assigned to each delivery load, and be determined by the order of shipment.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no
G.	Delivery numbers shall begin with a letter and the number one (X-1), and continue with two (X-2) and so forth, where X represents the first letter of the delivery location and the number representing the chronological order of the delivery. These numbers shall not be duplicated within a contract or delivery location and shall have a unique abbreviation code.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no

- Previous Sampling Schedule Example:

2017 Sample Schedule								
	Beads	Paint						
District	Order	Partial #	Delivery Abbreviation Codes:					
Crawfordsville	C-2	C2-W	A	Greenfield District-Albany Subdistrict				
	C-5	C4-Y	C	Crawfordsville District				
Fort Wayne	F-3	F1-W	F	Fort Wayne District				
	F-9	F6-Y	G	Greenfield District				
Greenfield	G-2	G1-W	L	La Porte District				
	G-6	G3-Y	S	Seymour District				
La Porte	L-2	L5-W	V	Vincennes District				
	W-3	L1-Y	W	La Porte District - Winamac Subdistrict				
Seymour	S-3	S7-W						
	S-8	S3-Y						
Vincennes	V-2	V2-W						
	V-7	V8-Y						

In the example, in 2017, Crawfordsville district provided bead samples from order number C-2 and order number C-5. They provided a white paint sample from partial order number C2-W for white paint and partial order number C4-Y for yellow paint.

- Sampling Instructions for Traffic Paint
 - Paint should be sampled directly from a paint tote from the assigned partial order number
 - The paint in the tote should be mixed as much as possible before taking the sample to prevent settling
 - A sample of at least one quart is required to be sent in for testing
 - Samples should be placed in lined metal paint cans; plastic containers should not be used for the testing samples
 - A Sitemanager record should be created for each sample before it is sent to Materials and Tests
 - A separate record will need to be created for the white and yellow paint samples
 - Your district's testing department can help with the creation of a Sitemanager record if needed
 - Each paint sample can that is sent to Materials and Tests should be labelled with the following:
 - Sitemanager record number
 - District
 - Date of sampling
 - Manufacturer's lot number of paint
 - Paint partial delivery number (ex. C-4Y)
 - Identify paint color (white or yellow)

- Sampling Instructions for Glass Beads
 - Samples will be taken from three randomly selected (by the sampler) separate bulk containers from each delivery number of beads
 - The sampled beads should be placed in one quart metal paint cans and should come close to filling the can
 - Three cans will consist of one sample of beads to represent a delivery number; one can from each of the three bulk containers selected
 - A Sitemanager record should be created for each sample before it is sent to Materials and Tests
 - One Sitemanager record will represent one delivery number that has provided samples for testing (one record will represent all three sample cans from one specific delivery number)
 - Your district's testing department can help with the creation of a Sitemanager record if needed
 - Each paint sample can that is sent to Materials and Tests should be labelled with the following:
 - Sitemanager record number
 - District
 - Date of sampling
 - Manufacturer's lot number of beads
 - Bead Delivery Number (ex. C-5)
- Notification of Results
 - Materials and Tests will send all test results to the district contact individuals listed in the paint and beads QPA documents.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Paint Edgelines	CODE	8320	
Purpose		Category		Traffic Markings	
Restore visibility, retroreflectivity, and maintain traffic control by painting the edgelines of the roadway. For this activity, an edgeline is all longitudinal roadway markings along the right edge of the roadway.				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule this work during the warmer months with emphasis place on coordination with resurfacing and seal coating operations. Schedule the centerline painting of durable markings based on the expected service life of the type of marking (4 years for thermoplastic and epoxy; 8 years for preformed plastic), contingent on retroreflectivity. Temperature limitation for painting must be observed per paint manufacturer guidelines. Waterborne paints must be applied at 50 degree ambient temperature or higher. All markings shall conform to the standards in the Indiana Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Consider weather forecast for chance of rain when scheduling paint crew.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Paint Miles
Accomplishment in the number of painted miles. Painted Mile – total linear feet painted divided by 5280 Work done for control points shall be part of the paint card. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface					
Crew Size		3 Workers		P.P.E.	
		QTY			
Crew Leader		1		Base PPE	
Laborer		1			
				Materials	
				Paint – INDOT Spec Section 909.05	
				Glass Beads – INDOT Spec Section 921.02	
Job Specific Equipment				Other References	
Centerliner				INDOT Operations Memorandums 10-05	
				IMUTCD Chapter 3B	
				Standards and Specs 808.01	
				*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		24 - 50 Paint Miles		EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



ACTIVITY	Paint Edgeline	CODE	8320
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Select appropriate locations to re-stripe edgelines – see special considerations section.2. Set up control points if needed.3. Visual inspection of paint guns, filters, air compressor, paint and bead lines; looking for obvious signs of leaks, clogged paint or bead shrouds, loose connections, worn hoses, etc.4. Load truck with materials. Inspect the paint to be loaded to ensure it looks uniform and does not need to be stirred.5. Optional: Perform wet film thickness tests – Paint over a flat surface (old sheet sign material works well) without using beads, but with the same vehicle speed and pressure planned to be used for the operation. Use wet film thickness gauge to check depth of wet paint on the flat surface. Record results on paint application form. Desired thickness is 15 mils.6. Mobilize to job site.7. Set up safety devices if needed and prep truck for painting operation8. Within the first 4 miles of painting (8 miles if step 3 performed), pull off roadway on area of level ground to measure paint levels and calculate application rates. Record results on paint application form. Also inspect quality of line (width, thickness, bead coverage, bead embedment).9. Make adjustments as necessary.10. Resume painting operations continually listening to and watching the paint and bead guns. Pay close attention to the sound the paint gun is making. If there is a whistling noise, or the sound changes that is likely and indication something is amiss. If you hear these noises or if gunners / back up drivers notice uneven coverage of paint / beads pull over as soon as possible to correct situation.11. Flush paint guns as frequently as possible. Driver can alert gunner of upcoming intersections and roll through them to give time to flush the guns.12. At the end of daily painting operations, flush all paint guns thoroughly to prevent paint hardening overnight. This will prevent time consuming cleaning before starting the next painting day.13. Attach the paint application form to work order in WMS.			
Special Considerations <p>Lunch break is a good opportunity to re-fill the truck</p> <p>Monitor paint build up on and around paint guns and shrouds</p> <p>Consider night painting in high volume urban areas</p> <p>Consider pulling over to let traffic through if it starts backing up or if a large vehicle is blocking signs.</p>			
<u>Evaluating and Restriping Edgeline Pavement Markings</u> <u>Evaluation and Restriping of Waterborne Paint Edgeline Pavement Markings</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Not applicable – waterborne paint centerline and edgeline markings will not be evaluated for retroreflectivity.• Acceptable Evaluation Methods<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Not Applicable• Frequency of Evaluation<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Waterborne paint centerlines and edgelines will not be evaluated for retroreflectivity.• Acceptable Replacement Method<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ White and yellow waterborne paint centerline and edgeline markings will be replaced annually by painting over existing lines with waterborne paint of the same color. <u>Evaluation and Restriping of Thermoplastic and Epoxy Durable Edgeline Pavement Markings</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ White markings: minimum 140 mcd/m²/lux○ Yellow markings: minimum 120 mcd/m²/lux• Acceptable Evaluation Methods<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Mobile retroreflectometer unit (MRU) in accordance with ITM 931-23○ Hand-held retroreflectometer unit in accordance with ITM 931-23○ Consistent Parameters Visual Nighttime Inspection procedure in accordance with Chapter 4 of FHWA-SA-22-08, “Methods for Maintaining Pavement Marking Retroreflectivity”			



Special Considerations (Continued)

- Frequency of Evaluation
 - Thermoplastic and epoxy durable centerline and edgeline markings will be evaluated for retroreflectivity when they have reached the end of their expected service life of 4 years.
- Acceptable Replacement Method
 - Epoxy and thermoplastic durable centerline and edgeline markings that do not meet the acceptable retroreflectivity standards (or driving needs when visually inspected) will be painted over with waterborne traffic paint.

Evaluation and Restriping of Preformed Plastic Durable Edgeline Pavement Markings


- Acceptable Retroreflectivity Standards
 - White markings: minimum 140 mcd/m²/lux
 - Yellow markings: minimum 120 mcd/m²/lux
- Acceptable Evaluation Methods
 - Mobile retroreflectometer unit (MRU) in accordance with [ITM 931-23](#)
 - Hand-held retroreflectometer unit in accordance with [ITM 931-23](#)
 - Consistent Parameters Visual Nighttime Inspection procedure in accordance with [Chapter 4 of FHWA-SA-22-08, "Methods for Maintaining Pavement Marking Retroreflectivity"](#)
- Frequency of Evaluation
 - Preformed plastic durable centerline and edgeline markings will be evaluated for retroreflectivity when they have reached the end of their expected service life of 8 years.
- Acceptable Replacement Method
 - Preformed plastic durable centerline and edgeline markings that do not meet the acceptable retroreflectivity standards (or driving needs when visually inspected) cannot be painted over with waterborne traffic paint and will be removed and replaced by contract when they do not meet the acceptable retroreflectivity standards (or driving needs when visually inspected).

Application Rate Guidance

Application Rates to be determined.

After application rates are achieved, the above procedure shall be performed every 4 hours to ensure application rates are constant; this can be done when cleaning shrouds, breaking for lunch or when re-filling throughout the day.

Application rates can be adjusted with air pressure to the guns.

		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	24 - 50 Paint Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	2/12/2024



Indiana Department of Transportation

Activity 8320 QA Form - Paint Edgelines

PK #: _____ District: _____
Work Order #: _____ Route: _____
Date completed: _____ Intersections: _____
Date inspected: _____ RP Start/End: _____
Inspector: _____
QA Window: 14 days -1 month

Observations:

1. Is the line 6" wide?

0 No, line width deviates by 0.5" or greater
20 Yes

2. Does the line cover the longitudinal joint at any point?

0 Yes
20 No

3. Is the application rate sheet attached and completed correctly?

0 No
10 Yes

4. What is the retroreflectivity rating?

0 R = 0-174
20 R = 175-219
30 R = 220-234
40 R = 235-249
50 R = 250+

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	20	
2	20	
3	10	
4	50	
Total:	100	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible):_____

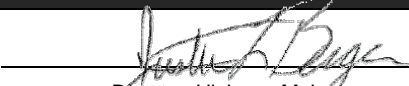


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Ramp or Parking Lot Painting	CODE	8340
Purpose	Category		Traffic Markings
To restore and maintain adequate traffic control by painting the ramp edgelines or parking lot roadway surface. Parking lots to be included in this activity are INDOT Facility lots, Rest Areas, and Weigh Stations.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule this work during the warmer months with emphasis on coordination with resurfacing operations. Schedule the painting of durable markings as necessary Seasonal and temperature limitations for painting must be observed per paint manufacturer guidelines.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
			Paint Miles
Special Markings in the lots that are not standard 4" lines, such as stop bars, turn arrows, etc. should be reported to Activity 8360, Special Marking Maintenance Accomplishment is the number of painted miles. Painted Mile - the total linear feet painted divided by 5280 Report ramp painting to Subactivity 360, Ramp Painting. Report parking lot striping to Subactivity 361, Parking Lot Painting For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface			
Crew Size	2 - 3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Crew Leader	1	Base PPE	
Laborer	1 - 2		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
Centerliner / Edgeline			Paint – INDOT Spec Section 909.05
Portable Paint Machine			Glass Beads – INDOT Spec Section 921.02
Thermoplastic Melter			Thermoplastic – INDOT Spec Section 921.02
Thermoplastic Applicator		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			IMUTCD Chapter 3B Standards and Specs 808.07
Sub Activities			
360 - Ramp Painting 361 - Parking Lot Painting			
Average Daily Production	5 - 15 Paint Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		CODE	8340
Work Method			
<p>Using Paint Truck:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visual inspections of paint guns, paint filters, air compressor.2. Load truck with materials. This can also be performed at the end of the day.3. Mobilize to job site.4. Pull off of road, set up safety devices, prep truck for painting.5. Paint approximately 1 mile, pull off road to check quality of line (width, thickness, and bead coverage)6. Begin paint operations.7. Backup drivers should be observing line and notify crew leader of any problems or concerns. (This includes traffic back ups or line quality issues)8. At the end of painting operations, flush all paint lines and guns as needed.9. Return to load site. <p>Using Portable Paint Machine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visually inspect portable paint machine; look for obvious signs of wear or leaks.2. Load material into paint machines at yard; ensure to load enough extra paint and beads to complete project.3. Set up any required safety devices.4. Sweep or use blower to clean area of debris.5. Layout stencils or line off areas to be painted.6. Test application rate using a wet film gage. The ideal thickness is 15 mil. When using the gage, do not apply beads.7. Paint the markings.8. Remove any safety devices <p>Melted Thermoplastics:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visually inspect thermoplastic melter and applicator when used; looking for obvious signs of wear or leaks.2. Load materials; ensure enough material is on trailer or truck to complete days work.3. Light melting pot and begin melting material while in route to jobsite.4. Mobilize to jobsite.5. Set up safety devices.6. Prep equipment; set up portable applicator pot with appropriate applicator "shoes"; continue to melt the appropriate amount of material in melting pot. Material should be heated to a minimum of 385 and maximum of 450 degrees Fahrenheit.7. Remove markings if necessary with grinder, and clean marking area with broom or blower to remove excess loose material.8. Layout markings with stencils or line markings9. Begin marking operations; ensure all safety procedures are followed to ensure accidental splashing does not occur. Do not drop blocks or bags of material into melting pot. Use material chutes, and let material slide into pot. Thermoplastic should be applied at 125 mil. Beads should be applied with bead bar located directly behind the application shoe. The beads are gravity applied. Throwing beads onto melted thermoplastic after the machine is finished is ineffective. The beads need to be applied as the thermoplastic hits the roadway, otherwise the beads will not achieve proper embedment depth.10. At the end of the operation, ensure all thermoplastic shoes are emptied and cleaned.11. Remove safety devices.			
Special Considerations			
<p>Keep close eye on paint build up around paint guns and shrouds Consider night painting in high volume urban areas Consider weather forecast for chance of rain when scheduling paint crew</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	5 - 15 Paint Miles	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Curb Painting		CODE	8350
Purpose			Category	Traffic Markings	
To restore and maintain adequate visibility of curbs in communities, on ramps, and at rest parks.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule this work during the warmer months. Schedule this painting as lines deteriorate or Engineering judgement. Typically not every year. Seasonal and temperature limitations for painting must be observed per paint manufacturer guidelines. Waterborne paints must be applied at 50 degrees ambient temperature or higher. All markings shall conform to the standards in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Consider weather forecast for chance of rain when scheduling paint crews					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Linear Feet
Accomplishment is the linear feet of painted curb. When painting top and side of curb on separate passes, it is still only 1 accomplishment per foot of curb. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	2 Workers		P.P.E.		
	QTY		Base PPE		
Crew Leader	1				
Laborer	1				
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment			Paint – INDOT Spec Section 909.05 Glass Beads – INDOT Spec Section 921.02		
Centerliner / Edgeline					
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			Other References		
			IMUTCD Chapter 3B Standards and Specs 808.06		
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		5,000 Linear Feet		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Curb Painting		CODE	8350
Work Method					
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visual inspections of paint guns, paint filters, air compressor, paint and bead lines; looking for obvious signs of leaks, clogged paint or bead shrouds, loose connections, or worn hoses.2. Load truck with materials. This can also be performed at the end of the day.3. Mobilize to job site.4. Pull off of road, set up safety devices, prep truck for curb painting; lower carriage to prescribed height determined by the specific curb to be painted. Place safety chains or connect steel bars to carriage to prevent it from accidentally falling or moving during this operation. This will prevent damage to the carriage itself and the paint and bead guns. Position paint and bead guns to paint the desired curbs.5. Begin paint operations. Drive slowly approximately 5 MPH or less to prevent damage to paint guns. Application rates should be the same as 4" painted lines; 16.5 gallons of paint per painted mile and 6 pounds of glass beads per gallon of paint.6. Backup drivers should be observing painted curb and notify crew leader of any problems or concerns. (This includes traffic backups or line quality issues)7. At the end of painting operations, flush all paint guns as needed.8. Return to load site.					
Special Considerations					
<p>Keep close eye on paint build up around paint guns and shrouds.</p> <p>Consider night painting in high volume urban areas.</p> <p>Consider coordinating painting with special events in the communities.</p>					
				APPROVED BY	
				 Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		5,000 Linear Feet		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




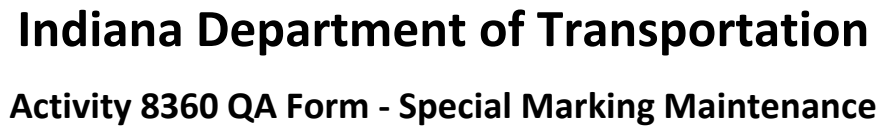
ACTIVITY	Special Marking Maintenance	CODE	8360
Purpose		Category	Traffic Markings
<p>Maintain visibility and retroreflectivity of existing arrows, crosswalks, stop bars, railroad markings, gore areas, cross hatching, etc. with paint, thermoplastics, or other cold plastics.</p> <p>This activity includes removal of unnecessary special markings.</p>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Schedule during warm months when possible, but this work can be performed throughout the year. Emphasis should be placed on coordination with new construction, seal coating, resurfacing and centerline / edgeline painting operations.</p> <p>Seasonal and temperature limitations must be observed for the marking material used. All markings should conform to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units
			Square Feet
<p>Accomplishment is reported as square footage of marking material placed. See table below for estimates.</p> <p>Unless no new marking is installed, removal of markings is not an accomplishment.</p> <p>New special markings installed at new locations are reported to activity 8400</p> <p>Painting of INDOT facility parking lots, including rest parks and weigh stations, should be reported to Activity 8340.</p>			
Square Footage Table			
4" Material = 0.33 sq ft	Straight Arrow = 12.5 sq ft	Any Letter = 6.0 sq ft	
6" Material = 0.50 sq ft	Left and Right Arrow = 15.5 sq ft	2 Letters = 12.0 sq ft	
8" Material = 0.67 sq ft	Combo Arrow = 28.0 sq ft	3 Letters = 18.0 sq ft	
12" Material = 1.0 sq ft	R X R = 69.0 sq ft	4 Letters = 24.0 sq ft	
16" Material = 1.33 sq ft	39" Handicap Symbol = 3.3 sq ft	5 Letters = 30.0 sq ft	
24" Material = 2.0 sq ft	48" Handicap Symbol = 4.3 sq ft	6 Letters = 36.0 sq ft	
42" Color Handicap = 12.0 sq ft			
<p>Report to the appropriate subactivity for the specific material used.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface</p> <p>*Report to the special markings asset. If asset is not in special markings inventory, report to Pavement Key.</p>			
Crew Size	2 - 3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Crew Leader	1	1) Base PPE	
Laborer	1 - 2	2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")	
		Materials	
Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Thermoplastic Cold Plastic* Glass Beads*	
Job Specific Equipment		Waterborne Paint – INDOT SPEC Section 909.05	
Thermoplastic Applicator		*INDOT Spec Section 921.02	
Thermoplastic Melter			
Portable Paint Machine		Other References	
Portable Line Remover		IMUTCD Chapter 3B	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Attached area estimates	
		Material Safety Data Sheet for each material (received with shipment of materials)	
		Standards and Spec 808.01	
		Silica Exposure Control Plan (WPS Preface)	
Sub Activities	357 - Thermoplastic 359 - Preformed Plastic 358 - Waterborne Paint		
Average Daily Production	500 – 1,000 Square Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Special Marking Maintenance	CODE	8360
Work Method			
<p>Work methods vary depending on material used.</p> <p>Melted thermoplastics:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visually inspect thermoplastic melter and applicator when used; looking for obvious signs of wear or leaks.2. Load materials; ensure enough material is on trailer or truck to complete days work.3. When using thermoplastic, light melting pot and begin melting material while in route to jobsite.4. Mobilize to job site.5. Set up safety devices.6. Prep equipment; set up portable applicator pot with appropriate applicator "shoes"; continue to melt the proper amount of material in melting pot. Material should be heated to a minimum of 385 and maximum of 450 degrees.7. Remove markings if necessary with grinder. Clean marking area with broom or blower removing loose material.8. Layout markings with stencils or line markings9. Begin marking operations; ensure all safety procedures are followed to ensure accidental splashing does not occur, do not drop blocks or bags of material into melting pot; use material chutes and let material slide into pot, thermoplastic should be applied at 125 mil. Beads should be applied with bead bar located directly behind the application shoe. The beads are gravity applied. Throwing beads onto melted thermoplastic after the machine is finished is ineffective. The beads need to be applied as the material is applied to the roadway, a crust forms almost immediately and this prevents beads from being embedded to proper depth when thrown on afterwards.10. At the end of marking operations, ensure all thermoplastic shoes are emptied and clean.11. Remove safety devices <p>Pre-formed thermoplastic:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check propane torches prior to leaving yard; torches should be rated at 750 degrees in order to effectively melt the pre-formed plastic. Always carry extra propane tanks. Load enough material to perform scheduled work.2. Mobilize to job site; set up safety devices3. Sweep or use blower to clean area of debris4. Mark roadway, if necessary, and lay out pre-formed markings.5. Heat markings uniformly until plastic is fully melted and adheres to the pavement. Typically a small amount of bubbling will occur and the plastic will change colors slightly.6. Remove safety devices. <p>Cold applied tape:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Load material; mobilize to job site.2. Sweep or use blower to clean area of debris3. Mark roadway, if necessary, apply activator (glue) to area and let it set up; apply tape and roll it with weighted roller per manufactures specification.4. Remove safety devices.			



ACTIVITY	Special Marking Maintenance - Cont'd	CODE	8360
<p>Waterborne paint:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visually inspect portable paint machine; look for obvious signs of wear or leaks.2. Load material into paint machines at yard; ensure to load enough extra paint and beads to complete project.3. Sweep or use blower to clean area of debris4. Layout stencils or line off areas to be painted;5. Paint markings; application rate is as close to the painted mile rates as possible using the portable machine. A wet film gage can be used to measure line thickness. Ideal thickness is 15 mil. When using this gage do not apply beads; this test should be used prior to markings application.6. Remove safety devices			
Silicosis Awareness <p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement grinding. If the grinder is equipped with a water system it must be used. If not, manually spray water to control dust during grinding.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through the use of water or other controls, then the workers operating the grinder or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations <p>Try to perform activity in warm months to allow use of block or bag thermoplastics or waterborne paint. Higher productivity rates can be achieved with these particular markings.</p> <p>Pre-formed markings can be used in colder weather, but are more expensive and much less productivity can be expected.</p> <p>When melting pot is on, consider having one crew member monitor pot at all times for safety.</p> <p>For pavement marking not done in accordance with the Standard Specifications, a brief, engineering judgement based justification must be provided by district Technical Services and included in the work order. If a justification is not provided, the markings will receive 0 points for placement on the QA evaluation.</p> <p>Type 1 beads should be used when applying thermoplastic markings or when throwing beads on top of preformed plastic markings. The smaller Type 1 beads will adhere to the thermoplastic/preformed better than Type 3 or other larger beads.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	500 – 1,000 Square Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



Observations:

1. Placement	0 Not proper placement	10 Placed according to specifications
--------------	------------------------	---------------------------------------

2. Size of marking	0 Size is not correct according to spec
	20 Correct size according to marking type & spec

3. Retroreflectivity	
0	$R < 250$
20	$250 \geq R < 300$
30	$R \geq 300$

4. Crispness

- 1 > 1/2" overspray
- 2 > 1/4" to ≤ 1/2" overspray
- 5 ≤ 1/4" overspray

5. Adherence to pavement	
0	Any part not adhering to road
20	Material 100% adhering to road

Inspector Comments:

--

Score:

	Possible	Actual
1	10	
2	20	
3	30	
4	5	
5	20	
Total:	85	

Final % score (divide Actual by Possible): _____

INDOT Work Performance Standards
Activity 8360 – Special Marking Maintenance
Guide for Applying Melted Thermoplastic Special Markings

Setup of Jobsite and Equipment

- Place warning signs ahead of the portion of the road where you will be applying the special markings. If applying markings at an intersection, make sure to place signs at all approaches to the intersection.



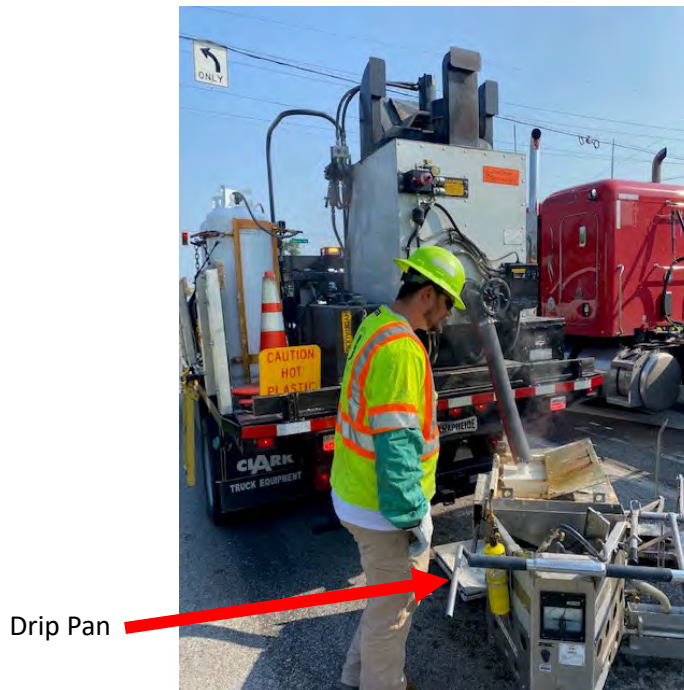
- Use leaf blower to clean off locations where markings will be applied to remove dirt, rocks, or other debris on the ground on application site. Any debris on the site of the application can prevent the thermoplastic from adhering correctly to the pavement or could be covered with thermoplastic and create an uneven surface of the marking.



- Always use gloves, arm shields, and eye protection when loading cart and at any time you are working with hot thermoplastic material.
- When loading application cart with thermoplastic material, make sure to load material through the basket filters on the cart. The baskets will keep any large chunks of unmelted material from entering the cart.



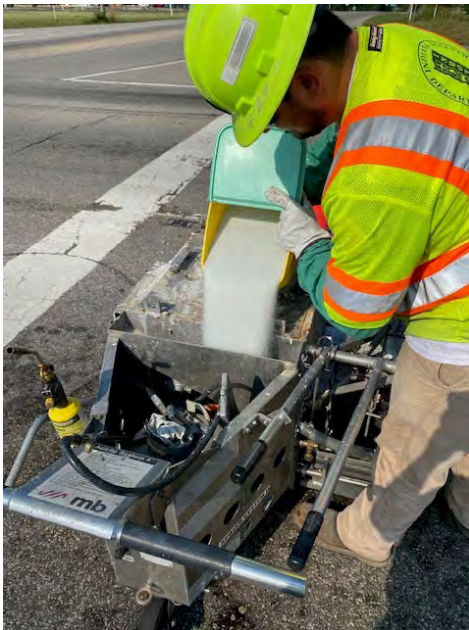
- Keep drip pan at edge of cart underneath the loading hose while loading material into the cart to keep any stray drips of material from falling on to the pavement. After loading cart, keep drip pan under loading hose for a short time to catch any remaining material that may drip from hose.



- Before beginning the application of thermoplastic, test the application of the material by releasing a small amount of material into the drip pan from the cart. Check that the material is fully melted and is free of chunks of material. If chunks of material are present, the material is not properly melted. The temperature of the cart heater may need to be increased if the material is not properly melting.



- Load beads into hopper evenly across the width of the hopper; this will help to allow the beads to feed down to the application bar properly. Load beads to roughly 2 inches from the top of the hopper to prevent beads from spilling out of the hopper.



Applying Thermoplastic Markings

- When applying markings, align the guide arm on the cart with the outside edge of the line that is to be painted over. Push the cart at a slow, steady pace when applying markings; try to avoid stopping the cart while applying to get an even application of material. When releasing material into the application shoe, make sure that the shoe does not run out of material or become overfilled; this can lead to gaps in coverage of the material (when the shoe becomes empty) or spillage of material (when the shoe becomes overfilled).



- Make sure to monitor the bead application to check that the beads are being released from the application bar at a consistent rate.
- Check the temperature of the cart heater periodically during the time when the material is being applied to check that it is at a consistent temperature that is in the appropriate range for melting the material. The cart heater temperature should be between 385 and 400 degrees Fahrenheit; if the temperature is too low the material will not melt correctly, and if it is too high the material can burn and become discolored.



- Check the application shoe periodically throughout the day to make sure it is clean and not collecting too much dried material. Keeping the shoe clean will ensure that the line applied is even and crisp. If a thick film of material is present across the shoe, it will need to be cleaned. The shoe can be cleaned by scraping material off of it with a putty knife.



Finishing Up Marking Application

- Water can be poured over the markings after they are applied to cool the material and help the markings to dry faster. This can be helpful when applying markings in a high traffic area.



- At the end of each day of application work, make sure that the application shoe is emptied of thermoplastic material and cleaned. Cleaning can be done with a putty knife and is easier to do directly after finishing up application work when material is not fully dried and is more pliable.



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY		Inspect/Replace Reflector		CODE	8390
Purpose			Category	Safety Devices	
To restore and maintain adequate traffic control, inspect or replace missing or damaged reflectors on barrier walls and/or guardrail.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule this work throughout the year as needed. Seasonal and temperature limitations for adhesive must be observed. All work shall conform to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and the INDOT Standards Sheets					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Reflectors
Accomplishment is number of new reflectors placed. Removal of markings is not an accomplishment. Report RPM work to 2560 only. Report Delineator to 8140 only. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		2 Workers		P.P.E.	
		<u>QTY</u>		Base PPE	
Laborers		2			
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here					
Job Specific Equipment		Materials			
		Special Reflectors – INDOT Spec Section 926.02			
		Other References			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		INDOT Standards and Specs 808.11			
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		50 - 100 Reflectors		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Inspect/Replace Reflector	CODE	8390
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place safety devices2. Replace reflectors3. Clean up work areas4. Remove safety devices				
Special Considerations				
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	50 - 100 Reflectors	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	New Special Marking Installation	CODE	8400
Purpose		Category	Traffic Markings
This activity includes installation of new markings in new locations, traffic islands, channelization through intersections, and new pavement messages to help direct traffic. (Adding new markings to the markings field inventory)		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>Traffic Engineering will provide locations for new special markings.</p> <p>Schedule during warm months when possible, but this work can be performed throughout the year. Emphasis should be placed on coordination with new construction, seal coating, resurfacing and centerline / edgeline painting operations.</p> <p>Seasonal and temperature limitations must be observed for the marking material used. Melted Thermoplastic shall be applied when pavement temperatures are at 40 degrees or higher; Pre-formed Thermoplastic can be applied at temperatures of 20 degrees as long as pavement has been heated to the point all moisture is removed. Waterborne paint can be applied at ambient temperatures of 50 degrees or higher; Cold applied tape can be applied at 50 degrees or higher. All markings should conform to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Reporting Units	Square Feet
<p>Existing special marking maintenance should be reported to activity 8360</p> <p>Accomplishment is reported as square footage of marking material placed. Use table below for area estimates.</p> <p>Removal of existing markings is not an accomplishment.</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p>			
Square Footage Table			
4" Material = 0.33 sq ft	Straight Arrow = 12.5 sq ft	Any Letter = 6.0 sq ft	
6" Material = 0.50 sq ft	Left and Right Arrow = 15.5 sq ft	2 Letters = 12.0 sq ft	
8" Material = 0.67 sq ft	Combo Arrow = 28.0 sq ft	3 Letters = 18.0 sq ft	
12" Material = 1.0 sq ft	R X R = 69.0 sq ft	4 Letters = 24.0 sq ft	
16" Material = 1.33 sq ft	39" Handicap Symbol = 3.3 sq ft	5 Letters = 30.0 sq ft	
24" Material = 2.0 sq ft	48" Handicap Symbol = 4.3 sq ft	6 Letters = 36.0 sq ft	
42" Color Handicap = 12.0 sq ft			
Crew Size	2 - 3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	Base PPE	
Crew Leader	1		
Laborer	1 - 2		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Thermoplastic* Cold Plastic* Glass Beads*	
Thermoplastic Applicator		Waterborne Paint – INDOTR Spec Section 909.05	
Thermoplastic Melter		*INDOT Spec Section 921.02	
Portable Paint Machine		Other References	
Portable Line Remover		IMUTCD Chapter 3B Standard/Spec 808.01	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Attached area estimates	
Sub Activities		Material Safety Data Sheet (received with materials)	
Average Daily Production	300 - 450 Square Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024




ACTIVITY	New Special Marking Installation	CODE	8400
Work Method			
<p>Work methods vary depending on material used.</p> <p>Melted thermoplastics:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visually inspect thermoplastic melter and applicator when used; looking for obvious signs of wear or leaks.2. Load materials; ensure enough material is on trailer or truck to complete day's work.3. When using thermoplastic, light melting pot and begin melting material while in route to jobsite.4. Mobilize to job site.5. Set up safety devices.6. Prep equipment; set up portable applicator pot with appropriate applicator "shoes"; continue to melt the proper amount of material in melting pot. Material should be heated to a minimum of 385 and maximum of 450 degrees.7. Remove markings if necessary with grinder. Clean marking area with broom or blower removing loose material.8. Layout markings with stencils or line markings9. Begin marking operations; ensure all safety procedures are followed to ensure accidental splashing does not occur; do not drop blocks or bags of material into melting pot; use material chutes and let material slide into pot, thermoplastic should be applied at 125 mil. Beads should be applied with bead bar located directly behind the application shoe. The beads are gravity applied. Throwing beads onto melted thermoplastic after the machine is finished is ineffective. The beads need to be applied as the material is applied to the roadway; a crust forms almost immediately and this prevents beads from being embedded to proper depth when thrown on afterwards.10. At the end of marking operations, ensure all thermoplastic shoes are emptied and clean.11. Remove safety devices <p>Pre-formed thermoplastic:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check propane torches prior to leaving yard; torches should be rated at 750 degrees in order to effectively melt the pre-formed plastic. Always carry extra propane tanks. Load enough material to perform scheduled work.2. Mobilize to job site; set up safety devices3. Sweep or use blower to clean area of debris4. Mark roadway, if necessary, and lay out pre-formed markings.5. Heat markings uniformly until plastic is fully melted and adheres to the pavement. Typically, a small amount of bubbling will occur and the plastic will change colors slightly.6. Remove safety devices. <p>Cold applied tape:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Load material; mobilize to job site.2. Sweep or use blower to clean area of debris3. Mark roadway, if necessary, apply activator (glue) to area and let it set up; apply tape and roll it with weighted roller per manufactures specification.4. Remove safety devices.			



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	New Special Marking Installation	CODE	8400
<p>Waterborne paint:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Visually inspect portable paint machine; look for obvious signs of wear or leaks.2. Load material into paint machines at yard; ensure to load enough extra paint and beads to complete project.3. Sweep or use blower to clean area of debris4. Layout stencils or line off areas to be painted;5. Paint markings; application rate is as close to the painted mile rates as possible using the portable machine. A wet film gage can be used to measure line thickness. Ideal thickness is 15 mil. When using this gage do not apply beads; this test should be used prior to markings application.6. Remove safety devices			
Special Considerations <p>If there is not a full day of work, consider scheduling with Activity 8360 in the same area.</p> <p>Try to preform activity in warm months to allow use of block or bag thermoplastics or waterborne paints. Higher productivity rates can be achieved with these particular markings.</p> <p>Preformed markings can be used in colder weather, but are more expensive and much less productivity can be expected.</p> <p>When melting pot is on, consider having one crew member monitor pot at all times for safety.</p> <p>Type 1 beads should be used when applying thermoplastic markings or when throwing beads on top of preformed plastic markings. The smaller Type 1 beads will adhere to the thermoplastic/preformed better than Type 3 or other larger beads.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	300 - 450 Square Ft	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Signal Maintenance Response	CODE	8500
Purpose	Respond to a malfunctioning signal to restore it to an acceptable operating mode, conduct repairs and replacement of traffic signals, flashing beacons, and pre-warning flashers to include wiring, detection, controllers, controller programming changes, setting clocks, and any other changes to control devices.	Category	Signals
		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
The district shall have a technician on 24-hour call duty at all times. A two-hour response time is required for emergency trouble reports. The district shall have an approved action plan to coordinate call-outs to contractor and LPA maintained signals on the state highway system and the response for any non-emergency trouble reports. Conduct this activity as required, it is not routinely scheduled.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
Comm. Nos.			
An accomplishment is reported for each commission number serviced. There are two sub activities: Sub Activity 300 (Accident Damage) - issue caused by vehicle accident Sub Activity 350 (Storm Damage) - issue caused by weather For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	1 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Electrician Tech 2	1	Base PPE	
		Materials	
		Determined by specific work to be performed.	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Signal Van	1	Equipment Manuals - should be in cabinets Timing Sheet in cabinet IMUTCD Chapter 4B INDOT Standard Drawings Series: E 805-PBPA E 805-SGDH E 805-SGPB E 805-SDAC E 805-SGFB E 805-SGSC E 805-SGCF E 805-SGGR E 805-SGSP E 805-SGCO E 805-SGLI E 805-TSCS INDOT Standards and Specs Section 805	
Sub Activities	300 Accident Damage 350 Storm Damage		
Average Daily Production	3 - 5 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY	Signal Maintenance Response	CODE	8500
Work Method 1. Confirm response to dispatcher 2. Set up traffic control and signs if necessary 3. Determine extent of malfunction 4. Secure intersection 5. Complete necessary adjustments or repairs 6. Document repairs on cabinet card 7. Observe function of facility to ensure acceptable operating mode 8. Remove any temporary traffic controls 9. Report signal back in operation 10. Update cabinet maintenance card			
Special Considerations Knowing time of malfunction before going out to signal can help if there is a timing issue in a signal with multiply timings.			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	3 - 5 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Signal Preventive Maintenance	CODE	8510
Purpose	To keep equipment fully operational, reliable, and safe by scheduling routine inspections and repair/replacing deficient equipment such as controllers, amplifiers, relays, loops, wiring, interconnects, and electrical components.	Category	Signals
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule work throughout the year.			
Each comm. Number should have <u>2 scheduled visits per year</u>			
The following must be done on at least once per year			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Conflict Monitor (MMU) changed out2. Perform a detection loop test3. If signal has railroad preemption, a co-inspection with a railroad representative to ensure functionality			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
Comm. Nos.			
An accomplishment is reported in the number of commission numbers serviced.			
Performing a routine maintenance, testing loops, and replacing MMU for a commission number is 1 accomplishment.			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
*Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	1 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	Base PPE	
Electrical Tech 2	1		
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Signal Van	1	Equipment Manuals - should be in cabinets	
		Timing Sheet in cabinet	
		IMUTCD - Chapter 4	
		INDOT Standard Drawings Series:	
		E 805-SGCO	E 805-SGSC
		E 805-SGDH	E 805-SGSP
		E 805-SGLI	E 805-TSCS
		E 805-SGPB	
		Signal PM Procedure	
		INDOT Standards and Specs Section 805	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	4 - 6 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Signal Preventive Maintenance		CODE	8510
Work Method					
<p>Contact railroad representative to set up a date if railroad preemption testing is needed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Follow through Traffic Signal PM Checklist.2. Complete the necessary replacements, adjustments, or repairs.3. Replace conflict monitor (MMU), if necessary (once per year).4. Test Loops with inductive loop analyzer, if necessary (once per year).5. Observe function of unit to ensure proper operation.6. Update cabinet maintenance card.					
Special Considerations					
<p>Replacing MMU will put signal into flash, so consider time of day and weather conditions when shutting signal down for MMU replacement.</p> <p>Railroads should be inspecting their intersections once a month.</p>					
				APPROVED BY	
				 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		4 - 6 Comm. No.		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (INDOT)

Activity 8510 QA Form - Signal Preventive Maintenance

District:	Evaluation Date:		
Route:	RP Start:	End:	Direction:
Date Project completed:	Evaluated by:		
WO#:	Inventory Asset:		

MMU:	
1) MMU not changed in past 12 months or not certified in past 15 months	PASS/FAIL

Detection		Amount	Unit	Value	Deductions
1	Vehicle detection malfunctioning: Not documented or > 3 month	0	lanes x	15	0
2	Vehicle detection malfunctioning: Documented and < 3 months old	0	lanes x	10	0
3	Any rack or shelf mount harness not labeled	0	amplifier x	4	0
4	Any rack or shelf mount harness labeled but not w/ label maker	0	amplifier x	2	0
Total Deductions:					0
40 Pnts Possible minus Deductions:					40

Cabinet Documentation		Amount	Unit	Value	Deductions
1	Missing or extra timing sheets in cabinet other than the current timing sheet.	0		5	0
2	Missing/extra emergency and routine maintenance cards in cabinet (Current plus one expected)	0		5	0
3	Missing or extra cabinet print is in cabinet	0		5	0
4	Signal wiring (detection lead in or overhead) label missing	0	wires x	1	0
Total Deductions:					0
20 Pnts Possible minus Deductions:					20

Miscellaneous		Amount	Unit	Value	Deductions
1	Any indications (vehicle or pedestrian) not working	0	indications x	5	0
2	Signal heads vertically or horizontally misaligned; visors damaged, loose, or missing	0	heads x	3	0
3	Broken, missing or visibly sagging span or tether wire	0	wires x	5	0
4	Obvious cabinet filter dirty, missing, not secured, etc	0		5	0
5	Cabinet is dirty, shelves not clean, trash in bottom of cabinet	0		10	0
6	Heavy overgrowth or poison ivy makes access difficult	0		3	0
7	Cabinet is defaced (graffiti, posters, etc.)	0		2	0
8	No padlock on signal service	0		5	0
Total Deductions:					0
40 Pnts Possible minus Deductions:					40

Note: if MMU is 'fail', score is 0

Score: 100

Inspector Comments:

Score:

	Possible	Actual
MMU	-100 <i>or</i> 0	
Detection	40	
Cabinet Documentation	20	
Miscellaneous	40	
Total:	100	

Activity 8510 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL			
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST			
LOCATION			COMM. NO.
DATE		BY	
OK	NOT OK	DATE CORRECTED	DESCRIPTION
			1. Signal Indications & Heads:
			a. All indications lighting
			b. Visors broken, loose, missing
			c. Proper height?
			d. Proper alignment - horizontal, vertical, and rotation.
			e. No pinnacles missing.
			f. Visibility, sight distance.
			2. Overhead Spans, Cables & Signs:
			a. Proper spacing of cable rings.
			b. Tether broken, loose, missing
			c. Sagging or loose spans or "A" wires?
			d. Check to insure all signs are installed and in satisfactory condition.
			3. Service Disconnect Box:
			a. Box and conduit mounted securely?
			b. All connections snug?
			c. Ground wire secured to pole?
			d. Ground rod clamp snug (if possible)
			e. Lock on securely?
			f. General inspection for condition missing covers, etc.
			4. Poles :
			a. Access plates missing?
			b. Skirts missing?
			c. General condition of poles.
			5. Check Condition of Detection:
			a. Look for conditions indicative of upcoming failures.
			6. Check handholds - High, low, damaged?
			7. Special markings:
			a. Condition of stop bar.
			b. Condition of Pedestrian crossing.

Activity 8510 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL			
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST			
LOCATION			COMM. NO.
DATE		BY	
OK	NOT OK	DATE CORRECTED	DESCRIPTION
			8. Signal Controller Cabinet:
			a. Mounted & sealed securely to pedestal, pole or foundation?
			b. Check door gaskets for water tightness.
			c. External conduit mounted securely, if present?
			d. Check fan & convenience lamp installed and working?
			e. Check cabinet cleanliness.
			f. Check cabinet filter.
			g. Connections snug?
			h. Proper line voltage?
			9. Signal Equipment:
			a. Current timing sheet present?
			b. Cabinet maintenance cards present?
			c. Controller programed as per current timing sheet?
			d. Controller Date & Time correct?
			e. Cabinet print present & correct?
			f. All cables & detection correctly labeled?
			g. MMU meet certification criteria (within 15 months)
			h. Detectors putting calls into proper phases?
			i. Communications working?
			j. Preemption working? (Railroad or Emergency Vehicle)
Comments:			




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Flasher Preventive Maintenance	CODE	8511
Purpose	Category		Signals
To keep equipment full operational, reliable, and safe by scheduling routine inspections of equipment such as flasher controllers, wiring, and electrical components.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule throughout the year. Each comm. number should have 1 scheduled visit per year. Any repairs should be reported to Activity 8500.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
Comm. Nos.			
An accomplishment is reported in the number of commission numbers serviced. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	1 Workers	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u> Electrician Tech 2 1	Base PPE	
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Other References	
Signal Van	1	IMUTCD - Chapter 4D Flasher PM Procedure	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	8 - 10 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Flasher Preventive Maintenance	CODE	8511
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Follow through Flasher Preventative Maintenance Checklist.2. Complete the necessary replacements, adjustments, or repairs.3. Observe function of unit to ensure proper operation4. Update cabinet maintenance card.			
Special Considerations School Zone flashers will have a timed clock.			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	8 - 10 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



Activity 8511 - FLASHER



PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST

COMM. NO.

LOCATION

DATE

BY

DATE CORRECTED

OK

NOT OK

DATE CORRECTED

DESCRIPTION

1. Indications & Heads:

a. All indications lighting

b. Visors broken, loose, missing

c. Proper height?

d. Proper alignment - horizontal, vertical, and rotation.

e. No pinnacles missing.

f. Visibility, sight distance.

2. Overhead Spans & Cables:

a. Proper spacing of cable rings.

b. Tether broken, loose, missing

c. Sagging or loose spans or "A" wires?

3. Service Disconnect Box:

a. Box and conduit mounted securely?

b. All connections snug?

c. Ground wire secured to pole?

d. Ground rod clamp snug (if possible)

e. Lock on securely?

f. General inspection for condition missing covers, etc.

4. Poles:

a. Access plates missing?

b. Skirts missing?

c. General condition of poles.

5. Check handholds - High, low, damaged?

6. Special Markings :

a. Condition of stop bar.

b. Condition of Pedestrian crossing.



Activity 8511 - FLASHER



PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST

LOCATION			COMM. NO.
DATE		BY	

OK	NOT OK	DATE CORRECTED	DESCRIPTION
			7. Flasher Cabinet:
			a. Mounted & sealed securely to pedestal, or pole?
			b. Check door gaskets for water tightness.
			c. External conduit mounted securely, if present?
			d. Check fan operation
			e. Check cabinet cleanliness.
			f. Connections snug?
			g. Proper line voltage?
			8. School Flasher Equipment:
			a. Current School timings sheet present?
			b. Timer programmed to match school timings
			c. Timer, Date & Time correct?
			d. All cables correctly labeled?
			e. Cabinet Maintenance cards present?

Comments:



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD

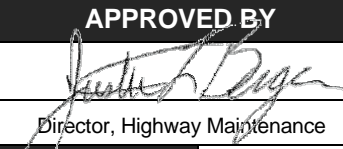


ACTIVITY	Signal Shop Activities	CODE	8520
Purpose	Category		Signals
Testing, programming, refurbishing, and assembling equipment in the signal shop in preparation of field implementation, and other related work.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule work throughout the year or as directed by supervisor.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None
Reporting Units		Person Hours	
Accomplishment is reported in person hours. Do not report materials used on this card. Materials will be reported on the card when installed. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	1 Workers	P.P.E.	
<u>QTY</u> Electrician Tech 2 1		Base PPE	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
		Determined by specific work performed	
		Other References	
		Signal as built designs Signal timing datatbase	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Signal Shop Activities		CODE	8520
Work Method					
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Repair or replace system components as determined by specific work to be performed.2. Recertify conflict monitor (MMU)3. Program controllers4. Set up signal cabinet according to as builts5. Wire signal heads					
Special Considerations					
				APPROVED BY	
				 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Scheduled Signal/Flasher Indication Replacement	CODE	8530
Purpose	Prevent signal indication outages by conducting LED replacement and cleaning of signal indicators and flashing beacons to ensure that the expected life of LEDs are not exceeded according to policy. Helps ensure signal faces remain clear and bright.		Category Signals <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination Schedule work throughout the year. Schedule work according to the WMS Annual Work Plan. LED replacement cycle should be per current policy (see OM 06-05).			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units Indications
Accomplishment is the total number of LED indications replaced. Emergency or unscheduled replacements should be reported to activity 8535. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Electrician Tech 2	1	1) Base PPE	
Laborer	1	2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
Aerial Bucket/Lift Truck 1			Bulb or LED Indications – INDOT Spec Section 922.03
Signal Van 1			
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			OM 06-05
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	20 - 40 Indications	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		CODE
Scheduled Signal/Flasher Indication Replacement		8530
Work Method		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices2. Replace LED's3. Clean signal lenses and reflectors that will not be replaced5. Check condition of wiring6. Check condition of balance adjuster and visors7. Check splices, span wire, mounting brackets to ensure everything is secured and not sagging.8. Update cabinet maintenance card.9. Remove work area safety signs and devices		
Special Considerations		
<p>One signal tech with a ladder can replace PED lights.</p> <p>Signals require three workers with an aerial bucket truck or platform lift.</p>		
		APPROVED BY
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance
Average Daily Production	20 - 40 Indications	EFFECTIVE DATE
		7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Non-Scheduled Signal/Flasher Indication Replacement	CODE	8535
Purpose	Replacement of signal and flasher indications that are not functioning.		Category Signals <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination Perform this activity as outages occur The type of light out should be considered. Red lights (if only one head) and green turn arrow should be considered for replacement on an emergency basis.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units Indications
Accomplishment is the total number of LED indications replaced. Scheduled change outs should reported to activity 8530 For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	<u>QTY</u> Electrician Tech 2 1 Laborer 1	1) Base PPE 2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	Bulb or LED Indications – INDOT Spec Section 922.03
Job Specific Equipment Aerial Bucket 1		Other References	OM 06-05
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	2 - 4 Indications	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Non Scheduled Signal/Flasher Indication Replacement	CODE	8535
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices2. Replace LED's3. Clean signal lenses and reflectors that will not be replaced5. Check condition of wiring6. Check condition of balance adjuster and visors7. Check splices, span wire, mounting brackets to ensure everything secured and not sagging.8. Update cabinet maintenance card.9. Remove work area safety signs and devices			
Special Considerations <p>If there is a non scheduled signal replacement, but that intersection has scheduled replacements later in the same year, consider replacing all LED's at location.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	2 - 4 Indications	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Detector Loop Splice Repair or Install	CODE	8541
Purpose	Category		Signals
Splice and repair existing vehicle detection loops including testing in the detector housing and re-splicing (sealing) the existing loops. Install or replace vehicle detection wire at determined locations. This would include sawing, placement of wire, splicing, sealing, testing all loops affected by the new loop, and sealing of saw slot.		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule work as required based on loop failures or new installations. This work can be done year round.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
Splices			
Accomplishment: The number of splices repaired or installed. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
QTY		1) Base PPE 2) Approved APF 10 Respirator (See "Silicosis Awareness")	
Electrician Tech 2		2	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Sealant – INDOT Spec Section 922.15 Loop Wire – INDOT Spec Section 922.13 Detector Loop – INDOT Spec Section 922.13	
Signal Van		1	
Concrete Saw		1	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References	
		INDOT Standard and Specs 805.09	
Sub Activities			
351 Install/Replace Loop			
Average Daily Production	10 - 14 Splices	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Detector Loop Splice Repair or Install	CODE	8541
Work Method			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place signs and other safety devices2. Visual inspection of intersection looking for failed pavement around loops or broken loops.3. Test loops by opening conductor loop lead and using inductive loop analyzer to determine if loop is functioning.4. Install loops if necessary<ul style="list-style-type: none">-Lay out loops and mark pavement for cuts if necessary-Saw pavement as marked if necessary- Properly clean saw slot to prepare for loop wire installation and backer rod- Install backer rod as required5. Perform preliminary acceptance tests6. Seal saw slot if necessary7. Make splice to 2C/16 lead-in and sealing8. Perform final acceptance test9. Update cabinet maintenance card10. Clean up11. Remove signs and safety devices12. Observe loops are functioning properly with traffic			
Silicosis Awareness			
<p>All efforts should be made to eliminate/reduce the generation of dust while performing this activity, specifically pavement sawing. A wet saw should be used, or if not available, manually spray water to control dust.</p> <p>If the generation of dust cannot be eliminated through use of water or other controls, then workers operating the saw or within 20' must wear an approved facepiece respirator that they are fit tested to wear.</p>			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	10 - 14 Splices	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	New Signal or Flasher Inspection or Turn On	CODE	8550
Purpose	Category		Signals
Inspection of new signal or flasher installation to ensure compliance to plans and specification. This can include assisting with loop layouts. Report supervision of the contractor during activation of the new or modernized traffic signal or flasher to confirm signal is properly functioning.	<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination			
Schedule as needed, in coordination with Construction activities.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
Comm. Nos.			
Accomplishment: Each commission number inspected.			
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
*Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	1-2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	Base PPE	
Electrician Tech 2	1		
Laborer	0 - 1		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
Signal Van / Aerial Bucket Truck	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References	
		INDOT Standard and Specs 805	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	4 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	New Signal or Flasher Inspection or Turn On	CODE	8550
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Respond to request for inspection from Project Engineer2. Place signs and other safety devices (if needed)3. Inspect installation for compliance with plans, specifications, and work order4. Install proper timing and/or verify timing5. Turn on signal6. Check system for proper operation7. Ensure all loops are properly detecting vehicles8. During Turn On, fill out the attached final field signal checklist (punchlist). Not all items will be applicable to signal.9. Give punchlist to project supervisor, who will give the list to contractor to correct any issues.9. Sign cabinet maintenance log or place new cabinet card if one is not present.10. Remove signs and other safety devices11. Project Supervisor should notify traffic when punchlist has been corrected and signal is ready for reinspection.			
Special Considerations <p>1 electrician tech may perform this work unless overhead work will be performed. An additional laborer is required for performing overhead work.</p>			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	4 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY		New Lighting Inspection		CODE	8551
Purpose			Category Lighting		
Inspection of new highway illumination installation to ensure proper functioning, compliance to plans, specifications, and work order.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule as needed, in coordination with Construction activities.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Structures
Accomplishment: The number of structures inspected. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		1 Workers		P.P.E.	
		<u>QTY</u>		Base PPE	
Electrician Tech 2 / Electrician 1		1			
				Materials	
Job Specific Equipment				Other References	
Signal Van / Pickup		1		INDOT Standards and Specs Section 807	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		15 Structures		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		New Lighting Inspection		CODE	8551
Work Method					
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Set up traffic control if required2. Inspect installation for compliance with plans specifications3. Make sure lights are functioning4. Complete the attached final field checklist (punch list). Not all items on list will be applicable for the light.5. Send final checklist to project supervisor, who will give to contractor for correction6. Project supervisor should let traffic know when contractor has completed any necessary repairs and is ready for reinspection.					
Special Considerations					
				APPROVED BY	
					
				Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production		15 Structures		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



FINAL FIELD CHECK LIST (PUNCH-LIST) **Activities 8550 and 8551**



COMM. #: _____
 INTERSECTION: _____
 CITY: _____ CONTRACT NO. _____
 COUNTY: _____
 TURN ON DATE: _____
 TURN ON TIME: _____
 CONTRACTOR: _____

APPROVED	REJECTED	CORRECTED	OVERHEAD INSTALLATION
			1) Signal Heads
			A) Adequate Clearance ___1) Mast arm, span / Catenary 17-19 ft. ___2) Pole (side mount) greater than 10'
			B) Drip loops proper on heads, splice boxes, pole weather heads.
			C) All electrical connections tight ___1) Heads ___2) Disconnects and splice boxes
			D) Seal installed where nipple goes into head
			E) Stranded wire #14 home run from splice box to heads
			F) Check for proper bulb size ___1) 12" Head- Reds & Arrows - Approved LED Green & Amber - Approved LED ___2) Pedestrian (all) LED insert
			G) Proper installation of span hanger and balance adjuster
			H) Check for proper instalation of LED Lenes. Check for warranty sticker on back of LED
			I) Tethered heads are tied down properly
			J) Pelco \ Louver programmed Heads - proper degree of tilt and angle
			K) Proper lane alignment Veh. And Peds/LED Heads
			L) Horizontal spacing - 12' desired, 8' min.
			M) Check for proper visors (standard, tunnel, louvered tunnel
			O) Proper distance to stop bar (40' minimum)
			2) Traffic Signal Signs
			A) Assure that all traffic signal signs are accounted for and placed in proper location
			B) Verify that all traffic signal signs have a proper renewal sticker on its respective back side

APPROVED	REJECTED	CORRECTED	POLES
			3) Poles
			A) Caps if required (top & over anchor bolts)
			B) All leveling nuts tight against base and all threads used on nuts
			C) Washer for leveling and anchor nuts
			D) Anchor nuts tight
			E) Proper grouting (Weep Holes 1") or pole base banding properly bolted
			F) Grounded properly, no splices
			G) Check for damaged wire in pole
			H) Splices in pole waterproofed
			I) Entrance Switch ___ 1) Fasten properly (4' above ground properly connected to poles, separate entrances for service and load) ___ 2) Grounded properly (no splices) ___ 3) Contains breaker (50 Amps) ___ 4) Insulation on wire not damaged ___ 5) Proper color code (White-nuet.) ___ 6) Sealed and Waterproofed ___ 7) Meter Base installed properly
			J) Conduit properly fasten to pole (less than 3' from terminus, coupling; 10' max. vertical spacing)
			L) Raked properly (steel-near vertical; wood-1') (Steel strain Poles no raking)
			M) Weather head looks proper (insert in)
			N) All locations where pole, mast arm, or hardware has field installations (welded nipples for entrance switch, weather head, etc.) shall have proper protective coating (2 Coats rust inhibiting aluminum paint)
			O) Pole access cover (handhole) installed and tight.

APPROVED	REJECTED	CORRECTED	SPAN AND CATENARY & CABINET
			4) Span and Catenary
			A) Check for proper tightness
			B) Proper no. of Crosby clamps @ "A" frames; must be clamped (not under the span hanger)
			C) Minimum of 2 rope clamps on aerial cables at poles and down guides
			D) Proper loops for cables at changes in alignment and taped properly
			E) Proper # of cable rings (12" C-C)
			F) Square plates for eye bolts through wood poles (intersection side)
			H) Down guide fastened to same eye bolt as span/catenary cable/Wire Rope in Saddles @ Pole Bands
			I) Check for Service clips
			J) Tether cable to heads fastened properly
			5) CABINET
			A) Placed such that one looking can observe intersection (traffic flow)
			B) Bolted down properly (washers)
			C) Grounded properly ____1) Ground wire connected to conduit and cabinet grounding lug using solid, unspliced copper wire NO SMALLER THAN # 6 ____2) All terminal block of cabinet grounded properly to ground rod ____3) Ground connection tagged with resistance in ohms
			D) Check cabinet wiring ____1) Loop lead-in to proper terminal and labeled ____2) Field wiring ____a) Confirm field wiring connected to proper signal head ____b) Connected to proper cabinet terminal ____c) Check color code ____3) Check for damaged field wire
			E) All electrical connections are tight
			F) All spade lugs & crimp on connections tight
			G) Foundation drain has screen and cap, check to see if foundation will drain properly
			H) Thermostat of fan set at (95-100 F)
			I) Fan is pulling air out of cabinet
			J) Proper literature and schematics in plastic pouch
			K) Clean filter in cabinet
			L) Cabinet clean and orderly fashion
			M) All scratches painted, unless stainless steel or aluminum
			N) Cabinet proper height, G-38" + 2"to bottom; "M", "P"- on raised foundation with step PAD

APPROVED	REJECTED	CORRECTED	CONTROLLER
			6) CONTROLLER
			I) General
			A) Check flash operation ___1) Police panel switch ___2) Preferentiality, controller code properly set
			B) Breaker operation ___1) Small breaker (10 amp) controller only, allows flash operation for controller replacement ___2) Large Breaker (50 amps) kills intersection
			C) Controller setup per authorized timing sheet
			D) Check heat lamp and 115 receptable
			E) Check interconnect color code. Fiber connected properly. Radio Modem Programed is applicable.
			F) Check time clock program as per sheet, if needed
			G) Check all heads in intersection for proper signal indications at proper time
			II) Interconnect
			A) Check interconnect communications (fiber/radio) operation of controller
			B) Check for proper operation of various functions, manual cycle 1,2,3,4 splits, and offsets
			C) Check key board for proper operation
			D) If no timing given for other than cycle 1 then place same timings in other cycles and splits for safety
			E) Check for proper fuse sizes ___1) Interconnect 5 Amps if required ___2) Auxiliary power 15 Amps
			F) Cabinet prints and any speciality panel prints present and correct.
			III) Actuated
			A) Check key board operation and ease of reading screen
			B) Observe traffic flow as it relates to controller operation
			C) Check & tune loop amps/check
			D) Check cabinet wiring schematic to assure loop identifications is consistent with phasing and signal field terminal identification is consistent with phasing as indicated elsewhere on print
			E) Check conflict card for proper jumpers
			F) If overlap card required check for proper jumpers, or proper dip switches are turned on
			G) Confirm loops are putting calls to: ___1) Proper loop amp ___2) Proper controller phase
			H) Check placement of load switched and flash relays, assure proper number

APPROVED	REJECTED	CORRECTED	CONTROLLER (Continued)																																																				
			I) Controller phases are operating respective signal heads per intersection phasing																																																				
			J) Conflict monitor set properly																																																				
			K) Use loop checker to check loops in proper range (50-1000 uH)																																																				
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Phase/ Appr</th> <th>uH reading</th> <th>Phase/ Appr</th> <th>uH reading</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Phase/ Appr	uH reading	Phase/ Appr	uH reading																																																
Phase/ Appr	uH reading	Phase/ Appr	uH reading																																																				
			L) Check Controller Warranty Sticker, if Applicable																																																				
			M) Check controller initialization, codes																																																				
			N) Check for proper programming of auxiliary functions, such as: Dual entry, SGO, pre-emption program, overlaps, Det. Call program, etc.																																																				
			O) Check coordination programs																																																				
			7) Handholes																																																				
			A) Proper lid and resting firmly																																																				
			B) Bushing on conduit																																																				
			C) Grouted where conduit enters handhole																																																				
			D) Drain in bottom																																																				
			E) Approximately 10' of slack in hole for each cable run																																																				
			F) Check conduit fill																																																				
			G) If splices present, then check waterproofing																																																				
			8) MK Housing																																																				
			A) 4 bolts and 4 washers present																																																				
			B) Splices waterproofed properly																																																				
			C) Small amount of slack present																																																				
			D) Check to see if loops wired in series																																																				
			9) Approved & Authorized Changed DWG																																																				
			If applicable, Approved and Authorized Changed Drawing (As-built) must be received by District Traffic Section																																																				

SIGNATURES OF INSPECTORS:

INSPECTION DATE: _____ TIME: _____

NAME

TITLE

NAME

TITLE

ALL ITEMS ARE APPROVED OR CORRECTED. SIGNAL RECOMMENDED FOR ACCEPTANCE.

NAME

TITLE

DATE



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Signal/Flasher Equipment Replacement / Repair	CODE	8560
Purpose		Category	Signals
<p>This activity is for scheduled repair, replacement, and aerial inspections of existing traffic signal or flasher equipment.</p> <p>Examples: Signal heads, disconnect hangers, junction box, span cables, wiring, signal cabinet change-out, poles, cantilevers, pedestals, service point, pedestrian heads, pedestal mount heads, side mounted head, pulling wiring, conduit repair, and other underground work.</p>		<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location	
Scheduling & Coordination			
<p>This activity should be scheduled and performed throughout the year.</p> <p>Schedule work according to planned equipment upgrades.</p> <p>Aerial Inspection should be performed once every 5 years on each signal.</p>			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
<p>Comm. Nos.</p> <p>Accomplishment: Number of commission numbers with components replaced or repaired. Only one accomplishment shall be reported for each commission number.</p> <p>Non-scheduled repairs should be reported to activity 8500</p> <p>Bulb changeouts should be reported to activity 8530 or 8535</p> <p>Equipment updates or upgrades reported to activity 8570</p> <p>For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.</p> <p>*Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.</p>			
Crew Size	1 - 2 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY		
Electrician Tech 2	1 - 2	1) Base PPE 2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
Job Specific Equipment		Materials	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here Signal Van 1 Aerial Bucket / Lift Truck 1 *Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Determined by specific work to be performed	
		Other References	
		INDOT Standards and Specs Section 805 OM 06-05 Aerial Inspections	
Sub Activities			
352 Aerial Work	353 Signal Cabinet	354 Underground Work	345 Aerial Inspection
Average Daily Production	1 - 5 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY		Signal/Flasher Equipment Replacement / Repair	CODE	8560
Work Method				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices2. Repair / replace signal equipment3. Sign cabinet maintenance card4. Remove work area safety signs and devices5. Observe signal to ensure proper function AERIAL INSPECTION <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices2. Check and repair signal support cables, structures, and hardware such as pins, clevises, hangers, pole bands, cable clamps, etc.3. Visually check signal head alignment and ensure proper orientation4. Clean all LED module faces5. Sign cabinet maintenance card6. Remove work area safety signs and devices7. Observe signal to ensure proper function				
Special Considerations				
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance		
Average Daily Production	1 - 5 Comm. No	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Signal and Flasher Equipment Upgrade	CODE	8570
Purpose	Category		Signals
Scheduled installation of equipment upgrades at an existing signal or flasher installation such as left turn signal heads, back-plates, radio antennas, and signs.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
This activity can be scheduled and performed throughout the year. Schedule work according to planned equipment upgrades.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
Comm. Nos.			
Accomplishment: The number of commission numbers serviced. Only one accomplishment can be reported for each commission number. Bulb changeouts should be reported to Activity 8530 or Activity 8535 Replacement of existing equipment reported to Activity 8560. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	2 Workers	P.P.E.	
Electrician Tech 2	<u>QTY</u> 2	1) Base PPE 2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Determined by specific work to be performed.	
Signal Van	1		
Aerial Bucket / Lift Truck	1		
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	1 – 3 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Signal and Flasher Equipment Upgrade	CODE	8570
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices2. Install new equipment specified by work order3. Update signal maintenance card.4. Clear up work area5. Remove work area safety signs and devices6. Observe signal operation			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	1 – 3 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023

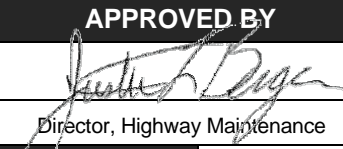


INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Signal and Flasher Installation / Removal	CODE	8590
Purpose	Category		Signals
Installation or removal of an entire signal or flasher complete with structures and cabinet.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination			
This activity can be scheduled and performed throughout the year Schedule should be based on planned locations.			
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Signals*	Reporting Units
Comm. Nos.			
Accomplishment: Number of complete signals or flashers installed or removed. An accomplishment is given for any removal or install For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Report to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS Analysts.			
Crew Size	3 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY	1) Base PPE 2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
Electrician Tech 2	2		
HT 3	1		
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment		Determined by specific work to be performed.	
Signal Van	1		
Arial Bucket / Lift Truck	1		
Crane / Auger Truck	1	Other References	
Pole Trailer	1	INDOT Standards and Specs Section 807	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here			
Sub Activities			
355 Installation 356 Removal			
Average Daily Production	0.22 - 1 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Signal and Flasher Installation / Removal	CODE	8590
Work Method			
<p>INSTALL</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices2. Install all items according to plans: Foundations handholes and conduit, loops, structures, span cables, wiring and junction box, marking and signs, controller and cabinet, and signal heads.3. Test that signal is functioning properly4. Clean up work area5. Remove work area safety signs and devices6. Observe signal operation <p>REMOVAL</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signals and devices2. Remove all signal equipment and structures at intersection (ex. cabinet, poles, span wire, signal heads).3. Clean up work area4. Remove work area safety signs and devices			
Special Considerations			
<p>Not recommended as winter activity to help prevent accidents. Drivers may take time recognize signal install / removal, and stop times are likely to be increased during the winter.</p>			
		APPROVED BY	
		 _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	0.22 - 1 Comm. No.	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY		Lighting Surveillance		CODE	8610
Purpose			Category Lighting		
Routine inspection of all lighting facilities for documenting outages and malfunctions.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Each light should be inspected monthly. Should be performed at night unless unique circumstances exist.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None	Reporting Units	Fixtures
Accomplishment: Reported in fixtures. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		1 Workers		P.P.E.	
		<u>QTY</u>		Base PPE	
Laborer		1			
				Materials	
Job Specific Equipment				Other References	
Pickup Truck / Sedan		1		District Lighting Maps	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		300 - 1,200 Fixtures		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Lighting Surveillance	CODE	8610
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">During hours of darkness<ol style="list-style-type: none">Observe lightsDuring daylight hours<ol style="list-style-type: none">Cover photocell or operate by-pass switchObserve lightsRecord outages, malfunctions, and knockdowns			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	300 - 1,200 Fixtures	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Lighting Repairs / Replacements		CODE	8620
Purpose			Category Lighting		
Repairing or replacing components of roadway, sign, underpass, and high mast illumination facilities, such as replacing bulbs, ballasts, fixtures, pulling wiring, repairing cable duct, conduit repair, and other maintenance work required to keep illumination functional.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Schedule work based on citizens' complaints or results of monthly inspections (Activity 8610)					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Fixtures
Accomplishment: The number fixtures repaired or replaced. Scheduled bulb replacement reported to Activity 8621 For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		2 Workers		P.P.E.	
		QTY			
Electrician Tech 2 / Electrician 1		1		1) Base PPE	
HT 2		1		2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
				Materials	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here				Bulbs / LED Indications – INDOT Spec Section 922.03	
Job Specific Equipment				Determined by specific work to be performed	
Signal Van / Pickup		1			
Platform Truck		1			
				Other References	
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here				INDOT Standards and Specs Section 807	
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		6 - 12 Fixtures		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



ACTIVITY	Lighting Repairs / Replacements	CODE	8620
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices2. Verify outage. Use manual override if lights are currently off3. Check fuse and voltage at base of pole4. Use arial equipment to check bulbs and ballast5. Follow all lock out / tag out procedures if repairing any electrical component.6. Repair/replace necessary lighting components7. Clean up work area8. Remove work area safety signs and devices9. Observe lighting operation			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	6 - 12 Fixtures	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY		Scheduled Lighting Bulb Replacement		CODE	8621
Purpose			Category Lighting		
Prevent light outages by conducting a scheduled lighting bulb replacement to ensure the expected life of the bulb is not exceeded.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
This activity should be scheduled year round; one third of feature inventory should be changed out yearly. High mast towers can have bulbs changed out without a platform truck					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Bulbs
Accomplishment is the total bulbs replaced. Non-scheduled bulb replacements are to be reported to 8620 For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size		2 Workers		P.P.E.	
Laborer		<u>QTY</u> 2		1) Base PPE 2) Safety Harness/Fall Protection when using aerial lift	
*Traffic Control Personnel are NOT shown here					
Job Specific Equipment		Materials			
60 ft Platform Truck		Lighting bulbs – INDOT Spec Section 922.03 Cleaning solution			
*Traffic Control Equipment is NOT shown here		Other References			
		District lighting maps			
Sub Activities					
Average Daily Production		20 – 40 Bulbs		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Scheduled Lighting Bulb Change	CODE	8621
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Review lighting maps and schedule route2. Load truck with appropriate bulbs3. Set up safety signs and devices4. Follow lock out / tag out procedures.5. Standard lights use bucket/lift truck to access bulbs.6. High mast towers lower the ballast to access bulbs.7. Remove lens8. Replace bulbs9. Secure lens10. Clean luminaire with cleaning solution11. Inspect luminaire for obvious defects12. Remove safety signs and devices			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	20 – 40 Bulbs	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Underground Location Work	CODE	8630
Purpose	Locating underground signal and lighting conduits, handholes, detectors and housing, service wire, and other underground wiring by request from contractors or work orders to eliminate wire or conduit damage when digging.	Category	Signals or Lighting <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination	Schedule locations as required.		
Reporting	Asset to Report to	Various*	Reporting Units Person Hours
Accomplishment: Reported in Person Hours When performing locate work related to a signal or flasher, report to the commission number. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface. *Work orders for underground location work for signals should be created in the Signals module under the Signals Project/Category in WMS and reported to the signal asset. If asset is not in signals inventory, contact the WMS analysts. *Work orders for underground location work for lighting should be created in the Roadway module under the Lighting Project/Category in WMS and reported to the Pavement Key.			
Crew Size	1 Workers	P.P.E.	
	QTY Electrician Tech 2 1	Base PPE	
		Materials	
		Marking Paint	
Job Specific Equipment	Locator 1	Other References	
		As built plans	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY	Underground Location Work	CODE	8630
Work Method <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Place work area safety signs and devices as needed2. Contact locate requestor to ensure exactly what and where needs to be located.3. Review as built plans or other available documents (typically available in signal cabinets)4. Determine closest access point to area of locate5. Connect C-Clamp of locator to the utility line that will be located6. Use locator and marking paint to sufficiently mark utility so the exact location is easily identifiable.7. Remove work area safety signs and devices			
Special Considerations			
		APPROVED BY  _____ Director, Highway Maintenance	
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023




INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Gather Field Data		CODE	8920
Purpose			Category	Right-of-Way	
Collecting or editing field data for various roadway asset inventories and performing pavement marking retroreflectivity measurements.			<input type="checkbox"/> PM		
			<input type="checkbox"/> QA		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Unit Cost		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location		
Scheduling & Coordination					
Perform throughout the year as required to gather necessary information.					
For Underground Utility Locates: Buried utility locate requests must be submitted at least 2 full business days prior to work beginning. Prior to any soil disturbance occurring, it is imperative that all utilities have responded- be it on site, or electronically. Continue submitting requests until all utilities have responded.					
Reporting		Asset to Report to	Pavement Keys	Reporting Units	Person Hours
Accomplishment: Total person hours worked					
Traffic control for QA's should be reported to activity 2791					
For all Underground Utility Locates completed, the Locate Request Reference number for both Indiana 811 and INDOT Buried Facilities shall be included in the "Comments" portion of the Work Order.					
Example: "Indiana 811 Reference number 24681012 and Buried Facilities Reference # 2450"					
For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.					
Crew Size	1 - 2 Workers		P.P.E.		
		QTY	Base PPE		
Laborer		1 - 2			
			Materials		
Job Specific Equipment					
Sedan / Pickup		1			
Pavement Marking Retroreflectometer		1			
Tablet		1			
ATV/Utility Vehicle		1-2			
			Other References		
			Road Logs		
			Sign Logs		
			Feature Inventories		
			Operations Memo 10-06		
			Indiana Test Method 931		
			Indiana Design Manual Chapter 76		
Sub Activities					
78 - Pavement Marking Inspection			88 - Underground Utility Locates		
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



ACTIVITY		Gather Field Data		CODE	8920
Work Method					
<p>Gather features inventory.</p> <p>Various methods can be used including: Tablet/ESRI Application, GPS, Road Reference System, etc.</p> <p>For Pavement Marking inspection:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ensure retroreflectometer is fully charged and calibrated prior to leaving the office.2. Place any needed safety devices.3. Pull vehicle fully off road in a safe location.4. Perform reflectivity readings in accordance with INDOT policies. Record readings and location.5. Remove any safety devices.6. Drive to next location, noting visual condition of markings along the way. <p>For Underground Utility Locates</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Submit utility locate requests through Indiana 811 Web Ticket Entry and INDOT Buried Facilities Application at least 2 working days prior to work beginning.2. Confirm that Indiana 811 and INDOT Buried Facilities have been located and/or negative responses have been received from all utilities.<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Do not proceed until all utilities have responded					
Special Considerations					
		APPROVED BY			
		 Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production		Person Hours		EFFECTIVE DATE	7/16/2024



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD




ACTIVITY	Disability/Workman's Compensation Leave	CODE	9000
Purpose	Report time spent by personnel on disability and/or workman's compensation leave.		Category Leave Time <input type="checkbox"/> PM <input type="checkbox"/> QA <input type="checkbox"/> Plan Location
Scheduling & Coordination Coordinate with District HR personnel to establish timeline for employees PeopleSoft status changes.			
Reporting		Asset to Report to	None
Reporting Units		Person Hours	
New Parental Leave & Family Medical Leave is not reported in WMS. These types of leave must be reported directly into PeopleSoft by the employee. For additional work order reporting guidance see the Work Orders section of the Preface.			
Crew Size	Workers	P.P.E.	
<u>QTY</u>			
		Materials	
Job Specific Equipment			
		Other References	
Sub Activities			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE	7/12/2023



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARD



ACTIVITY		Disability/Workman's Compensation Leave		CODE	9000
Work Method					
Special Considerations					
		APPROVED BY			
					
		Director, Highway Maintenance			
Average Daily Production	Person Hours	EFFECTIVE DATE		7/12/2023	



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

Appendix A



PAGE 1 OF 1

SQUARE YARDS OF ROAD SURFACE FOR VARIOUS ROAD WIDTHS

Road Width	Square Yards of Road Surface		
	Per Linear Foot	Per 100 Feet	Per Mile
6'	0.67	66.67	3,520
7'	0.78	77.78	4,107
8'	0.89	88.89	4,693
9'	1.00	100.00	5,280
10'	1.11	111.11	5,867
11'	1.22	122.22	6,453
12'	1.33	133.33	7,040
13'	1.44	144.44	7,627
14'	1.56	155.56	8,213
15'	1.67	166.67	8,800
16'	1.78	177.78	9,387
17'	1.89	188.89	9,973
18'	2.00	200.00	10,560
20'	2.22	222.22	11,733
22'	2.44	244.44	12,907

Road Width	Square Yards of Road Surface		
	Per Linear Foot	Per 100 Feet	Per Mile
24'	2.67	266.67	14,080
25'	2.78	277.78	14,667
26'	2.89	288.89	15,253
28'	3.11	311.11	16,427
30'	3.33	333.33	17,600
32'	3.56	355.56	18,773
34'	3.78	377.78	19,947
36'	4.00	400.00	21,120
38'	4.22	422.22	22,293
40'	4.44	444.44	23,467
50'	5.56	555.55	29,333
60'	6.67	666.67	35,200
70'	7.78	777.78	41,067
75'	8.33	833.33	44,000
80'	8.89	888.89	46,933



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
APPENDIX B



Page 1 of 2

Mowing Swath Mile Chart
LENGTH (Miles)

Average Width of Cut (feet)																				
		0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.5
2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0
3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.5	2.3	3.0	3.8	4.5	5.3	6.0	6.8	7.5
4	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0
8	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
12	0.3	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0	15.0	18.0	21.0	24.0	27.0	30.0
16	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	1.6	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.6	4.0	8.0	12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0	28.0	32.0	36.0	40.0
20	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	10.0	15.0	20.0	25.0	30.0	35.0	40.0	45.0	50.0
24	0.6	1.2	1.8	2.4	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.8	5.4	6.0	12.0	18.0	24.0	30.0	36.0	42.0	48.0	54.0	60.0
28	0.7	1.4	2.1	2.8	2.8	3.5	4.2	4.9	5.6	6.3	7.0	14.0	21.0	28.0	35.0	42.0	49.0	56.0	63.0	70.0
32	0.8	1.6	2.4	3.2	3.2	4.0	4.8	5.6	6.4	7.2	8.0	16.0	24.0	32.0	40.0	48.0	56.0	64.0	72.0	80.0
36	0.9	1.8	2.7	3.6	3.6	4.5	5.4	6.3	7.2	8.1	9.0	18.0	27.0	36.0	45.0	54.0	63.0	72.0	81.0	90.0
40	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	10.0	20.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	60.0	70.0	80.0	90.0	100.0
44	1.1	2.2	3.3	4.4	4.4	5.5	6.6	7.7	8.8	9.9	11.0	22.0	33.0	44.0	55.0	66.0	77.0	88.0	99.0	110.0
48	1.2	2.4	3.6	4.8	4.8	6.0	7.2	8.4	9.6	10.8	12.0	24.0	36.0	48.0	60.0	72.0	84.0	96.0	108.0	120.0
52	1.3	2.6	3.9	5.2	5.2	6.5	7.8	9.1	10.4	11.7	13.0	26.0	39.0	52.0	65.0	78.0	91.0	104.0	117.0	130.0
56	1.4	2.8	4.2	5.6	5.6	7.0	8.4	9.8	11.2	12.6	14.0	28.0	42.0	56.0	70.0	84.0	98.0	112.0	126.0	140.0
60	1.5	3.0	4.5	6.0	6.0	7.5	9.0	10.5	12.0	13.5	15.0	30.0	45.0	60.0	75.0	90.0	105.0	120.0	135.0	150.0
64	1.6	3.2	4.8	6.4	6.4	8.0	9.6	11.2	12.8	14.4	16.0	32.0	48.0	64.0	80.0	96.0	112.0	128.0	144.0	160.0
68	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.8	6.8	8.5	10.2	11.9	13.6	15.3	17.0	34.0	51.0	68.0	85.0	102.0	119.0	136.0	153.0	170.0
72	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	7.2	9.0	10.8	12.6	14.4	16.2	18.0	36.0	54.0	72.0	90.0	108.0	126.0	144.0	162.0	180.0
76	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	7.6	9.5	11.4	13.3	15.2	17.1	19.0	38.0	57.0	76.0	95.0	114.0	133.0	152.0	171.0	190.0
80	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0	40.0	60.0	80.0	100.0	120.0	140.0	160.0	180.0	200.0
84	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4	8.4	10.5	12.6	14.7	16.8	18.9	21.0	42.0	63.0	84.0	105.0	126.0	147.0	168.0	189.0	210.0
88	2.2	4.4	6.6	8.8	8.8	11.0	13.2	15.4	17.6	19.8	22.0	44.0	66.0	88.0	110.0	132.0	154.0	176.0	198.0	220.0
92	2.3	4.6	6.9	9.2	9.2	11.5	13.8	16.1	18.4	20.7	23.0	46.0	69.0	92.0	115.0	138.0	161.0	184.0	207.0	230.0
96	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	9.6	12.0	14.4	16.8	19.2	21.6	24.0	48.0	72.0	96.0	120.0	144.0	168.0	192.0	216.0	240.0
100	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	10.0	12.5	15.5	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.0	50.0	75.0	100.0	125.0	150.0	175.0	200.0	225.0	250.0



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
APPENDIX B



Page 2 of 2

EXAMPLE CALCULATIONS
SWATH MILES OF MOWING

EXAMPLE 1

The average width of the right-of-way mowed is 15 feet.
The distance mowed is 1 mile.

By use of the chart the swath miles are determined to be:

1.0 mile @ average width 15 feet = 3.8 swath miles mowed
--

EXAMPLE 2

The average width of the right-of-way mowed is 40 feet.
The distance mowed is 2.7 miles.

By use of the chart the swath miles are determined to be:

2.0 miles @ average width 40 feet =	20.0 swath miles mowed
0.7 miles @ average width 40 feet =	7.0 swath miles mowed
Total	27.0 swath miles mowed

EXAMPLE 3

The average width of the right-of-way mowed is 18 feet.
The distance mowed is 7.8 miles.

By use of the chart the swath miles are determined to be:

7.0 miles @ average width 16 feet =	28.0 swath miles mowed
0.8 miles @ average width 16 feet =	3.2 swath miles mowed
7.0 miles @ average width 3 feet =	5.3 swath miles mowed
0.8 miles @ average width 3 feet =	0.6 swath miles mowed
Total	37.1 swath miles mowed



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



Appendix C

Page 1 of 2

Acreage Chart																			
LENGTH (Miles)																			
Width (Feet)	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1'	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2
2'	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.7	2.2	2.4
3'	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6
4'	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	1.0	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.4	3.9	4.4	4.9
5'	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.9	5.5	6.1
6'	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	1.5	2.2	2.9	3.6	4.4	5.1	5.8	6.5	7.3
7'	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.7	2.6	3.4	4.2	5.1	5.9	6.8	7.6	8.5
8'	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.9	2.9	3.9	4.9	5.8	6.8	7.8	8.7	9.7
9'	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	2.2	3.3	4.4	5.5	6.5	7.6	8.7	9.8	10.9
10'	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	2.4	3.6	4.9	6.1	7.3	8.5	9.7	10.9	12.1
20'	0.2	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.4	4.9	7.3	9.7	12.1	14.6	17.0	19.4	21.8	24.2
30'	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6	7.3	10.9	14.6	18.2	21.8	25.5	29.1	32.7	36.4
40'	0.5	1.0	1.5	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.4	3.9	4.4	4.9	9.7	14.6	19.4	24.2	29.1	33.9	38.8	43.6	48.5
50'	0.6	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.9	5.5	6.1	12.1	18.2	24.2	30.3	36.4	42.4	48.5	54.6	60.6
60'	0.7	1.5	2.2	2.9	3.6	4.4	5.1	5.8	6.6	7.3	14.6	21.8	29.1	36.4	43.6	50.9	58.2	65.5	72.7
70'	0.9	1.7	2.6	3.4	4.2	5.1	5.9	6.8	7.6	8.5	17.0	25.5	33.9	42.4	50.9	59.4	67.6	76.4	84.9
80'	1.0	1.9	2.9	3.9	4.9	5.8	6.8	7.8	8.7	9.7	19.4	29.1	38.8	48.5	58.2	67.9	77.6	87.3	97.0
90'	1.1	2.2	3.3	4.4	5.5	6.6	7.6	8.7	9.8	10.9	21.8	32.7	43.6	54.6	65.5	76.4	87.3	98.2	109.1
100'	1.2	2.4	3.6	4.9	6.1	7.3	8.5	9.7	10.9	12.1	24.2	36.4	48.5	60.6	72.7	84.9	97.0	109.1	121.2



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE



Appendix C

PAGE 2 OF 2

EXAMPLE CALCULATIONS
ACRES

EXAMPLE 1

The average width of the right-of-way sprayed is 30 feet. The distance sprayed is 1 mile.

By use of the chart acreage sprayed is determined to be:

1.0 mile @ average width 30 feet = 3.6 acres sprayed
--

EXAMPLE 2

The average width of the right-of-way sprayed is 40 feet. The distance is 2.7 miles.

By use of the acreage sprayed is determined to be:

2.0 miles @ average width 40 feet = 9.7 acres sprayed
0.7 miles @ average width 40 feet = 3.4 acres sprayed
Total 13.1 acres sprayed

EXAMPLE 3

The average width of the right-of-way sprayed is 35 feet. The distance mowed is 7.8 miles

By use of the chart acreage sprayed is determined to be:

7.0 miles @ average width 30 feet = 25.5 acres sprayed
0.8 miles @ average width 30 feet = 2.9 acres sprayed
7.0 miles @ average width 5 feet = 4.2 acres sprayed
0.8 miles @ average width 5 feet = 0.5 acres sprayed
Total 33.1 acres sprayed



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX D



Page 1 of 3

STORAGE CAPACITY (IN TONS)
OF CONE – OR TENT- SHAPE STOCKPILES OF CRUSHED STONE
Base Width (Diameter) In Feet

	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
10	5													
12.5	8													
15	11	19												
17.5	13	24												
20	16	30	44											
22.5	19	36	54											
25	21	42	65	86										
27.5	24	48	75	100										
30	26	54	86	120	150									
32.5	29	60	96	130	170									
35	32	66	110	150	200	240								
37.5	34	72	120	170	220	270								
40	37	78	130	180	240	300	350							
42.5	40	83	140	200	270	330	390							
45	42	89	150	220	290	360	440	500						
47.5	45	95	160	230	310	400	480	550						
50	47	100	170	250	340	430	520	610	690					
52.5	50	110	180	270	360	460	560	660	750					
55	53	110	190	280	380	490	600	710	820	910				
57.5	55	120	200	300	400	520	640	770	880	990				
60	58	120	210	320	430	560	690	820	950	1100	1200			
62.5	61	130	220	330	450	590	730	870	1000	1200	1300			
65	63	140	230	350	480	620	770	920	1100	1200	1400	1500		
67.5	66	140	240	360	500	650	800	980	1100	1300	1500	1600		
70	68	150	250	380	5340	680	850	1000	1200	1400	1600	1700	1900	
72.5	71	150	260	400	550	720	900	1100	1300	1500	1700	1800	2000	
75	74	160	270	410	570	750	940	1100	1300	1500	1800	2000	2100	2300
	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX D



Page 2 of 3

STORAGE CAPACITY (IN TONS)
OF CONE – OR TENT- SHAPE STOCKPILES OF SAND
Base Width (Diameter) In Feet

	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
10	4													
12.5	6													
15	8	15												
17.5	10	19												
20	13	24	34											
22.5	15	28	43											
25	17	33	51	67										
27.5	19	38	59	80										
30	21	42	67	93	116									
32.5	23	47	75	106	135									
35	25	51	84	118	153	184								
37.5	27	56	92	131	171	209								
40	29	61	100	144	190	235	275							
42.5	31	65	106	157	208	260	308							
45	33	70	116	170	227	285	341	392						
47.5	35	74	125	183	245	310	374	433						
50	37	79	133	195	264	335	406	475	537					
52.5	39	83	141	208	282	360	439	516	589					
55	41	88	149	283	301	385	472	558	640	715				
57.5	43	93	157	234	319	410	505	599	691	777				
60	45	98	166	247	338	436	538	641	742	839	928			
62.5	47	102	174	259	356	461	570	682	794	901	1002			
65	49	107	182	272	374	486	603	724	845	963	1076	1180		
67.5	51	111	190	285	393	511	636	765	896	1025	1150	1267		
70	54	116	198	298	411	536	669	807	947	1087	1224	1354	1474	
72.5	56	121	207	311	430	561	702	849	999	1149	1298	1440	1575	
75	58	125	215	324	448	586	734	890	1050	1211	1371	1527	1675	1813
	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX D



Page 3 of 3

STORAGE CAPACITY (IN TONS)
OF CONE – OR TENT- SHAPE STOCKPILES OF SALT
Base Width (Diameter) In Feet

	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
10	3													
12.5	5													
15	6	11												
17.5	8	15												
20	10	18	26											
22.5	11	22	33											
25	13	25	39	51										
27.5	14	29	45	61										
30	16	32	51	71	89									
32.5	17	36	58	81	103									
35	19	39	64	90	117	141								
37.5	21	43	70	100	131	160								
40	22	46	76	110	145	179	210							
42.5	24	50	83	120	159	198	235							
45	25	53	89	130	173	218	260	299						
47.5	27	57	95	139	187	237	285	331						
50	28	60	101	149	201	256	310	363	410					
52.5	30	64	108	159	216	275	335	394	450					
55	31	67	114	169	230	294	360	426	489	546				
57.5	33	71	120	179	244	313	386	458	528	594				
60	35	75	127	188	258	339	411	489	567	641	709			
62.5	36	78	133	198	272	352	436	521	606	688	766			
65	38	82	139	208	286	371	461	553	645	736	822	902		
67.5	39	85	145	218	300	390	486	585	685	783	878	968		
70	41	89	152	228	314	409	511	616	724	831	935	1034	1126	
72.5	42	92	158	237	328	429	536	648	763	878	991	1100	1203	
75	44	96	164	247	342	448	561	680	802	925	1048	1166	1280	1385
	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX E



Page 1 of 2

** US TO METRIC CONVERSION TABLES **

* LINEAR MEASUREMENTS *

US MEASURE	UNITS	US MEASURE	UNITS	METRIC MEASURE	UNIT	METRIC MEASURE	UNIT
1	in	0.08333	ft	2.54	cm	25.4	mm
1	ft	12	in	0.3048	m	30.48	cm
1	yd	3	ft	0.914402	m	91.4402	cm
1	sta	100	ft	30.48	m	0.03048	km
1	mi	5,280	ft	1,609.35	m	1.60935	km
0.03937	in	0.003281	ft	1	mm	0.001	m
0.3937	in	0.032808	ft	1	cm	10	mm
39.37	in	3.2808	ft	1	m	1.000	mm
1.093611	yd	0.032808	sta	1	m	100	cm
3,280.8	Ft	0.62137	mi	1	km	1,000	m

* SQUARE MEASUREMENTS *

1	sq in	0.006944	sq ft	6.4516	sq cm	0.00064816	sq m
1	sq in	144	sq in	929.0341	sq cm	0.09290341	sq m
1	sq yd	9	sq ft	8,361.307	sq cm	0.8361307	sq m
1	ac	43,560	sq ft	4,046.873	sq m	0.4046873	ha
1	sq mi	640	ac	258.9998	ha	2.589998	sq km
0.00155	sq in			1	sq mm	0.01	sq cm
0.155	sq in	0.0010764	sq ft	1	sq cm	100	sq mm
10.7639	sq ft	1.19598	sq yd	1	sq m	10,000	sq cm
11,959.8	sq yd	2.471	ac	1	ha	10,000	sq m
1,195,985	sq yd	247.104	ac	1	sq km	1,000,000	sq m

* CUBIC MEASUREMENTS *

1	cu in	0.0005787	cu ft	16.3872	cu mm	0.000016387	cu m
1	cu ft	0.037037	cu yd	0.000028317	cu m	28.31701	l
1	cu yd	27	cu ft	0.76456	cu m	764,560	cu cm
		0.000061023	cu in	1	cu mm		
0.061023	cu in	0.0000353	cu ft	1	cu cm	1000	cu mm
35.314	cu ft	1.30794	cu yd	1	cu m	1,000,000	cu cm
61.026	cu in	0.035316	cu ft	1	l	1,000	cu cm

* WEIGHT MEASUREMENTS *

1	grain	0.0022857	oz	0.064799	g	64.799	mg
1	oz	0.0625	lb	28.349	g		
1	lb	16	oz	453.592	g	0.45359	kg
1	hund wt	100	lb	45.359	kg	0.0453592	mt
1	t	2000	lb	907.18	kg	0.907185	mt
0.035274	oz	0.0022046	lb	1	g	1000	mg
2.20462	lb	0.0011023	t	1	kg	1000	g
2,204.62	lb	1.10231	t	1	mt	1000	kg

* VOLUME MEASUREMENTS *

1	pt	28.875	cu in	0.473167	l	473.167	cu cm
1	qt	57.75	cu in	0.94633	l		
1	gal	231	cu in	3.78531	l	0.0037854	cu m
1	bar	31.5	gal	119.238	l	0.119238	kl
0.264178	gal	1.05668	qt	1	l		
61.025	cu in	0.035316	cu ft	1	l		



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

APPENDIX E



Page 2 of 2

ABBREVIATIONS

in = inches	sq = square	mm = millimeters
ft = feet	cu = cubic	cm = centimeters
yd = yards		m = meters
sta = stations (100 feet)		km = kilometers
ac = acres		ha = hectare
mi = miles		ml = milliliters
oz = ounces		l = liters
lb = pounds		kl = kiloliters
hund wt = hundred weight		mg = milligrams
t = short tons		cg = centigrams
pt = pints		g = grams
qt = quart		kg = kilograms (kilos)
gal = gallon		mt = metric tons
bar = barrel		°C = Celsius
F= Fahrenheit		°K = Kelvin

TEMPERATURE CONVERSIONS

To convert degrees Fahrenheit to degrees Celsius, use this formula:

$$\text{°Fahrenheit minus 32, times 5, divided by 9} = \text{degrees Celsius}$$

EXAMPLE 68 °F – 32 = 36 x 5 = 180, 180/9 = 20 °C (Celsius)

To convert degrees Celsius to degrees Fahrenheit, use this formula:

$$\text{°Celsius time 9, divided by 5, plus 32} = \text{Fahrenheit}$$

Example: 20° C x 9 = 180, 180/5 = 36, + 32 = 68 °F



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE
APPENDIX F



PAGE 1 OF 1

LIST OF COUNTY NAMES AND NUMBERS

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Name</u>
01	Adams	47	Lawrence
02	Allen	48	Madison
03	Bartholomew	49	Marion
04	Benton	50	Marshall
05	Blackford	51	Martin
06	Boone	52	Miami
07	Brown	53	Monroe
08	Carroll	54	Montgomery
09	Cass	55	Morgan
10	Clark	56	Newton
11	Clay	57	Noble
12	Clinton	58	Ohio
13	Crawford	59	Orange
14	Daviess	60	Owen
15	Dearborn	61	Parke
16	Decatur	62	Perry
17	Dekalb	63	Pike
18	Delaware	64	Porter
19	Dubois	65	Posey
20	Elkhart	66	Pulaski
21	Fayette	67	Putman
22	Floyd	68	Randolph
23	Fountain	69	Ripley
24	Franklin	70	Rush
25	Fulton	71	St. Joseph
26	Gibson	72	Scott
27	Grant	73	Shelby
28	Greene	74	Spencer
29	Hamilton	75	Starke
30	Hancock	76	Steuben
31	Harrison	77	Sullivan
32	Hendricks	78	Switzerland
33	Henry	79	Tippecanoe
34	Howard	80	Tipton
35	Huntington	81	Union
36	Jackson	82	Vanderburgh
37	Jasper	83	Vermillion
38	Jay	84	Vigo
39	Jefferson	85	Wabash
40	Jennings	86	Warren
41	Johnson	87	Warrick
42	Knox	88	Washington
43	Kosciusko	89	Wayne
44	LaGrange	90	Wells
45	Lake	91	White
46	LaPorte	92	Whitley



INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE **APPENDIX G**



Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
December 1, 2013	1000	LOANED OUT	Added subactivity for Shop Work
December 1, 2013	2020	DEEP PATCHING	Corrected typo in concrete conversion
December 1, 2013	8125	PANEL SIGN INSPECTION/MAINTENANCE	Revised work method
December 1, 2013	2770	ROADWAY SWEEPING	Typo on PPE section
December 1, 2013	8510	SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Added pedestrian ADA to checklist
December 1, 2013	2991	MAJOR SURFACE/SHOULDER IMPROVEMENTS	Added subactivity for major patching
December 1, 2013	1010	INTERNAL LOANED OUT	Clarified reporting
April 1, 2014	1020 - 1950	LEAVE ACTIVITIES	Added standards to book
April 1, 2014	2230	Herbicide Spot Treatment	Added subactivity for facilities spraying
April 1, 2014	2231	Herbicide Broadcast Treatment	Revised subactivity for invasives
April 1, 2014	2310	MAJOR CLEAN AND RESHAPE DITCHES	Clarified cleaning paved side ditch reporting
April 1, 2014	2311	SPOT DITCHING	Clarified cleaning paved side ditch reporting
April 1, 2014	2320	SMALL CULVERT INSPECTION	Added inspection form
April 1, 2014	2350	SMALL STRUCTURE CLEANING	Clarified cleaning paved side ditch reporting
April 1, 2014	2360	UNDERDRAIN CLEAN/INSPECTION	Revised inspection form
April 1, 2014	2390	OTHER DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE	Added cleaning paved side ditches to activity
April 1, 2014	2750	FULL WIDTH LITTER PICKUP	Corrected subactivity reference
July 1, 2014	Index	MANMADE AND NATURAL SNOW FENCE	Corrected numbers with name
July 1, 2014	2050	MAINLINE SEAL COAT	Added application rate form.
July 1, 2014	2190	OTHER ROADWAY AND SHOULDER MAINTENANCE	Clarified what types of work are covered
July 1, 2014	2230	HERBICIDE SPOT TREATMENT	Added subactivity
July 1, 2014	2270	SPOT MOWING	Added clarification for mowing vacant lots, added subactivities
July 1, 2014	2291	ROADWAY SLIDE MAINTENANCE	Clarify washouts > 50 tons
July 1, 2014	2390	OTHER DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE	Clarify washouts < 50 tons
July 1, 2014	2490	OTHER BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	Added subactivity for approach repair
July 1, 2014	2610	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE	Corrected subactivity references in work method
July 1, 2014	2680	MANMADE SNOW FENCE	Added subactivity for removal
July 1, 2014	8340	RAMP OR LOT PAINTING	Added parking lot painting into this activity.
July 1, 2014	8360	SPECIAL MARKING MAINTENANCE	Removed parking lot painting from this activity. Added subactivities for specific material used.
July 1, 2014	8510	SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Added revised QA form
July 1, 2014	8630	UNDERGROUND LOCATION WORK	Clarify report to signal/flasher commission number

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
January 1, 2015	2050	MAINLINE SEAL COAT	Modified application rate form, revised QA form
January 1, 2015	2241	SPOT SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	Corrected application rates
January 1, 2015	2310/ 2311	MAJOR DITCHING/SPOT DITCHING	Added language requiring material disposal form be attached to WO, revised QA form
January 1, 2015	2360	UNDERDRAIN CLEANING/INSPECTION	Clarified WMS online inspection form only required if follow up repairs needed.
January 1, 2015	2451	PERMANENT BRIDGE DECK PATCHING	Revised QA form
January 1, 2015	2550	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REPAIR	Changed subactivities, added language about maintenance of obsolete units
January 1, 2015	2551	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSPECTION	Added inspection form, added language about creating a work request for follow up repairs
January 1, 2015	2630	SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL	Clarified comments on WO only required for special/unusual circumstances. Corrected subactivities.
January 1, 2015	8300/ 8320	PAINT CENTERLINES/PAINT EDGELINES	Modified application rate check from first 2 miles to 4, revised QA form
January 1, 2015	8510	SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Clarified MMU changeout cycle
April 1, 2015	2010	PERMANENT SHALLOW PATCHING	Split this activity into "permanent" and "temporary"
April 1, 2015	2011	TEMPORARY SHALLOW PATCHING	Split this activity into "permanent" and "temporary"
April 1, 2015	2050	MAINLINE SEAL COAT	Clarified wording to more closely match specifications, added info on CRS 2P
April 1, 2015	2090	MAINLINE CRACK ROUTE AND SEAL	Revised to align with new Activity 2095
April 1, 2015	2095	RESEALING CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	New activity for concrete joint sealing.
April 1, 2015	2190	OTHER ROADWAY AND SHOULDER MAINTENANCE	Added subactivities for typical uses of this activity
April 1, 2015	2210	MOWING	Added language to report mowing native vegetation to this activity, added subactivity for this.
April 1, 2015	2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	Added diagrams to help in measurement of square feet.
April 1, 2015	2221	MECHANICAL BRUSH CUTTING	Added diagrams to help in measurement of square feet.
April 1, 2015	2350	MANUAL DRAIN CLEANING	Split this activity into "manual" and "mechanical" to differentiate simply cleaning leaves vs. utilizing a vac truck
April 1, 2015	2351	MECHANICAL SMALL STRUCTURE CLEANING	Split this activity into "manual" and "mechanical" to differentiate simply cleaning leaves vs. utilizing a vac truck
April 1, 2015	2470	BRIDGE DECK CRACK FILLING	New activity for filling cracks in concrete bridge decks
April 1, 2015	2471	BRIDGE DECK BROADCAST SEALING	New activity for spray sealing concrete bridge decks
April 1, 2015	2690	OTHER WINTER MAINTENANCE	Changed reporting of clearing drains to Activity 2350.
April 1, 2015	8530	SCHEDULED SIGNAL/FLASHER INDICATION REPLACEMENT	LED changout cycle has changed from 6 to current policy.
April 1, 2015	8560	SIGNAL/FLASHER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT/REPAIR	Added subactivity and work method for overhead inspections.

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
October 1, 2015	2010	PERMANENT SHALLOW PATCHING	Remove reference to cold mix.
October 1, 2015	2015	MAINLINE FOG SEAL	Updated wording for better clarity.
October 1, 2015	2070	MAINLINE CRACK FILLING	Revise to match new crack treatment guidance.
October 1, 2015	2071	SHOULDER CRACK FILLING	Revise to match new crack treatment guidance.
October 1, 2015	2090	MAINLINE CRACK ROUTE AND SEAL	Revise to match new crack treatment guidance.
October 1, 2015	2091	SHOULDER CRACK ROUTE AND SEAL	Revise to match new crack treatment guidance.
October 1, 2015	2095	RESEALING CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	Revised diagrams and material requirements.
October 1, 2015	2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	Added reporting guidance based on new activity for storm debris removal.
October 1, 2015	2551	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSPECTION	Added reporting guidance on inspection form, more detail on end treatment inspections.
October 1, 2015	2610	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE	Added clarification for purpose and reporting
October 1, 2015	2611	STORM DEBRIS REMOVAL	New activity for removing storm debris from R/W.
October 1, 2015	2760	SPOT LITTER PICK UP	Added reporting guidance based on new activity for storm debris removal.
October 1, 2015	2890	OTHER SUPPORT ACTIVITIES	Corrected subactivity.
October 1, 2015	PREFACE	EQUIPMENT REPORTING	Added guidance on reporting equipment hours. Revised index with new activities.
July 1, 2016	PREFACE	WORK ORDERS	Revised guidance on work order comments. Added section on calling in utility locates.
July 1, 2016	2010	PERMANENT SHALLOW PATCHING	Removed cold mix as a material, added roller to equipment.
July 1, 2016	2020	DEEP PATCHING	Added guidance on calling utility locates.
July 1, 2016	2070	MAINLINE CRACK FILLING	Revised ADP.
July 1, 2016	2090	MAINLINE CRACK ROUTE AND SEAL	Revised ADP.
July 1, 2016	2190	OTHER ROADWAY AND SHOULDER MAINTENANCE	Added guidance on calling utility locates.
July 1, 2016	2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	Added details on reporting when work performed near a bridge.
July 1, 2016	2320	SMALL CULVERT INSPECTION	Added references, details on birds/bats, updated inspection and inventory forms.
July 1, 2016	2336	PIPE LINING - SMALL PIPE	Added guidance on calling utility locates.
July 1, 2016	2337	PIPE LINING - LARGE PIPE	Added guidance on calling utility locates.
July 1, 2016	2390	OTHER DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE	Added guidance on calling utility locates.
July 1, 2016	2410	BRIDGE CLEANING	Revised ADP.
July 1, 2016	2440	BRIDGE FLUSHING	Revised ADP.
July 1, 2016	2550	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REPAIR	Added guidance that if completely replacing a unit, does not have to be the same brand as existing.

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
July 1, 2016	2590	OTHER SAFETY DEVICE MAINTENANCE	Took out guidance on marking of control points. That work should be reported to the marking activity.
July 1, 2016	2610	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE	Corrected typo.
July 1, 2016	7000	SUPPORT WORK ASSIGNMENTS	Added guidance that teambuilding type activities may be reported to this activity.
July 1, 2016	8100	SHEET SIGN MODERNIZATION	Corrected typo.
July 1, 2016	8110	SHEET SIGN MAINTENANCE	Added guidance on calling utility locates. Added direction about NOT installing signs on utility poles.
July 1, 2016	8140	DELINEATION MAINTENANCE PROGRAM	Added guidance on calling utility locates.
July 1, 2016	8300	PAINT CENTERLINE	Added guidance on marking/reporting control points. Revised application rate form.
July 1, 2016	8320	PAINT EDGELINES	Added guidance on marking/reporting control points. Revised application rate form.
July 1, 2016	8510	SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Added guidance on joint railroad inspections for preemption.
April 1, 2017	1970	PREFACE	Removed Activity 1970, Supervision of DOC Personnel, from index. This activity has been deactivated.
April 1, 2017	2020	DEEP PATCHING	Improved clarity on activity. Added guidance on using geogrid. Added guidance on installing French drains.
April 1, 2017	2070	MAINLINE CRACK FILLING	Combined Routing into 2070
April 1, 2017	2071	SHOULDER CRACK FILLING	Combined Routing into 2071
April 1, 2017	2090	MAINLINE CRACK ROUT AND SEAL	Remove Activity 2090 - has been combined with 2070.
April 1, 2017	2091	SHOULDER CRACK ROUT AND SEAL	Remove Activity 2091 - has been combined with 2071.
April 1, 2017	2320	SMALL CULVERT INSPECTION	Added guidance on creating work requests for any follow up work. Renamed "culvert rating" to "barrel rating".
April 1, 2017	2360	UNDERDRAIN CLEANING AND INSPECTION	Added guidance on creating work requests for any follow up work.
April 1, 2017	2410	BRIDGE CLEANING	Renamed Activity as "Bridge Top Cleaning and Flushing". Revised limits of work and work process required for various components.
April 1, 2017	2440	BRIDGE FLUSHING	Renamed Activity as "Superstructure/Substructure Cleaning and Flushing". Revised limits of work and work process required for various components.
April 1, 2017	2470	BRIDGE DECK CRACK FILLING	Described timing and material requirements.
April 1, 2017	2471	BRIDGE DECK BROADCAST SEALING	Clarified what surfaces are to be sealed. Further described application method and constraints. Described timing and material requirements.
April 1, 2017	2510	NOISE WALL REPAIR	Added guidance on storing spare panels

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
April 1, 2017	2530	CABLE BARRIER REPAIR	Added guidance on common tools
April 1, 2017	2551	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REPAIR	Added guidance on identifying and checking end treatment heads
April 1, 2017	2770	ROADWAY SWEEPING	Added reference to reimbursement rate policy
April 1, 2017	8125	PANEL SIGN INSPECTION/MINOR MAINTENANCE	Added guidance on checking fuse plates, and creating work requests for any followup work.
October 1, 2017	2010	PERMANENT SHALLOW PATCHING	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2011	TEMPORARY SHALLOW PATCHING	Corrected typo in Purpose
October 1, 2017	2020	DEEP PATCHING	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2030	SPOT PAVING	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2040	FULL WIDTH SHOULDER SEAL COAT	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2041	SHOULDER FOG SEAL	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2050	MAINLINE SEAL COAT	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2051	MAINLINE FOG SEAL	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2052	MAINLINE SCRUB SEAL	New Activity
October 1, 2017	2140	JOINT & BUMP REPAIR	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2331	CULVERT REPLACEMENT - SMALL PIPE (<36")	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2332	CULVERT REPLACEMENT - LARGE PIPE (>36")	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2336	PIPE LINING - SMALL PIPE (<36")	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2337	PIPE LINING - LARGE PIPE (>36")	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2451	PERMANENT BRIDGE DECK PATCHING	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2490	OTHER BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	2530	CABLE BARRIER REPAIR	Added additional guidance/information
October 1, 2017	2580	GUARDRAIL MAINTENANCE	Added guidance on when to upgrade to current standards
October 1, 2017	2890	Other Support Activities	Corrected category to Non-Road
October 1, 2017	8360	SPECIAL MARKING MAINTENANCE	Silica Awareness
October 1, 2017	8541	DETECTOR LOOP SPLICE REPAIR/INSTALL	Silica Awareness
January 1, 2018	2630	SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL	Clarified reporting from "service miles" to "truck miles".
January 1, 2018	8920	GATHER FIELD DATA	Added subactivity for small culvert and underdrain inventory collectors.

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
February 15, 2019	NA	TABLE OF CONTENTS	Updated Preface (Pages ahead of Activity 1000). Interactive Table of Contents added to enhance navigation of digital document.
February 15, 2019	2030	SPOT PAVING	Word "premix" replaced by more common terminology
February 15, 2019	2230	HERBICIDE SPOT TREATMENT	Herbicide Record Sheet added. Minor revisions to instructions.
February 15, 2019	2231	HERBICIDE BROADCAST TREATMENT	Herbicide Record Sheet added. Minor revisions to instructions.
February 15, 2019	2450	TEMPORARY BRIDGE DECK PATCHING	Added Cold Applied Concrete Patch to Materials List
February 15, 2019	2451	PERMANENT BRIDGE DECK PATCHING	Added Polyester Polymer Concrete to Materials List and revised Work Method
February 15, 2019	2470	BRIDGE DECK CRACK FILLING	Added Urethane to materials list. Scheduling & Coordination and Special Conditions revised. Additional work method guidance provided.
February 15, 2019	2471	BRIDGE DECK BROADCAST SEALING	Clarification to Scheduling & Coordination and Special Considerations sections
February 15, 2019	2550	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT	Updates made to reflect updated safety standard known as "Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware" (MASH)
February 15, 2019	2580	GUARDRAIL MAINTENANCE	Updates made to reflect updated safety standard known as "Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware" (MASH)
February 15, 2019	2610	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE	Note added under "Reporting" that work on bridges or large culverts should be reported to the specific asset
February 15, 2019	2630	SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL	Correction made for how to report clearing of snow and ice from drains. Material use quantities corrected.
February 15, 2019	2770	ROADWAY SWEEPING	Added subactivity 48 for Road Raking
February 15, 2019	2810	EQUIPMENT SERVICING	Removed subactivity 147
February 15, 2019	7000	SUPPORT WORK ASSIGNMENTS	Added subactivity 147
February 15, 2019	NA	APPENDICES	Moved previous document revisions summary table to Appendix G.
May 1, 2019	2690	OTHER WINTER MAINTENANCE	Added a reference to activity 2811
May 1, 2019	2810	EQUIPMENT SERVICING	Removed references to servicing related to snow removal related equipment
May 1, 2019	2811	FLEET CLEANING, MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION PREPARATION	Added activity to track effort related to the care of snow removal related trucks and equipment
May 1, 2019	7000	SUPPORT WORK ASSIGNMENTS	Added subactivity 180 to report time for maintenance contract inspection

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

July 1, 2019	2040	FULL WIDTH SHOULDER SEAL COAT	Activity DELETED and combined with Activity 2050: Seal Coat
July 1, 2019	2041	SHOULDER FOG SEAL	Activity DELETED and combined with Activity 2051: Fog Seal
July 1, 2019	2050	MAINLINE SEAL COAT	Reporting Units and Average Daily Production changed from Lane Miles to Square Yards. Activity name changed to "Seal Coat" and will include shoulder only projects and not just mainline.
July 1, 2019	2051	MAINLINE FOG SEAL	Reporting Units and Average Daily Production changed from Lane Miles to Square Yards. Activity name changed to "Fog Seal" and will include shoulder only projects and not just mainline.
July 1, 2019	2052	MAINLINE SCRUB SEAL	Reporting Units and Average Daily Production changed from Lane Miles to Square Yards. Activity name changed to "Scrub Seal" and will include shoulder only projects and not just mainline.
July 1, 2019	2070	MAINLINE CRACK SEALING	Activity name changed to "Crack Sealing" and will include shoulder only projects in addition to mainline projects.
July 1, 2019	2071	SHOULDER CRACK SEALING	Activity DELETED and combined with 2070: Crack Sealing
July 1, 2019	2490	OTHER BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	Added subactivity 841: Epoxy Injection
July 1, 2019	2811	FLEET CLEANING, MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION PREPARATION	Note added to reporting section that equipment being washed must be reported to sub activity 173 - CLEAN SNOW EQUIPMENT.
July 1, 2019	8125	PANEL SIGN INSPECTION/ MINOR MAINTENANCE	Note added to reporting section that inspection form must be attached to the Work Order
July 1, 2019	NA	INTRODUCTION	Note added referencing website to request utility locates for INDOT owned utilities
November 15, 2019	PREFACE	WORK ORDER NOTES	Note added regarding deadlines for completing work orders in Manager's WMS Completion view
November 15, 2019	2190	OTHER ROADWAY & SHOULDER MAINTENANCE	Removed subactivities 2105, 2115, 2120, 2140, which can be reported to other Activities. Added subactivity 2106 for "Wide Crack Seal" and 2107 for "Crack Filling with Emulsion"
November 15, 2019	2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	More detailed instruction added regarding scheduling, reporting, work method and proper use of chainsaw
November 15, 2019	2221	MECHANICAL BRUSH CUTTING	More detailed instruction added regarding purpose, scheduling, work method and equipment options
November 15, 2019	2320	SMALL CULVERT INSPECTION	Revised to include use of web application instead of manual tracking form
November 15, 2019	2331	CULVERT REPLACEMENT (SMALL PIPE)	Added language for installation of pipe with flowable fill to address float concern when using plastic pipe
November 15, 2019	2332	CULVERT REPLACEMENT (LARGE PIPE)	Added language for installation of pipe with flowable fill to address float concern when using plastic pipe
November 15, 2019	2530	CABLE BARRIER REPAIR	Added links to manufacturer checklists and manuals
November 15, 2019	2680	MAN-MADE SNOW FENCE	Added note to Purpose section that fence repairs are also included
November 15, 2019	8100	SHEET SIGN MODERNIZATION	Updated 18-Year replacement cycle to 20-Year replacement cycle
November 15, 2019	8510	SIGNAL PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	Changed cycle from 1-2 times/year to 2 times/year

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
July 1, 2020	ALL	ALL ACTIVITIES	Added "Asset to Report to" field to indicate what Asset to report to in WMS
July 1, 2020	N/A	PREFACE	Added "Asset to Report to" to Work Performance Standard Template
July 1, 2020	N/A	INDEX	Activities 2670 and 2680 corrected
July 1, 2020	1000	LOANED OUT	Added instructions for PeopleSoft product code to use for construction, testing, and shop activities
July 1, 2020	2010	PERMANENT SHALLOW PATCHING	Clarified instructions on when to report patching work to Activity 2020 - Deep Patching; added instructions for HMA Recycling; added Mastic installation instructions
July 1, 2020	2011	TEMPORARY SHALLOW PATCHING	Added instructions for HMA Recycling; added Mastic installation instructions
July 1, 2020	2095	RESEALING CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	Changed activity for reporting sealing of concrete cracks to Activity 2070 - Crack Sealing
July 1, 2020	2120	CLIPPING SHOULDERS	Removed recommendation to coordinate this activity with Activity 2040; added new equipment, materials, and crew items; added reference to INDOT Standard Specifications section 208.2; added detailed instructions to Work Methods section
July 1, 2020	2130	RECONDITION SHOULDERS	Added reference to INDOT Standard Specifications section 208.2
July 1, 2020	2210	MOWING	Instructions in Scheduling and Coordination section clarified; Leaf Blower added to Job Specific Equipment section; instructions in Work Method section clarified; new Special Considerations added to address invasive species spread and plant borne allergens
July 1, 2020	2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	Scheduling and Coordination section revised to add clarity and to address license and training requirements for chainsaws and herbicides; Reporting section revised to address required reporting forms; required PPE revised; new references added; Work Method instructions revised to provide more specific instructions for equipment use
July 1, 2020	2351	MECHANICAL STRUCTURE CLEANING	Activity name revised from "Mechanical Small Structure Cleaning" to accommodate cleaning of large structures
July 1, 2020	2551	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSPECTION	Edited Reporting and Work Method sections to describe process of using Collector app to record inventory and inspection data
July 1, 2020	2560	RPM CASTING INSPECTION AND REMOVAL	Revised to indicate that casting inspection should only occur when traffic control is in place
July 1, 2020	2690	OTHER WINTER MAINTENANCE	Language about changing plow blades removed from Purpose and Scheduling and Coordination sections; Reporting section revised to improve clarity of instructions for reporting
July 1, 2020	2810	EQUIPMENT SERVICING	Revised terminology to aid in clarification for reporting. Equipment moving reporting clarification; Sub activity 172 - "Brush Paint and Scrape Equipment" removed from this activity
July 1, 2020	2811	FLEET CLEANING MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION PREPARATION	Washing Checklist added, revised terminology to aid in clarification for reporting, equipment moving reporting clarification

July 1, 2020	8125	PANEL SIGN INSPECTION/MINOR MAINTENANCE	Standard Drawings updated
July 1, 2020	8360	SPECIAL MARKING MAINTENANCE	Added note requiring justification for markings not done in accordance with the Standard Specifications
July 1, 2020	8920	GATHER FIELD DATA	Added language about underground utility locates and added new Sub activity 88 - Underground Utility Locates
July 1, 2020	2831 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837	BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS AIR COMPRESSOR PM BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS BRINE MAKER PM BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS CATWALK PM BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS GENERATOR PM BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS FACILITY OVERHEAD DOORS PM BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS OIL WATER SEPARATOR PM BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS FACILITY GARAGE FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEM PM	New activities to provide more detail for preventative maintenance of Buildings and Grounds
July 1, 2020	2010 2020 2030 2050 2070 2310 2451 8300 8320 8360 8510	PERMANENT SHALLOW PATCHING DEEP PATCHING SPOT PAVING SEAL COAT CRACK SEALING MAJOR CLEANING & RESHAPING DITCH PERMANENT BRIDGE DECK PATCHING PAINT CENTERLINE PAINT EDGELINES SPECIAL MARKING MAINTENANCE SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Updated/added Quality Assurance Evaluation forms
July 1, 2020	2140 2210 2221 2231 2311 2350 2351 2410 2450 2530 2550 2580 2611 2630 2660 2680 8120 8121 8400 8510 8511 8530 8535 8541 8550	JOINT AND BUMP REPAIR MOWING MECHANICAL BRUSH CUTTING HERBICIDE BROADCAST TREATMENT SPOT DITCHING MANUAL DRAIN CLEANING MECHANICAL STRUCTURE CLEANING BRIDGE TOP CLEANING AND FLUSHING TEMPORARY BRIDGE DECK PATCHING CABLE BARRIER REPAIR IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REPAIR GUARDRAIL MAINTENANCE STROM DEBRIS REMOVAL SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL PATROLING MAN-MADE SNOW FENCE PANEL SIGN MAINTENANCE PANEL SIGN OVERLAY NEW SPECIAL MARKING INSTALLATION SIGNAL PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE FLASHER PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULED SIGNAL/FLASHER INDICATION REPLACEMENT NON SCHEDULED SIGNAL/FLASHER INDICATION REPLACEMENT DETECTOR LOOP SPLICE REPAIR OR INSTALL NEW SIGNAL OR FLASHER INSPECTION OR TURN ON	Revised Average Daily Production values

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
August 10, 2020	1020	CEMP	Add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box
August 10, 2020	1030	CEMP EXERCISE	Add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box
August 10, 2020	1120	FIELD MAINTENANCE SUPERVISION	Add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box
August 10, 2020	2020	DEEP PATCHING	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	2052	SCRUB SEAL	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	2100	SPOT REPAIR OF UNPAVED SHOULDERS	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	2130	RECONDITION SHOULDERS	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	2140	JOINT AND BUMP REPAIR	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Various; add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box; note added for when to report to specific assets
August 10, 2020	2221	MECHANICAL BRUSH CUTTING	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Various; add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box; note added for when to report to specific assets
August 10, 2020	2230	HERBICIDE SPOT TREATMENT	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Various; add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box; note added for when to report to specific assets
August 10, 2020	2231	HERBICIDE BROADCAST TREATMENT	Add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box
August 10, 2020	2320	SMALL CULVERT INSPECTION	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Road Section; add note to reporting section to report this activity to Activity 8910
August 10, 2020	2331	CULVERT REPLACEMENT-SMALL PIPE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Small Culverts and add note for reporting assets not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	2332	CULVERT REPLACEMENT-LARGE PIPE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Small or Large Culverts and add note for reporting assets not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	2336	PIPE LINING - SMALL PIPE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Small Culverts and add note for reporting assets not in WMS inventory; Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	2337	PIPE LINING - LARGE PIPE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Small or Large Culverts and add note for reporting assets not in WMS inventory; Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	2350	MANUAL DRAIN CLEANING	Add notes about reporting emergency response work and when to report activity to road section; add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box.
August 10, 2020	2351	MECHANICAL STRUCTURE CLEANING	Add notes about reporting emergency response work and when to report activity to road section; add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box.
August 10, 2020	2360	UNDERDRAIN CLEANING	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Road Section
August 10, 2020	2390	OTHER DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE	Add notes for assets to report to for each Sub Activity; add list of reporting options to "Reporting" box.
August 10, 2020	2550	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REPAIR	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Attenuator and add note on reporting assets not in WMS inventory

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
August 10, 2020	2551	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSPECTION	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Attenuator and add note on reporting assets not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	2580	GUARDRAIL MAINTENANCE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Guardrail and add note on reporting assets not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	2610	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE	Add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box; note added for when to report to specific assets
August 10, 2020	2640	WINTER MATERIAL - MIX BRINE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Unit Code and add note on reporting to unit code
August 10, 2020	2650	STOCK WINTER MATERIAL	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Unit Code and add note on reporting to unit code
August 10, 2020	2660	PATROLLING	Add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box
August 10, 2020	2690	OTHER WINTER MAINTENANCE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Unit Code and add note on reporting to unit code; add note about how to report changing plow blades
August 10, 2020	2720	REST PARK AND WEIGH STATION MAINTENANCE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Various, add note on reporting to road sections for rest parks and weigh stations
August 10, 2020	2790	OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Road Section
August 10, 2020	2791	TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPORT	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Road Section
August 10, 2020	2810	EQUIPMENT SERVICING	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Unit Code and add note on reporting to unit code, road section, and signal office, remove sub-activity 171 and add sub-activity 163; add notes on what equipment is considered snow removal equipment
August 10, 2020	2811	FLEET CLEANING MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION PREPARATION	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Unit Code and add note on reporting to unit code, added sub-activity 171, additional detail on which sub-activity to report to
August 10, 2020	2830	BUILDING AND GROUND MAINTENANCE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Various and add note on reporting to unit code, road section, and signal office; add list of reporting options to the "Reporting" box.
August 10, 2020	2837	BUILDING AND GROUNDS GARAGE FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS PM	Changed name of activity; edited purpose and reporting sections to reflect change in activity name
August 10, 2020	2840	MATERIALS HANDLING AND STORING	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Unit Code and add note on reporting to unit code, road section, and signal office
August 10, 2020	2890	OTHER SUPPORT ACTIVITIES	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Various and add note on reporting to unit code, road section, signal office, and rest areas; add note about reporting to structures for facilities employees; add note about reporting transfer of equipment; add list of reporting options to the "reporting" box.
August 10, 2020	7000	SUPPORT WORK ASSIGNMENTS	Add notes on asset to report to for each Sub Activity; add list of reporting options to Reporting" box.
August 10, 2020	8100	SHEET SIGN MODERNIZATION	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Sign and add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory; added guidance on date sticker placement to Work Method section

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
August 10, 2020	8110	SHEET SIGN MAINTENANCE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Sign and add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory; added guidance on date sticker placement to Work Method section
August 10, 2020	8120	PANEL SIGN MAINTENANCE	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory; added guidance on date sticker placement to Work Method section
August 10, 2020	8121	PANEL SIGN OVERLAY	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory; added guidance on date sticker placement to Work Method section
August 10, 2020	8125	PANEL SIGN INSPECTION/MINOR MAINTENANCE	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8200	TRAFFIC SIGN WORK ORDERS	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Sign and add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8360	SPECIAL MARKING MAINTENANCE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Special Markings and add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8390	INSPECT/REPLACE REFLECTORS	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Road Section
August 10, 2020	8400	NEW SPECIAL MARKING INSTALLATION	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Road Section
August 10, 2020	8500	SIGNAL MAINTENANCE RESPONSE	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8510	SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8511	FLASHER PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8520	SIGNAL SHOP ACTIVITIES	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Signal Office
August 10, 2020	8530	SCHEDULED SIGNAL/FLASHER INDICATION REPLACEMENT	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory; Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	8535	NON SCHEDULED SIGNAL/FLASHER INDICATION REPLACEMENT	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory; Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	8541	DETECTOR LOOP SPLICE REPAIR OR INSTALL	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory; Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	8550	NEW SIGNAL OR FLASHER INSPECTION OR TURN ON	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8560	SIGNAL/FLASHER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT/REPAIR	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8570	SIGNAL AND FLASHER EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8590	SIGNAL AND FLASHER INSTALLATION/REMOVAL	Add note on reporting for assets that are not in WMS inventory
August 10, 2020	8620	LIGHTING REPAIRS / REPLACEMENTS	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	8621	SCHEDULED LIGHTING BULB REPLACEMENT	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
August 10, 2020	8630	UNDERGROUND LOCATION WORK	Changed "Asset to Report to" field to Signals. Add note on when to report to signals and when to report to road section
August 10, 2020	8920	GATHER FIELD DATA	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Road Section

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
September 1, 2020	2030	SPOT PAVING	Minor editorial text changes
September 1, 2020	2050	SEAL COAT	Edits to "Job Specific Equipment" section; other minor editorial changes
September 1, 2020	2051	FOG SEAL	Edits to "Job Specific Equipment" section; other minor editorial changes
September 1, 2020	2052	SCRUB SEAL	Revisions to the INDOT Specifications referenced in the "Materials" box
September 1, 2020	2070	CRACK SEALING	Minor editorial text changes
September 1, 2020	2190	OTHER ROADWAY AND SHOULDER MAINTENANCE	Edits to "Sub Activities" section to remove Sub Activities that are no longer in use
September 1, 2020	2210	MOWING	Added Sub Activity 2205 - Maintenance Mowing of Native/Wildflower Planting
September 1, 2020	2220	MANUAL BRUSH CUTTING	Revisions to text in "Work Method" section
September 1, 2020	2221	MECHANICAL BRUSH CUTTING	Revisions to text in "Work Method" section
September 1, 2020	2231	HERBICIDE BROADCAST TREATMENT	Minor editorial text changes
September 1, 2020	2240	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING	Added Sub Activity 98 - Wildflower Planting
September 1, 2020	2241	SPOT SEEDING AND/OR FERTILIZING	Added Sub Activity 98 - Wildflower Planting
September 1, 2020	2320	SMALL CULVERT INSPECTION	Revisions to text in "Purpose", "Reporting", "Other References", and "Work Methods" sections; "Tablet" added to "Job Specific Equipment" section
September 1, 2020	2331	CULVERT REPLACEMENT-SMALL PIPE	Editorial revision to "Silicosis Awareness" section
September 1, 2020	2332	CULVERT REPLACEMENT-LARGE PIPE	Change "Asset to Report to" field to Small or Large Culverts and add note for reporting assets not in WMS inventory
September 1, 2020	2451	PERMANENT BRIDGE DECK PATCHING	Minor editorial text changes to "Materials" and "Work Method" sections
September 1, 2020	2470	BRIDGE DECK CRACK FILLING	"Urethane" added to "Materials" section; text edits to "Specifications" and "Work Method" sections
September 1, 2020	2471	BRIDGE DECK BROADCAST SEALING	Text edits to the "Scheduling and Coordination" section
September 1, 2020	2490	OTHER BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	"Silica Exposure Plan" added to "Other References" section
September 1, 2020	2530	CABLE BARRIER REPAIR	Editorial revisions to "Work Method" section
September 1, 2020	2550	IMPACT ATTENUATOR/GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REPAIR	Revisions to numbering of Sub Activities
September 1, 2020	2580	GUARDRAIL MAINTENANCE	Editorial revisions to "Work Method" section
September 1, 2020	2680	MAN-MADE SNOW FENCE	Editorial revisions to "Purpose" section
September 1, 2020	2832	BUILDING AND GROUNDS BRINE MAKER PM	Removed "Quarterly" from name of Sub Activity 1016
September 1, 2020	8100	SHEET SIGN MODERNIZATION	Change sign replacement schedule mentioned in "Scheduling and Coordination" section from 18 years to 20 years
September 1, 2020	8125	PANEL SIGN INSPECTION/MINOR MAINTENANCE	Procedure for inspection forms revised in "Reporting" and "Work Method" sections
September 1, 2020	8510	SIGNAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	Change number of scheduled visits per year of each signal from 1 to 2 in the "Scheduling and Coordination" section

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
July 1, 2021	n/a	All activities with "Road Sections" in the "Asset to Report to Field"; other activities with references to Road Sections	Changed "Road Sections" to "Pavement Keys" in "Asset to Report To" fields; also changed all instances of Road Sections to Pavement Keys in reference to reporting activities.
July 1, 2021	n/a	All activities referencing the "Signal Office" asset	Removed references to Signal Office as it is no longer an active asset in WMS and added clarification on how to report these activities based on the WMS module used
July 1, 2021	8500 8510 8511 8530 8535 8541 8550 8560 8570 8590	Signal Activities	Removed guidance to report activity to Road Sections when signals are not in WMS inventory and revised to state that WMS Analysts should be contacted when a signal is not in the WMS inventory
July 1, 2021	1020	CEMP Plan	Activity Category changed to "Non-Road"
July 1, 2021	2050	Seal Coat	Guidance for planning work based on weather and wheel path rutting added
July 1, 2021	2070	Crack Sealing	Reference to Activity 2071 removed from drawings in Work Method section
July 1, 2021	2190	Other Roadway/Shoulder Maint.	Add clarification on reporting of clipping done under sections of guardrail with a clipping length equal to or less than 60 feet in length.
July 1, 2021	2251	Tree Removal	Update diameter measurement from 4' to 4.5'.
July 1, 2021	2332	Culvert Replacement - Large Pipe (>36")	Added clarification on classification of large culverts based on size (48" span and greater is considered a large culvert)
July 1, 2021	2530	Cable Barrier Repair	Added information on new cable barrier repair equipment
July 1, 2021	2551	Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End Treatment Inspection	Changed "Asset to Report To" field from "Attenuator" to "Pavement Key"
July 1, 2021	2630	Snow and Ice Removal	Add further instruction on reporting of activity; add notes on what to write in Comments section when reporting activity
July 1, 2021	2680	Man Made Snow Fence	Included repairing of snow fence to be reported to this activity
July 1, 2021	2811	Fleet Cleaning, Maintenance and Inspection Preparation	Add clarification to report one shift only on each work order for the activity
July 1, 2021	2831	Building and Grounds Air Compressor PM	Edited to reflect new reporting methods for Facilities activities; added link to facilities general preventative maintenance schedule
July 1, 2021	2832	Building and Grounds Brine Maker PM	Edited to reflect new reporting methods for Facilities activities; added link to facilities general preventative maintenance schedule
July 1, 2021	2833	Building and Grounds Catwalk PM	Edited to reflect new reporting methods for Facilities activities; added link to facilities general preventative maintenance schedule
July 1, 2021	2834	Building and Grounds Generator PM	Edited to reflect new reporting methods for Facilities activities; added link to facilities general preventative maintenance schedule

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
July 1, 2021	2835	Building and Grounds Facility Overhead Door PM	Edited to reflect new reporting methods for Facilities activities; added link to facilities general preventative maintenance schedule
July 1, 2021	2836	Building and Grounds Water Separator PM	Edited to reflect new reporting methods for Facilities activities; added link to facilities general preventative maintenance schedule
July 1, 2021	2837	Building and Grounds Floor Drain Systems PM	Edited to reflect new reporting methods for Facilities activities; added link to facilities general preventative maintenance schedule
July 1, 2021	2890	Other Support Activities	Changed Activity Category to "Non-Road.
July 1, 2021	2991	Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements	Added notes that Central Office approval may be required to perform activity; changed position of reviewer of submittal to Pavement Asset Management Director
July 1, 2021	8110	Sheet Sign Maintenance	Added direction on inspection and repair of sheet signs with blinking LED light installations
July 1, 2021	8300	Paint Centerlines	Added instructions on selecting appropriate centerlines and lane lines to restripe
July 1, 2021	8320	Paint Edgelines	Added instructions on selecting appropriate edgelines to restripe

Work Performance Standards - List of Revisions (Cont'd)

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
November 19, 2021	n/a	Preface	Revised "Category" and "Work Order" sections to reflect new activity categories; removed references to Unit Cost goals
November 19, 2021	n/a	All Activities	Removed Unit Cost from checklist in Categories section of the WPS
November 19, 2021	n/a	Various	Revised Category of most activities to reflect reorganization of activity Categories in WMS.
November 19, 2021	2020 2030 2050 2070 2310 2331 2337 2410 2440 2451 8100 8300 8320 8360 8510	Various	Updated Quality Assurance form.
November 19, 2021	2210 2311 2332	Various	Removed Quality Assurance form for these activities.
November 19, 2021	1120	Field Maintenance Supervision	Changed Asset to Report To field from "Various" to "None"
November 19, 2021	2010	Permanent Shallow Patching	Add requirement to cut rectangular patch for mastic applications in Work Method section
November 19, 2021	2020	Deep Patching	Fixed broken link for HMA cooling time calculator in Best Practices document
November 19, 2021	2050	Seal Coat	Revised Work Method section to add details on RPM placement and surface sweeping; revised Special Considerations section to add details on multiple applications of chip seal, pavement markings, and work zone signage.
November 19, 2021	2051	Fog Seal	Revised Work Method section to add details on RPM placement; added note that fog seal should be allowed to cure for a minimum of 5 days before painting edge and centerlines to the Special Considerations section; added details on multiple applications of chip seal, pavement markings, and work zone signage to the Special Considerations section
November 19, 2021	2070	Crack Sealing	Added note to Purpose and Special Considerations sections that only longitudinal joints that are cracked and open need to be sealed.
November 19, 2021	2260	Stump Removal	Change "Stump Cutter" to "Stump Cutter/Grinder" in Job Specific Equipment section; added "Straw or Straw Erosion Control Blanket" to Materials section.
November 19, 2021	2310	Major Clean/Reshape Ditch	Add 'Straw/Straw Mat' to the Materials section; added instructions on calling Indiana 811 for locates to the Work Method section.

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
November 19, 2021	2336	Pipe Lining - Small Pipe (<36")	Added Quality Assurance form for this activity.
November 19, 2021	2560	RPM Casting Inspection and Removal	Changed activity name to "Raised Pavement Marker Maintenance"; added guidance to provide report of RPM inspections to district Technical Services
November 19, 2021	2660	Patrolling	Added instructions to report Snow and Ice patrolling and Other general patrolling work to different assets and project/categories in WMS.
November 19, 2021	2830	Buildings and Grounds Maintenance	Removed "Pavement Key" from reporting options.
November 19, 2021	2890	Other Support Activities	Removed "Pavement Key" from reporting options.
November 19, 2021	7000	Support Work Assignments	Changed Asset to Report To field from "Various" to "None"
November 19, 2021	8140	Delineation Maintenance Program	Changed activity name to "Delineator Maintenance"
November 19, 2021	8300 8320	Paint Centerlines Paint Edgelines	Revised Scheduling and Consideration section to add guidance on planning the replacement cycle of durable markings based on the expected service life of the type of marking.
November 19, 2021	8360	Special Marking Maintenance	Change Asset to Report To field from "Special Markings" to "Pavement Keys"
November 19, 2021	8930	Underground Location Work	Added instructions to report signal and lighting location work to different assets and project/categories in WMS; changed Asset to Report To field from "Signals" to "Various"

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
December 22, 2022	Preface	WPS Preface	Add instructions to include comission number in the comments of work orders for equipment reported under a Cost Day Card
December 22, 2022	1000	Loaned Out	Remove reference to product codes because they no longer exist in new Peoplesoft
December 22, 2022	2010	Permanent Shallow Patching	Language added to indicate that pavement markings should be re-established wihtin 30 days of completion of seal coat work for seal coat areas > 100 ft. in length and indicated that temporary tape is acceptable for reestablishing pavement markings after seal coat
December 22, 2022	2030	Spot Paving	Language added to indicate that pavement markings should be re-established wihtin 30 days of completion of seal coat work for seal coat areas > 100 ft. in length and indicated that temporary tape is acceptable for reestablishing pavement markings after seal coat
December 22, 2022	2050	Seal Coat	Revise instructions on Work Method #5 for when to consider RPM's for removal and replacement. Add instructions for sealing auxiliary and turn lanes.
December 22, 2022	2051	Fog Seal	Language added to indicate that pavement markings should be re-established wihtin 30 days of completion of seal coat work for seal coat areas > 100 ft. in length and indicated that temporary tape is acceptable for reestablishing pavement markings after seal coat. Add instructions for sealing auxiliary and turn lanes
December 22, 2022	2052	Scrub Seal	Remove reference to fine aggregate for this activity; Language added to indicate that pavement markings should be re-established wihtin 30 days of completion of seal coat work for seal coat areas > 100 ft. in length and indicated that temporary tape is acceptable for reestablishing pavement markings after seal coat; Add sections for guidance on Work Zone Signage and Pavement Markings; Add instructions for sealing auxiliary and turn lanes
December 22, 2022	2150 (New)	Expansion Foam Injection	Add new activity for expansion foam injection
December 22, 2022	2231	Herbicide Broadcast Treatment	Remove Subactivity 131 (Facilities)
December 22, 2022	2320	Small Culvert Inspection	This activity has been deleted.
December 22, 2022	2331	Small Culvert Replacement	Change reporting statement to "If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer"
December 22, 2022	2332	Large Culvert Replacement	Change reporting statement to "If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer"
December 22, 2022	2336	Pipe Lining - Small	Change reporting statement to "If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer"

December 22, 2022	2337	Pipe Lining - Large	Change reporting statement to "If the asset is not in the WMS inventory, leave the asset field blank and note in the comments the CLV number from the Bridge and Drainage Assets viewer"
December 22, 2022	2360	Underdrain Cleaning and Inspection	Update the work method to eliminate item 6 and 8, substitute with record deficiencies to be addressed on deficiency app. Mark activity as QA and Add QA form. Underdrain field inspection form removed.
December 22, 2022	2530	Cable Barrier Repair	Update links to manufacturer's websites; Update references to Trinity Highway to reflect their name change to Valtir
December 22, 2022	2550	Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End Treatment/Gravel Barrel Repair	Add reference to specifications for materials used to fill gravel barrels; change "INDOT Spec 601" to "INDOT Standard Specification Section 601" in "Other References"; add "Gravel Barrels" to activity title; add links to product information for approved gravel barrel systems; add updated version of Guardrail Asset Identification file
December 22, 2022	2551	Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End Treatment/Gravel Barrel Inspection	Add "Gravel Barrels" to activity title; change "Collector App" reference to "Guardrail & Countermeasure Assets ArcGIS Map"
December 22, 2022	2630	Snow and Ice Removal	Expand upon example on how to report this work
December 22, 2022	2720	Rest Park and Weigh Station Maintenance	Update WMS asset name of rest area and weigh station in reporting example.
December 22, 2022	2810	Equipment Servicing	Add examples for reporting. Update WMS asset name of rest area in reporting example.
December 22, 2022	2830	Buildings and Grounds Maintenance	Update WMS asset name of rest area in reporting example.
December 22, 2022	2831	Buildings and Grounds Air Compressor PM	Revise directions on filling crankcase with oil
December 22, 2022	2835	Buildings and Grounds Facility Overhead Door PM	Removed "Shovel or Hand Tool" from Job Specific Equipment section
December 22, 2022	2836	Buildings and Grounds Oil Water Separator PM	Removed inspection items 5, 6, and 7.
December 22, 2022	2837	Buildings and Grounds Garage Floor Drain Systems PM	Revise verbiage on inspection of drains and instructions on submitting a service request for drains that are filled with liquid and no longer draining
December 22, 2022	2991	Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements	Add directions for re-establishing pavement markings after completion of work
December 22, 2022	7000	Support Work Assignments	Revised reporting instructions; removed Signal Office asset from reporting assignments for sub activities
December 22, 2022	8100	Sheet Sign Modernization	Modify reporting requirements to include: If putting up re-used signs, please create a second work order for 1-2 hours on Activity 8110 to account for the reused signs.
December 22, 2022	8110	Sheet Sign Maintenance	Add instructions to check sign sight distance as part of inspection and to report sight distance deficiencies to the Deficiency App. Add diagram/chart of sight distance
December 22, 2022	8125	Panel Sign Inspection/Minor Maintenance	Add instructions to check sign sight distance as part of inspection and to report sight distance deficiencies to the Deficiency App. Add diagram/chart of sight distance requirements for different posted speeds.

December 22, 2022	8300	Paint Centerlines	Change retroreflectivity minimums referenced for durable centerlines to match new Ops Memo (White 140, Yellow 120)
December 22, 2022	8320	Paint Edgelines	Change retroreflectivity minimums referenced for edgelines to match new Ops Memo (Paint changed to 140; durables - White 140, Yellow 120)
December 22, 2022	8920	Gather Field Data	Change "Collector App" reference to "ESRI Application"; Delete Subactivity 79 - Small Culvert and Underdrain Asset Inventory; remove references to small culvert and underdrain inspection and inventory

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
July 12, 2023	All	All Activities	Added note to Reporting section indicating that additional work order reporting guidelines can be found in the Work Orders section of the Preface
July 12, 2023	Preface	WPS Preface	Added notes about reporting of dead animal removal, equipment hours, accomplishment portions, and unused materials. Added note about attaching Work Requests to Work Orders. Added note about recreating Work Orders that include an employee who no longer works for INDOT.
July 12, 2023	1120	Field Maintenance Supervision	Added Subactivity 220 - Route Assessment, and a note that the purpose of the subactivity is to inspect road system noting deficits that require corrective action.
July 12, 2023	1360	Holidays	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave. Remove FMLA related subactivity.
July 12, 2023	1370	Military Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave.
July 12, 2023	1380	Jury Duty	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave.
July 12, 2023	1390	Community Service Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave.
July 12, 2023	1490	Funeral Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave.
July 12, 2023	1740	Leave Without Pay	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave. Remove FMLA related subactivity.
July 12, 2023	1800	Special Sick Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave. Remove FMLA related subactivity.
July 12, 2023	1810	Other Paid Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave.
July 12, 2023	1930	Sick Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave. Remove FMLA related subactivity.
July 12, 2023	1940	Vacation Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave. Remove FMLA related subactivity.
July 12, 2023	1950	Personal Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave. Remove FMLA related subactivity.
July 12, 2023	2410	Bridge Top Cleaning and Flushing	Revised Quality Assurance form
July 12, 2023	2480	Bridge Deck Epoxy Injection	Activity added to Work Performance Standards
July 12, 2023	2490	Other Bridge Maintenance	Removed Subactivity 841 - Epoxy Injection due to addition of Activity 2480 for Epox Injection
July 12, 2023	2630	Snow and Ice Removal	Added note to Reporting section about winter material and plow reporting
July 12, 2023	2660	Patrolling	Added note to Reporting section about winter material and plow reporting
July 12, 2023	2750	Full Width Litter Pick Up	Added instructions on reporting litter removal performed by DOC crews to Reporting section. Added link to WMS FAQs site to Reporting section.

July 12, 2023	2760	Spot Litter Pick Up	Added instructions on reporting trash bags picked up from Adopt a Highway program to Reporting section. Added link to WMS FAQs site to Reporting section.
July 12, 2023	2810	Equipment Servicing	Added note on equipment reporting procedures to the Reporting section
July 12, 2023	8300	Paint Centerlines	Revised Purpose section to include black contrast markings. Editorial revisions to the Work Method section. Revise the Special Considerations section to update restriping procedures to match new INDOT restriping program and to add information about black contrast markings. Revise Application Rate Guidance to update values for painting of 6 inch lines. Add retroreflectivity measurement instructions to Special Considerations section. Revise Yellow Paint Daily Form to update values for painting of 6 inch lines. Add diagram for striping of black contrast markings.
July 12, 2023	8320	Paint Edgelines	Editorial revisions to the Work Method section. Revise the Special Considerations section to update restriping procedures to match new INDOT restriping program. Revise Application Rate Guidance to update values for painting of 6 inch lines. Add retroreflectivity measurement instructions to Special Considerations section. Revise White Paint Daily Form to update values for painting of 6 inch lines.
July 12, 2023	9000	Disability/Workman's Compensation Leave	Added note about reporting new parental leave and family medical leave.

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
February 12, 2024	n/a	WPS Preface	Added note to see Work Order Reporting FAQs page for further information on reporting dead animal removal and added link to reporting FAQs page.
February 12, 2024	1120	Field Maintenance Supervision	Added note to report subactivity 220 to the pavement key
February 12, 2024	1170	Training	Added note to Purpose section that activity includes training on snow and ice equipment when a snow and ice event is not occurring.
February 12, 2024	2010 2011	Permanent Shallow Patching Temporary Shallow Patching	Added Specialty Patching Material to Materials section and added instructions to follow manufacturer's recommendations for specialty patching materials to the Work Method section
February 12, 2024	2070	Crack Sealing	Added note to seal joints between concrete pavement and concrete curbs, and between concrete pavement and asphalt pavement to the Purpose section
February 12, 2024	2331 2332 2336 2337	Culvert Replacement - Small Pipe Culvert Replacement - Large Pipe Pipe Lining - Small Pipe Pipe Lining - Large Pipe	Added Small Structure Inventory Update form.
February 12, 2024	2630	Snow and Ice Removal	Added notes to the Reporting section that two drivers can be reported on one single work order during a snow and ice event if one of the drivers is in training, and that the name of the trainee should be written in the Comments section of the Work Order
February 12, 2024	2750 2760	Full Width Litter Pickup Spot Litter Pickup	Moved cubic yard estimating table to the Reporting section; added note to see Work Order Reporting FAQs page for further information on reporting these activities.
February 12, 2024	7000	Support Work Assignments	Changed asset to report to for Subactivity 180 to "None"; add note to include contract number(s) for contract inspection in the Comments section of the work order.
February 12, 2024	8300	Paint Centerlines	Add note to avoid painting over raised pavement markers; add striping best practices document; revise Yellow Paint Daily Application Form to add space to enter gun height and pressure; Operations Memo 10-05 "Longitudinal Paint Marking Replacement Cycle" has been incorporated into the work method; Operations Memo 96-04 "Waterborne Paint Sampling Procedure Update" has been incorporated to the best practices document
February 12, 2024	8320	Paint Edgelines	Revise White Paint Daily Application Form to add space to enter gun height and pressure; Operations Memo 10-05 "Longitudinal Paint Marking Replacement Cycle" has been incorporated into the work method
February 12, 2024	8360	Special Marking Maintenance	Added Thermoplastic Markings Guide
February 12, 2024	8500	Signal Maintenance Response	Add signal maintenance response plan information to the Scheduling and Coordination section

Revision Date	Code	Activity Name	Revision
July 16, 2024	n/a	WPS Preface	Update link to INDOT Buried Facilities Application; Remove Activity 2760 from Table of Contents and change name of Activity 2750
July 16, 2024	1360	Holidays	Correct links to SPD leave information and Policy pages
July 16, 2024	1370	Military Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1380	Jury Duty	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1390	Community Service Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1490	Funeral Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1740	Leave Without Pay	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1800	Special Sick Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1810	Other Paid Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1930	Sick Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1940	Vacation Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	1950	Personal Leave	Correct link to SPD leave information page
July 16, 2024	2010	Permanent Shallow Patching	Change timeframe requirement for pavement markings to be re-established on patching job > 100 ft. in length from 30 days to 14 days; update QA form
July 16, 2024	2030	Spot Paving	Change timeframe requirement for pavement markings to be re-established on patching job > 100 ft. in length from 30 days to 14 days; update QA form
July 16, 2024	2050	Seal Coat	Change timeframe requirement for pavement markings to be re-established after seal coat from 30 days to 14 days
July 16, 2024	2051	Fog Seal	Change timeframe requirement for pavement markings to be re-established after fog seal from 30 days to 14 days
July 16, 2024	2052	Scrub Seal	Change timeframe requirement for pavement markings to be re-established after scrub seal from 30 days to 14 days
July 16, 2024	2070	Crack Sealing	Update QA form
July 16, 2024	2140	Joint and Bump Repair	Revise specification reference for sand material
July 16, 2024	2251	Tree Removal	Update link to INDOT Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines to current version of document
July 16, 2024	2260	Stump Removal	Update link to INDOT Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines to current version of document
July 16, 2024	2270	Spot Mowing	Update link to INDOT Work Zone Traffic Control Guidelines to current version of document
July 16, 2024	2351	Mechanical Structure Cleaning	Add note that 1/4 of inlets/catch basins should be cleaned each year
July 16, 2024	2360	Underdrain Cleaning and Inspection	Remove reference to INDOT Underdrain Cleaning and Inspection form 2360-A
July 16, 2024	2440	Superstructure/Substructure Cleaning and Flushing	Add note that Activity 2410 should be performed before Activity 2440. Remove note that Activity 2410 can be scheduled in conjunction with Activity 2440
July 16, 2024	2451	Permanent Bridge Deck Patching	Remove QA form
July 16, 2024	2530	Cable Barrier Repair	Update link to Brifen product manual website
July 16, 2024	2550	Impact Attenuator/Guardrail End Treatment Repair	Remove reference to INDOT Operating Procedures; Update standard drawing references in References and Work Method sections

July 16, 2024	2580	Guardrail Maintenance	Remove reference to INDOT Operating Procedures; update standard drawing references to include specific standard drawing series
July 16, 2024	2750	Litter and Debris Collection	Activities 2750 and 2760 combined to form new Spot Litter Pickup activity
July 16, 2024	2760	Spot Litter Pickup	Activity deleted
July 16, 2024	2991	Major Surface/Shoulder Improvements	Change timeframe requirement for pavement markings to be re-established after fog seal from 30 days to 14 days
July 16, 2024	8100	Sheet Sign Modernization	Update specification references in Materials section; Update standard drawing references in References, Work Method, and Special Considerations sections to provide specific series references; Remove QA form
July 16, 2024	8110	Sheet Sign Maintenance	Update specification references in Materials section; Update standard drawing references in References, Work Method, and Special Considerations sections to provide specific series references
July 16, 2024	8120	Panel Sign Maintenance	Revise standard drawings references to provide specific series references
July 16, 2024	8121	Panel Sign Overlay	Revise standard drawings references to provide specific series references
July 16, 2024	8125	Panel Sign Inspection/Minor Maintenance	Revise standard drawings references to provide specific series references; add note that overhead signs are inspected by contract and are not included in this activity
July 16, 2024	8200	Traffic Sign Work Orders	Revise standard drawings references to provide specific series references
July 16, 2024	8300	Paint Centerlines	Update QA form
July 16, 2024	8320	Paint Edgelines	Update QA form
July 16, 2024	8340	Ramp or Parking Lot Painting	Remove references to Operations Memos
July 16, 2024	8350	Curb Painting	Remove references to Operations Memos
July 16, 2024	8360	Special Marking Maintenance	Add note to use Type 1 glass beads when applying thermoplastic and preformed plastic markings
July 16, 2024	8400	New Special Marking Installation	Add note to use Type 1 glass beads when applying thermoplastic and preformed plastic markings
July 16, 2024	8500	Signal Maintenance Response	Revise standard drawings references to provide specific series references
July 16, 2024	8510	Signal Preventive Maintenance	Revise standard drawings references to provide specific series references
July 16, 2024	8920	Gather Field Data	Remove reference to INDOT Operating Procedures; update link to INDOT Buried Facilities Application

INDOT WORK PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

DIVISION OF MAINTENANCE

July 1, 2013 • Revised December 20, 2024



www.in.gov/indot